10 Telephony Boards Answer Any Call

BYTE

the global authority for computing technology

SEPTEMBER 1996

Cyrix 6x86 vs. 200-MHz Pentium

PrintGear Powers NEC's Radical Laser Printer

The New OS/2 Listens

plus:

- How to Write Quality Software
- Data, Voice, and Video Come Together

North America
$2.00 U.S.A./$2.50 IN CANADA
A Publication of The McGraw-Hill Companies/0360-5280

www.byte.com

SEPTEMBER 1996

BYTE

NO-WAIT WEB • TELEPHONY BOARDS • SOFTWARE QUALITY

NEWS: Best of PC Expo REVIEWS: Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0, Adobe Type Manager Deluxe

Volume 21, Number 9

SUPERIOR SOLUTIONS BY DESIGN

Any PC maker can claim to offer a solution that covers your needs. But at Micron Electronics, we prefer to let our history and our products speak for themselves. We think you'll agree, it's an impressive story.

Superior Technology—A Micron Tradition

Micron builds PCs with a legacy of excellence. Our manufacturing processes grew out of nearly two decades in the semiconductor business, where precision is measured in millionths of an inch and quality in parts per million. We've built strategic relationships with companies like Intel, Microsoft and Novell. From this solid background, we're forging unbeatable systems you can count on today and tomorrow. Best of all, we just doubled our memory and added powerful enhancements to several of our systems (see configurations). This industry-leading approach gives you a vast increase in system capacity at bargain prices.

Award-Winning Products

In the past two years, leading industry publications have applauded Micron PCs with more than 140 awards for product performance, customer service and support. This includes *PC Magazine*'s Best Products and Editors' Choice awards in several categories. Add more than 40 *PC World* Best Buy awards and you've got an impressive technology hall of fame.

Recognized Service and Reliability

After your purchase, the story continues. Just ask *PC Magazine* readers. They bestowed on us the coveted Readers' Choice for Customer Service and Reliability in 1994 and 1995. And *PC World* recently awarded us first-tier status along with the likes of Apple, Compaq, Digital and HP. Pretty good company, wouldn't you say?

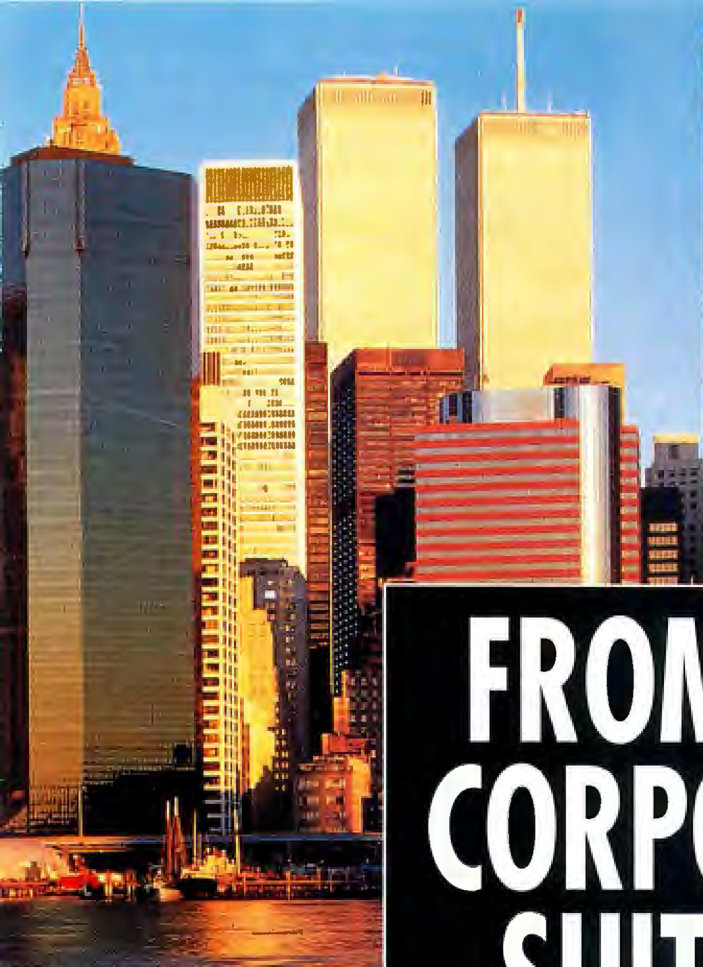
Micron Power℠ Warranty—An Industry First

We support our reliability promise with the industry-leading Micron Power warranty*. It backs the microprocessor and main memory for five years, an industry first. Add a three-year, parts-only system warranty and a 30-day money-back guarantee, and you can rest assured that you're in good hands.

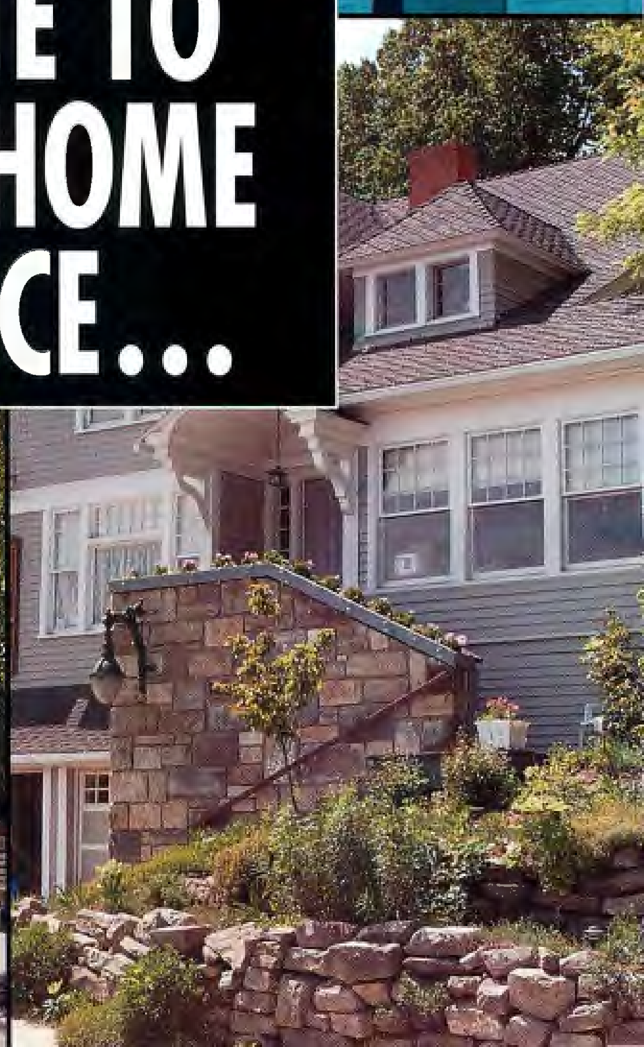
RELIABILITY RANKING

Source: PC World Reliability & Service Monitor, May 20 - November 20, 1995

Circle 122 on Inquiry Card.




FROM THE CORPORATE SUITE TO THE HOME OFFICE...

INTRODUCING A FLIGHT OF THE IMAGINATION.

FULL-MOTION VIDEO
With Toshiba's Zoomed Video technology and a ZV PC Card, you get full-screen, full-motion video and MPEG support without sacrificing system performance.

12.1" COLOR DISPLAY
See the big picture. Measuring over a foot diagonally, this stunning active-matrix display features awesome 800 x 600 resolution providing plenty of room for viewing spreadsheets and other documents.

BUILT-IN 28.8Kbps MODEM
Exchange e-mail. Surf the net. Send a fax. A 28.8Kbps voice/fax modem makes it possible. Other telecom features include a speakerphone and answering machine.

32-BIT PCI ARCHITECTURE
Coupled with 16MB of high-speed EDO DRAM and 256KB of L2 cache, PCI architecture gives you maximum data throughput for faster system performance and peripheral response.

PENTIUM® PROCESSOR
Tecra's blazing 120MHz Pentium processor easily runs today's complex software. And at just 2.9v, it helps maximize battery life.

MODULAR 6X CD-ROM
A full 50% faster than quad-speed drives! Plus, SelectBay™ architecture lets you swap a CD-ROM drive with a modular floppy drive, or even a second hard drive.

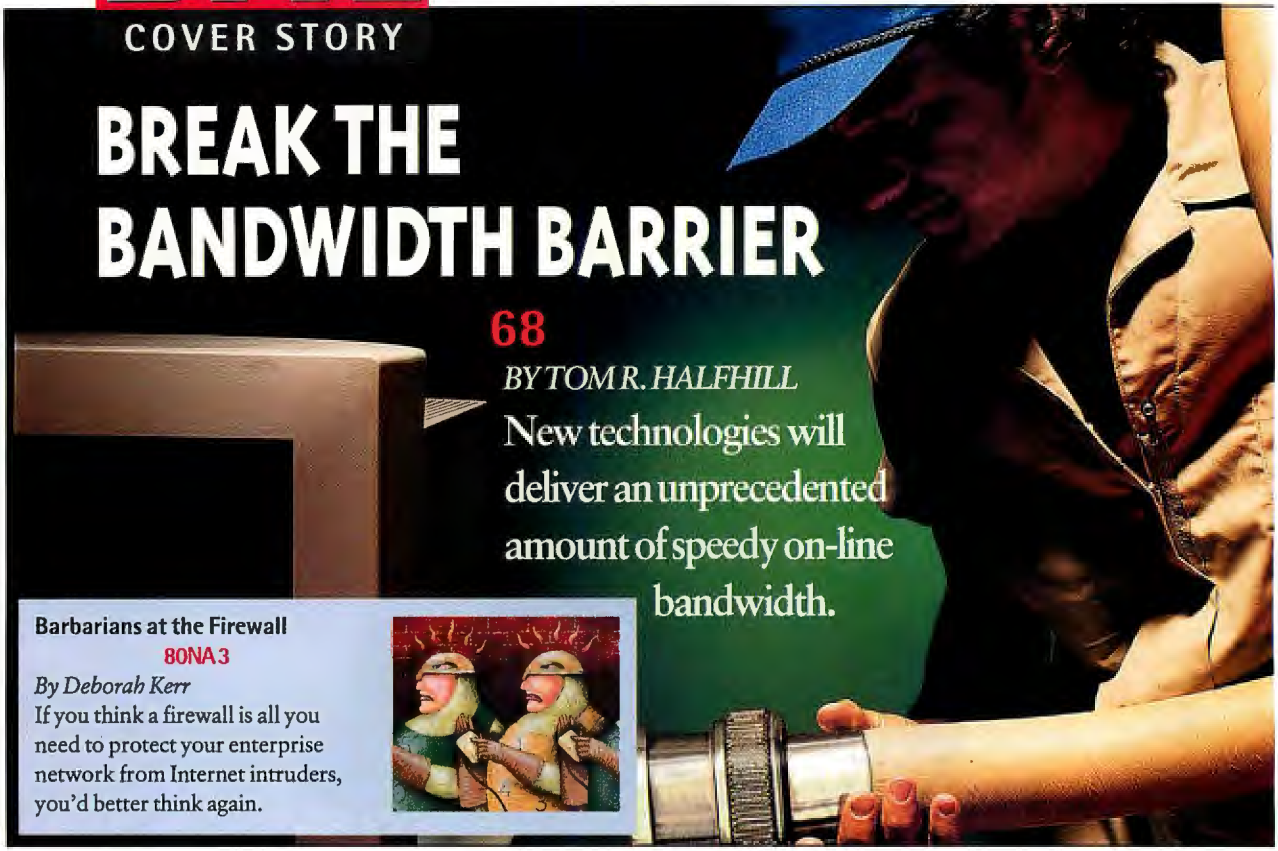
INTRODUCING THE NEW TECRA™. Packed with cutting-edge technology, the newest Tecra has the power to make your ideas fly. You get a quick-thinking Pentium® processor, lightning-fast PCI architecture and a massive 1.3 billion byte hard drive. Plus, Tecra offers powerful multimedia with full-motion video, stereo sound and a 6X CD-ROM drive you can swap with a second hard drive. Top it all off with the expansion capabilities of the Desk Station V Plus, and you've got a notebook that will take you to new heights. For more information visit the Toshiba website at http://computers.toshiba.com, or for a dealer near you, call 1-800-457-7777.

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95

intel inside pentium™ PROCESSOR

BYTE

September 1996, vol. 21, no. 9



COVER STORY

BREAK THE BANDWIDTH BARRIER

STATE OF THE ART

SPECIAL REPORT

BITS

INBOX

EDITORIAL

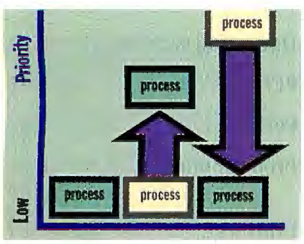
WEB PROJECT

EVAL

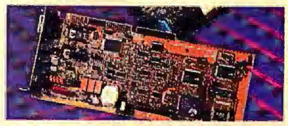
REVIEW

COMPARISON

CORE



LAB REPORT



POURNELLE

TOYS

WHAT'S NEW

SERVICE

PROGRAM LISTINGS
FTP: ftp.byte.com

From BIX: Join "listings/frombyte96" and select the appropriate subarea (i.e., "sep96").

THE BYTE WEB SITE and THE VIRTUAL PRESS ROOM
www.byte.com

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate $29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 per year. European surface mail subscriptions $60, airmail $85. Non-European subscriptions, $60 surface mail or $85 airmail. All foreign subscriptions are payable in U.S. funds that can be drawn on a U.S. bank. Single copies $3.95 in the U.S., $4.95 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Periodicals postage and standard mail postage (in edition codes W5B, B5B, W5C, W5D, W5G, W5H) paid at Peterborough, NH/NY RCSC and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product Sales Agreement No. 246492. Registered for GST as The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., GST #123075673. **Postmaster:** Send address changes and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 552, Hightstown, NJ 08520.
Printed in the United States of America.

CONTENTS BY PLATFORM

INDEX

And the WINNER *is...*

Pinnacle Micro's 2.6 GB Optical Storage System

MAY 1996
BYTE
BEST
REMOVABLE
MEDIA DRIVES

✔ **Best Overall Removable Media Drive**
✔ **Best High Performance**
✔ **Best Low Cost**

Pinnacle's award-winning 2.6 GB Removable Optical Drive is only $1695 (MSRP) complete with one optical disk. Based on Pinnacle's unique optical technology, the Vertex™ boasts a 19 msec seek time, a maximum data rate up to 4.3 Megabytes per second, and a fast rotation speed of 3755 RPM. Vertex utilizes removable, high capacity optical media for unlimited storage. Fill up a disk, just pop in another. Data intensive applications such as imaging, networking, digital video/audio, graphics, and data archiving all require the optimum level of data integrity, portability, and fast random access to your information. Vertex can hold up to 2.6 Gigabytes of mass storage on a single cartridge that complies with industry standards for data interchangeability with other 2.6 GB optical drives. Each removable disk is only $119 (MSRP) and has an estimated shelf life up to 100 years! And now, Vertex-based optical library systems are available in capacities ranging from 40 Gigabytes to 2.5 Terabytes for on-line centralized storage in network environments. Go with the winning removable storage drive from Pinnacle Micro, the optical storage leader.

800-553-7070

PINNACLE MICRO
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY®

Tel: 714-789-3000 • Fax: 714-789-3150 • http://www.pinnaclemicro.com

Circle 125 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 126).

multiple paths to your PC,
Office™ gets there first

Bringing up the issue is awkward, but inevitable: You have a better chance of winning the lottery than of escaping power problems. Sooner or later, every computer user learns about surges, brownouts, spikes and blackouts. Unfortunately, most learn the hard way. Power problems are the single largest cause of computer data loss and hardware damage. If a power sag makes your modem drop the line while you're downloading a file from the Internet, or causes your keyboard to lock before you've saved work, you lose time, money and end up spending another late night at the office to meet your deadlines.

Only Back-UPS Office provides single device Multipath™ protection for all your equipment

he Multipath™ Power rotection Advantage	Traditional Surge Protector	Traditional UPS	Back-UPS Office
rotected Paths			
AC	•	•	•
Data			•
Phone			•
ital Outlets	7	[illegible]	[illegible]
umber of Block Outlets			2
rotection from			
Surges	•	•	•
Spikes	•	•	•
Blackouts		•	•
Brownouts		•	•
Overvoltages			•
ypical Runtime in Minutes			
with Pentium 100 w/15" monitor		10	10
attery backup for			
PC		•	•
Monitor		•	•
Storage Devices/Zip Drives			•
ull-time surge protection for			
Fax/Modem	•		•
[illegible]	•		•

Traditionally protecting all your equipment meant buying both a surge suppressor and a UPS. Even then only your AC line was protected. New Back-UPS Office protects all the paths to all your equipment.

Multiple peripherals and data lines to and from your system are vital, but dangerous. Without them, you can't do your job. However, plugging a phone line into your computer doubles your vulnerability to power problems; add any peripheral, and it triples. Even if your computer's AC power-line is shielded, when a surge hits an unprotected peripheral, it can blaze down serial and data lines, and toast your expensive PC.

Only Back-UPS Office provides true common ground protection

Figure 1

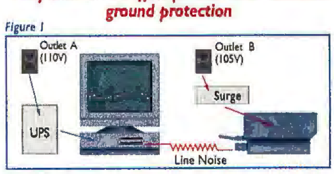


Figure 2

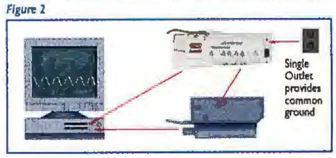


Figure 1: voltage differentials between multiple outlets create line noise and data glitches.
Figure 2: Back-UPS Office's common ground design eliminates the danger of voltage differentials.

Until now, protection for your entire system required several devices. But multi-device protection can leave you vulnerable to line noise and unwanted data glitches created by voltage differentials between outlets.

Back-UPS Office provides reliable, true common ground Multipath™ protection for your entire system. Instantaneous battery backup ensures uninterrupted operation of your CPU, monitor and external storage devices. Full-time surge suppression spreads a safety net around any remaining integrated peripherals, like modems, printers, speakers, and phone systems. Back-UPS Office's convenient BlockSafe™ outlet spacing handles all size plugs.

Back-UPS Office protection means true Multipath™ protection, clean, safe power to every peripheral, and instantaneous battery backup to keep your cutting edge system and O/S from crashing. It means protection for less by integrating the security of a surge suppressor with the power of a UPS, guaranteed up to $25,000.

Protect yourself before you kick yourself. Get your new Back-UPS Office today (list price: $179.99), or call APC for a FREE 60-page catalog!

Convenient BlockSafe™ Outlet Spacing
Back-UPS Office's outlets are spaced to accommodate all size plugs, including large transformer blocks. You don't have to sacrifice the use of any of your outlets if you use block plugs.

Internet Ready Fax/Modem Protection
Back-UPS Office's built-in phone line/10 Base-T network cable surge protection prevents data line surges from damaging internal and external modems, motherboards, input/output cards, and other system components.

Ask for APC award-winning power protection wherever top-quality computer products are sold.

ComputAbility
Your PC Discount Specialists

APC®

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION
Dept.A2
800-800-4APC
401-788-2797 fax / 800-347-FAXX Powerfax
http://www.apcc.com
132 Fairgrounds Rd., W. Kingston RI 02892 USA

Circle 218 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE

September 1996, vol. 21, no. 9

See listing on page 213.

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions.
MAIN OFFICE: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.
San Mateo: 1900 O'Farrell St. #200, San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 513-6912.
Lexington: 24 Hartwell Ave., Lexington, MA 02173, (617) 863-5100.
GERMANY/EUROPE: Emil von Behring Strasse 2, 60439 Frankfurt, Germany, +49 69 5801 123.
ELECTRONIC MAIL: On BIX, send to "editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access.
MCI: 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI addresses in their own names.
OTHERS: Many editors also are reachable through uunet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services.
WEB: http://www.byte.com
U.S. fax: Editorial: (603) 924-2550
Advertising: (603) 924-7507
U.K. fax: +44171 495 6734
SUBMISSIONS:
Authors: We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.
Vendors: We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the Reviews department at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.
ARTICLE REPRINTS:
For price quotations on customized reprints of BYTE articles, contact Susan Monkton, reprints manager, at (603) 924-2618. (Minimum quantity: 500.)

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE

Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE; outside U.S. +609 426 7676. E-mail-based customer service: mpcstsvc@mcgraw-hill.com, Web-based customer service: http://www.byte.com/admin/mpaddchg.htm.
International subscribers may also contact our international customer service facility in Galway, Ireland, by calling +353 91 752792 or via fax: +353 91 752 793.
For a new subscription, (800) 257-9402 U.S. only, E-mail: mporders@mcgraw-hill.com or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are $29.95 for one year, $54.95 for two years, and $74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 for one year, $64.95 for two years, $87.95 for three years. Internationally, US$60.00 for fast surface delivery, US$85.00 for air delivery. Single copy price is $3.95 in the U.S. and its possessions, $4.95 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION:
Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923, to photocopy any article herein for personal or internal reference use only for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923. Specify ISSN 0360-5280, $1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to Faith Ellington, copyrights manager, (603) 924-2525. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London, WC1R 4EJ, U.K.

BIX GLOBAL CONFERENCING SYSTEM, AN ON-LINE COMMUNITY

ACTING MANAGING EDITOR
Peter Olson

INFORMATION ENGINEER
Peter Olson

MEMBER SERVICES MANAGER
Chuck Greenslit

EXCHANGE EDITORS
Amiga Exchange: Joanne Dow
Entertainment and Leisure Exchange: Rich Taylor
IBM Exchange: Barry Nance
Programmers Exchange: Bill Nicholls
Professionals Exchange: David Reed
Tojerry Exchange: Jerry Pournelle
Windows Exchange: Karen Kenworthy
Writers Exchange: Wayne Rash Jr.
Macintosh and Other Exchanges: At Large

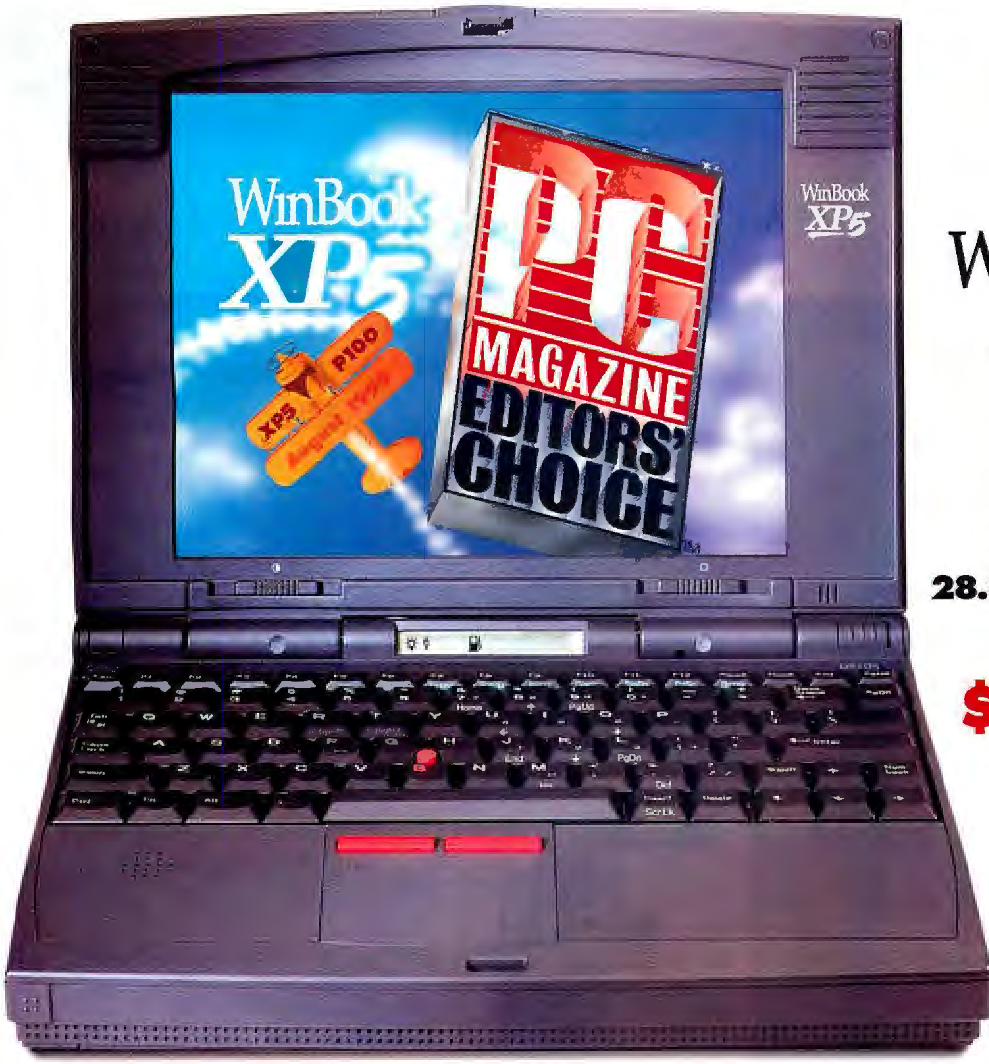
BIX is the BIX Information Exchange, your best source for technical advice.
BIX is owned and operated by Delphi Internet Services Corporation.
Find us on the Web at http://www.bix.com/ (all browsers are welcome).
E-mail our autoresponder at info@bix.com or fax us at 617-441-4902.
Dial us by modem at 800-695-4882 or 617-492-8300 (V.34 28.8kbps).
Telnet to x25.bix.com or call us (voice) at 800-695-4775 or 617-354-4137.
Connect via packet networks to host BIX.
Look in the last few pages of this magazine for our advertisement.

The world is changing faster than you think; don't be caught by surprise!

#1 BEST BUY AND EDITORS' CHOICE!

PC Magazine, **EDITORS' CHOICE** "...combines high-end components and solid performance with reasonable prices..." — August 1996

PC World Magazine
#1 BEST BUY: POWER SYSTEMS
"Great price, performance, features."
—June 1996

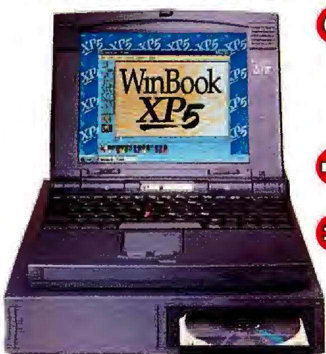


WinBook XP5

133MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR
ACTIVE MATRIX
16MB RAM
1.3GB HARD DRIVE
28.8 PCMCIA FAX/MODEM
LITHIUM BATTERY

$2999

MAKE YOUR XP5 MULTIMEDIA READY WITH THE 8X CD-ROM DOCKING STATION



- 8X CD ROM Standard with the XP5 Docking Station
- Expansion Bay *and*
- Two Expansion Slots

for only **$399**

$2699 — XP5 120MHZ

- 120MHZ INTEL® PENTIUM® PROCESSOR, POWER SAVING NOTEBOOK CHIP
- 16MB RAM
- 810MB REMOVABLE HARD DRIVE
- 14.4 SEND/RECEIVE FAX/VOICE/DATA MODEM
- 10.4" TFT ACTIVE MATRIX COLOR DISPLAY
- 40 WATT LITHIUM ION BATTERY WITH POWER MANAGEMENT
- EXTENDABLE 1-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

Add stereo sound to your WinBook XP5 for only $79.95

$2999 — XP5 133MHZ

- 133MHZ INTEL® PENTIUM® PROCESSOR, POWER SAVING NOTEBOOK CHIP
- 16MB RAM
- 1.3GB REMOVABLE HARD DRIVE
- 28.8 PCMCIA FAX/MODEM
- 10.4" TFT ACTIVE MATRIX COLOR DISPLAY
- 40 WATT LITHIUM ION BATTERY WITH POWER MANAGEMENT
- EXTENDABLE 1-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

Add a dual-button touchpad for only $79.99

XP5 STANDARD FEATURES

- 256K L2 CACHE
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- 3.5" 1.44MB DISKETTE DRIVE
- 6.1 LBS.
- 32-BIT LOCAL BUS VIDEO
- TWO TYPE II OR ONE TYPE III PCMCIA SLOT
- INTEGRATED DUAL-BUTTON POINTING STICK, OPTIONAL DUAL BUTTON TRACKBALL OR TOUCHPAD
- PARALLEL, SERIAL, AND PS/2 PORTS

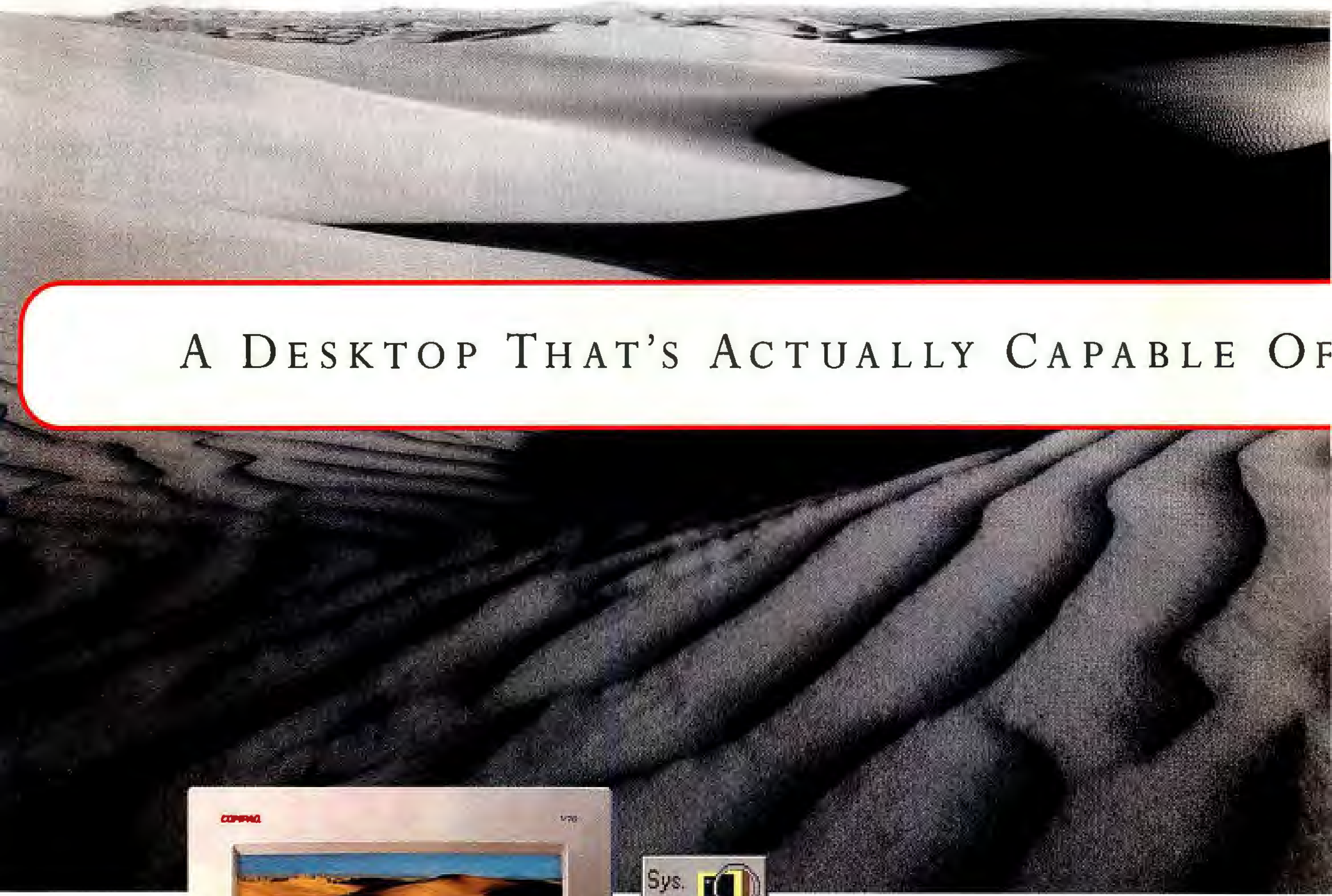
1-800-468-0366

Monday-Friday, 8am-9pm EST • Saturday, 9am-4pm

Use your WinBook Credit Card, VISA, Discover Card, MasterCard, personal check or P.O. with credit approval. U.S. sales only. 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee from date of purchase.

WinBook®
COMPUTER CORPORATION
a subsidiary of Micro Electronics, Inc.

Circle 601 on Inquiry Card.

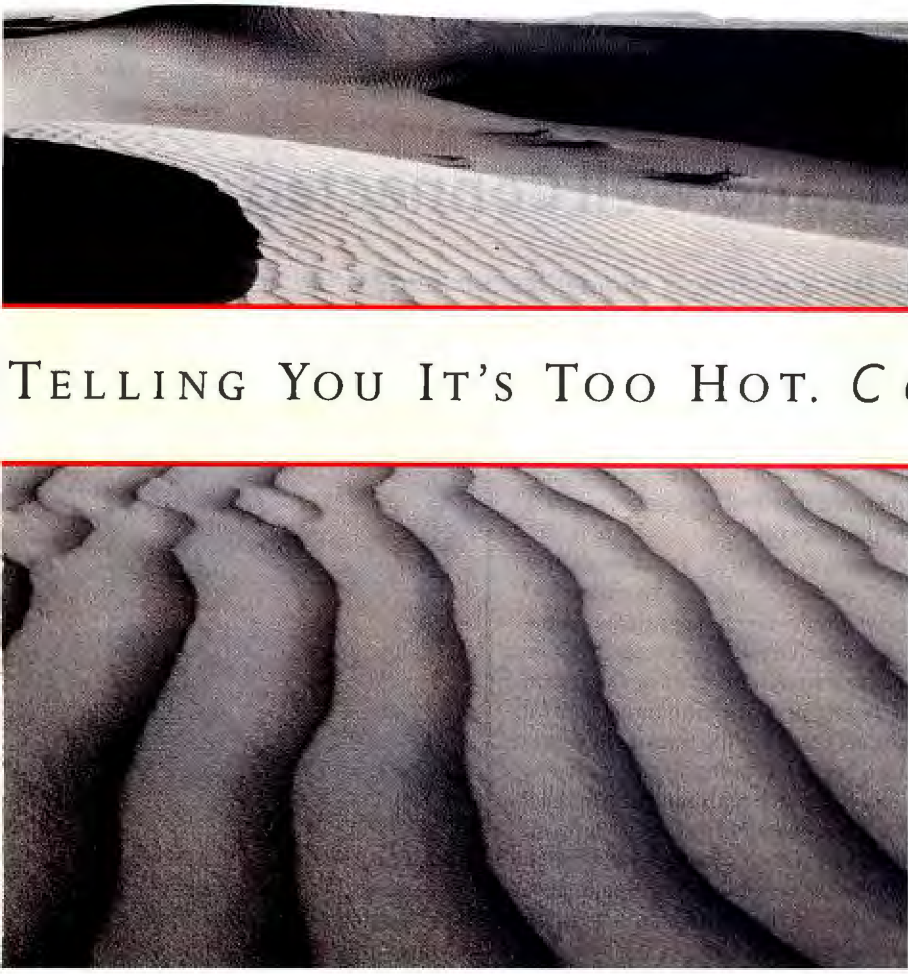


A Desktop That's Actually Capable Of

I'm no wimp. But it's pretty hot in here.

Talk about considerate. Beyond having a thermal sensor that tells you if it's too hot, the new Compaq Deskpro will warn you if its hard drive's about to fail anywhere. It's all part of what we call the next generation of Intelligent Manageability. Among other things, it

intel inside PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR



TELLING YOU IT'S TOO HOT. *Cool.*

allows you to take inventory of all your hardware and software from one location. In case of hard drive failure, it backs up your data on the network; and now, thanks to our new PD-CD drive backup, it also preserves your data locally. There's even a sensor in the hood that alerts the support desk if anyone's tampered with it.

Intelligent Manageability is still based on open industry standards that ensure compatibility and integration with any network. Our partnerships with Microsoft, Novell, Intel and others give IS managers a broader range of integrated solutions. And to minimize installation and your configuration time, we provide an upgradeable integrated NIC and network-ready software which protects your investment and allows for growth. Ultimately what you get with Intelligent Manageability is lowered cost of ownership. Add to that a three-year warranty, plus dedicated toll-free technical support that's open for business seven days a week, 24 hours a day. Control. It's what makes the new Compaq Deskpro so hot. In a cool kind of way. For more information, visit us at www.compaq.com or call 1-800-392-8883.

COMPAQ

Has It Changed Your Life Yet?

editorial

Smart, Fast, and Well Connected

A 180-MHz Pentium Pro is no longer enough, as our sense of what speed and intelligence mean changes dramatically.

I bought a new computer recently, a Pentium Pro 180. With a processor like that and 32 MB of RAM, nothing can stop it—except the Internet. When touring the global village, it turns out, we must park the sports car and walk at only 28.8 Kbps.

So it was with a sense of anticipation that I went to Boston College to try out its new network. What's new about it is that thousands of students and faculty members are using Continental Cablevision's trial 12-Mbps Internet service. I sat at a low-end Mac (an 80-MHz PowerPC 601) and blazed away on-line. A large file transfer that my home machine estimated at 1 hour and 20 minutes took just 3 minutes. Complex Web sites like Disney's, Silicon Graphics', and Adobe's were usable within seconds.

Cool. But beyond fast, the experience made me realize that the type of broadband Internet access we discuss in this month's Cover Story is a significant step in the overall evolution of computing.

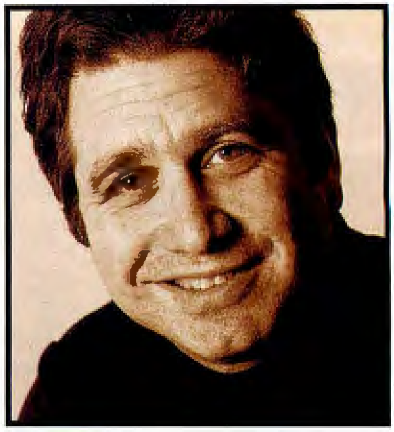
These students are experiencing what it would be like if the whole world were on Ethernet. Twenty years from now, I hope we'll all be computing on one unified, digital network. Wherever we are, we'll transmit by voice, image, text, or whatever else we come up with.

What are the vital components of an intelligent network? Here's a stab at it:

- *One identity.* How many phone numbers, fax numbers, e-mail user names, and other log-on numbers do you have? How about one that you could use anywhere? Then anyone could reach you through that one ID. The network would know how to find you.
- *Universal accessibility.* Through some combination of landlines, wireless, and satellite, we need to stitch together a truly global, inclusive network. No matter how many network service providers there are, they'll all need to give us access to that network.
- *Full interchange between digital text, voice, fax, and video communications.* Our computers are already capable of handling all those media. Now we need network connections and software that give us a common interface and the ability to readily transfer information between communications types. The computer represents the highest common denominator among network instruments; we can always choose to downshift to send information to people who have only telephones or fax machines.
- *Protocol transparency.* Let the network translate—applications and end users should never have to know what protocol their recipients are using.
- *Consistent high performance anywhere.* Someday, the type of performance that Boston College students have now may be considered the backwater of the global village. However, if that's as bad as it gets, the intelligent network will be practical for everyone. With the advent of asynchronous transfer mode (ATM), it will be flexible enough to deliver the right performance for each different use.

What does this wish list add up to? A world where you can log on anywhere as the same person, access information no matter what form it's in, and get it at least as quickly as if it were local.

Boston College is halfway there. Students get a personal phone number that stays with them for four years, regardless of where they live. For data, they have an IP address, which gives them access anywhere on Boston College's totally flat, bridged network.



The blazing network performance BC has now may one day be considered the backwater of the global village.

Broadband networks such as Boston College's cable backbone lay the groundwork for ubiquitous intelligent networking. What remains is for our industry to agree on standards and technologies that give you one logical address to access it anywhere.

Until that happens, I won't be satisfied with just knowing how fast or feature-rich a new technology is. I'll want to know how much closer it takes us to this holy grail of an intelligent network.

Mark Schlack

Mark Schlack, Editor in Chief
mschlack@bix.com

PHOTOGRAPH: KELLIE WALSH © 1996


Tom Lafleur
Vice President, QUALCOMM Incorporated
www.qualcomm.com
AppleVision

THERE'S A PLACE WHERE WALLS BETWEEN OFFICES ARE REPLACED BY WORDS.

Where questions never go unanswered.
Where the people you need to find can always be found.

Where information forever eludes the bottleneck.
And misunderstanding has taken a leave of absence.

IT'S A PLACE CALLED THE INTRANET.

And you can take your business there on a Macintosh.

As V.P. and resident visionary for QUALCOMM – one of the brightest stars in digital wireless communications – Tom Lafleur is finding innovative ways to stay ahead of his company's phenomenal growth with the help of the World Wide Web and Apple® Macintosh® computers. In fact, Tom started QUALCOMM's Intranet by running one of their own products on a Mac® – Eudora,® which has since become the most popular e-mail software for the Net. Today, people are using Macintosh to easily create web pages and share details of their projects with the rest of the organization. So engineers have instant insight into manufacturing problems, can pull up drawings and quickly resolve issues. Which has slashed the need for paper. Cut support costs. And sparked unprecedented collaboration. Not to mention knocking a few walls down along the way.

For more information on Apple products and solutions, or to subscribe to our electronic newsletter, visit us at www.solutions.apple.com/intranet

inbox

The Core of BYTE

I don't read BYTE as an alternative to either the news-rag weeklies or the PC-specific periodicals. What I count on from BYTE is in-depth technical information about where things in the industry are—or even might be—heading. Dick Pountain's articles are one example. The Core section of the June issue is another. If I can keep getting that type of information, I'll keep resubscribing.

Kevin J. Slater
Slater Programming Services
Glenshaw, PA
kslater@pobox.com

Big Blue Electric Money

Udo Flohr's timely article on "Electric Money" (June cover story) correctly points out the important role that secure payment mechanisms are playing in promoting electronic commerce over the Internet. As the article notes, IBM has held a leading role in this field, beginning with our original work on the Internet Keyed Payments (iKP) protocol, and more recently through our continuing collaboration with MasterCard and Visa on their Secure Electronic Transactions (SET) protocol. But I would like to make one important clarification: IBM's efforts have been dedicated to fostering secure commerce over the open public Internet, as well as over private networks. IBM was instrumental in getting Visa and MasterCard to merge Secure Electronic Payment Protocol (SEPP) and Secure Transaction Technology (STT) to come up with SET. Your article mentioned only Microsoft and Netscape as SET technology partners. IBM is one of the leading providers of SET technology, having demonstrated working SET code at Internet World in April, and we will deliver SET-compliant solutions for consumers, merchants, and banks this fall. IBM is fully committed to SET.

Mark Greene
Vice President, Electronic Payments
IBM Internet Division

E-Cash Ain't Nothin' But Trash?

Anonymity is an illusion in a workable "electric money" system. Existing money systems create a paper trail of receipts, canceled checks, warranties, and the like. In legal cash transactions, a customer obtains a receipt and merchandise. Consider sending currency through the postal system: 1) It can be lost or stolen, and 2) you cannot verify payment. International jurisdiction aside, how does the customer prove that the merchant received payment? Stated differently, which entity has the ability and desire to enforce anonymous (read: untaxed) transactions? Remember that any system of verifying transactions between parties is, by definition, no longer anonymous. Which customers will use a system that guarantees privacy but not delivery of purchased goods? Attempts to build anonymity into transactions are misguided if the Internet community wants to stimulate legitimate business.

Patrick A. Traichal
Assistant Professor of Finance
University of Texas at El Paso
ptraicha@utep.edu

Fortunately, the approach to anonymous e-cash developed by DigiCash's David Chaum seems to work. Yes, someone could take advantage of the fact that payments were unverifiable, but unverifiability is precisely what some people want, at least for some transactions. So far, anonymous and verifiable implementations coexist. —Udo Flohr, contributing editor

Am I the only one horrified by the notion of electric money? Aside from the neat way it divides us into desirable (affluent and technologically savvy) and undesirable (technopeasant) markets, it represents a mortal threat to personal liberty. Any electronic trace linking purchaser to transaction, be it a credit card record or cybercash, provides grist for the information mill. Many people were alarmed when Supreme Court nominee Robert Bork's preferences in videotape rentals were leaked during his confirmation hearings. Imagine running for office, or opposing a land developer or corporate polluter, only to find your alcohol purchases, your preference in magazines and books, your eating habits—absolutely everything—disclosed publicly. The rise of cybercash will accelerate the transfer of political and economic power from individuals to giant corporations by making our lives even more transparent

HOW TO CONTACT US

ON THE WEB
Visit The BYTE Site! Search our archives. Download articles. See industry press releases. Join on-line conferences with other BYTE readers! www.byte.com.

BY E-MAIL
Address letters to editors@bix.com. To reach individual BYTE editors, see The BYTE Site on the Web for a directory. Letters may be edited for publication.

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE
U.S. only: (800) 232-2983; international: (609) 426-7676; or see www.byte.com/admin/mpcstsvc.htm

BY FAX
(603) 924-2550

BY POST
Editors, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458

For advertising and other noneditorial contacts, see page 10 or click on the Information link on The BYTE Site.

than they are now.
Geoffrey Wittig, M.D.
Dansville, NY

The reality is that people want to buy and sell over the Internet. If society reaches a point where all money is digital, it will be a nightmare—but I don't think it will come to that. Let's hope there will always be alternatives.
—Udo Flohr

Programming for MMX

Tom Halfhill's "x86 Enters the Multimedia Era" (July CPU column) was very informative. However, a problem he describes might not be real. On page 60 he says that "Programmers can use MMX and FP (floating-point) instructions in the same program, but they'd better not mix them because both kinds of instructions need the same registers"; and that multimedia developers "should segregate MMX instructions in a subroutine or library that's called only after probing the chip's CPU_ID to verify that it supports MMX." The first statement must have been directed to programmers writing compilers or x86-specific assembly-language (or machine-language) library routines. Programmers using a compiler or smart assembler that can generate code properly for an MMX-equipped CPU would not have to be aware of this: The tool would save and restore register contents properly to reuse the registers. Possibly, the programmer would only have to know to use the proper tool option for the target CPU. At run time, the library routines would do the CPU probing. I don't think one should assume a priori that a programmer would never want to execute a mixture of MMX and FP instructions on the same register data. Computing hardware-control-register mask bits might require it.
John Michael Williams, Ph.D.
Redwood City, CA

Unfortunately, no compilers currently available have high-level language support for MMX. To use MMX, programmers must embed in-line assembly code into their C or C++ source code. It's the programmer's responsibility to manage the x86 registers shared by MMX and FP instructions. If the programmer doesn't clear the MMX registers (by using the Empty MMX State instruction) before executing an FP operation, the results could be disastrous. Even if compilers do eventually provide high-level support for MMX, it would have to be an awfully smart compiler to reschedule FP instructions that a programmer carelessly mixed into an MMX routine. It's unlikely that MMX and FP instructions would need to operate on the same register data; they use the registers in different ways. FP instructions see a push-pull stack of 80-bit FP values; MMX instructions see a random-access file of 64-bit integer values. However, x86 programmers are infamous for their crazy coding, so I suppose anything's possible.
—Tom R. Halfhill, senior editor

What, No FoxPro?

In the review "New Leaders of the Client/Server Migration" (June), you covered Delphi, PowerBuilder, SQL Windows, and Visual Basic. I am shocked and astonished that you did not cover Visual FoxPro! I use it and feel that it is equal or superior to all the other mentioned tools for client/server development. What gives?
Bruce Ritter
bruce_ritter@halcyon.com

Our focus was not on general-purpose application development, but specifically on the products' capabilities for developing client/server front-end applications. For general-purpose application development, Visual FoxPro is certainly a major player, but when it comes to building client/server front-ends, it is not on the same level as the products we evaluated. The vendors, with whom we had lengthy discussions about the focus of our review, never raised the issue of including Visual FoxPro. When we asked Borland, Powersoft, and Gupta what products they considered to be their major competitors in this area, they all mentioned Visual Basic; none mentioned Visual FoxPro. Perhaps more significant, never at any time did Microsoft representatives indicate to us that they felt Visual FoxPro should be included in this comparison.
—Mark Hettler, senior technical editor, NSTL

Faster Backups

In May's Lab Report "16 Drives for Fast Data Backup," the Iomega Jaz drive had the fastest average seek time, fastest average access time, fastest synchronous burst-transfer rate, and fastest maximum sustained read/write transfer rate. Why did NSTL not judge it the best removable-media drive? On what did you base your performance scores? The Jaz was clearly much better than any other drive.
Richard K. Seltzer
102756.711@compuserve.com

The comparison rated only the 5¼-inch optical drives. We treated the Jaz drive and other 3½-inch storage devices in a separate section intended to cover a lower-cost alternative. That said, the Jaz drive is indeed quicker than the top-rated optical drive because it's built on magnetic media, which is similar to standard hard disk technology. Magnetic drives can read or write data in a single pass of the head and have faster rotational speeds than optical drives. Optical drives have larger heads and slower spin rates, and most need three passes to write data, but they offer greater storage capacity and longer life than magnetic-media devices. —Eds.

Web Lessons Learned

Thanks for another good Web Project column (July). One thing I would urge you to consider is regular Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) validation. The necessary Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) parsers are available at ftp://ftp.math.utah.edu/pub/sgml in both source and precompiled binary forms. The html-ncheck script provides a convenient interface to the SGML parser, nsgmls. It is regrettable that so few Web pages actually conform to the HTML grammar; humans definitely cannot get it right by hand, nor does most HTML-producing software. Too many people are jumping on the Netscape bandwagon and using extensions that are not part of the grammar and

Your applications on Windows software.

Your applications with
a little fine-tuning from IBM Software.

Call now for a limited-time upgrade special: Just $199 for VisualAge for C++ for Windows, 1800 IBM-2468,† ext. GA200.

Want to make Windows* apps really sing? Now you can exploit the graphical world of VisualAge™ products to bring new power and functionality to Windows applications. The VisualAge ensemble gives you slick tools to develop better applications faster and deliver interoperability from Windows systems to OS/2,® Sun Solaris,® AIX® and MVS® systems. Now, as you build client/server solutions, never again will you have to be limited by Windows software. For all the harmonious details, just visit us at www.software.ibm.com/info/growdev.

IBM

Solutions for a small planet™

† In Canada, please call 1 800 IBM CALL, ext. 8092. This offer is only available in the U.S. and Canada. Outside North America, contact your local IBM office. $199 is the suggested retail promotional upgrade charge in U.S. dollars. Canadian and dealer prices may vary. Offer is good through September 30, 1996. The IBM home page is located at www.ibm.com IBM, OS/2, AIX and MVS are registered trademarks and VisualAge and Solutions for a small planet are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. *Windows, Windows NT and Windows 95 are registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corp. All other company and/or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Inbox

may be implemented by only one, or a few, browsers. With adherence to a rigorous grammar, we can have some confidence that our Web pages will be correctly viewable everywhere and will also be parsable by other software.

Nelson H. F. Beebe
Center for Scientific Computing
University of Utah
Salt Lake City, UT

I've recommended HTML validators in the column. But I confess I've had a hard time integrating the rigorous use of them into what I do. I should, I know. Thanks for the reminder. —Jon Udell, executive editor

FIXES

In the features table accompanying "12 Ink-Jet Printers for Quality Color" (June), we should have indicated an RS-422A LocalTalk port as well as a parallel port on the HP DeskJet 850C.

In the text box on page 76 of "Groupwar Strategies" (July), we referred to Uptime Computing Solutions. The correct name of the company is Uptime Computer Solutions.

COMING UP IN OCTOBER

COVER STORY:
IT'S A 3-D WORLD!
Realistic, low-cost, 3-D graphics are about to become commonplace on the desktop. We'll look at new graphics hardware, software standards, ways to use this power in applications, and implications for the on-line future.

STATE OF THE ART:
LARGE-SCALE NETWORKS
BYTE looks at the whole picture, from design to testing and simulation methodologies, maintenance, and network management.

CORE:
A VERSATILE NEW I/O PROCESSOR
It's an I/O processor and bus bridge for server design: Intel's i960 RP manages compute-intensive tasks and implements a PCI-to-PCI bus bridge.

REVIEWS:
CUTTING-EDGE BACKUP SOFTWARE
Backing up doesn't have to be boring. We'll review leading-edge programs that offer powerful options such as image and application backup.

OBJECT-ORIENTED DEVELOPMENT
Taking object-oriented development to the next level, Siemens Nixdorf's ComUnity is a promising component-based framework. Our reviewer test-drives the very first version, which is designed to work with Visual Basic 4.

NSTL HARDWARE LAB REPORT
NSTL tests Pentium-based multimedia notebooks from Compaq, Dell, Hitachi, IBM, Toshiba, and other leading vendors.

WHEN THE JOB CALLS FOR A PRO

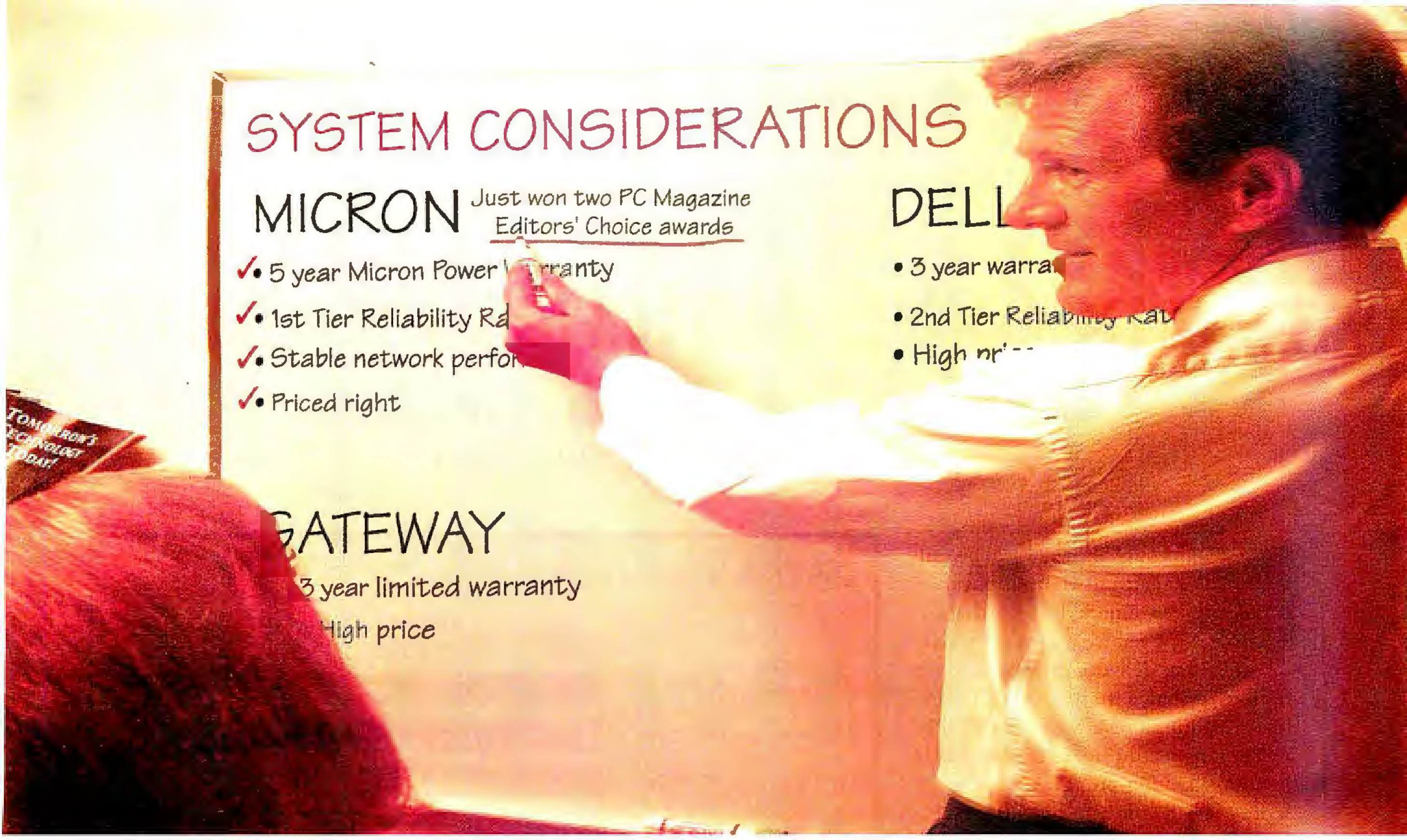
Now there's a desktop PC that's flexible and sensibly priced for your office or department—the Micron™ ClientPro™. Designed for long life and reliable, affordable performance, the Micron ClientPro offers you stability. You'll get years of productive, adaptable computing without costly system upgrades. And with Micron, you get a system custom configured to fit your office needs. Best of all, it's backed by our industry-leading Micron Power℠ warranty*. Call today, and put the ClientPro to work in your office.

Micron Power℠ Warranty & Support

- 5-year limited warranty on microprocessor and main memory
- 3-year limited parts-only system warranty
- 1-, 2- or 3-year optional on-site service agreement for all desktop systems
- 30 days of free Micron-supplied software support
- 30-day money-back policy
- 24-hour technical support

All sales are subject to Micron's standard limited warranties and terms and conditions of sale. Copies of our limited warranties may be obtained on our web site or by calling Micron.

MICRON HAS YOU COVERED.



ClientPro™ P100

- Intel 100MHz Pentium processor
- 256KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
- 3Com 3C509 Combo network adapter
- 3.5" floppy drive
- *Tool-free* minitower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft DOS 6.22/Windows for Workgroups 3.11
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power[S/M] warranty*

- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (2MB EDO)
- 8MB EDO RAM
- 1.2GB EIDE hard drive
- 14" Micron 14FGx, .28dp (12.9" display)
- Microsoft Works preinstalled

$1,499
Bus. lease $51/mo.

- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (2MB EDO)
- 16MB EDO RAM
- 2.1GB EIDE hard drive
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- Microsoft Office Pro 4.3 preinstalled

$2018
Bus. lease $69/mo.

- With 133MHz Pentium processor..........add $100

ClientPro P200

- Intel 200MHz Pentium processor
- 256KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
- 3Com 3C509 Combo network adapter
- 32MB EDO RAM
- 3.1GB EIDE hard drive
- 3.5" floppy drive
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM drive
- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (2MB EDO)
- 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)
- *Tool-free* minitower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows NT™ Workstation
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf® 95 CDs
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty*

$3,257
Bus. lease $111/mo.

- With 166MHz Pentium processor......subtract $100

MICROSOFT. WINDOWS NT. READY-TO-RUN

intel inside pentium

Tollfree from Canada 800-708-1758
Tollfree from Mexico 95-800-708-1755
Tollfree from Puerto Rico 800-708-1756
International Sales 208-893-8970
International Fax 208-893-7393

MICRON™ ELECTRONICS, INC.

800-486-2059

http://www.mei.micron.com

900 E. Karcher Road, Nampa, ID 83687 • Mon-Fri 6am-10pm Sat 7am-5pm (MT) International Sales Hours: Mon-Fri 6am-7pm (MT)
208-893-3434 • Fax 208-893-3424 • Purchase Order Fax 208-893-8992 • Technical Support Available 24 Hours / 7 Days
Technical Support E-mail: techsupport.mei@micron.com

Circle 129 on Inquiry Card.

Cyrix 6x86 Matches Pentium

Application benchmarks show that Cyrix's new 6x86 processor deserves its "200" label.

Although the 6x86-P200+ runs at just 150 MHz, application benchmarks indicate that Cyrix's newest processor lives up to its name, delivering the same or better performance than a 200-MHz Pentium. Although results of the CPU/FPU BYTEmark test indicate that the 6x86 has poor floating-point performance (a score of 0.43, compared to 1.0 for a 90-MHz Dell Pentium system), this won't hurt the performance of most Windows 95 business applications.

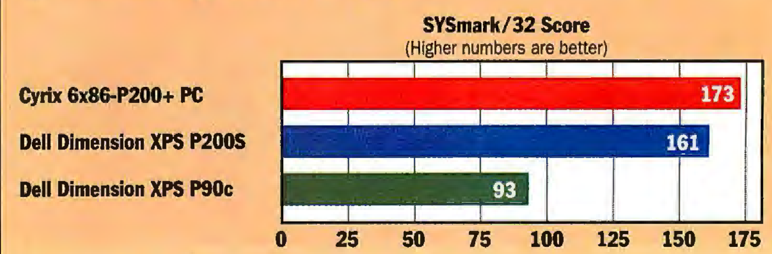
Results from running the new SYSmark/32 applications benchmark on Win 95 put a 6x86 PC computer from Cyrix slightly ahead of a Dell Dimension XPS P200S with a 200-MHz Pentium (see the chart at right). The SYSmark/32 benchmark suite, from Business Applications Performance Corp. (BAPCo), exercises popular word processing (Microsoft Word 7.0 and Lotus WordPro 96), spreadsheet (Microsoft Excel 7.0), database (Paradox 7.0), desktop graphics (CorelDraw 6.0), desktop-presentation (Microsoft Powerpoint 7.0 and Lotus Freelance 96), and desktop publishing (Adobe Pagemaker 6.0) applications.

Although we compared similarly configured systems (both had 32 MB of RAM, a Matrox MGA Millenium graphics adapter, and a SCSI hard drive), differences between the Cyrix and Dell exist. The Cyrix system that we tested (which costs about $1500) was equipped with a 4-GB SCSI hard drive, 64 MB of RAM, a 75-MHz bus, extended data out (EDO) RAM, and a 256-KB synchronous pipeline burst cache, compared to the Dell system's 66-MHz bus, synchronous DRAM, and 512-KB pipeline burst cache.

To gauge the comparison of the two systems to a low-end PC, we also tested a 90-MHz Dell with 16 MB of RAM. The results show that power users shopping for a fast, affordable PC should investigate the latest from Cyrix ((800) 340-7501; http://www.cyrix.com). A 6x86-P200+ PC with a 256-KB cache, 16 MB of EDO RAM, Matrox MGA millenium video, 2 MB of Window RAM (WRAM), a 15-inch monitor, a keyboard, an eight-speed CD-ROM drive, a 2.5-GB Enhanced IDE (EIDE) hard drive, a floppy drive, a sound card, and speakers costs $2299.

–Dave Andrews

Cyrix Leads in Application Performance



All benchmarks were run under Windows 95.
Dell's 90-MHz Pentium had 16 MB of RAM; all others had 32 MB. The Cyrix's SCSI controller also improves application performance.

The Cyrix P200+ PC edges the 200-MHz Pentium Dell XPS.

geek mystique

We know that movies with great special effects involving aliens from outer space require their audiences to suspend their disbelief to at least some degree. Nevertheless, we couldn't help but wonder about a few of the details in the hit movie Independence Day. What programming language did David, Jeff Goldblum's character, use to write his computer virus that disabled the aliens' force field? Or was it a macro virus similar to one that hit BYTE editors at a recent trade show? What OS were the aliens using; was it Copland (Goldblum's character used a PowerBook)? Should more programmers start drinking hard liquor and throwing themselves on the floor to find solutions to difficult problems? And with all the resources they had at their disposal, couldn't the aliens afford an intergalactic version of an antivirus program?

Revenge of the nerds, part 73: Two software whizzes made the most recent Forbes magazine list of the top billionaires in the world. Tops on the list is Microsoft's Bill Gates, whose estimated net worth rose to $18 billion, thanks to the company's rising stock. Also making the Top 10, in eighth place, was Microsoft cofounder Paul Allen, with an estimated net worth of $7.5 billion. However, four of the Top 10 billionaires' fortunes were due largely to real estate or property investments.

Data Analysis Goes Upscale

Vendors of multidimensional-database products, seeking to address the complaint that their products can't effectively manage databases larger than 10 GB, are improving their programs' abilities to deliver enterprise-level data analysis.

To provide acceptable performance for users with complex financial, time-series-analysis, and forecasting needs, a multidimensional DBMS (MDDBMS) uses specialized data structures to organize, navigate, and analyze data that's often imported from a larger relational database. Once imported, original source data is indexed and further aggregated (i.e., summarized) to maximize performance of the multidimensional-analysis application. The resulting calculated data can be tens or hundreds of times greater in size than the input data.

The specialized-structure approach lets MDDBMSes perform complex analyses that would be unwieldy or impossible to express in the SQL used in relational databases. However, this approach left MDDBMS vendors open to the criticism that their products couldn't efficiently handle the large data sets (about 10 GB or more) required in large-scale, enterprise-level applications. In addition to improving scalability (see the table below), vendors are leveraging the Web to ease applications management and deployment.

By scaling up, multidimensional-database vendors, including Arbor Software, Pilot Software, Planning Sciences, and others, are challenging the assumption that large-scale on-line analytical-processing (OLAP) applications are the sole province of so-called relational OLAP products, such as Informix Software's Metacube and MicroStrategy's DSS Server. Relational OLAP databases operate more directly on a relational database, bypassing the need for a separate multidimensional data structure. But they aren't as good as multidimensional products for complex forecasting.

According to Howard Dresner, vice president of research at the Gartner Group consultancy (Stamford, CT), supporting larger data sets is one of several challenges that multidimensional-database vendors will have to meet. Others include the need to bolster third-party tool and management support and the inflexible nature of dimension-hierarchy definitions that makes it difficult for people who aren't database administrators to create new applications. Dresner advises companies embarking on an OLAP project to evaluate how much new training and additional skill sets a product will require, as well as to determine how well a vendor's long-term strategy meshes with their own. **–D. A.**

OLAP TOOLS TACKLE BIGGER TASKS

Company/Product	Highlights
Planning Sciences' Gentia 3.0 ((508) 898-9510; fax (508) 898-9511; http://www.gentia.com)	Now manages "up to 16 TB" per database; incremental data refreshes; centralized metadata layer for easier management.
Oracle/Express 6.0 ((415) 506-7000; http://www.oracle.com/)	New version offers 64-bit addressing and better multithreaded support for SMP systems.
Arbor Software/Essbase 4.0 ((408) 727-5800; fax (408) 727-7140; http://www.arborsoft.com)	New Intelligent Recalculation delivers faster data updates; now manages "multi-hundred-GB databases"; new query processor delivers faster analytical calculations and reduces network traffic.
Kenan Technology/AcuMate 1.3 ((617) 225-2200; fax (617) 225-2220; http://www.kenan.com)	Scalable multicube architecture; incremental data loads; new graphical development environment.
TM1 Software/TM1 ((908) 755-9880; fax (908) 755-9230; http://www.tm1.com)	Consolidates in real time for compact data cubes; multicube architecture reduces data footprint; version 6 offers faster calculations; more elements per dimension.
Pilot Software/Lightship Server ((617) 374-9400; fax (617) 374-1110; http://www.pilotsw.com)	Support for large member sets; intelligent precalculation and on-the-fly consolidation improve performance and reduce data storage.
Information Builders/Focus Fusion ((212) 736-4433; fax (212) 268-7470; http://www.ibi.com)	Incremental updates; optimized query performance; parallel-processing support.

yeah, but...

Because they operate more directly on relational databases without requiring a separate multidimensional database for on-line analytical processing (OLAP), relational OLAP (ROLAP) products, such as Informix Software's Metacube, can manage much larger data volumes for applications. By acting directly on relational data, ROLAP products eliminate the data duplication that's required with multidimensional products.

Yeah, but ROLAP products often need to store precomputed results, or summary tables, to achieve acceptable performance. These summary tables also duplicate data.

Many analysis applications involve simple sales- and production-analysis applications that are easily handled by ROLAP tools, which employ the SQL programming language to retrieve the needed data.

Yeah, but for complex applications, such as forecasting, what-if analysis, and ratio comparisons, a multidimensional database is a better solution.

Contents

SSA Products Deliver Better Storage

Next-generation disk-storage systems based on the Serial Storage Architecture (SSA) technology have arrived for desktop computer systems, offering numerous advantages over today's UltraSCSI solutions. Promising throughput up to 80 MBps per adapter (and 160 MBps by the end of the year), storage capacities of a terabyte or more, and other advantages over UltraSCSI, SSA targets digital-video editing, prepress applications, and other high-volume, bandwidth-limited applications.

SSA, a serial-connection technology, abandons the wide parallel cables used by SCSI in favor of a simple four-wire serial connection. SSA minimizes the number of high-speed I/O connections required for a device; this reduces power consumption and increases reliability, critical issues for large disk subsystems. SSA also provides flexible cabling options, supporting up to 127 devices on a loop in which the nodes can be 65 feet apart using copper, and about 2500 feet apart using fiber.

SSA systems are typically configured in a loop topology. Data travels bidirectionally around the loop in bucket-brigade fashion. Packets of data hop from point to point as they travel around the loop, eliminating the need for system-wide bus arbitration and contributing to SSA's high potential bandwidth. Each loop supports more than one host, and each host can handle up to 80 MBps on the same loop simultaneously.

In theory, a single-loop SSA array supports two ports with two directions at 20 MBps, or a cumulative bandwidth of 80 MBps per adapter. But this bandwidth assumes an optimum combination of reads and writes that takes full advantage of SSA's bidirectional nature. A four-port controller connected to two array loops should support a peak bandwidth of 160 MBps. The SSA Standard Committee's new specification increases the link speed to 40 MBps, which doubles the loop bandwidth for future SSA products.

Fibre Channel–Arbitrated Loop (FC-AL) is also emerging as an alternative high-speed storage interface. Fibre Channel, conceived for use as a fast, reliable backbone for linking channel-based systems, was adapted into FC-AL for use as a storage back end. FC-AL is a 100-MBps single-direction loop technology. Like SCSI, FC-AL is an arbitrated bus, and data transfer proceeds from only one node on the loop at a time.

SSA delivers flexible connections and a high device count, but much of its performance is still just a promise. IBM, for example, says that the throughput of its current SSA controller performing a combination of read/write operations is limited by its PCI interface chip. IBM says its adapter currently delivers between 43 and 70 MBps on a two-loop system (one adapter card with four ports).

"The bandwidth of 20-MB SSA is well balanced with the chip set we've currently got, but we do recognize that we've got to go beyond that with 40-MB SSA," says Alistair Symon, project-control manager at IBM. "Future controllers will replace the PCI interface with an in-house design that removes the bottleneck."

A similar single-loop controller from Pathlight uses the same PCI interface chip, from PLX Technology. In tests that were performed at BYTE, a single StreamLine-PCI SSA adapter card ($995) delivered a throughput of approximately 40 MBps. In a random large-block read/write operation, the adapter supported 41 MBps in an array of 16 drives (theoretically, that number should be 80 MBps). In a sequential large-block read operation with one card, we observed approximately 39-MBps throughput.

Those numbers are slightly better than the fastest UltraSCSI performance that BYTE saw in a recent review (see "UltraSCSI Doubles Speed" August BYTE), but thanks to SSA's ability to host multiple adapters on a loop, SSA can deliver even better aggregate performance. For example, with two computers on the same loop, each with a Pathlight adapter card, BYTE measured an aggregate throughput of 71 MBps.

Pathlight officials contend that the throughput is currently limited by a combination of the card's PCI interface chip, the current implementation of PCI, and the speed of system memory. Although IBM and Pathlight provide different explanations for SSA's current performance, both companies are promising even better throughput in their future products.

As with most cutting-edge technologies, it will take time before applications and OSes are updated to take full advantage of SSA's new capabilities. For example, SSA supports the connection of multiple computer systems to the same loop. But of the many OSes that SSA vendors currently support (e.g., Windows 95 and NT, NetWare, Mac OS, SCO Unix, and NextStep), only AIX currently supports shared access to the same data by those systems.

Despite its interface problems and currently incomplete OS support, at present SSA is poised to greatly extend the limit of what's possible for desktop storage subsystems. **–Robert L. Hummel**

WHERE TO FIND

Pathlight
(800) 334-4812
fax: (607) 266-4010
http://www.pathlight.com

IBM
(800) 426-3333
http://www.chips.ibm.com/products/ss-ip/

future watch

A consortium of radar-detector manufacturers and the Georgia Institute of Technology have teamed up to create a more helpful—and more useful—radar detector. Next-generation units will double as safety-warning devices, giving drivers messages such as "Road Work Ahead" or "High Winds Ahead."

The receiver's on-board microprocessor will hold 64 fixed-text messages, which can be displayed on an LCD. A transmitter placed near a traffic hazard or mounted on police and emergency vehicles sets off the receiver and alerts drivers to impending danger. These receivers also function as radar detectors.

No transmitters are currently operating in the field, but the Safety Warning Foundation is working with state departments of transportation to ensure that the transmitters are deployed, which will probably take several years. Also planned are message-only receivers for drivers who are not allowed to carry radar detectors or for use where detectors are illegal. **–Jason K. Krause**

Compaq Notebook Named Best of PC Expo

Compaq Computer's Armada 4100, a modular notebook PC that can morph from a thin, 5-pound notebook up to a full multimedia system, won BYTE's Best of Show and Best Portable awards at PC Expo. Notebook finalists were Texas Instruments' high-end, Pentium-based TravelMate 6030 and Toshiba's Portégé 650CT, which fits an 11.3-inch active-matrix screen and other features into a 4.8-pound package.

Best Technology winner, Sony Electronics' AIT (Advanced Intelligent Tape), as featured in the company's SDX tape drives, features a 16-Kb memory chip in the cartridge for better performance and reliability.

Best New Application, Corel's WordPerfect Suite 7 for Windows 95, won in part due to its Internet connectivity. The three finalists were IBM's VoiceType Dictation 3.0 for Win 95, Dragon Systems' DragonDictate 2.5 for Windows, and Macromedia's xRes 2.0 photo-image-editing program for Windows.

Sony Electronics won Best Multimedia Hardware for its Digital Video Still-Image PC Capture Board, the DVBK-1000, which works with Sony's digital Handycam. By eliminating the A/D-conversion process, the DVBK-1000 enables you to capture higher-quality images. Finalists were Connectix's Color QuickCam digital video camera and Sigma Designs' RealMagic Ultra, a $399 MPEG playback board.

Multimedia Software winner was Fractal Design's Expression, a natural-media, vector-based drawing program with support for animation. Finalists were DeLorme's AAA Map'nGo 2.0, a travel and mapping program, and Corel Click and Create, a $695 point-and-click authoring tool.

Best Connectivity Hardware winner was Apex Data's ClipperCom World PC Card fax modem, which will work in 31 countries. Finalists were Zyxel's $1095 Prestige 2864I ISDN LAN router, bridge, terminal adapter, and analog modem; and Adtran's $469 Express XRT ISDN modem. Best Connectivity Software went to White Pine Software's Enhanced CU-SeeMe multiple-person videoconferencing and application-sharing program. Finalists were Brooktrout's Show N Tel telephony applications development kit and Castelle's FaxPress Mac Software Option.

Stratus's fault-tolerant, Pentium Pro–based RADIO (Reliable Architecture for

Best of PC Expo

Notebook: Compaq, (800) 345-1518 or http://www.compaq.com; Texas Instruments, (800) 848-3927 or http://www.ti.com; Toshiba, (800) 999-4273 or http://computers.toshiba.com.

Technology: Sony's Tape Streamer Products Division, (800) 352-7669 or http://www.sel.sony.com.

Application: Corel, (800) 772-6735 or http://www.corel.com; IBM, (800) 825-5263 or http://www.ibm.com/products; Dragon Systems, (800) 825-5897 or http://www.dragonsys.com; Macromedia, (415) 252-2000 or http://www.macromedia.com.

Multimedia Hardware: Sony Electronics, (800) 222-7669 or http://www.sony.com; Connectix, (800) 950-5880 or http://www.connectix.com; Sigma Designs, (510) 770-0100 or http://www.realmagic.com.

Multimedia Software: Fractal Design, (800) 297-2665 or http://www.fractal.com; DeLorme, (207) 865-4171 or http://www.delorme.com; Corel, (613) 728-0826 or http://www.corel.com.

Connectivity Hardware: Apex Data, (510) 623-1231 or apexdata@smartm.com; Zyxel, (714) 693-0808 or http://www.zyxel.com; Adtran, (205) 971-8000 or http://www.adtran.com.

Connectivity Software: White Pine Software, (603) 886-9050 or http://www.cu-seeme.com; Brooktrout Technology, (617) 449-4100 or http://www.brooktrout.com; Castelle, (408) 496-0474 or http://www.castelle.com.

System: Stratus Computer, (508) 460-2000 or http://www.stratus.com; DeskStation Technology, (800) 793-3375 or http://www.dti.com; Sony, (800) 222-7669 or http://www.sony.com.

Utility: Cheyenne Software, (800) 243-9462 or http://www.cheyenne.com; Symantec, (800) 441-7234 or http://www.symantec.com; Adobe Systems, (800) 682-3623 or http://www.adobe.com.

Printer: NEC, (800) 632-4650 or http://www.nec.com; IBM, (303) 924-4675 or http://www.ibm.com; Mannesmann Tally, (800) 843-1347 or http://www.tally.com.

Peripheral: ViewSonic, (909) 444-8800 or http://www.viewsonic.com; InFocus, (503) 685-8888 or http://www.infs.com; Epson, (310) 782-0770 or http://www.epson.com.

Internet Product: Haht Software, (800) 996-3222 or http://www.haht.com; Maximum Information, (415) 981-5800 or http://www.maxinfo.com; Folio, (800) 543-6546 or http://www.folio.com.

Development Software: Attachmate, (800) 426-6283 or http://www.attachmate.com; Blue Sky Software, (619) 459-6365 or http://www.blue-sky.com; StarBase, (888) 782-7700 or http://www.starbasecorp.com.

Bug of the Month

U.S. Robotics Fixes Modem Meltdown

Usually when a product is said to be "hot" in the industry, it usually means that it's popular and a big seller. But not always. Users of early versions of U.S. Robotics' Courier 28.8 PC Card modem found them a little too hot. Some of the modems were overheating to the point of failure, or worse, causing notebooks to stop working altogether.

U.S. Robotics says it has fixed the problem with new Couriers that began shipping in volume in June. U.S. Robotics didn't issue a total recall of the modem, but it has replaced units for customers when necessary. The company says notebooks that did a poor job of heat dissipation were more prone to the problem than those with decent ventilation.

Send yours to edejesus@bix.com!

C O M P U T I N G   W I T H O U T   L I M I T S℠

Our Storage Products Are Just As Tough. And Just As Good-Looking.

When it comes to storing data, durability is a very attractive feature. So Kingston® offers a complete line of the world's most rugged and reliable data storage subsystems. Kingston's storage products were designed for the most demanding commercial environments. But they've also survived duty in tanks, submarines, and even the space shuttle. You can't buy a more reliable subsystem. To prove it, we offer a seven-year warranty — the longest in the industry. The Kingston Data Silo® DS500 tower or rack-mount enclosure can house 3.5-inch and 5.25-inch half- or full-height SCSI peripheral devices. Our Data Express® DE300 removable device subsystems, integrated into our DS500 chassis, provide an ideal housing for up to 12 removable, hot-swappable SCSI devices. Of course, Kingston storage products are compatible with all major platforms. For more information call us domestically at (800) 435-0670 or for international sales call (714) 437-3334. It could be the beginning of a beautiful relationship.

7 YEAR WARRANTY

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

RAMfax call domestically at **(800) 435-0056** *or for international sales call* **(714) 435-2677** *or visit our Web site: http://www.kingston.com/b.htm*

Circle 131 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 132).

Distributed Input/Output) PC Cluster server won Best System. Finalists were DeskStation Technology's 500-MHz Alpha CPU–based Raptor ReFlex and Sony's PC VAIO (Video Audio Integrated Operation).

Cheyenne Software's ARCserve 6 backup program for NT, with support for a wide range of OS clients, won Best Utility. The Norton Your Eyes Only file-encryption utility, from Symantec, and Adobe Systems' $49.95 ATM Deluxe 4.0 font manager were finalists.

The NEC Superscript 860, an 8-ppm laser printer that ships with Adobe PrintGear, won Best Printer. Finalists were IBM's new laser printers (they range from the 12-ppm monochrome Network Printer 12 to the IBM Network Color Printer) and Mannesmann Tally's T7070 Color Ink Jet. Best Peripheral winner was ViewSonic's P815 21-inch monitor. The finalists were InFocus's SuperVGA LitePro 620 Projector and Epson's small-footprint PhotoPlus Color Scanner.

Best Internet Product winner, Haht Software's HahtSite, enables you to create and manage your own Web applications. Maximum Information's Intrachange Web Management software and Folio's Web Retriever 2.0 were both finalists.

The EHPS (Emissary Host Publishing System), Attachmate's Web-deployment extension for its Extra Developer Series, won Best Development Software. Finalists were Blue Sky Software's Visual SQL development tool for Visual C++ and StarBase's StarTeam Server 2.0, which is a software server that engenders distributed development among teams of programmers.

Survey

BYTE Learns a Lesson in Web Surveys

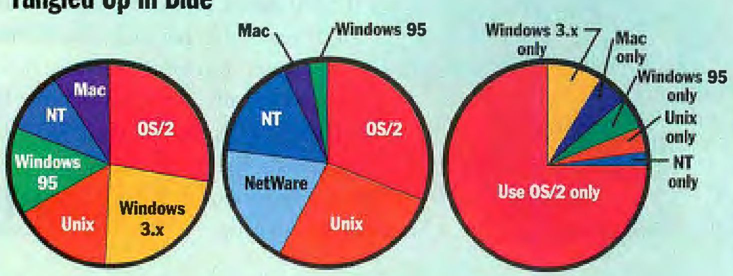
What a difference a medium makes. Over the past several years at trade shows, such as Comdex, BYTE has polled attendees who visited the BYTE booth on current and future OSes and processor use. The surveys, which we occasionally published in BYTE, typically sampled 1000 or more attendees who happened to visit the BYTE booth at a trade show.

We wanted to do that on the Web to get even more respondents, but it didn't work as we'd hoped. Why? Because at Comdex, a busy trade show where people usually have too much work to do to try to stuff a ballot box, the poll surveyed a more-or-less random sample of the computing population. But on the Internet, one posting in an Internet advocacy newsgroup can quickly rally an entire population segment to vote in a Web survey. And that's what happened to us.

The information below is a perfect example of that. You might think that AIX and OS/2 are surprisingly popular if you were to take the information below at face value. The problem is that our data was biased by OS/2 and AIX supporters who wanted to ensure their favorites did well: Survey responses are 12 times more likely to come from ibm.com than are typical BYTE Site visits.

Lesson learned: The Web doesn't change fundamental survey maxims; you can't let the studied population select itself. And, to the individual who voted over 80 times in the survey for Unix (your IP address is 198.182.4.224): Get a life.

Tangled Up in Blue



Desktop use of OS/2 booming? **Server use of OS/2 booming?** **Percentage of respondents who use OS/2 exclusively**

Codetalk

by Rick Grehan

Visual RAD Gets Very Small

MP-Driveway plays in the realm populated by "deeply embedded" applications. Such applications are typically constructed around a microcontroller with internal ROM and RAM, plus peripheral devices: lights, switches, and valves, for example. The software developer sees a microprocessor whose finite set of on-chip peripheral controllers must be efficiently deployed.

Launch MP-Driveway, and your project is displayed in hierarchical tree form. This inverted "project tree" is rooted in the CPU, with branches consisting of the on-chip peripherals. For example, when you choose a project built on the PIC16C64, you see an icon representing that processor as the root, and beneath are labeled icons of the 16C64's peripheral deivices: five I/O ports, capture/compare and PWM registers, interrupts, and other elements.

Building an application amounts to clicking on a peripheral and selecting associated routines for controlling that device from MP-Driveway's built-in library. If you want to use PORTB as an input port, you click on the PORTB icon, and dialog boxes lead you to the appropriate routine. Once you've assembled all the control routines that your application needs, simply click on the Generate menu selection, and MP-Driveway emits C source code.

MP-Driveway is the result of a collaboration between Aisys (which sells Driveway for other chip families) and Microchip Technology. MP-Driveway sells for $495, and you will need the Byte Craft MP-C compiler ($795) to create an executable. (Microchip will have its own compiler available for $695 by the time you read this.) If your applications find you working frequently with Microchip's PIC family of processors, this is one product you must investigate.

Microchip Technology, (602) 786-7299; http://www.microchip.com.
Byte Craft, Ltd., (519) 888-6911; info@bytecraft.com.
Aisys, (800) 397-7922; http://www.aisys-usa.com.

New Macs Feature Latest PowerPCs

A new round of Macintoshes featuring the latest high-performance PowerPC processors was scheduled to arrive in early August. New systems from Apple and Power Computing will range from dual, 180-MHz 604e systems to more-affordable 603e desktop systems. Here are the highlights.

Power Computing ((512) 388-6868; fax (512) 388-6798; http://www.powercc.com)

- PowerTower Pro 225: The company's high-end system features a 225-MHz PowerPC 604e; 16 MB of RAM (expandable to 1 GB); a 2-GB, AV-capable hard drive; an eight-speed CD-ROM drive; 1 MB of Level 2 cache; six PCI expansion slots; built-in Ethernet (AAUI and 10BaseT); and other features, for $4995. For a 200-MHz PowerPC 604e in the above configuration, subtract $500. Other less expensive configurations with 180-MHz 604e and other processors are available, as are AV configurations with extras such as an internal Iomega Jaz drive.
- PowerTower 200e: With a 200-MHz 604e, 16 MB of RAM, a 2-GB AV-capable hard drive, 2 MB of on-board video memory, a quad-speed CD-ROM drive, and a 512-KB Level 2 cache, $3595. With a 180-MHz 604e, subtract $300.

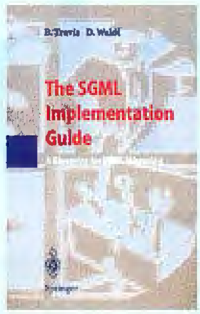
Apple Computer ((800) 767-2775; http://www.apple.com)

- Apple's first dual-processor system, the 9500/180MP, will feature dual 180-MHz 604e processors and an eight-speed CD-ROM drive. The new 9500/200 will be based on a 200-MHz 604e, which scored a 5.1 and a 4.3 in the BYTEmark integer and FPU tests (compared to a 4.4 and a 3.6 in a 180-MHz PowerPC 604–based system). Prices were unavailable at press time.
- The new Performa 6400 features a 180- or 200-MHz 603e processor with an optional 256-KB Level 2 cache, 16 MB of RAM, a 1.6- to 2.4-GB IDE hard drive, two PCI slots, and an optional Apple Video System.

Book Reviews

Serious Internet Tools

Although the Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) is a powerful tool, a large number of users have discovered that its limited set of tags and tools is not enough for environments that demand widespread reuse of complex information. One answer is Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML), the data standard on which HTML is based. Four new books that untangle SGML's complexities take strikingly different approaches.



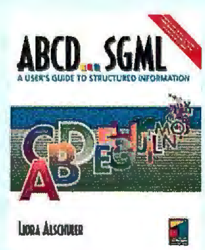
Experienced SGML analysts have criticized the first book, *Readme.1st*, as being too simple. The book targets SGML beginners, but its technical pedigree is impeccable: It's the first of a series of SGML books edited by Dr. Charles F. Goldfarb, one of the inventors of SGML. Written by a trio of SGML consultants, the book targets writers and editors who want to be able to use SGML's powerful tools but don't have computer-science degrees.

ABCD...SGML is the book to buy when your primary goal is to explain SGML to managers or customers. Liora Alschuler's book has an extensive list of case studies and sketches showing how organizations as diverse as Microsoft, Standard & Poor's, and a university press use SGML—and the benefits reaped from doing so. In addition, the author explicitly devotes an entire chapter to the question "Who Needs It: Making the Case for SGML," an important subject that the other books take for granted or discuss only in passing.

If you're currently responsible for creating an SGML application, *The SGML Implementation Guide* may be your first choice. Its authors have nearly two decades of experience implementing SGML and offer a good overview of SGML projects, from the early steps of information analysis to the final stages of version control. They also give an overview of the language and discuss SGML's place in information management.

Developing SGML DTDs focuses on the fundamental SGML process of building DTDs (Document Type Definitions), which create the structure that gives SGML both its power and its complexity. The DTD for HTML, for example, uses about eight basic tags, while a DTD for a complex SGML application might define 200 tags. This book explains the step-by-step process that's required to produce the foundation of an SGML application.

The SGML Implementation Guide and *Developing SGML DTDs* are complementary. *The SGML Implementation Guide* has a chapter on writing DTDs and devotes much of its space to the overall task of managing an SGML project. Topics include planning, conversion, and work-flow management. *Developing SGML DTDs* has a chapter on managing SGML projects but gives most of its attention to the mechanics of writing a useful DTD. The book uses a cookbook-and-recipes metaphor to provide examples of how to model an information set and create a DTD to reflect that model.



—**Bart Preecs** *works as a project manager for SiteWerks, a Web development company in Seattle. You can contact him at bpreecs@sitewerks.com.*

Readme.1st: SGML for Writers and Editors
by Ronald C. Turner, Timothy A. Douglass, and Audrey J. Turner;
Prentice-Hall, 1995; 241 pages (includes index and floppy disk);
ISBN 0-13-432717-9; $45.

ABCD...SGML: A User's Guide to Structured Documentation
by Liora Alschuler; International Thomson Computer Press, 1995;
414 pages (includes index and floppy disk); ISBN 1-850-32197-3; $39.95.

The SGML Implementation Guide: A Blueprint for SGML Migration
by Brian E. Travis and Dale C. Waldt;
Springer-Verlag, 1995;
ISBN 3-540-57730-0; $49.50.

Developing SGML DTDs: From Text to Model to Markup
by Eve Maler and Jeanne El Andaloussi;
Prentice-Hall, 1995;
ISBN 0-13-309881-8; $45.

"Now that my company is on the Internet, will a fancy port scanner algorithm make

mincemeat

of my firewall?"

DEFENSE

The Internet lets your company open its doors to millions of potential customers, partners and contributors and, unfortunately, some potentially dangerous hackers, crackers and online troublemakers.

That's why we at IBM have some dedicated hackers of our own. We call them "ethical hackers." Working with the IBM Global Security Analysis Lab, these scientists explore the cutting edge of hacking techniques to develop better and better security countermeasures. And, as part of IBM's Security Healthcheck, they'll even try to break into your network (with your permission, of course) to look for weak spots and strengthen defenses.

Where the healthcheck leaves off, IBM's Emergency Response Service takes over. On call 24 hours a day, seven days a week around the globe, the response team makes itself intimately familiar with your network and systems ahead of time so that, in an emergency, they can respond quickly to close the breach and fix the problem.

To learn more about IBM's IT Security Consulting, Security Healthcheck, ethical hackers, the Emergency Response Service and all the products and services in the IBM SecureWay™ family, visit us at www.ibm.com/security or call 1 800 IBM-7080, ext. G121.

Solutions for a small planet™ IBM®

Japanese PCs, Round Two

They're back. Early in the PC revolution, Japanese electronics giants, such as Fujitsu, Hitachi, NEC, Sony, Toshiba, and others, appeared ready to dominate the U.S. computer market. But it didn't work out that way. Eventually, all but NEC and Toshiba (in notebooks only) faded from the scene. Now a new wave of PCs and innovative products from Japan-based companies has arrived.

Why the change? One reason is the standardization around the Intel processor and Windows 95. This lets Japanese companies leverage their strengths in manufacturing and distribution with competitive products. In contrast, the first time out, many of these firms tried to innovate with each new product, an expensive and risky strategy.

The first machine in this new wave is the Sony PC, a high-end small office/home office (SOHO) product that was a finalist in BYTE's PC Expo awards. The Sony PC includes a 200-MHz Pentium processor, 32 MB of RAM, first-rate audio and video, and a forward-thinking design.

In September, Toshiba will introduce its first PCs targeted at the home market. A line of business PCs from Toshiba is slated for 1997 arrival. Like the Sony PC, Toshiba's home PCs will have strong audio and video capabilities, plus support for telephony, digital videodisc (DVD), and videoconferencing. Hitachi and Fujitsu are also making serious forays into the notebook PC market.

Will this second attempt by Japanese PC makers succeed? Part of their success will depend on how well they can work with VARs, at least in the business PC market. Toshiba, which already has a strong notebook presence in the channel, appears to have an early advantage in this area. Sony seems guaranteed to obtain shelf space, thanks to its strong retail presence and brand name. Other vendors say they have big marketing commitments and will listen closely to customers before releasing products geared to the U.S. market.

All of this should mean good news for end users. It will bring a wealth of new products that are appealing, innovative, and attractively priced. **–Jon Pepper**

Datapro Report

CORBA, Java, and the Web

Vendors of object development products are using the Web as a transport and communications mechanism for distributed objects and as a front end (via Java-based applets and browsers) for object applications. This comes as an outgrowth of the Object Management Group's (OMG) Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA) version 2.0, which provides a vehicle for communications between object request brokers (ORBs) developed by different vendors and between objects whose transactions the ORBs manage.

The new vehicle, the General Inter-ORB Protocol (GIOP), specifies message formats and data representation across any transport protocol. A second specification, the Inter-ORB Implementation Protocol (IIOP), provides preconfigured interoperability for ORBs running over TCP/IP, thus allowing the Internet to act as a backbone ORB that's accessible to other ORBs. The products below are part of the first round of object applications to use Internet technology. Expect additional implementations as improved object and Web standards appear over the next year.

BlackWidow, from Visigenic ((415) 967-6169; http://www.visigenic.com)
The BlackWidow ORB creates client- and server-based object applications that Java-enabled browsers can access. It's well suited for distributed applications because it provides two-way access between Java applets and objects on remote systems.

With BlackWidow, developers can convert interface definition language (IDL) interfaces to Java on clients and servers, create Java applets, and provide bidirectional access between Java applets and objects arranged by other ORBs. Since BlackWidow clients can directly invoke these objects, developers avoid the tedium of creating Common Gateway Interface (CGI) scripts for every invocation on a server.

BlackWidow's development component, an automatic IDL-to-Java code generator, converts object interfaces into both client- and server-side Java code; developers create distributed Java applets by adding application logic. The run-time component manages object location, connection, and communication, and it can access any Java-compliant Web browser.

OrbixWeb, from Iona ((617) 679-0900; http://www.iona.com)
OrbixWeb is part of the Orbix family of CORBA-compliant ORBs. OrbixWeb lets Java applets on a host use distributed objects managed by any CORBA 2.0 ORB. Unlike BlackWidow, OrbixWeb provides client-side development only, and it requires a separate Orbix server.

OrbixWeb includes a mapping between Java and the IDL, which associates IDL basic, template, and constructed data types with the appropriate Java constructs. Each IDL interface provides two Java mappings: one to Java interfaces for inheritance purposes, and the other to Java classes for implementation. Although limited to the client, OrbixWeb can access a variety of technologies and platforms through other Orbix products.

Visual Wave/GemStone Internet Application Server, from GemStone and ParcPlace-Digitalk (GemStone, (503) 629-8383; http://www.gemstone.com)
Applications-server (and former object-database) vendor GemStone and Smalltalk provider PPD together offer a large-scale Internet applications server. The Visual Wave/GemStone Internet Application Server (IAS) can deploy transaction-based Smalltalk applications supporting thousands of concurrent users via TCP/IP. IAS provides a three-tiered architecture for Internet applications. PPD's VisualWave Server functions as the back-end Internet server; its Visual Wave development environment creates client front ends with hooks to popular browsers. The GemStone 4.1 object application forms the middle tier.

Visual Wave servers can be clustered, and the Visual Wave development environment automatically generates client-side HTML and CGI scripts directly from Smalltalk. It also lets developers update Web applications on the fly. GemStone IAS provides scalability, transaction integrity, and gateways to relational databases. It also lets developers use object technology instead of stored procedures for working with distributed databases.

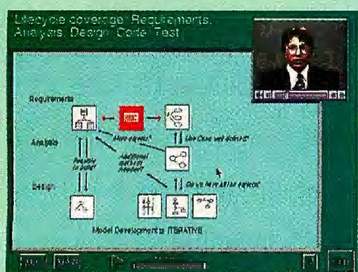
–Deborah Hess *is a senior analyst at DataPro Information Services (Delran, NJ). For more information, call (800) 328-2776 or (609) 764-0100.*

cd-rom review

A CASE for Better Multimedia

With more than 50 object-oriented code-design methods to choose from, program developers are, understandably, a divided lot. CASE tool provider Rational Software (Santa Clara, CA) recently created a stir by hiring the authors of three popular methods to collaborate on a new, unified method. The resulting CD-ROM, titled A Unified Object Modeling Approach, purports to detail the unification of these three approaches (James Rumbaugh's Object Modeling Technique [OMT], Grady Booch's Booch Method, and Ivar Jacobson's Use Cases Method). However, the final unified method specification had not been released at press time.

This two-CD set could be a valuable resource, but it falls short for several reasons—the most obvious being that it's painfully dull and lacks interactivity. The narrator delivers a stream of lectures from inside a QuickTime window. You can view several diagrams and tutorials, but these are confusing and incomplete.



A Unified Object Modeling Approach.

It's hard to get a complete picture of the unified approach from this CD; it doesn't provide details about how to actually create code. Author Doug Rosenberg promises an updated version once Rational Software releases its unified approach, but that makes me wonder why this CD-ROM is necessary. This is an important topic for developers; it's a shame it was not presented better. —J. K. K.

A Unified Object Modeling Approach
SIGS Books and Multimedia, 71 West 23rd St., New York, NY 10010, (800) 871-7447
http://www.sigs.com
$995

New Programs Take Better Dictation

Though not quite there yet, the latest speech-recognition programs are closer than ever to reaching the ultimate goal of speaker-independent, continuous dictation. The newest programs allow you to speak naturally when giving your PC commands such as "Open file," but they still require you to pause slightly between words during dictation. However, the length of that pause continues to decrease, and, as mentioned in "I'll Talk To You Soon" (March BYTE), vendors expect to reach that continuous-dictation holy grail in the next few years. Until then, the ever-increasing power of PC hardware, combined with more-sophisticated voice-recognition software, makes voice recognition a viable choice for many users.

"Most of these products are in their second or third generation," says William Meisel, head of TMA Associates (Encino, CA), a market-research firm covering speech technology. "The market is now mature, and many of the previous impediments have been removed."

For example, one major roadblock, the requirement of a dedicated card, has been eliminated now that these programs work with most major sound cards. Also, the major programs no longer require lengthy training sessions, although accuracy usually improves with an optional training session and continued use.

The three key players in the PC-based voice-recognition market—Dragon Systems, Kurzweil Applied Intelligence, and IBM—all have roughly equivalent capabilities, but with inevitable differences. For instance, IBM's new VoiceType 3.0 program, a subset of which will appear in the next version of OS/2, enables you to dictate a program and defer its correction to a later date—or even to someone else, such as an assistant. And the latest version of DragonDictate can read back any file or portion of a file that you designate.

Nevertheless, barriers prevent these current products from reaching mass acceptance. For example, hardware requirements are relatively hefty. Kurzweil and Dragon say that their products will run on a 486 but recommend a Pentium. And IBM requires at least a 90-MHz Pentium-based PC with a 256-KB L2 cache and 16 MB of RAM. Also, audio files created by IBM's delayed correction can quickly consume hard disk space.

These requirements, plus the elusiveness of continuous dictation, limit much of the potential market to specialized users, such as people who lack typing skills or who suffer from a repetitive-stress problem. Says Meisel: "People just aren't strongly motivated to use a microphone yet if they're comfortable with a PC and a keyboard." —J. P.

WIN 95 DICTATION HIGHLIGHTS

Company	Product	Highlights	Price
Dragon Systems, (800) 825-5897; http://www.dragonsys.com	DragonDictate 2.5 for Windows	New text-to-speech feature reads text back to you; voice macros for Netscape Navigator; 10,000- to 60,000-word, fully loaded, active vocabulary; continuous speech for commands; pop-up window aids on-the-fly correction; NT support; no training required.	Personal Edition (10,000-word active vocabulary), $395; Classic Edition (30,000 words), $695; Power Edition (60,000 words), $1695
IBM, (800) 825-5263; http://www.software.ibm.com/workgroup/voicetyp	IBM VoiceType 3.0 for Windows 95	Delayed and delegated correction let you edit a document later or send a copy of a file with your recorded voice to assist someone else in correcting; no training required; continuous speech for commands.	$699
Kurzweil Applied Intelligence, (800) 380-1234; http://www.kurz-ai.com	Kurzweil Voice Release 2.0	No voice training required; 30,000- to 60,000-word vocabulary; supports direct dictation within over 30 Windows applications.	$695

You never give your HP printer a second thought. You just know it's going to work. Now that same HP performance can be found in a line of PCs designed specifically for the demands of small business. The HP Vectra 500 PCs. They all arrive ready to work. Some are HP/Microsoft® Small Business Centers–they're armed with Microsoft Office for Windows® 95 Professional Edition. And to make everything a little more manageable, every Vectra 500 comes with free online service and support. Dealers include: Intelligent Electronics, Computerland, Datago, MicroAge, Inacom and CompUSA Corporate. For more information, call 1-800-322-HPPC, Ext. 1557.† And see what a good family name can do for you.

intel inside pentium® PROCESSOR

Designed for Microsoft® Windows® 95

FROM $1,389*

Minitower or Desktop models:
- Intel 100, 120, 133, 150 or 166 MHz Pentium processor
- 8 or 16MB EDO Memory (128MB max)
- 256KB cache memory[1]
- 64-bit PCI video
- 2.5GB hard drive[2]
- 4X, 6X or 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive[3]
- 28.8 fax/data modem with telephone answering machine[4]
- 16-bit Sound Blaster audio[4]
- Hands-free headset with microphone[4]
- 1-year on-site warranty[5]
- 1-year free phone support for hardware, 90-day free software support

†In Canada, call 1-800-387-3867. *Average U.S. street price for Pentium® processor-based HP Vectra 510 5/75 PC. Monitor not included. HP Vectra 500 PCs come with Microsoft Windows 95 preinstalled. [1]Standard on 133 and 166 MCx models, optional on all other models. [2]Other capacities available. [3]Standard on CD, MC and MCx models. [4]Multimedia models only. [5]On-site, second-day business service. Microsoft and Windows are U.S. registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Pentium and the Intel Inside logo are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. ©1996 Hewlett-Packard Company PPG429

HP PCs For Small Business

HEWLETT® PACKARD

Blasts from the Past

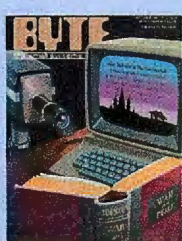
5 Years ago in BYTE

The Apple/IBM alliance made big news. But of the many proposed collaborations, including work on new multimedia standards (e.g., ScriptX) and the new object OS code-named Pink, only the PowerPC is now in the hands of a significant number of users. Meanwhile, Microsoft was working on Windows 3.1, the successor to Windows 3.0.

10 Years ago in BYTE

BYTE editors were excited about a beta version of a program that combined a data-flow programming model with an iconic language for scientists. The program was for scientists and engineers who didn't want to become computer whizzes in order to exploit the personal computer's capabilities. The program, called LabView, turned a regular Mac into a general-purpose laboratory tool.

15 Years ago in BYTE



We wrote about artificial intelligence, but most interesting in retrospect is the six pages that we devoted to a new computer, called the Alto, from the Xerox Palo Alto Research Center. It featured a striking graphics display, new Ethernet networking capability, and an input device known as a mouse. BYTE correctly predicted that the attributes of this Alto "research tool" would be used in the next generation of personal computers.

Knuth Comments on Code

Don Knuth, currently working on volume 4 of his Art of Computer Programming and on Selected Papers on Computer Science, comments on good programming practices.

BYTE: You were recently awarded a Kyoto Prize, Japan's esteemed private award for lifetime achievement, for your past contributions to computer science. Looking ahead, what are some of the critical issues facing programmers?

Knuth: Well, I'm not a very good prophet. My shtick is to promote the idea that humans, not computers, read programs. Today, humans can create programs that are faster, better, and more reliable using tools that are getting better all the time.

But 98 percent of the world's people are not computer programmers. I ask programmers to think of themselves as writers, teachers, expositors. When you are programming, the very act of trying to explain it to another human being forces you to be clearer. And then later on, you can maintain, modify, and port your programs to other platforms much more easily. Even if your only audience is yourself, everything gets better.

BYTE: Judging from the number of bugs that we see in commercial software, vendors seem to prioritize features over error-free code. Will new tools or new programming techniques result in more-stable software?

Knuth: There's no royal road, and you can't make any complex program totally fail-safe. You can test a program for a year, and then someone or something will create a condition that nobody ever anticipated, and then very subtle errors become very visible. The layers that you place on a program to make it fail-safe can themselves fail.

I certainly don't say that we should avoid using techniques like redundancy to increase the stability of critical programs or that we should write code and not worry about the consequences. Computer programs are the most complicated things that humans have ever created. That's why I say this idea of exposition is the best way of coping with the complexity. I use that method when I'm writing a program; I approach it as if I were writing a short story. It doesn't take me any longer, because the time I spend on organization is more than made up for in time saved debugging.

BYTE: Do you think that programs are coming out too fast today for users to keep up?

Knuth: Steve Jobs once told me in 1980 that he had a vision where every day we would get a CD-ROM with 1000 brand-new programs on it, and that although each program would cost just $5, the number of potential users for each program would be high enough that software developers would get a good return on their work. He didn't think about how we would all cope with 1000 programs a day, but I note that controlled growth failed on the other side of the Iron Curtain. You need uncertainty to foster innovation. A healthy degree of confusion can serve to keep people creative.

BYTE: In reviewing programming as it has evolved over the past 10 years, do you see anything that makes you disappointed—for example, in the object-computing realm?

Knuth: They haven't yet built a reliable way to reason about these programs; that is, we still lack the mathematical proof to ensure that a program will work. With object-oriented programs, we have much less of an understanding of how we would ever prove that they don't have bugs. This is a huge gap. If people can understand OOP, they ought to be able to prove that the programs are correct.

PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR SYSTEMS

RIGHT ON THE MARK FOR BUSINESS

INTEL TECHNOLOGY BRIEFING

TARGETED SPECIFICALLY FOR YOUR BUSINESS NEEDS

Your business must have computing solutions you can count on day in and day out. That's why Intel designed the Pentium® Pro processor with enhanced system architecture features that support dependability and peak performance. With Pentium Pro processor-based systems, you can run your entire computing environment on one architecture. This technology briefing discusses how the Pentium Pro processor gives desktops, servers and workstations the robust performance required by today's competitive business environment.

The demand for robust performance.

Continuous productivity is critical to keeping your business competitive, and Pentium Pro processor-based systems provide the high reliability and performance required. That's because the Pentium Pro processor has unique features that work at three different levels to enhance the system's architecture and robustness.

Within the processor core.

The Pentium Pro processor can process data at a phenomenal rate using a technology called Dynamic Execution, which is a combination of three techniques: multiple branch prediction, data flow analysis and speculative execution. Dynamic Execution allows the processor to execute instructions in the most efficient order. Up to five instructions at a time can be processed and the speculative results stored until they are needed, making the Pentium Pro processor even more responsive.

Between the processor core and L2 cache.

Another feature of the Pentium Pro processor is an on-board Level 2 (L2) cache. Outside the processor core, but within the dual-cavity package, the L2 cache stores the most frequently used data close to the processor. This keeps 90-95% of data requests on the high-bandwidth internal cache bus (see diagram), speeding up overall processing.

At the system level.

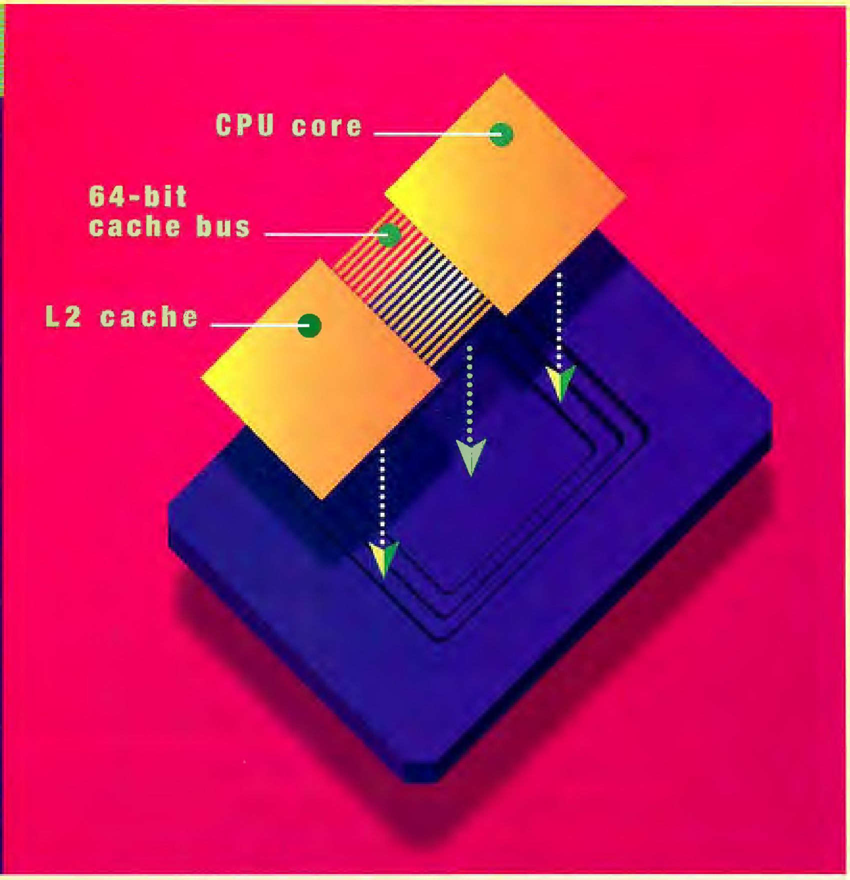
Many Pentium Pro processor-based systems are designed for multiprocessing. When multiple processors are present, they communicate with each other and with the system memory via the processor bus. Because most of these data requests are now being handled by the internal L2 cache bus, the processor bus has ample bandwidth to handle requests from more than one processor—with significantly increased performance.

To increase the accuracy of the data requests—on the processor bus as well as on the internal L2 cache bus—another feature, Error Correcting Code, allows single bit errors to be detected and corrected. This ensures better data integrity between the processor core and memory subsystem.

PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR-BASED SYSTEMS

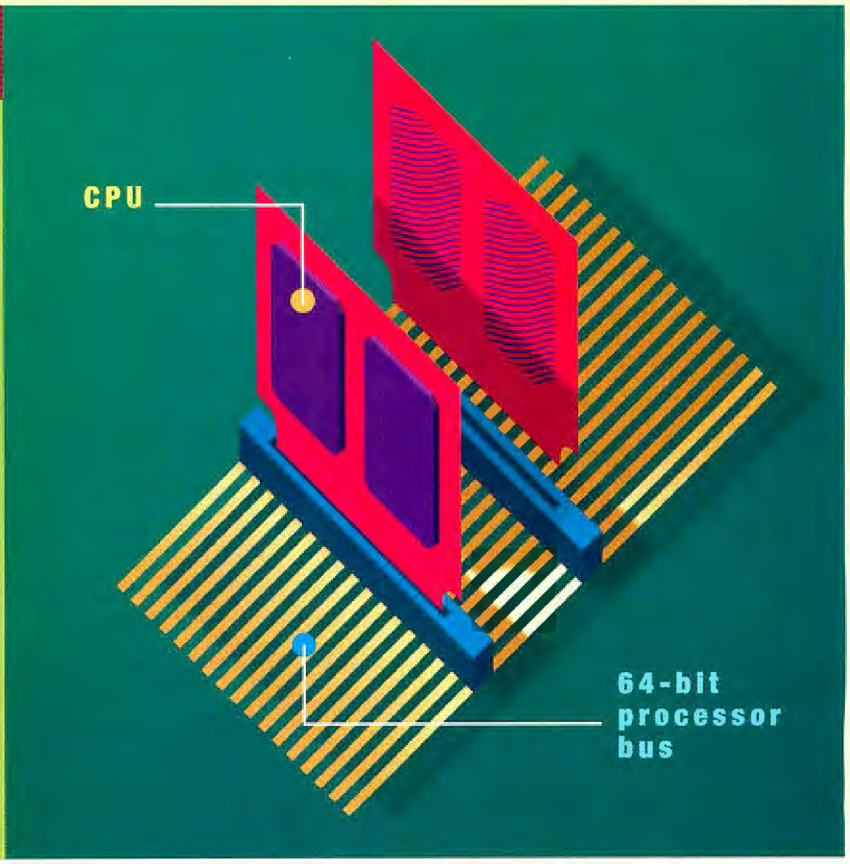
Faster data processing.

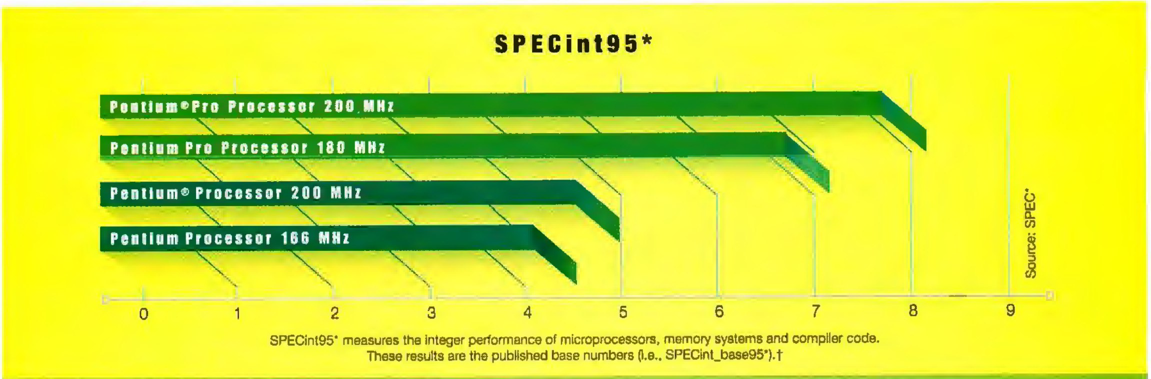
The Pentium Pro processor's unique dual-cavity design has the L2 cache within the same package as the CPU core, minimizing time-consuming requests to the external system memory. This L2 cache is used to store critical information not found in the L1 cache, located directly on the processor core. The 64-bit cache bus that runs to the L2 cache is only 0.5 inches long, allowing the processor core and the L2 cache to communicate at very high speeds—in excess of 1.2 GB/s peak bandwidth.

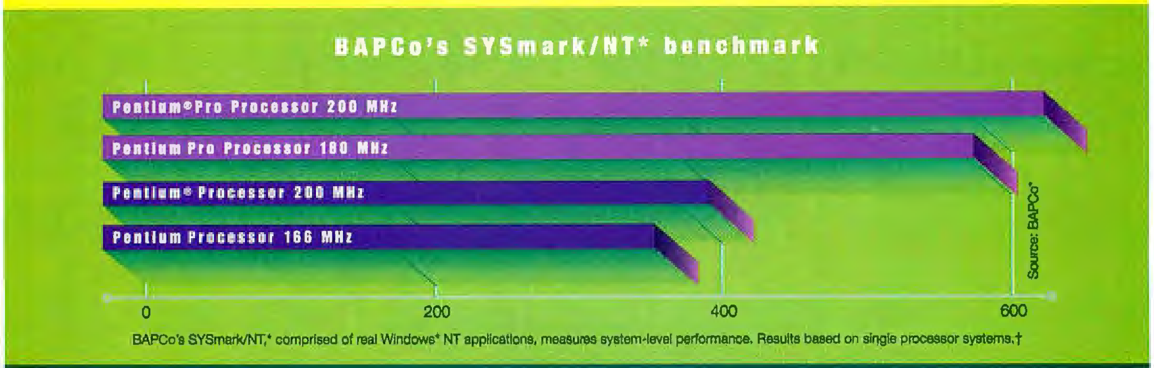


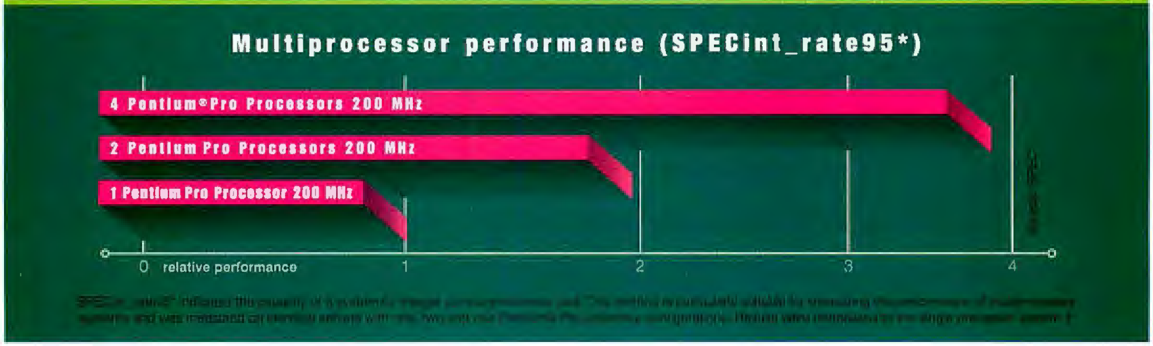
Multiprocessing power.

The Pentium Pro processor was designed to be used in both single and symmetric multiprocessor systems such as workstations and servers. When multiple processors are present, logic in the processor core is used to manage the increased requests to system memory and to share the 64-bit processor bus efficiently. Because the cache bus is handling most of the CPU's requests, the processor bus has ample bandwidth (in excess of 528 MB/s) to handle the load.









†Note: Results measured on optimally configured systems as of July '96. Performance may vary due to system and software configurations.
For detailed configuration and technical information, visit our Web site at www.intel.com/product/tech-briefs/pentiumpro_systems/bench.htm.

The new business computing model.

Pentium Pro processor-based systems provide the reliable computing environment required in today's business world. But they also do more. When combined with advanced operating systems like Windows* NT, they allow you to manage large data files without hesitation and to truly multitask, easily doing many things at once. You'll have the power to build, create and maintain rich content on the Internet as well as on an Intranet, giving you a powerful communication tool within your company or organization. And systems loaded with the latest desktop management tools like Intel's LANDesk® Manager give you increased manageability, resulting in decreased total cost of ownership because of lower support costs and less maintenance after installation.

► www.intel.com

Visit Intel's Web site for more information about Pentium Pro processor-based systems and other Intel Technology Briefings.

intel®

Internet Explorer 3.0 makes a strong play for Web dominance. By Rex Baldazo

Microsoft Catches Up with Netscape

Internet Explorer 3.0
free
(for Windows 95 and NT)

Microsoft Corp.
Redmond, WA

(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 635-6100

http://www.microsoft.com/ie/

Circle 995
on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0 sports a new interface and many important features, including borderless frames (shown).

Web browsers have become the primary battlefield in the war for the heart and soul of Internet citizens. Microsoft's two previous Web browsers were OK, but they didn't demonstrate any interesting new technologies. However, the third attempt, Internet Explorer 3.0 (IE 3.0), changes all that, matching the market-dominating Netscape Navigator feature-for-feature while adding lots of strategic Microsoft technology.

Support for Java was not in the beta version we tested, but it is slated for beta 2, which should be available when you read this. The beta we tested offers some support for JavaScript, although it's not yet totally compatible with Netscape's implementation.

Also in IE 3.0 is VBScript, Microsoft's own scripting engine. A slimmed-down version of the Visual Basic language, VBScript is Microsoft's challenge to Sun's JavaScript. It should appeal to the legion of Web developers who already know Visual Basic, but currently only IE 3.0 supports it. To encourage widespread adoption, Microsoft is making the VBScript engine available to all takers.

One of IE 3.0's more intriguing new technologies is support for in-place activation, part of Microsoft's OLE/ActiveX Document technology. For example, it lets you click on a Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) link that points to a Word document, which opens up inside the browser window while Word is activated in place, adding its menus and toolbars to the browser window (assuming you have Word or the free Word Viewer installed on your computer).

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
IMPLEMENTATION	★ ★ ★

The key is that this in-place stuff works with any application that supports the ActiveX Document technology, whether the file is on your local hard drive or coming across the Internet. This is a step toward a universal browser, where all content—from that on the Web to what's on your local hard drive—is viewed from the same browser.

More than anything else, it's ActiveX Controls that have the potential to make the greatest impact on the Web. They allow for powerful, interactive content similar to that of Java applets, but with the advantage of having mature development tools, such as Visual C++ 4.1.

The technology is still in its infancy, however, and some unanswered questions may delay widespread adoption. First among these is the fact that ActiveX Controls are intimately tied to OLE, which in turn is part of the Windows platform and does not yet work on Macintosh or Unix machines.

The IE 3.0 user interface is also inconsistent, especially its drag-and-drop aspects. If you grab a text hyperlink in IE 3.0 and drag it to the Windows 95 desktop, it creates an Internet shortcut. If, on the other hand, you grab a hyperlink that's associated with a GIF or JPEG file, it drags the image rather than the shortcut. And, unlike the Win 95 desktop, the IE 3.0 interface has no right-mouse-button option for selecting whether to drag a shortcut or the image itself.

Overall, we were impressed with IE 3.0. There are still some rough edges, but the browser brings innovative new technology to the Internet. Whether this technology has any impact—and whether IE 3.0 can dent Navigator's huge market lead—remains to be seen. **B**

Rex Baldazo is BYTE's technical editor in charge of software reviews. You can contact him at **rbaldazo@bix.com**.

★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

ATM Deluxe 4.0 manages all your fonts—even TrueType— in versions for Windows 95, NT 4.0, and the Mac. By Russell Kay

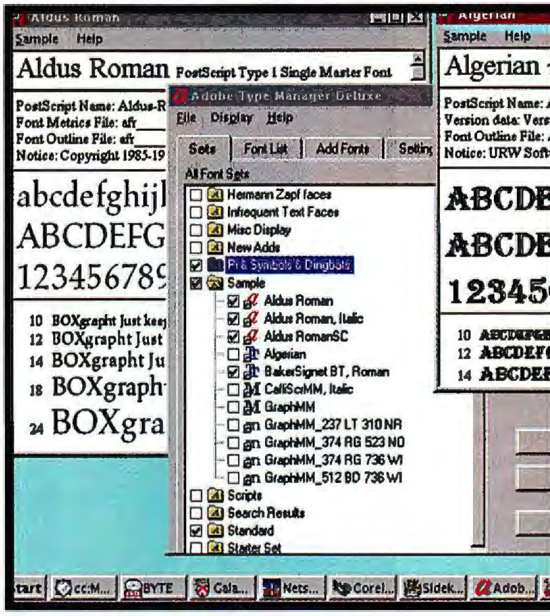
Adobe's Finally the Managing Type

What's in a name? Though always called Adobe Type Manager, ATM never did much managing; it merely installed and rasterized on-screen the Type 1 (T1) fonts originally designed for PostScript devices. When Windows 3.0 introduced TrueType (TT) to the mass market, Adobe responded with a new ATM. The world was stuck with two formats.

Adobe and Microsoft are now working together on a new font format, OpenType, that will combine TT and T1 in a character-rich superset. But that's for the future. Right now, we've got the new ATM Deluxe 4.0, which handles both formats and introduces welcome new capabilities.

First, ATM knows about TT fonts. You install and activate them as if they were T1 fonts. Second, Adobe has finally put the manager into ATM. You define sets of fonts, using drag-and-drop editing, and activate only those sets or specific fonts you wish, thus considerably reducing the drain on system resources.

Other fonts are easily activated when you need them—even automatically.



Adobe Type Manager Deluxe 4.0
$99.95
(Requirements: Windows 95 and Mac: 8 MB of RAM and 8 MB of disk space; NT 4.0: 16 MB of RAM and 4 MB of disk space)

Adobe Systems, Inc.
Mountain View, CA

(415) 961-4400
fax: (415) 961-3769

http://www.adobe.com

Circle 976
on Inquiry Card.

Multiple font types can coexist in a single font set, and you can activate them individually or as an entire set.

TECH FOCUS

You Old Smoothie, You

Display a digital font at a low resolution, and you get misshapen letters with stair-step edges. The neatest fix is called antialiasing, where selected edge pixels are rendered in shades of gray. Windows 95 Plus can do this for TrueType fonts if your video is able to support at least 64,000 colors. The new Adobe Type Manager Deluxe (for use with all platforms) performs font smoothing for Type 1 even on a 256-color display.

BOX

Unaided jaggies.

BOX

With ATM's antialiasing.

ATM font sets (but not the fonts themselves) are exportable to other systems and platforms, which will greatly simplify font management and graphics standardization in many large organizations.

You can easily see what a font looks like on-screen, print sample pages and one-line listings, and create new instances of multiple-master type fonts. And ATM now enables antialiasing for better-looking letters (see the Tech Focus box).

Finally, you get a complete database of Adobe font metrics. When a document calls for a font you don't have, ATM creates a substitute font (application permitting) and displays it in the exact letter widths, so line breaks won't change. The Windows NT version lacks this feature.

In BYTE's tests of the Windows 95 beta 8, ATM installed and ran easily, presenting no particular problems. It came up and loaded all the active fonts, incorporating them into a Starter set. When we had ATM search the system's hard drives, it quickly found all our additional fonts and added them to its master list.

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★★★★★
IMPLEMENTATION	★★★★
PERFORMANCE	★★★★

And it added new fonts considerably faster than ATM 3.0.2 could.

ATM Deluxe 4.0 debuts as a Win 95 CD, to be followed by a Mac/Power Mac version and, at year's end, the first-ever ATM for NT 4.0. NT users must now convert T1 fonts to TT for on-screen display.

ATM has really come into its own, and it's fast and friendly, to boot. ■

Russell Kay is a BYTE technical editor. You can reach him at russellk@bix.com.

★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

Remember the

freedom you felt

the first time you got

on the Internet?

Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0

Now you can find out what freedom really means.

ActiveX™ and first-class Java™ technology gives the web a whole new world of video, full animation, sound, and real interactivity.

Customizable. You can set Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0 to bring you the latest information about your favorite stocks, cartoons, sports scores, music clips, news services, ski reports, or what-have-you.

Safe and secure. Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0 supports the latest security standards, so you can communicate freely and safely download software from the Internet.

Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0 is cross-platform. It's here right now for users of Windows® 95, and Windows NT® and will soon be available for people who use Windows 3.1, or Macintosh® operating system.

NetMeeting. Imagine having a virtual real-time meeting using a whiteboard and sharing files with groups of people in Chicago, Kobe, Stockholm, or wherever.

The broadest support for existing Internet standards, like HTML, plug-ins, and JavaScript. And hot new technology, like cascading stylesheets, so you can see everything the web has to offer.

Remember the first time you came across the web? It was like somebody put the entire body of human knowledge in one huge book. And gave you the freedom to zip to any page, on any subject, anywhere in the world. Well, now the feeling is even larger. You can experience it with monster sound, full animation, unbelievable graphics, and real interactivity. Because we're introducing Microsoft® Internet Explorer 3.0. You'll be free to communicate with groups of people across the street or around the world. And to interact in completely new ways. Because now you can have virtual meetings where you work back and forth on the same project. In real time. To make your experience more personal, you can customize your tool bar, Favorites, and Quick Links. To make it even richer, you'll have access to free special offers from *The Wall Street Journal® Interactive Edition*, ESPNET™ SportsZone,™ MSNBC,™ and more. Everywhere you go, you'll see real freedom, turned loose at the highest level. And as you might have guessed, even the software is free. So just click on www.microsoft.com/ie. Then download a copy of Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0, have a look around, and see what freedom really means.

Microsoft®

Where do you want to go today? www.microsoft.com/ie

EO75

EO SERIES

"The HEART of an Artist"

Vivid colors. Ergonomic design. Performance and features to indulge the visionary in you.

Princeton Graphic Systems® monitors have always had a solid reputation for pushing performance barriers far beyond industry standards. This tradition was proven with the highly respected Ultra 15 which won *PC World*'s Best Buy Award a remarkable three times in a row. The 135MHz/82KHz Ultra 17+ further redefined the industry with its award-winning, high refresh rate performance and ultra-low price. Now, our **E**xtra**O**rdinary new models surpass even our own stellar benchmarks.

Case in point, the EO75. With its super-high 95KHz horizontal frequency, 200MHz video bandwidth and an ultra-fine 0.26mm dot pitch, this 17" (15.8" viewable) monitor delivers a bold, flicker-free resolution of 1600 x 1200 @ 75Hz. That's rock-solid performance. Furthermore, our engineers added Enhanced Imaging Circuitry for a sharper focus without the moiré problems so common to other 0.26mm monitors. That's a difference you can see!

Princeton's next generation of EO monitors incorporates PreVu℠ controls and Coloright℠ technology perfect for intense, graphical applications. In addition, Princeton offers an **E**xtra**O**rdinary, full three year "Bucket to Bezel" limited warranty*.

The EO Series is already available at your nearby dealer. See it today. Their performance will win your heart. Their price will ease your soul.

"The SOUL of an Accountant"

$722 ESP

Princeton Graphic Systems • 2801 S. Yale St., Ste. 110 • Santa Ana, CA 92704 • Tel. 800/747-6249 or 714/751-8405 • Fax 714/751-5736 • Fax-On-Demand 714/751-0168 • Web Site: www.prgr.com

 As an Energy Star℠ Partner, Princeton Graphic Systems has determined that these products meet Energy Star℠ Guidelines for energy efficiency. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. *PreVu℠ and Coloright℠ are not available on the EO40. Full three-year limited warranty is offered on the following models: EO40, EO50, EO17, EO70 and EO75.

PRINCETON®
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

800-747-6249 ext. 165

Circle 134 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 135).

PrintGear technology gives NEC's new laser printer a winning price/performance ratio. *By Robert L. Hummel*

Quality Printing, Fast and Cheap

Must a laser printer trade high performance for a low price? NEC wants to convince Windows users that the answer is "No." The company's new SuperScript 860 laser printer offers a speed of 8 pages per minute (ppm) and resolution of 600 dots per inch (dpi) for a street price of less than $500. As the first printer to use Adobe's new PrintGear architecture (see "How PrintGear Works" on page 59), the NEC SuperScript 860 can indeed outperform similarly priced lasers on most printing jobs.

The PrintGear architecture mandates that the entire page download into the printer's memory before processing starts. Despite this, NEC claims that the 860's standard 1 MB of memory can handle even complex documents when managed with Adobe's Memory Booster technology. A PrintGear innovation, Memory Booster combines data compression with graceful degradation to ensure that a page rarely, if ever, fails to print. A page too large for the installed RAM is compressed and reduced to 300-dpi resolution. You can install up to 4 MB of additional memory in an industry-standard SIMM slot.

TECH FOCUS

PrintGear Pros and Cons

Adobe's PrintGear architecture divides document interpretation between the computer's device driver software and the printer's PrintGear Imaging Processor chip. The driver represents the most common Windows print elements in the most compact way for a smaller data stream and a faster return to your application.

On the downside, a PrintGear printer's processor and its corresponding device driver form an integrated—and inseparable—system. Adobe has no plans to publish a single PrintGear standard and doesn't guarantee that different PrintGear printers can interpret each other's data streams.

SuperScript 860
$499
(estimated street price)
(1 MB of RAM, parallel interface)

NEC Technologies, Printer Division
Mountain View, CA

(800) 632-4636
(415) 528-6000
fax: (800) 366-0476

http://www.nec.com

Circle 996 on Inquiry Card.

NEC's SuperScript 860 generally produces a smaller data stream and prints faster than more expensive models.

PHOTOGRAPH: LIGHTWORKS PHOTOGRAPHIC © 1996

In our testing, the 860 generally produced both smaller data streams and faster return-to-application times than HP's LaserJet 5L. The biggest improvement came when printing pages that mix text and graphics; the 860 reduced both file size and time required to spool by approximately 50 percent.

To add small office/home office appeal, NEC has included such features as customizable watermarks and booklet, poster, and proof-sheet (N-up) printing options, all implemented through Windows driver software. The printer holds 200 sheets of paper (letter or legal size), as well as labels, transparencies, and as many as five envelopes.

The SuperScript 860's advanced features require Windows 3.x or Windows 95. NEC provides no Windows NT or OS/2 drivers. And while insisting they won't allow the 860 or its PrintGear incarnation to be orphaned, neither NEC nor Adobe has plans to develop drivers for these operating systems. Under DOS, NT, and OS/2, the 860's special features are unavailable; instead, it emulates a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP.

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★★★★★
IMPLEMENTATION	★★★★
PERFORMANCE	★★★★

In a Windows-only environment, however, the SuperScript 860's fast engine, high resolution, and versatile options make it a performance winner and an excellent value. ■

Robert L. Hummel is an electrical engineer, programmer, and consultant. You can reach him at **rhummel@monad.net.**

Thanks to IBM's VoiceType technology, you can tell OS/2 Warp where you want to go. By Barry Nance

You Talk, Warp Listens

Call it the *Star Trek* dream—a computer that responds to spoken commands. OS/2 Warp 4.0, code-named Merlin, incorporates a voice-recognition technology called VoiceType that brings the dream a step closer to reality.

We evaluated the first public beta version of Warp 4, so we haven't run formal benchmarks yet. However, performance is crisp and responsive, though some advanced features—voice recognition in particular—require a speedy Pentium to work properly. Using a headset that will be included with every copy of Warp, plus the sound card in your PC, VoiceType supports both voice navigation and dictation. Navigation is the ability to tell your computer what to do—utter "Jump to Web Explorer" and OS/2 launches your Internet browser, for example.

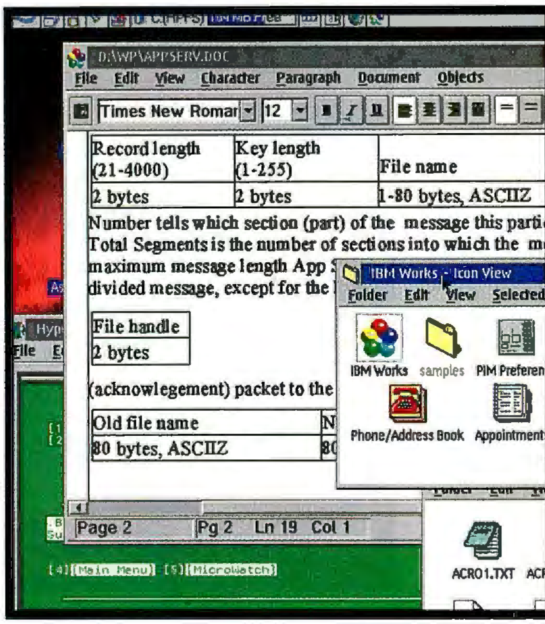
While Warp's voice navigation works with continuous speech, VoiceType's dictation feature requires discrete speech, in which you pause briefly between words to let the software identify individual words (see the Tech Focus).

Our test of VoiceType was pretty convincing, producing results as good as most people's typing. When we dictated the original draft of this article, recognition accuracy was about 95 percent.

TECH FOCUS

Voice Input

IBM's VoiceType relies on a variety of techniques as it takes your dictation. You must use discrete speech, which means you pause briefly between words. This allows VoiceType to identify individual words. As you dictate, VoiceType uses context analysis to decide what words you spoke. As a result, you might see the cursor flash back and alter a previous word as the program realizes it misidentified it.



OS/2 Warp 4.0
$299
(likely price)

IBM
Armonk, NY

(800) 426-2255
(914) 765-1900

http://www.austin.ibm.com/pspinfo/os2.html

Circle 1093 on Inquiry Card.

OS/2 Warp 4.0 includes voice recognition, Java, OpenDoc, a word processor, network management, and thousands of device drivers.

And even with discrete speech the dictation took no more time than if we had typed the article instead.

OS/2 becomes the first desktop operating system to incorporate Sun Microsystems' Java technology (go to http://ncc.hursley.ibm.com/javainfo for details). As you surf the Web, or as you develop your own Internet-aware applications, you can use OS/2's Java interpreter or the supplied Java Development Kit to enhance your browsing.

Warp includes OpenDoc, the cross-platform component architecture that lets you create compound documents. The OS also comes with Open32, which emulates much of the Win32 API so programs written for Windows can be recompiled and run on Warp.

Warp 4 comes with a separate CD-ROM that has more than 2000 device drivers. IBM has added a new graphics device driver architecture to OS/2's 32-bit environment. The new driver model will soon support the dynamic loading and unloading of device drivers, IBM says.

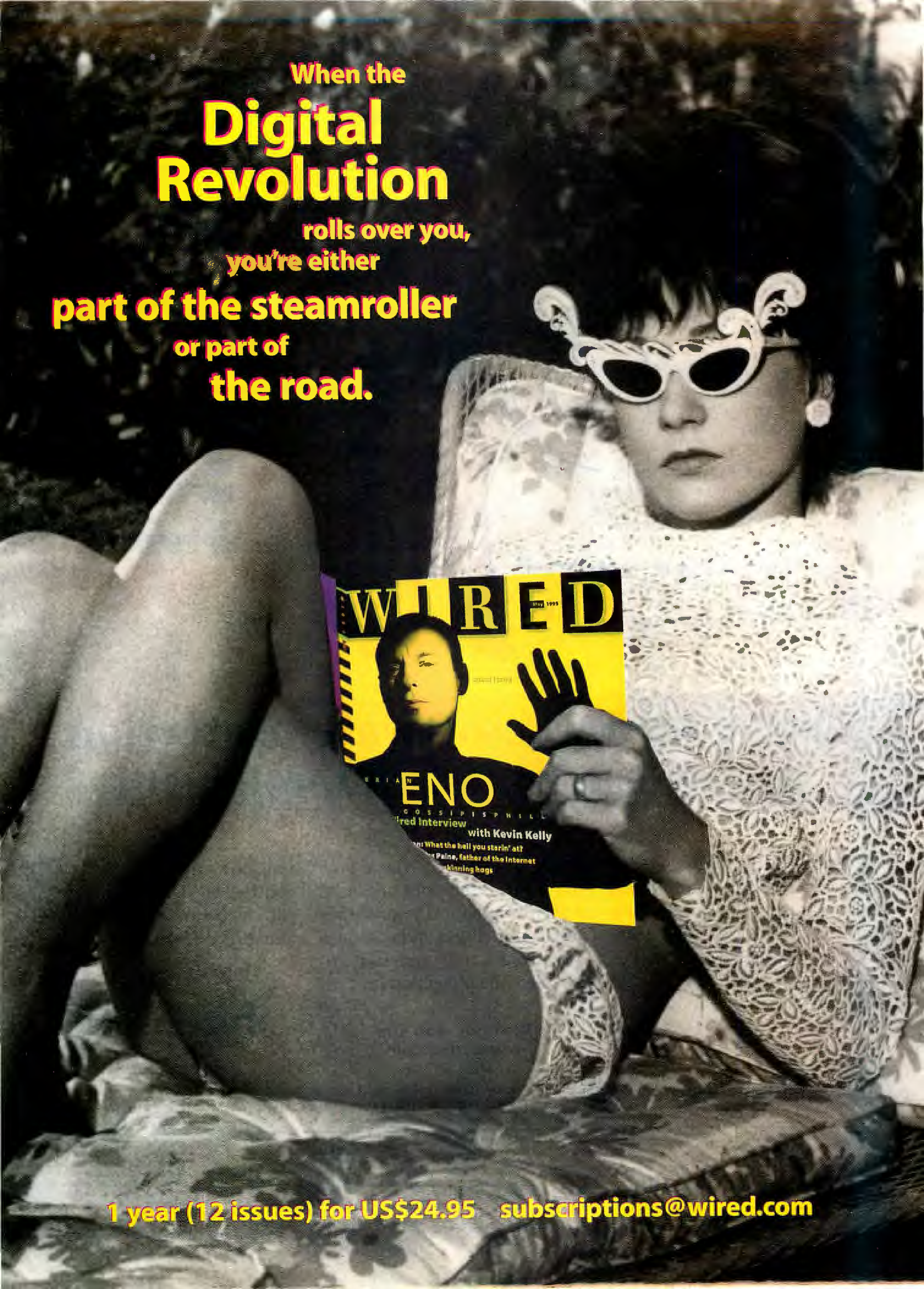
OS/2's look and feel changes with version 4. We found Warp's new look a bit prettier than its previous countenance, but it doesn't make you more productive.

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★★★★★
IMPLEMENTATION	★★★★★

With Warp 4, you can use voice, keyboard, and mouse in any combination to navigate, control, enter data, and enter text. We think you may begin talking to your computer more and typing less. **B**

Barry Nance, a BYTE contributing editor, is the author of Using OS/2 Warp *(Que, 1994). You can reach him at* **barryn@bix.com**.

★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor


When the
Digital
Revolution
rolls over you,
you're either
part of the steamroller
or part of
the road.
WIRED
ENO
with Kevin Kelly
1 year (12 issues) for US$24.95
subscriptions@wired.com

Sophisticated real-time products need an OS designed for real-time work. ***By Vik Sohal and Mitch Bunnell***

A Real OS for Real Time

Developers of embedded and real-time products have often used homebrew kernels for their applications. The availability of powerful 32-bit CPUs and increasing user expectations are driving embedded software solutions to resemble full-fledged computer systems packaged as special-purpose products.

While embedded software gets more complex, shorter product cycles increase time-to-market pressures. The time issue has forced a strong emphasis on reusing software, rather than developing each embedded product from scratch.

Because of these trends, embedded product vendors are turning to a commercially available real-time operating system, LynxOS by Lynx Real-Time Systems. It provides a suitable operating environment for embedded applications in communications, networking, multimedia, and instrumentation. Its design emphasizes deterministic real-time performance, with desirable characteristics such as ROMability, modularity, and compact code required by such applications. With 90 percent of its code written in C, LynxOS is portable, and versions are available for the x86 family, the 680x0 family, the PowerPC line, and SPARC.

Design Goals

The LynxOS kernel design process addressed the following goals:

• **Predictable response under all load conditions** ensures that applications respond to external events in a predictable fashion, regardless of what else the system is handling. It requires consistent and prompt scheduling of time-critical tasks and low system overhead.

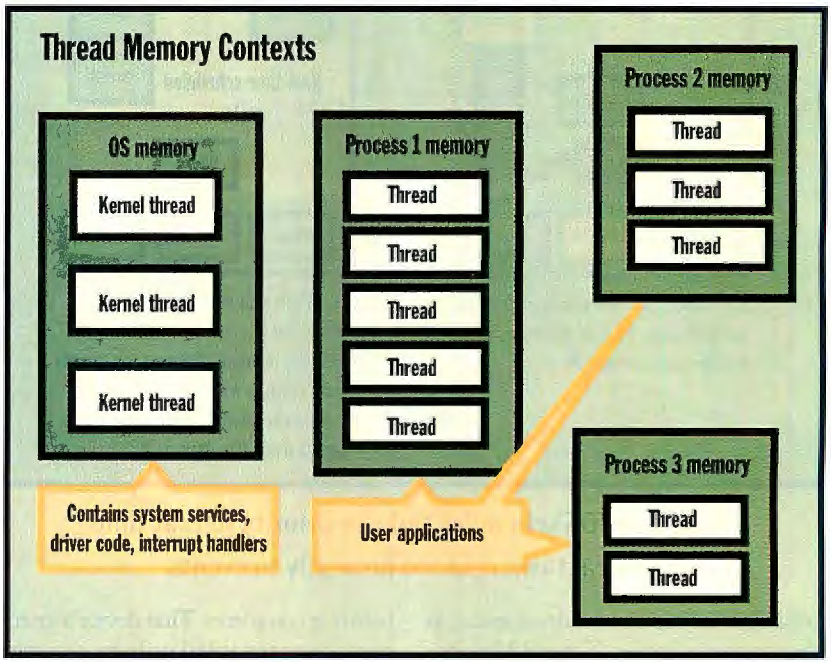
• **High-performance OS facilities** must execute quickly, with fast response to interrupts, to keep the system overhead low and predictable.

• **Memory protection** makes applications more reliable by ensuring that programs don't corrupt each other's code and data, or even the OS's code and data.

• **Modular architecture** provides scalability so that the OS can be tailored for a wide variety of embedded applications, without sacrificing real-time performance. Key features such as TCP/IP, NFS, demand paging, and other extensions can be added or removed as necessary for a specific target environment. The LynxOS kernel can be configured to just under 200 KB of code.

• **Compatibility with existing standards** such as Unix and Posix provides well-known APIs for programmers to work with and encourages code reuse.

The basic design of LynxOS involved key decisions to achieve these goals. First, the entire kernel had to be preemptive and reentrant, so that time-critical tasks execute promptly. A time-critical task gets high priority so it always can preempt a lower-priority task, even while the latter uses a system service. The kernel's reentrant code also lets this higher-priority task use system services, even when the preempted task has made identical system calls.



Both user programs and OS threads execute in their own protected memory spaces.

Second, the kernel supports multithreading. Not only can user programs create multiple tasks at will, but device drivers and other kernel services can create their own tasks, which are called *kernel threads*. Kernel threads allow more effective scheduling of interrupt handling. That's because certain code—such as network or disk I/O—that used to be part of an interrupt handler can now go in a kernel thread, scheduled so that it doesn't interfere with real-time processing. You can, therefore, schedule time-critical user tasks to execute at a higher priority than a device driver's kernel thread, so that these user tasks can respond rapidly to events. Global scheduling of all threads, user and kernel, is based solely on priority.

Third, LynxOS uses a processor's page memory management unit (MMU) to provide each instance of a user program its own protected logical address space. The MMU also protects the kernel by placing it in a separate address space, as shown in the figure "Thread Memory Contexts" on the previous page.

Last, instead of creating a proprietary API, the design team chose the Unix and Posix APIs, allowing a rich variety of Unix programs to be ported to LynxOS and offering a shallow learning curve for those programmers already familiar with the interface.

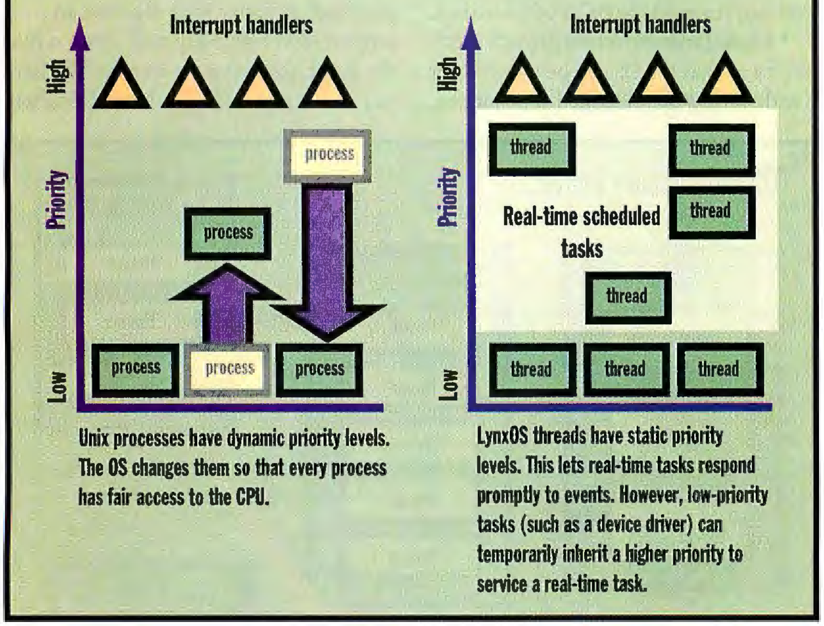
Real-Time Issues

In a real-time system, certain tasks must be completed within specific deadlines to respond to real-world events. For example, an embedded controller that adjusts the tension in a factory conveyor belt to compensate for a constantly changing load must respond promptly, or the belt may grind to a halt or break. A real-time OS supports the real-time application's ability to meet its timing deadlines. LynxOS makes this possible by providing fast context switching plus low system call overhead. This helps keep short the execution time of every task.

The LynxOS interrupt system keeps short an interrupt routine's execution time and even bounds the number of interrupts that can occur during the execution of a high-priority task. This is done by having the interrupt handler disable further interrupts from the device before it completes. That device's interrupts are reenabled only by a corresponding kernel thread that actually does most of the interrupt processing. This kernel thread's priority is based on the priorities of the user threads that access the device.

LynxOS contains no system-level tasks that *must* run at higher priority than user tasks. This is possible because task scheduling is interrupt-driven. There is no single task responsible for scheduling other tasks. If the highest-priority task on the system is a user task and it doesn't release the processor, then nothing else runs. Of course, only tasks that must respond promptly or run for a short period of time should execute at very high priority.

Task Scheduling



A real-time OS schedules tasks by priority so that time-critical tasks respond promptly to events.

Multithreaded Model

Although the Unix process model was used as a basis for LynxOS processes, all tasks under LynxOS are represented internally as threads. A "process" is really just one thread (or more) that has its own protected logical address space. Since a LynxOS process has its own memory context, it is completely shielded from memory corruption by address errors in other processes.

LynxOS uses the standard Unix process model for process creation, destruction, and manipulation. The key difference is that LynxOS threads execute strictly at static, user-set priorities, not at dynamic, varying priorities based on CPU execution or I/O blocking as with Unix. The reason for this is that the Unix model has a concept of "fair-share" scheduling. Processes that perform lots of I/O and consume little CPU time are given the CPU more often (that is, their priority is raised above others *by* the OS) than are CPU-bound processes. This sort of dynamic priority manipulation would be disastrous in a real-time environment where no such policy exists. In fact, scheduling in the ideal real-time environment is completely unfair. Priorities are static and based strictly on time criticality of the tasks, as shown in the figure "Task Scheduling."

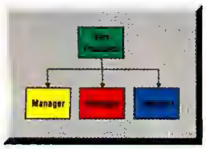
Just in Time

With real-time designs becoming more and more ambitious every year, it has become necessary to use 32-bit processors to provide the throughput required by these applications. Effective use of these processors demands rethinking the role the OS plays in a design. LynxOS has been tailored specifically to deliver everything the 32-bit world offers without sacrificing real-time predictability. It also is compatible with System V and BSD Unix, and is Posix-compliant, so that software designers can use a familiar set of APIs and development tools to create real-time solutions. B

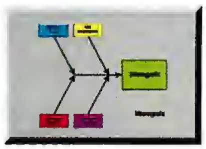
WHERE TO FIND

Lynx Real-Time Systems
San Jose, CA
(408) 879-3900
fax: (408) 879-3920
http://www.lynx.com/

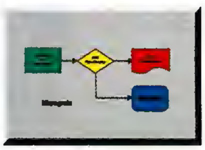
Vik Sohal works in technical sales at Lynx Real-Time Systems. You can reach him by sending e-mail to **vik@lynx.com**. *Mitchell Bunnell is the chief technology officer at Lynx. You can reach him at* **mitch@lynx.com**.



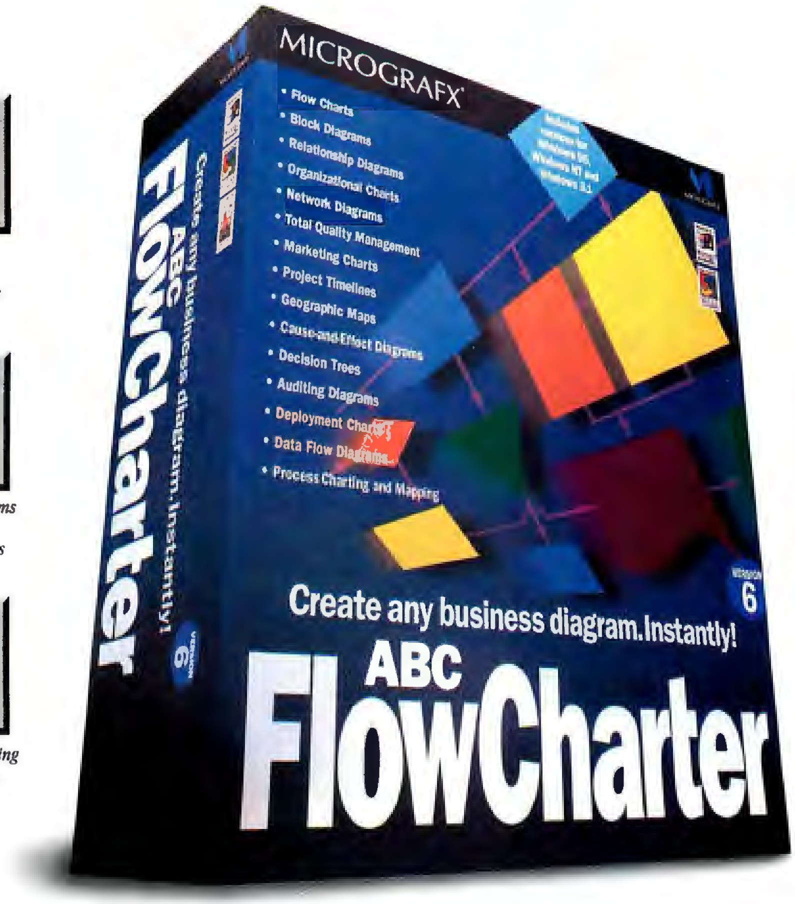
Human resource tools like organization charts and relationship diagrams

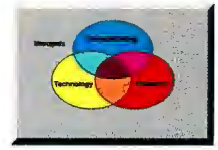


Management support diagrams like cause & effect, decision trees and timelines

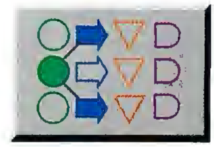


Business process re-engineering diagrams like flow charts and data flow diagrams

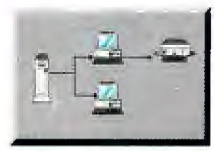




Marketing tools like venn diagrams, targets, pyramids and geographic diagrams



Total quality management diagrams like process charts and maps



IT and software design tools like network diagrams and object oriented design diagrams

ROCKET FUEL FOR THE BUSINESS PROCESS

Great businesses run fast. As fast as you can make obstacles disappear. That's why you need ABC FlowCharter®6. It shows you your business. Clearly. With diagrams that add a boost to your entire business process.

ABC FlowCharter is not just another drawing tool. It actually lets you relate charts to data, and automatically analyze the results. Unlike diagramming tools that hit the wall at the edge of the page, ABC FlowCharter is powerful. It can diagram any process. Across any number of pages. No matter how complex. With lines that re-route automatically and shapes that drop into place. In fact, it's so powerful, it's used as the engine for Process Model®– the world's most advanced business simulation tool.

ABC FlowCharter does the work, while you work on making your business run better. See for yourself. Pick up your copy of ABC FlowCharter 6 today. If you want even more graphics power, you'll find ABC FlowCharter bundled in ABC Graphics Suite.™ Visit your favorite reseller, or call **800-428-8716** now.

MICROGRAFX®

www.micrografx.com

Stream
1-800-SOFTWARE

SOFTWARE SPECTRUM
1-800-624-0503

Softmart®
The smart resource for business
1-800-328-1319

Enhancements to the Internet Protocol let it support more addresses and handle Web functions. By William Stallings

The New and Improved Internet Protocol

With the changing nature of the Internet and of business networks, the current Internet Protocol (IP)—the backbone of TCP/IP networking—is becoming obsolete. Until recently, the Internet and most other TCP/IP networks provided support for relatively simple distributed applications, such as e-mail, file transfer, and remote access using telnet.

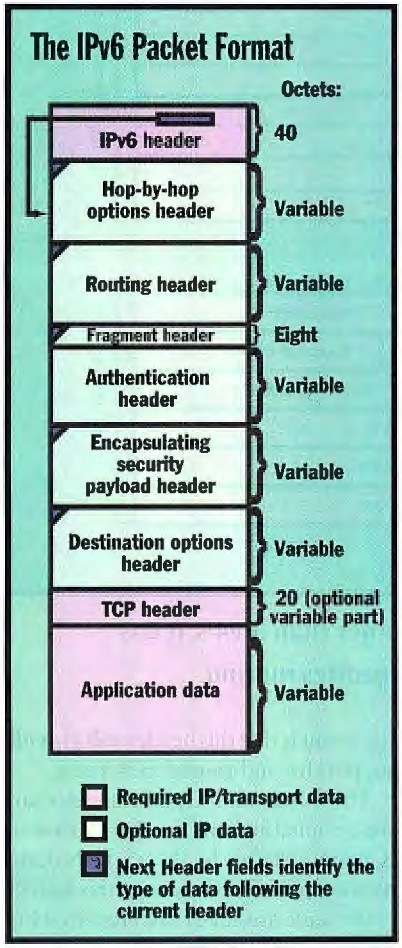
Today the Internet is increasingly becoming an application-rich multimedia environment, led by the overwhelming popularity of the Web. At the same time, corporate networks have branched out from using simple e-mail and file transfer applications to using complex client/server environments.

All these developments have outstripped IP-based networks' capability to supply needed functions and services. An internetworked environment needs to support real-time traffic, flexible congestion-control schemes, and security features. None of these requirements is easily met with the existing IP standard, known as IPv4. But the major driving force behind the development of a new IP standard is the stark fact that because of the current standard's fixed 32-bit address length, the world is running out of IP addresses for networked devices.

The Next-Generation Standard

To meet all these needs, in July 1992 the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) issued a call for proposals for a next-generation IP (IPng). A number of proposals were received, and by 1994, the final design for this IPng emerged.

A major milestone was reached with the publication of RFC 1752, "The Recommendation for the IP Next Generation Protocol," issued in January 1995. RFC 1752 outlines the requirements for IPng, specifies the header formats, and highlights the IPng approach in the areas of addressing, routing, and security. Other Internet documents defined details



A fixed header size and optional special-function headers reduce router processing.

of the protocol, which is now officially known as IPv6; these include an overall specification of IPv6 (RFC 1883) and several RFCs (1884, 1886, and 1887) dealing with addressing aspects of IPv6.

IPv6 includes the following enhancements over IPv4.

Expanded address space. IPv6 uses 128-bit addresses instead of IPv4's 32-bit addresses, which increases the address space by a factor of 2^{96}. This enlarged space provides room for numerous device addresses, even if they are allocated in an inefficient manner.

An improved option mechanism. IPv6 places packet options in separate headers located between the IPv6 header and the Transport Layer header. It's important that routers along the packet's path don't have to examine or process many of these option headers. This simplifies and speeds up router processing of IPv6 packets compared to IPv4 datagrams. It will also make it easier to add new options in the future.

Address auto-configuration. This capability provides for dynamic assignment of IPv6 addresses.

Support for resource allocation. Instead of using IPv4's type-of-service field, IPv6 can label packets that belong to a particular traffic flow for which the sender requests special handling. This aids in the support of specialized traffic, such as real-time video, where image frames must be delivered to a destination as rapidly as possible.

Security capabilities. IPv6 includes features that support authentication and privacy.

The IPv6 Packet

The basic unit of transfer in IPv6 is the packet, as shown in the figure "The IPv6 Packet Format" at left. A packet typically encloses a TCP segment, which in turn consists of a TCP header and TCP user data. IPv6 adds to this a fixed-length IPv6 header and a number of optional extension headers. The advantage of the multiple-header structure is that when optional IPv6 functions aren't used, a streamlined packet can be sent.

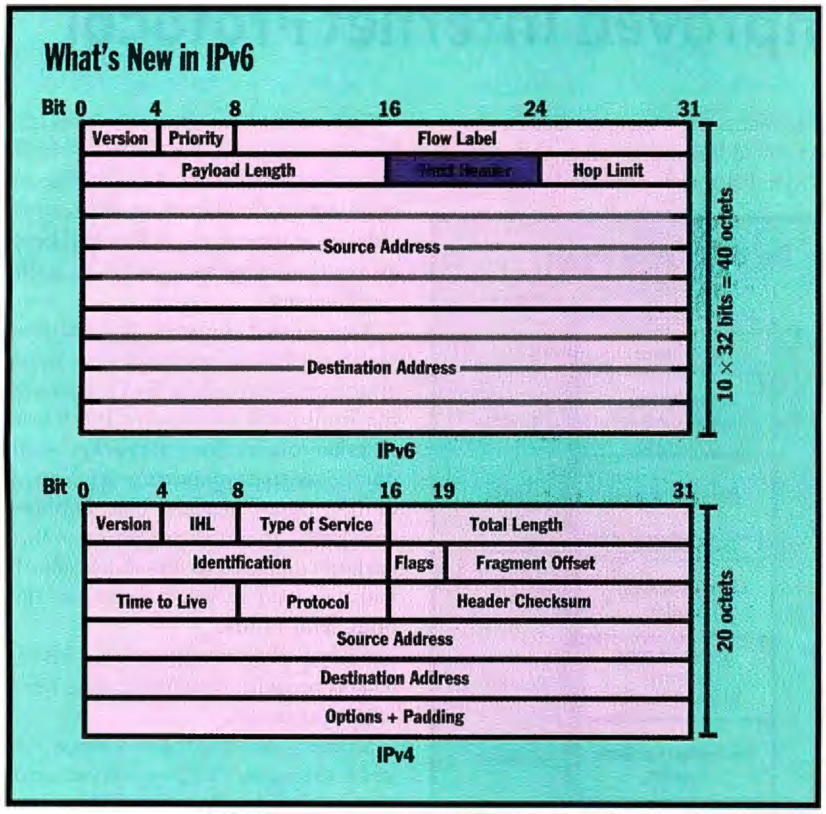
Each extension header is designed to

provide support for an optional function (or a related set of them). The Hop-by-Hop Options header carries additional information that, if present, must be examined by every router along the path. Thus far, the only defined option is the Jumbo Payload option, which is used to send IPv6 packets with payloads longer than 2^{16} octets, or 65,535 bytes.

The Routing header provides extended routing, which is similar to IPv4 source routing. This header contains a list of one or more intermediate nodes to be visited on the way to a packet's destination.

The Fragment header contains fragmentation and reassembly information. In IPv6, fragmentation is performed only by source nodes, not by routers along a packet's delivery path.

To take full advantage of the internetworking environment, a node performs a path-discovery algorithm that enables it to learn the maximum transmission unit (MTU) that's supported by each subnetwork on the path. With this knowledge, the source node fragments the packet for each given destination address. Otherwise, the source node limits all outgoing packets to 576 octets, the minimum MTU size that each subnetwork supports.



While the IPv6 header is larger than IPv4's, it has fewer fields; this expedites routing.

The Authentication header provides packet integrity and authentication. IPv6 does not dictate a specific authentication algorithm; therefore, a variety of approaches can be implemented by different organizations.

The Encapsulating Security Payload header provides privacy. Again, no specific privacy algorithm is required, but the intent is that this header will provide support for end-to-end encryption.

The Destination Options header carries optional information that, if present, is examined only by the packet's destination node. The format of this header is the same as that of the Hop-by-Hop Options header.

The IPv6 Header

The figure "What's New in IPv6" above shows the IPv6 header and how it differs from the IPv4 header. The new header is a fixed 40 octets long, compared to the IPv4 header's 20 octets and variable-length options field.

Some of the fields in the IP header, such as those related to fragmentation, are moved to extension headers in IPv6. Others, such as the header checksum, have been abandoned.

The IPv6 header fields include the following:

Version (4 bits). The IP version number; the value is 6.

Priority (4 bits). The priority value for this packet.

Flow Label (24 bits). A host uses this field to request that a network's routers perform special handling on the packet.

Payload Length (16 bits). The length of the remainder of the IPv6 packet following the header, in octets. In other words, this is the total length of all the extension headers plus the TCP segment.

Next Header (8 bits). Identifies the type of header immediately following the IPv6 header.

Hop Limit (8 bits). The remaining number of allowable hops for this packet. The hop limit is set to some desired maximum value by the source and is decremented by 1 by each node that forwards the packet. The packet is discarded if the Hop Limit count reaches 0. This is a simplification of the processing required for IPv4's time-to-live field.

Source Address (128 bits). The address of the originator of the packet.

Destination Address (128 bits). The address of the intended recipient of the packet.

Although the IPv6 header is longer than the mandatory portion of the IPv4 header (40 octets versus 20), it contains fewer fields (eight versus 12). Thus, routers have less processing to do per header, which should speed packet routing.

IP's Progress

With the technical details of the IPv6 standard now set in stone, vendors can begin incorporating its capabilities into their product lines.

As IPv6 is gradually deployed, the Internet and corporate networks will be able to handle more addresses, new functions, and new data types. This will allow the next-generation IP protocol to remain the foundation for networked applications in the twenty-first century. B

William Stallings is a consultant, lecturer, and author of over a dozen books on data communications and computer networking. This article is based on material from his most recent book, Data and Computer Communications *(Prentice-Hall, 1996). You can reach him at* **http://www.shore.net/~ws/welcome.html** *or at* **ws@shore.net**.

Introducing Mega Monitor:™

with 250 MHz video input bandwidth, 1800 x 1440 @ 76Hz and a 30–115 KHz horizontal scan range,

what else could you call it?

Announcing the ViewSonic P815 21" (20" viewable) monitor. It's the latest innovation from ViewSonic®, the recognized leader in color monitor technology. And it's a mega hit.

More power to you.

Talk about unbelievable numbers: Resolutions up to 1800 x 1440 at a 76Hz refresh rate. A whopping 250MHz video input bandwidth. A horizontal scan rate up to 115KHz. And a 0.25mm dot pitch. All high water marks in the industry.

It's the new standard for high-end CAD, document imaging and other precision-oriented applications. The text is the sharpest available today. The images are flicker-free, virtually eliminating eye strain. It displays more information faster than any monitor you've seen before and with BNC and VGA connectors you can easily switch between two separate systems.

Compared to other monitors there is no comparison.

After winning the Byte Spring '96 "Best of Comdex" and "Best of PC Expo" awards, the performance is obviously rated the highest in the industry, but the price is not–it is a real mega value. It comes with ARAG® anti-reflection, anti-glare screen coating, a limited 3 year warranty on CRT, parts and labor (the best in the business), and an optional Express Exchange℠ Service program that insures 48 hour replacements.

If all this doesn't convince you that the ViewSonic P815 is truly a "mega monitor," then seeing it certainly will. Call (800) 888-8583 and ask for Agent 1246 for your nearest dealer.

	ViewSonic Professional Series				
Model	P815	P810	PT810	PT770	17PS
Dot/Aperture Grille Pitch	0.25mm	0.25mm	0.30mm*	0.25mm*	0.25mm
CRT Size/Viewable	21"/20.0"	21"/20.0"	21"/20.0"	17"/16.0"	17"/16.0"
Horizontal Scan Rate	30-115 KHz	30-95 KHz	30-96 KHz	24-82 KHz	30-86 KHz
Video Input Bandwidth	250 MHz	200 MHz	200 MHz	135 MHz	135 MHz
Recommended Resolution	1800 x 1440 @ 75Hz	1600 x 1200 @ 76Hz	1600 x 1200 @ 77Hz	1280 x 1024 @ 77Hz	1280 x 1024 @ 80Hz
MSRP**	$2,195	$1,845	$1,895	$895	$799

* Aperture Grille

BEST OF BYTE Comdex/Spring '96 — Winner ViewSonic P815 June 1996

BEST OF BYTE PC EXPO '96 — Winner ViewSonic P815 June 1996

ViewSonic®

(909) 869-7976 Fax: (909) 869-7958 • Call FaxSonic® at (909) 869-7318 (24-hour fax-on-demand) Request Docs P815–161; P810–160; PT810–163; PT770–152; 17PS–153

Circle 139 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 140).

A new architecture designed for low-cost printers requires an inexpensive yet powerful processor. By Andrew Shaw

How PrintGear Works

Adobe got its start with its PostScript page-description language (PDL), a rich set of resolution- and device-independent graphics operators that assemble an image on the printed page. Its versatility and device-independence have made PostScript a standard on output devices ranging all the way from ink-jet printers to printing presses.

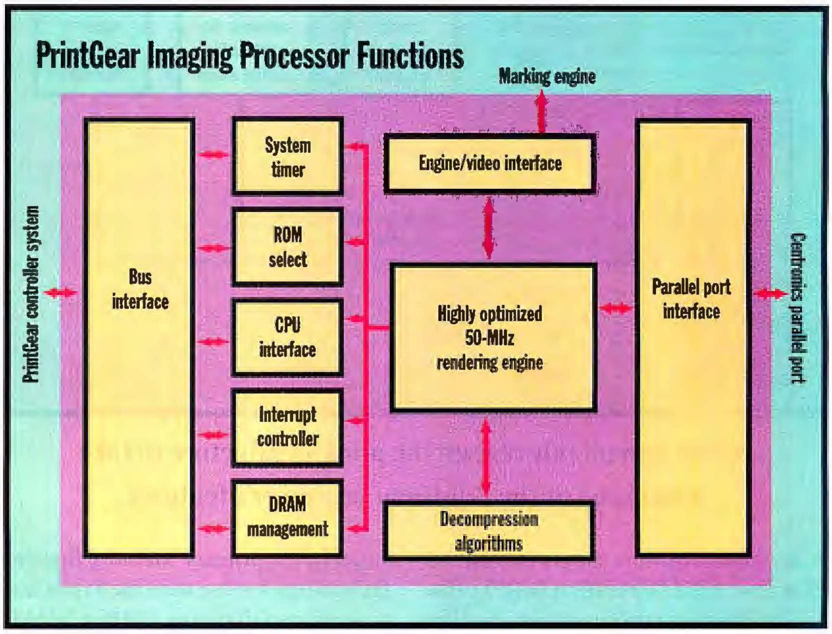
However, PostScript's very sophistication makes it a big-ticket item on a low-cost printer. That's because implementing the PostScript interpreter requires the equivalent of a separate computer inside the printer. If the small office/home office (SOHO) market is going to benefit from high-resolution graphics and text, a different—yet affordable—printing technology is necessary.

Adobe's PrintGear technology is a new printing architecture designed specifically for low-cost, high-quality output. At the core of this architecture is a custom chip, the PrintGear Imaging Processor (or PrintGear processor for short). This processor supplies the performance required for high-resolution output, yet helps keep the overall cost of the output device low.

PrintGear Goals

The PrintGear design team faced two opposing goals. First, the printing architecture had to offer high performance, great print quality, and unique features such as status feedback and cross-platform support. The second design goal ran counter to this: The technology had to be inexpensive.

It quickly became apparent that achieving such ambitious goals would require a top-to-bottom redesign of every component involved in the printing process. This included the printer software, the printer firmware (the programs that execute in the printer), and the printer hardware itself. By using custom-designed hardware that places just the right amount of smarts into the printer, the team hoped to achieve the speed and quality associated with much more expensive printers. Also, the custom hardware would eliminate a number of parts in the design, thus keeping the printer affordable.



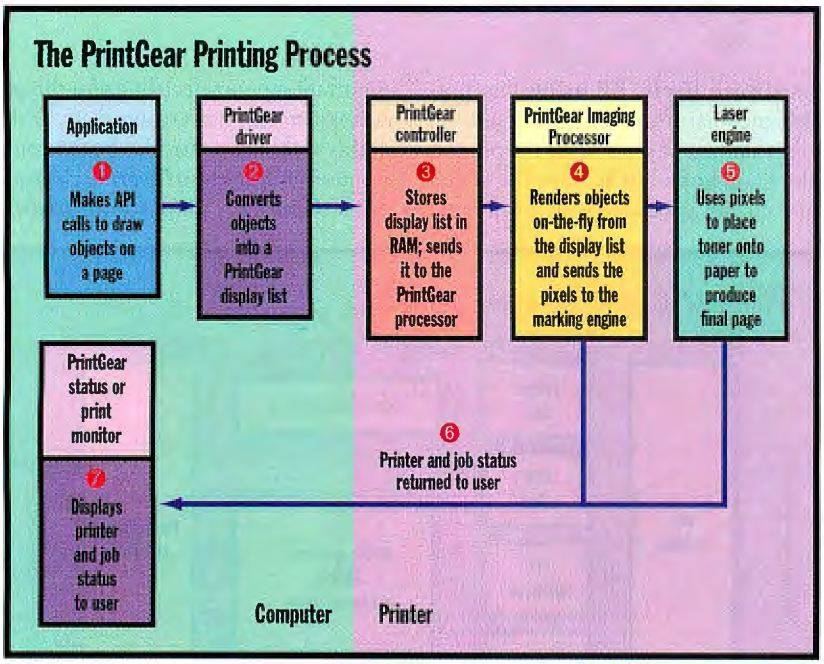
Adobe's processor implements high-speed imaging operations and system bus control signals.

Building a New Printer

This custom hardware made it necessary to come up with a radically new design for the printer's controller board. A printer controller board—which implements that separate computer mentioned earlier—typically contains a processor of some sort to run the firmware programs; ROM to hold the firmware; and RAM to hold downloaded fonts, the page image, and working data. Then there's the all-important support electronics for things such as memory and I/O controllers. With all this stuff, the controller board contributes significantly to the printer's cost.

PrintGear's key innovation borrows the fundamental idea behind RISC processors and applies it to printing. RISC processors support only a small set of commonly used instructions, but those instructions execute at very high speed. The PrintGear Imaging Processor's design resulted from analysis that showed that the most commonly printed SOHO documents use only a few basic imaging primitives. The engineering team optimized the PrintGear chip so that its hardware supports the high-speed rendering of these basic imaging primitives. Text, for example, is one of the most common basic imaging objects for SOHO printing. Adobe made a special effort to ensure that this class of objects was rendered at the highest possible speed. As a result, the processor can render text at over 75 million pixels per second.

Similarly, where RISC processors typically have a very complete set of instructions for common operations such as loading and storing data, the PrintGear processor has a complete set of raster imaging instructions needed for most printing tasks. For example, the chip provides direct hardware support for all 256 Windows raster operation (ROP) calls.



Adobe completely revised the print architecture to take advantage of the PrintGear processor's features.

The PrintGear processor also handles a variety of other functions, such as RAM and ROM addressing, system timing, and parallel port I/O. For instance, the parallel port's 25 signal lines run directly into the processor, and are managed by it. The diagram "PrintGear Imaging Processor Functions" shows the main functions handled by the processor. Rolling all these functions into the PrintGear processor eliminated the number of support chips required on the controller board, thus reducing its overall cost.

The PrintGear Controller

To lower printer costs further and to maintain good performance, Adobe produced a "reference system" schematic, dubbed the PrintGear controller, that supplies the remaining support hardware. The printer vendor uses this schematic to build an actual controller board. Since the schematic is based on the PrintGear processor, inexpensive ROM, RAM, and CPU can be used in the controller board's design.

Because the PrintGear processor directly implements a large number of imaging operations, the PrintGear controller's firmware—which includes the Printer Control Language (PCL) interpreter—fits in less than 256 KB. Adobe tuned its proprietary Memory Booster Technology for use with the PrintGear processor so that only 1 MB of RAM is necessary to support 600-dots-per-inch (dpi) printing. And because the PrintGear processor already incorporates so many system functions, a low-cost, 16-MHz Motorola 68EC000 was sufficient for other CPU tasks.

The biggest job the 68EC000 chip takes care of is the built-in PCL 4.5 emulation. Since the 68EC000 runs the emulation with plenty of cycles to spare, it can also handle other housekeeping chores. Such jobs include display list preprocessing, page pipelining, automatically detecting the printer language, managing memory, and relaying printer and job status back to the user.

The Software Side

Building so many functions into the PrintGear processor meant that the rest of the PrintGear architecture could be optimized to take advantage of it. The diagram "The PrintGear Printing Process" at left shows how the other parts of the printing system work with the PrintGear processor.

A print job starts when a user chooses the Print command. The operating system's graphics subsystem (Graphical Device Interface (GDI) in Windows, QuickDraw on the Macintosh) passes the application's calls through to the PrintGear printer driver. The PrintGear driver then converts these image object calls into PrintGear imaging operators. The result is a very compact page description, or display list. Typical objects represented in the PrintGear display list include bit maps, characters, lines, simple geometric shapes, and patterns. This page description is then transmitted to the printer using standard I/O mechanisms.

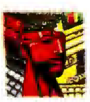
Fast I/O rates are unnecessary for high-performance output because PrintGear print files are typically very small (about 44 KB for a spreadsheet page). However, the PrintGear controller is capable of accepting data at very high speeds (up to 200 KB per second) and still render the printed page on-the-fly. This ability to accept print data at a wide range of speeds means that PrintGear printers can work in a variety of environments, including direct connection (serial or parallel), Macintosh LocalTalk connections, printer-sharing devices, and networks.

The Plummeting Price of Printing

Integration of the PrintGear processor into the PrintGear architecture means that the performance and quality formerly associated with business-class printers retailing for around $800 can now be offered in a SOHO printer that sells for less than $500. It is noteworthy that the first PrintGear printer—the NEC SuperScript 860—sells for around $499. It offers resolution of 600 dpi resolution and print speed of 8 pages per minute. (For our review of the SuperScript 860, see "Quality Printing, Fast and Cheap" on page 47.) These performance gains and cost reductions result directly from the printer's use of the PrintGear Imaging Processor and the new Adobe PrintGear printing architecture. B

Andy Shaw is a technical product manager in the Personal Printing Group at Adobe Systems. You can reach him at **ashaw@adobe.com**.

WANT A 486 UPGRADE THAT OUTPERFORMS INTEL?
FOR $139 YOU CAN PUT KINGSTON INSIDE.



Making your 486 run like a Pentium® doesn't take magic. It just takes a TurboChip™ and a little pocket change. Instantly, you will have 5 x 86 clock-quadrupled technology that will help your system run three times faster. And the TurboChip has all the power you need to run today's demanding software, whether you have a 486-based DX2, DX, SX2, or SX system. So how does the TurboChip compare to Intel's OverDrive®? Not only does the TurboChip beat the OverDrive in price, compatibility, and warranty, but in a recent study* it also outperformed it. The TurboChip is designed with AMD's Am 5 x 86–P75 CPU and upgrades with most IBM-compatible desktop systems. And since the TurboChip is a chip-for-chip replacement upgrade, it's easy to install. Plus it preserves your system configuration. To find your nearest Kingston® distributor call us at (800) 251-9059, domestically or (714) 437-3334 for international sales.

Kingston® TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

*For more information call us domestically at **(800) 251-9059**, or for international sales call **(714) 437-3334** or visit our Web site: http://www.kingston.com/b.htm*

ISO 9001 SGS

Circle 141 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 142).

CPU by AMD Am5x86-P75

COREL®

WordPerfect® Suite 7

32-Bit Office Suite, Graphics and Internet Power for Windows® 95

Corel® WordPerfect® Suite 7 on CD-ROM† redefines the office suite by adding powerful graphics capability and total Internet connectivity that fit the way you work today—perfectly. Powerful core application features, refined file management tools plus advanced Internet and graphics technology empower your business communications while increasing your productivity and optimizing workgroup collaboration. You'll discover how to finish faster with less effort, get the most out of Windows® 95 and put the Internet to work for you. With all this and more, Corel® WordPerfect® Suite 7 is quite simply the smartest, most powerful, most versatile suite you can buy.

$299.99* Full CD-ROM version

$99* Competitive upgrade CD-ROM version

Put the Internet to Work for You

Take full advantage of the Internet with a powerful built-in Internet Publisher that lets you create and instantly view Web documents. Plus, convert files to *and* from HTML and link to specific information on the World Wide Web quickly, easily and effectively.

Finish Faster with Less Effort

Core applications share a consistent user interface and common tools such as Speller, Thesaurus, Grammatik® and File Manager to keep you ultra-productive.

Make the Most of Windows® 95

Work faster with full 32-bit applications—including support for long file names, multithreading, multitasking and OLE 2.0 in-place editing for optimum performance.

† 3.5 inch disks and CD-ROM version also available. CD-ROM drive required to access full set of applications, fonts and clipart. 3.5 inch disks contain Corel® WordPerfect® 7 module.

†† Telecommunication and other charges may apply, depending on usage and location.

The features speak for themselves:

COREL WordPerfect 7

NEW Internet connectivity - link any text directly to an Internet file or file bookmark; convert Web files directly to Corel® WordPerfect® format, ready for use

NEW Guidelines - let you change margins and columns directly on your page

NEW QuickSpots - give you one-click access to formatting options and attributes for paragraphs, table cells and graphics

NEW Spell-As-You-Go - underlines words that might be misspelled so you can correct them as you type

NEW QuickFonts - show you the last 10 fonts you've used, exactly the way they look in your documents, ready for reuse

COREL Quattro Pro 7

NEW Internet connectivity - link any cell to an Internet file—Web, FTP, HTTP, or Gopher and receive automatic updates whenever you want stock quotes, exchange rates and more

NEW Internet publishing - publish any Corel® Quattro® Pro 7 Notebook as an HTML file

NEW @functions - more than 100 brand new ones for nearly 500 in total—give you even more analytical power

NEW QuickFill - lets you fill in sequential or repetitive data instantly, and can even handle bi-directional and discontinuous ranges

COREL Presentations 7

NEW ActionLinks - move from a slide to an Internet site or to other slides with a single click for unparalleled information access

NEW Object and bullet animation - gives your slides added pizzaz

NEW Transition effects - choose from more than 100 effects including Fade, Roll and Spiral Away to text, graphics and slides

NEW File importation - from Microsoft® PowerPoint®, Lotus® Freelance Graphics® and Harvard Graphics® files

Plus Value-added Features and Applications!

Business Graphics

- CorelFLOW™ 3 for high-impact business graphics
- 150 top-quality fonts
- 10,000 clipart images

Desktop Utilities

- Sidekick™ 95 - an innovative personal organizer
- Dashboard™ 95 - maximizes personal productivity

Network and Internet Connectivity

- AT&T WorldNet℠ Service†† software including Netscape Navigator™ 2.01 Internet browser makes navigating the Net easy
- Envoy™ 7 - a versatile electronic document publisher

Ker-0220

CREATIVE COMPUTERS PC Mall YOUR PC SUPERSOURCE!

1-800-555-6255

*US$ plus applicable taxes.

COREL

http://www.wordperfect.com

Call now for faxed literature! 1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080

Circle 143 on Inquiry Card.

Knowing how Java's dynamic linking works can help you improve a program's performance. By Peter Wayner

Better Java Programming

There's a certain irony in that Sun's Java started life as an embedded programming language, yet it now makes reusable and transportable code a reality on the Internet. Java applets are relatively small but powerful units of code that can travel across the network and link themselves to class libraries that reside on the host computer. However, this flexible linking mechanism exacts a price: It allows easy code migration at the expense of performance. Optimizing compilers can boost the speed of Java programs, but you can help with judicious program design.

The key to understanding the performance trade-off incurred by this dynamic linking mechanism is to study Java's method invocations (object-oriented procedure calls) in depth. Java has highly structured method invocations. If a programmer invokes a `foo()` method, the interpreter must determine the correct version of the `foo()` method to use. That's because `foo()` could be defined by the applet itself, or it might inherit `foo()` from the host computer's libraries or from another object downloaded off the Net.

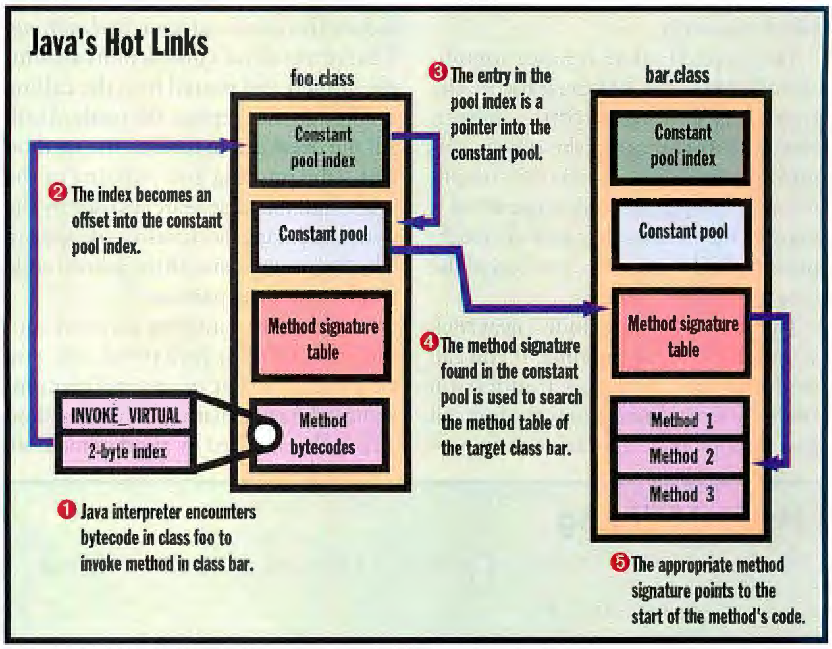
This situation differs from languages like C++, where a compiler scans the source code and resolves the correct method out of several. Then it embeds a pointer to this method within the generated machine code. This *static linking* works well for self-contained programs that run locally on only one machine. However, moving a program to another system requires copying all of the program, not just a portion of it. Also, if a new class inherits properties from an existing class, then the source code must be recompiled so that the linker can reevaluate all the method calls. Because Java's dynamic linking mechanism resolves the correct method at run time, it enables preexisting code modules to migrate to a new machine and link up quickly with the local code libraries.

When a Java program is "compiled," it is converted into bytecodes for interpretation on a hypothetical virtual machine (VM). Each computer runs its own VM implementation locally, and this is where the dynamic linking happens. Four different bytecodes, as described by the Java VM specification, handle executing a method. Each bytecode applies to a different method type. The most common bytecode is known by the label `INVOKE_VIRTUAL`, and it handles most method calls. The call is dispatched based on the run-time (or virtual) type of the object that owns the method.

Dynamic Links

How does Java establish the run-time links with programs that have just come from the Internet? Objects in these programs get loaded into a pool of constants located in memory. This pool, called a *class constant pool*, stores data constants, program bytecodes, class descriptions, and method descriptions. The text string of each method's name, combined with extra information, is encoded and stored in a *method signature table* in the program's constant pool.

When the Java VM executes a program and encounters an `INVOKE_VIRTUAL` bytecode, it pushes the method's parameters and a pointer to the object onto the stack. A 2-byte reference number follows the `INVOKE_VIRTUAL` bytecode, which the Java VM uses as an index into the calling object's constant pool to obtain the method's signature. The VM uses the pointer on the stack to locate the target object's method table. It searches



Downloaded objects can link to other Java libraries dynamically and inherit or override their behavior.

this table until it finds a method block with the proper signature. This *method block* contains information as to the method's type, how its call is set up, and where its code is located in memory (as shown in the figure "Java's Hot Links" on the previous page). With the start address of the appropriate method in hand, the Java virtual machine begins executing it and retrieves the arguments off the stack.

The amount of indirection here is a product of compromise. The first indexed lookup into the constant pool is necessary in order to limit the size of the compiled code. Only 2 bytes are needed to specify the correct method, while searches based on a name string require both more storage as well as more cycles. The result is more compact program code, particularly if some methods are called frequently.

The second lookup is more complicated because the VM must locate the appropriate method for the chosen object. Unfortunately, the object-oriented nature of Java means the compiler can't predict a method's type when it runs. So, the VM uses the signature mechanism to find the correct method in the class to execute.

The Java VM does include a neat trick to optimize code at run time. If you call the function `foo()` repeatedly from inside the same method, only the first call goes through the elaborate lookup process. Subsequent calls become much faster because the VM substitutes `INVOKE_VIRTUAL_QUICK` bytecodes in place of the `INVOKE_VIRTUAL` bytecodes. The index bytes after this `QUICK` version are already decoded references to the method. The Java VM specification suggests that this optimization occur automatically on-the-fly, but different Java implementations might approach this differently.

Speed Tricks

It should be clear that the dynamic links established for methods in a Java program are much more involved than for a statically linked language like C++. The overhead for switching the processor state between functions is still one of the biggest problems for compiler writers to tackle, and the standard solution to reduce this overhead is *method inlining*. That is, a method's instructions are simply copied and pasted into the calling method so they replace the method call. All the overhead in making the method call—the pushing and popping of the stack, and the table searches used by the dynamic linking mechanism—disappear. The downside is that all the inlined code results in code expansion.

While method inlining is a good optimization tool for Java programs, you often can't use it in general circumstances. Imagine that a class has a method `foo()` that is called by another method, `bar()`. At compile time, there may be no other subclasses that replace `foo()`, so it would be perfectly fine to inline the instructions for `foo()` inside of `bar()`. But Java is flexible enough so that another subclass could come along later and override `foo()`. The Java compiler must be ready to deal with these situations, so no inlining can take place.

Java's designers realized this flexibility would have an impact on performance, so they provided a keyword that allows you to forgo this flexibility. If you declare a method `final`, you indicate to the compiler that no other subclasses will try to define their own version of the method. When the compiler knows this, it can inline processes. Any attempt to override a `final` method generates a compile-time error.

If you write Java code, you should make liberal use of the `final` keyword. Many programmers use short methods because it makes their code more readable. Unfortunately, this can significantly increase the execution time because of a method's calling overhead. The `final` keyword eases the burden.

The code fragment in "Method Inlining" (below left) shows a sample class called `Rectangle`. In this case, the `final` keyword isn't used, so the Java compiler can't inline the code for `FindArea()` into `FindPaintCost()`. If it did, the result would look like the function `FindPaintCostInline()`. While the result is that the method can't be optimized, it means you can override the behavior of `FindArea()` in the future (to calculate the area of a cylindrical tank, for example). The trade-off, then, is either better performance or code flexibility. You must decide which is most important to the program's operation in that situation.

Although Java looks very similar to C++ on the surface, the language is intended to be used differently than conventional programming languages. What might work for a C++ program can impair performance in a Java program. A Java program with many small methods can hamper performance due to the method-calling overhead. Armed with this knowledge and the `final` keyword, you can improve the performance of your Java applets. ■

Method Inlining

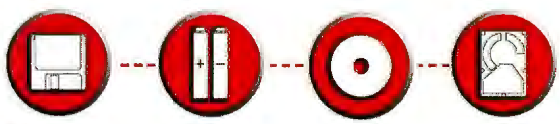
```
// Example of standard method calls and method inlining
    class Rectangle{
        double length; // The length of the rectangle.
        double height; //Its height.

        double FindArea(){
            return length*height;
        }

        double FindPaintCost(){
            int area;
            area = FindArea();
            return area*4;
                // Cost is 4 times the area.
        }

        final double FindPaintCostInline(){
            int area;
            area = length*width;
            return area*4;
                // Cost is 4 times the area.
        }
}
```

BYTE consulting editor Peter Wayner's book Java and JavaScript Programming *will be published by AP Professional. You can reach him at* **pcw@access.digex.net**.

WHEN YOU NEED THE POWER OF A DESKTOP AT 30,000 FEET, MICRON HAS YOU COVERED.

With up to eight hours' battery life* and full multimedia desktop performance, the Millennia TransPort™ puts compact, no-compromise computing where you need it.

With its exclusive FlexOpt™ dual bay modular design, the Micron™ Millennia TransPort lets you mix and match devices for a variety of customized choices. Drop in a modular CD-ROM drive. Add a second intelligent modular lithium-ion battery or a second 1.2GB hard drive to boost productivity. And there's built in flexibility, with features like Micron's innovative Pick-a-Point™ system offering touchpad or pointing-stick operation, and an infrared port for walkup, wireless printing from compatible printers. Top it off with the industry's best warranty and you have the ideal portable computing solution.



PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
AUGUST 1996
MILLENNIA TRANSPORT P133

Already a winner of two *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice awards for Millennia products, Micron just won a third with our Millennia TransPort in the August 1996 edition of *PC Magazine*.

Micron Power™ Warranty & Support

- 5-year limited warranty on microprocessor and main memory
- 3-year limited parts-only system warranty
- 1-, 2- or 3-year optional on-site service agreement for all desktop systems
- 30 days of free Micron-supplied software support
- 30-day money-back policy
- 24-hour technical support

All sales are subject to Micron's terms and conditions of sale and standard limited warranties, which may vary for specific configurations. Copies of our limited warranties may be obtained on our web site or by calling Micron.

*Actual battery performance will vary depending on applications and configurations. Based on two 4-hour batteries.

Millennia TransPort™ P133

- 16MB EDO memory (48MB max.)
- 12.1" active matrix color display, 800 x 600
- 1.2GB removable hard drive

$4,399
Business lease $150/month

- 32MB EDO memory (48MB max.)
- Motorola® Montana 28.8 fax/modem
- 12.1" active matrix color display, 800 x 600
- 1.2GB removable hard drive
- 2nd lithium-ion battery

$5,199
Business lease $163/month

- With 150MHz Pentium processor .... add $200
- With 2nd 1.2GB removable hard drive .... add $599
- With 2nd 2.0GB removable hard drive .... add $699
- With 16MB DIMM module upgrade .... add $349

Tollfree from Canada 800-708-1758
Tollfree from Mexico 95-800-708-1755
Tollfree from Puerto Rico 800-708-1756
International Sales 208-893-8970
International Fax 208-893-7393

900 E. Karcher Road, Nampa, ID 83687 • Mon-Fri 6am-10pm Sat 7am-5pm (MT) International Sales Hours: Mon-Fri 6am-7pm (MT)
208-893-3434 • Fax 208-893-3424 • Purchase Order Fax 208-893-8992 • Technical Support Available 24 Hours / 7 Days
Technical Support E-mail: techsupport.mei@micron.com

Circle 145 on Inquiry Card.

Standard Features

- 133MHz Mobile Intel Pentium® processor
- Intel 430MX PCI chipset
- 256KB L2 pipeline burst cache
- 16MB EDO memory (48MB max.)
- 8X modular CD-ROM drive
- PCI graphics accelerator, 1MB EDO memory
- Pick-a-Point™ dual pointing devices integrate both pointing stick and touchpad
- Removable EIDE hard drive (1.2GB max.)
- 3.5" modular floppy drive
- Intelligent modular lithium-ion battery
- 16-bit stereo sound
- Built-in stereo speakers and microphone
- 2 Type II or one Type III PCMCIA slots
- S-Video and NTSC video-outputs
- Headphone, microphone and line-in jacks
- 2 infrared ports: one front, one back
- Parallel, serial, VGA and 2 PS/2 ports
- Dimensions: 11.7" x 9.4" x 2.0", Weight: 6.9 lbs.†
- Samsonite® nylon carrying case
- Microsoft® Windows® 95 and MS® Plus! CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 and Bookshelf® 95 CDs
- Kensington™ security lock‡
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power℠ limited warranty*

† 6.9 lbs. includes 3.5" floppy and one battery
‡ Lock secures both Millennia TransPort and MicronDock™

intel inside pentium PROCESSOR

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95

Windows Sources Stellar APRIL 1996

MICRON™ ELECTRONICS, INC.

800-723-2998

http://www.mei.micron.com

Break the Bandwidth Barrier

New high-speed modems that operate over cable TV networks and ordinary phone lines will give an unprecedented amount of affordable bandwidth to everyone.

By Tom R. Halfhill

Imagine that you could buy a desktop computer with a 15,000-MHz processor, 1600 MB of RAM, and a 100-GB hard drive for less than $20. Sure, you could run Word a little faster and recalculate wall-size spreadsheets in the blink of an eye. However, the real impact of that much power at such a breakthrough price would be almost impossible to predict, because it's the kind of breathtaking leap that spawns new applications that weren't thinkable before.

On-line bandwidth is on the verge of making just such a leap. The mythical system described above is about 100 times faster than today's PCs at one-hundredth the cost, and that's approximately the price/performance advantage that a new generation of broadband modems will deliver over existing phone lines and cable TV networks. Compared to the latest analog modems, it's a quantum leap in affordable bandwidth that spans two orders of magnitude for about one-hundredth the cost of a T1 dedicated phone line. Never before in the history of computing has there been such a jump. Microprocessors grow about twice as powerful only every 18 months, and analog modems are only about 10 times faster than they were 20 years ago.

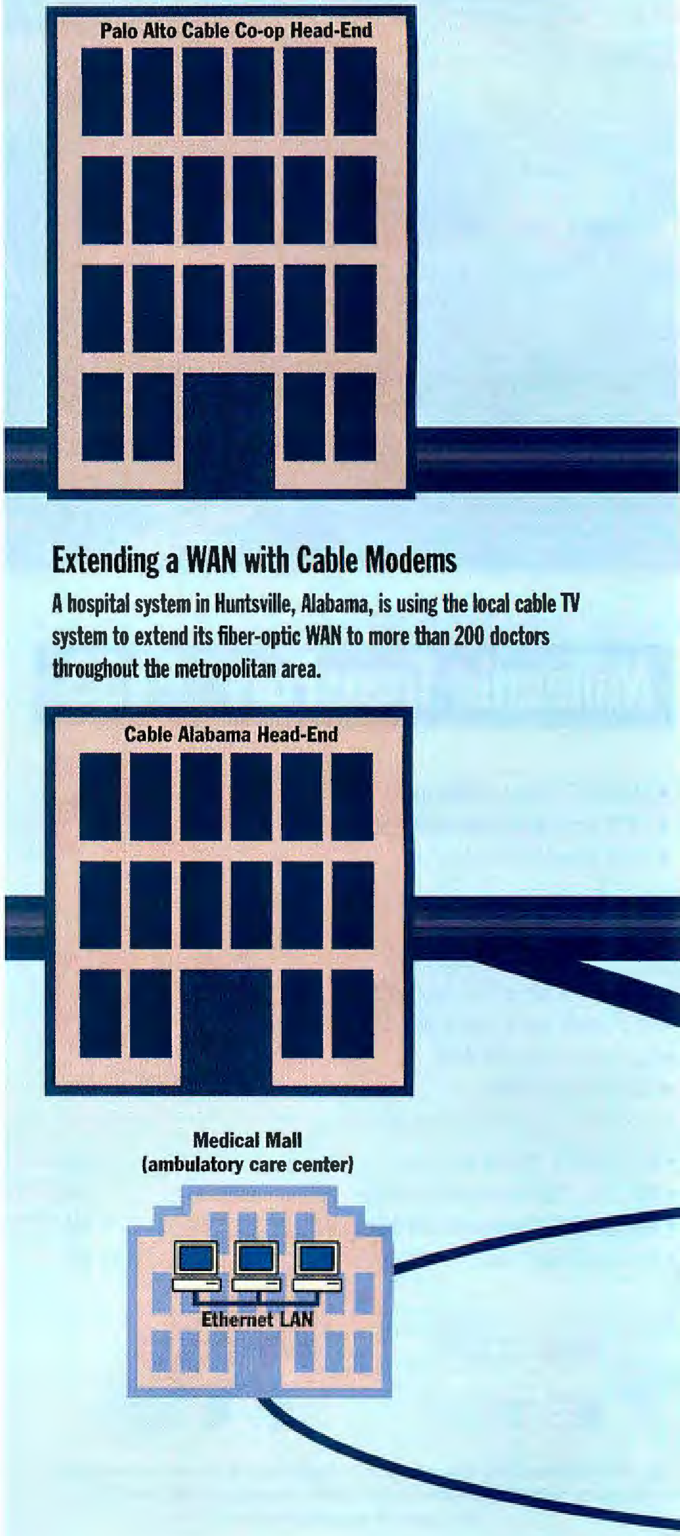
This comes not a minute too soon. The Internet boom has exposed the soft, white underbelly of the Net: agonizingly slow access through traditional analog modems. The supposed savior of the Internet is an unlikely hero: a squat, little box

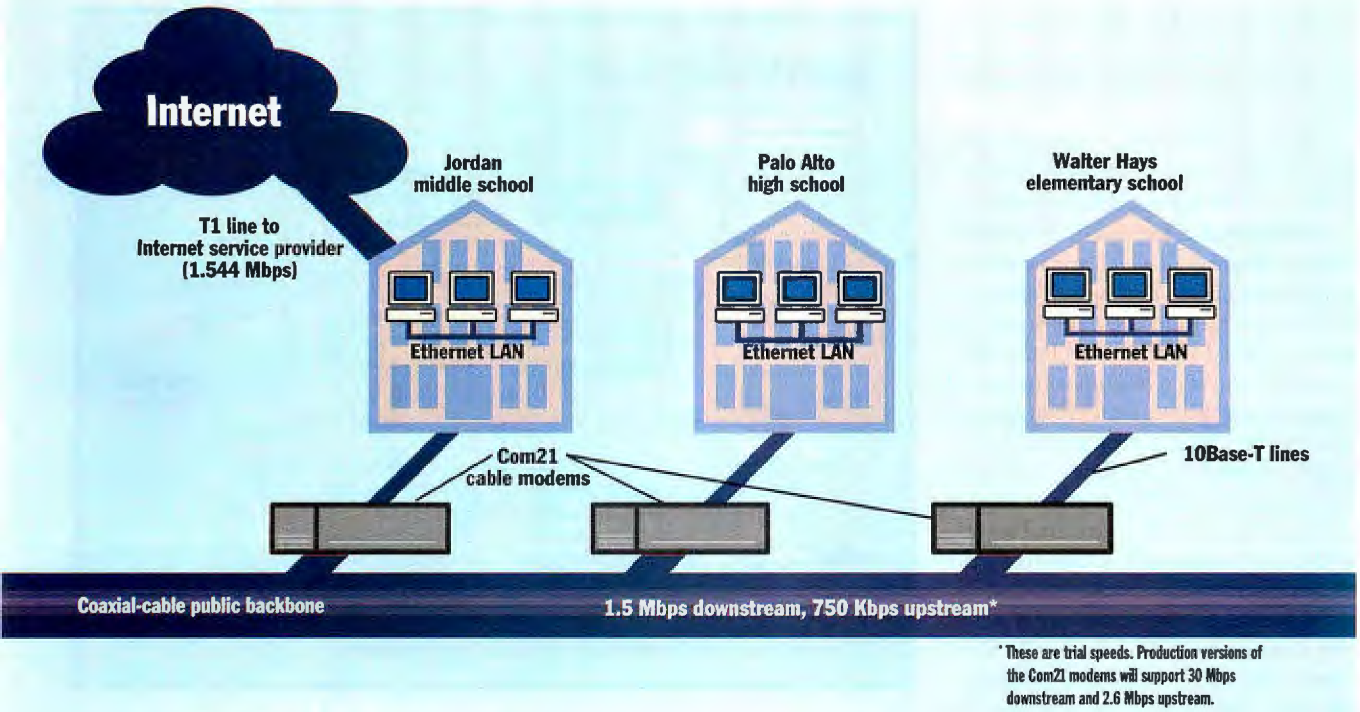
Building a WAN with Cable Modems

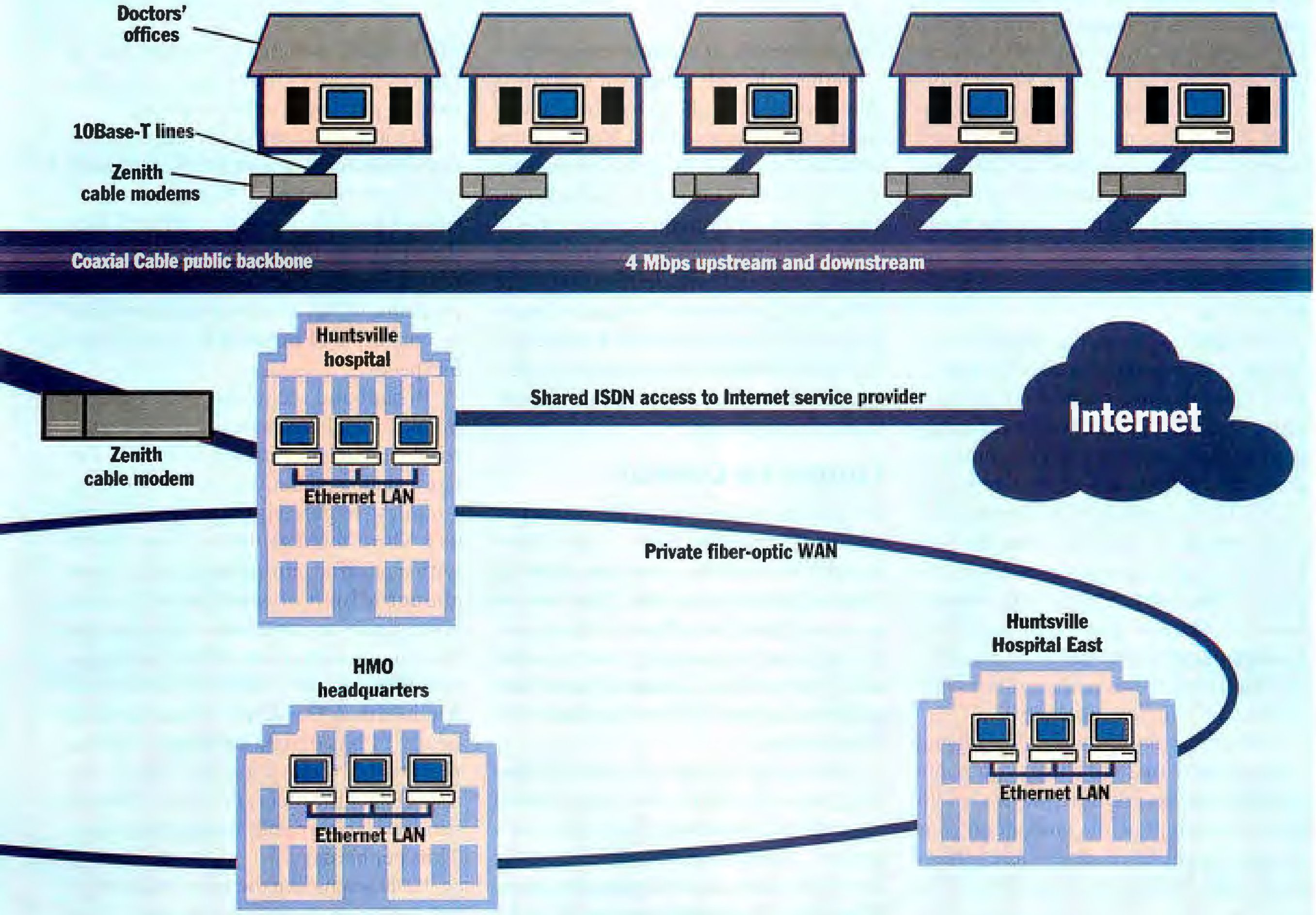
Three schools in Palo Alto, California, share T1 access to the Internet over a WAN that uses the local cable TV system as its high-speed backbone.

Extending a WAN with Cable Modems

A hospital system in Huntsville, Alabama, is using the local cable TV system to extend its fiber-optic WAN to more than 200 doctors throughout the metropolitan area.




Internet
T1 line to
Internet service provider
(1.544 Mbps)
Jordan
middle school
Palo Alto
high school
Walter Hays
elementary school
Ethernet LAN
Ethernet LAN
Ethernet LAN
Com21
cable modems
10Base-T lines
Coaxial-cable public backbone
1.5 Mbps downstream, 750 Kbps upstream*
* These are trial speeds. Production versions of the Com21 modems will support 30 Mbps downstream and 2.6 Mbps upstream.


Doctors'
offices
10Base-T lines
Zenith
cable modems
Coaxial Cable public backbone
4 Mbps upstream and downstream
Huntsville
hospital
Zenith
cable modem
Ethernet LAN
Shared ISDN access to Internet service provider
Internet
Private fiber-optic WAN
Huntsville
Hospital East
Ethernet LAN
HMO
headquarters
Ethernet LAN

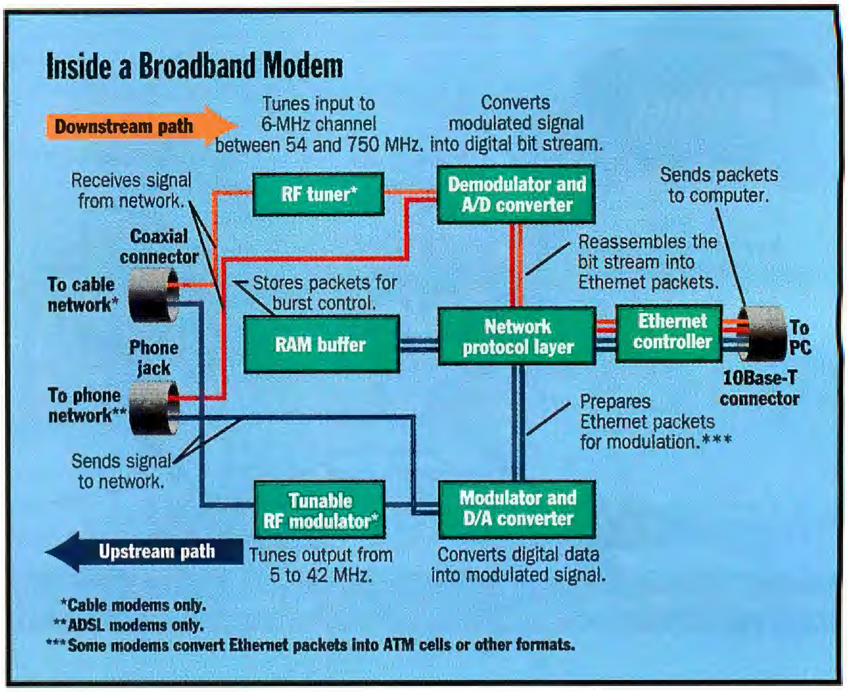
called a cable modem. Put this between a computer and the cable TV network, and suddenly you have access to Ethernet-like transport speeds.

But it's not time to party with the cable guy yet. Sure, some power users will get a packet rush from these devices, but many obstacles stand in the way of this revolution, not the least of which are the performance bottlenecks that lurk deeper into the Internet along the backbone and among myriad servers. Even if the cable modem industry overcomes its lack of standards and proves better than alternatives like the telephone companies' broadband contender, Asymmetric Digital Subscriber Line (ADSL), bottlenecks may just be pushed further upstream. This revolution is going to take at least five years to complete.

Nonetheless, the immediate result of the new generation of modems will be Internet access at broadband speeds of 1 to 5 Mbps for less than $40 a month. The long-term impact is an open question. At a minimum, broadband modems will shatter the boundaries between local and remote network resources, bringing the Internet and the World Wide Web as near to your PC as a LAN server. Webmasters will be able to build spectacular multimedia Web sites. Businesses and schools will inexpensively link their remote LANs into high-speed WANs without leasing expensive dedicated phone lines (see the figure "Building a WAN with Cable Modems" on page 68). Videoconferencing could finally become real.

Broadband modems might even change common notions about computers. Users who are conditioned to measuring computer power in terms of megahertz and megabytes are just beginning to grasp the importance of on-line bandwidth. In the next decade, bandwidth could exert more influence over the evolution of computing than the ascent of CPU cycles and memory capacity. Is a computer fundamentally a computational machine or a communications device? Is it only a PC, or is it also a network computer? Is it a luxury item or a modern necessity?

In the short term, however, broadband modems may instead cause you some problems. For the first time, the bandwidth bottleneck won't be the modem on your desktop; it will move somewhere further up the pipe. Some experts warn that if the rest of the infrastructure doesn't keep up, the Internet could eventually bog down under the traffic or collapse altogether.



Broadband modems have a 10Base-T port to help PCs handle sky-high speeds and to obviate the need for special protocols and drivers.

Perhaps the only thing that's certain is that a windfall of cheap bandwidth will seal the fate of unwired PCs. Already, users who can't reach a LAN or the Internet are the exception in businesses and schools. They're cut off from the convenience of e-mail, isolated from the community of newsgroups, and excluded from what are fast becoming the world's largest and most accessible libraries of human knowledge. Soon, a computer that has no access to network resources will seem like a disembodied brain in a jar.

Copper vs. Coaxial

Broadband modems aren't important just because they're fast; they're also noteworthy because they work on existing communications networks. There are two general types of broadband modems, one for each type of network. It's not yet clear which network will dominate broadband communications or if both networks will share the pie.

On one side are the telephone companies (telcos, or RBOCs, for Regional Bell Operating Companies). They rule over a massive network of 600 million phone lines that's been under construction since Alexander Graham Bell invented the telephone in the 1870s. They're betting on ADSL. ADSL modems can pump data at rates as fast as 9 Mbps over the existing twisted-pair copper phone wiring.

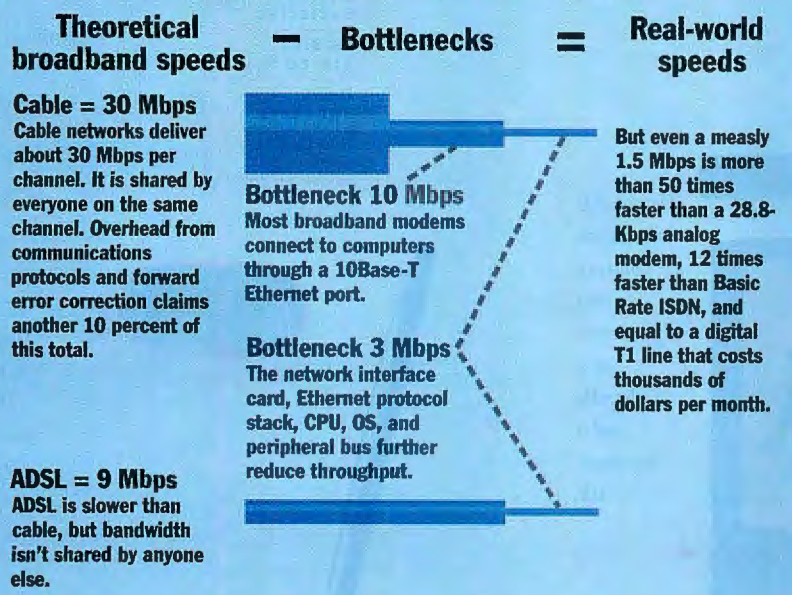
Opposing the telcos are the cable TV companies (cablecos, or MSOs, for multiple system operators). They command a smaller but still impressive network that dates from the 1960s and covers 90 percent of U.S. homes. They're betting on cable modems, which attach a computer to the coaxial-cable TV network at similar megabit speeds.

Broadband technology is a genuine breakthrough because today's narrowband modems are hitting a brick wall. The latest analog modems work at 33.6 Kbps, a modest 16 percent improvement over 28.8 Kbps. You'll get that top speed only with a pristine connection, and it's just about the limit of what's possible on a voice-grade analog phone line, which is also known as the plain old telephone system (POTS). POTS has only 3.3 kHz of bandwidth. A 33.6-Kbps modem transmits nearly 11 bits of data per hertz. This is a remarkable technical achievement that approaches the theoretical limit. (Broadband modems typically manage fewer than 2 bits per hertz.)

ISDN seems like the next logical step, but let's put it into perspective. Basic Rate ISDN carries 56 or 64 Kbps per

The Bandits of Bandwidth

Most of the potential downstream bandwidth available to broadband modems is siphoned off by the limitations of Ethernet, miscellaneous bottlenecks inside your computer, and–with cable modems–other users in your neighborhood.



B-channel, which is only about twice as fast as the latest analog modems. You can get as much as 128 Kbps with an ISDN modem that combines the two B-channels, but these middleband speeds aren't enough to propel on-line communications from the ASCII age into the future. Tomorrow's Web will be a lively and bandwidth-hungry world of streaming video, real-time audio, wide-area videoconferencing, Java applets, and 3-D Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML) environments.

Won't ISDN get faster, repeating the steady progress of analog modems? It's not likely. ISDN's inefficient baseband modulation wastes bandwidth, and significantly changing ISDN would be like reinventing ADSL. Thus, ISDN is merely a small step toward the ultimate destination.

Beyond Basic Rate ISDN are a number of higher-speed data-grade lines the telcos offer: Primary Rate ISDN (which bundles up to 24 Basic Rate B-channels to yield 1.5 Mbps), frame relay (56 Kbps to 1.536 Mbps), T1/DS1 (1.544 Mbps), DS2 (6.312 Mbps), Switched Multimegabit Data Service (SMDS)/DS3 (56 Kbps to 34 Mbps), STS-1 (51.840 Mbps), and others. There are also ADSL-like technologies, such as high-bit-rate digital subscriber line (HDSL), which usually require multiple twisted pairs to deliver megabit speeds.

Even more-enlightened telcos charge heavily for this bandwidth. Pacific Bell—an aggressive marketer of digital subscriber lines in Silicon Valley—charges $525 to more than $6400 a month, depending on the service, plus installation fees ranging from $2000 to $6500. Some telcos charge more. Clearly, these are not affordable solutions for most businesses, schools, and home users.

What about wireless? Some alternatives look interesting. DirecPC, from Hughes Network Systems, is a close cousin of DirecTV. The PC version transmits data from a geosynchronous communications satellite directly to a 24-inch dish antenna connected to your PC. The result is a highly asymmetrical network: 400 Kbps downstream. A standard analog modem carries upstream messages, so the maximum speed is 33.6 Kbps. The speeds are well short of what cable modems and ADSL offer.

Another broadband wireless option will be local multipoint distribution service (LMDS). This is a two-way digital broadcasting system that uses ground-based transceivers, not satellites. Unlike DirecPC, LMDS isn't available yet; it requires a huge chunk of RF spectrum that the U.S. government is expected to auction this fall. It's not clear yet who will buy this spectrum or how much they will pay, but it will be expensive. End users will need a special LMDS modem that attaches to an Ethernet port, which limits maximum bandwidth to 10 Mbps.

Both wireless alternatives require completely new infrastructures. Also, new wireless services must compete for a dwindling share of unallocated and extremely valuable broadcast spectrum. Meanwhile, there's virtually no limit to the amount of cable that the telecommunications industry can install if demand warrants.

Of course, cable modems and ADSL have their drawbacks, too. Some vendors brag about data rates "1000 times faster" than analog modems. As we'll see in a moment, actual performance varies quite a bit, for a wide variety of reasons. The bandwidth isn't equally apportioned, so there's more data flowing downstream (from the network to the user) than upstream (from the user to the network). Also, the telecommunications industry tends to gloss over the infrastructure upgrades it will inevitably face when deploying these technologies on a mass scale.

The fact is, neither ADSL nor cable modems are quite ready for prime time. Standards are shaky or incomplete, so modems from different vendors often can't talk to each other. Compared to analog modems, prices are relatively high (about $500). Only about 10 percent to 15 percent of the U.S. cable network can handle two-way traffic at megabit speeds. Business models are in flux because nobody knows just how much demand to expect.

Nevertheless, neither technology is vapor. Both types of modems are available. Numerous trials prove beyond a doubt that they work. In some cases, the trials are tantamount to actual deployments.

In 1997, standards will coalesce; manufacturers will drive down their costs and begin turning the modems into commodity products. By late in the century, spreading infrastructure improvements will make broadband modems available to millions of users. "We're looking at a five-year time frame," says analyst Larry Yokell, president of Convergence Industry Associates (Boulder, CO).

Too long to wait? Remember, we're talking about a historic leap in the distribution of bandwidth. Even by the most optimistic projections, the concurrent progress of microprocessors, memory configure 1

Full-Function Notebook

Lithium Ion Battery

Internal Diskette Drive

Detachable lithium ion battery also functions as a handle and a keyboard tilt.

Choice of SVGA displays from 11.3" CSTN to 11.8" CTFT.

Up to 133 MHz Pentium® processor, hard drives up to 1 GB.

configure 2

Multimedia

CD-ROM

3 Lithium Ion Batteries

16-Bit Stereo Sound

Dual Speakers

NTSC/PAL TV Output

Dual speakers integrated in the CD base provide 16-bit stereo sound

This base is detachable and houses the CD-ROM.

THE COMPAQ ARMADA 4100. IF IT'S

It's your call. On one hand, it's a full-function notebook. Or in a snap it's multimedia with CD-ROM. Or it's lean and mean. It als fax machines* and dual speakers for incredible 16-bit stereo sound. And it's Internet-ready. The new Compaq Armada 4100. It's how t

chips, and mass-storage devices won't come close. You might even hook up a broadband modem to the same computer you're using now.

How They Work

At first glance, broadband modems superficially resemble analog modems. They interface your computer to an external network and communicate with a compatible modem at the other end of the line by converting digital data into modulated RF signals. Likewise, they receive modulated RF signals and convert them back into digital data. These basic functions are common to all modems (see the figure "Inside a Broadband Modem").

What makes broadband modems so much faster is that they exploit a much wider swath of spectral bandwidth. Analog modems are limited to only 3.3-kHz POTS. By comparison, cable modems use the bandwidth of an analog TV channel, which is 6 MHz wide for NTSC and 8 MHz for PAL. Wider frequency exploitation translates into theoretical speeds of 8.448 Mbps and 30 Mbps for ADSL and cable modems, respectively.

These sky-high speeds would quickly overwhelm a computer's serial port. Consequently, most broadband modems require a 10Base-T Ethernet port. This also makes it easier to hook up a broadband modem, because it doesn't need special protocols or drivers—any standard Ethernet stack will do. From the computer's point of view, it's on an Ethernet LAN, not a special network.

The network interface card (NIC) sends Ethernet packets to the modem. The modem modulates the data and transmits it over the phone line or coaxial cable to the receiving modem at the other end of the connection. In the opposite direction, your modem converts the RF signals it receives back into Ethernet packets before sending them to the Ethernet card in your computer.

Some broadband modems send modulated Ethernet packets over the phone or cable network. Others convert the Ethernet packets into asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) cells or proprietary-format packets before modulating the signal. This lack of standardization is one reason why modems from different vendors usually aren't interoperable today. (For cable modems, the modulation schemes aren't standardized, either.) You need the same vendor's modem at each end of the line to communicate. It's as if you would need a different analog modem every time you change Internet service providers (ISPs) or move to an area that's served by a different telco.

This sorry situation probably won't last long. Several industry groups are working on interoperability standards to allow vendors to mass-produce broadband modems as low-cost commodity products. Eventually, both types of broadband modems will probably standardize on ATM as the network transport protocol and will dispense with 10Base-T connections in favor of internal cards that plug into expansion slots. Eventually, some PCs (and especially network computers) will integrate a broadband modem as a condensed chip set on their motherboards.

"I think we can get pretty close to one-chip digital signal processing with this thing," says Jack Guedg, director of National Semiconductor's multimedia systems strategic marketing segment. "That will drive down the price of cable modems tremendously. But that won't happen until we've got large volumes and industry standards."

In the meantime, almost all cablecos and some telcos are supplying modems to subscribers as part of their broadband service. Therefore, you won't get stuck with an obsolete modem. A monthly subscription fee of $30 to $40 will probably include the lease of a modem and unlimited Internet access. That's only $10 to $20 more than what most users are paying today for flat-rate access to the Internet at narrowband speeds. In most areas, midleband ISDN is a much more expensive option.

Your Mileage May Vary

What you don't get with ADSL—and particularly with cable modems—is an easily quantified amount of throughput. Realistically, you can expect 1 to 5 Mbps downstream and something less upstream. However, your actual throughput will vary according to a dizzying number of factors. These include the following: oddities in the cable and phone networks, asymmetric frequency allocations, unpredictable line noise, the speed of your computer and its Ethernet interface, and, with cable modems, the number of other people in your neighborhood who are on-line at the same time (see the figure "The Bandits of Bandwidth"). This isn't the case with ISDN, dedicated phone lines, and—to a lesser extent—analog modems.

How They Stack Up

Cable modems	30 Mbps
ADSL modems	9 Mbps
DS2	6.312 Mbps
T1/DS1	1.544 Mbps
ISDN PRI	1.5 Mbps
Frame relay	56 Kbps to 1.536 Mbps
ISDN BRI	56 to 128 Kbps
Analog modems	33.6 Kbps

Broadband modems sacrifice some of their potential speed to bring megabit service to more customers over existing infrastructures. It would be ridiculously easy to make superspeed modems if everyone had fiber-optic cable running into their premises. Eventually, that will happen. However, the need for broadband is more immediate. It doesn't make sense to postpone progress for an infrastructure upgrade that will take decades.

Phone Problems

The telcos originally designed their network to carry analog voice conversations from one phone to another. It's a pervasive network with versatile point-to-point circuit switching, but it's handicapped by antiquated wiring that plays havoc with digital data.

Take loading coils, for instance. Originally installed on long circuit loops to cancel noise during voice calls, they're essentially low-pass filters that cut off all frequencies above 4 kHz. Unfortunately, all digital modems require frequencies higher than 4 kHz. If there's a loading coil anywhere in the loop between the local distribution node and your premises, the phone company must remove it before you can get ISDN, ADSL, or any other digital service. Loading coils are the widely despised roach motels of digital networks: Bits check in, but they don't check out.

Loading coils aren't the only problem by far. Among other things, phone networks are plagued by overlong loops (which attenuate signals), bridged taps (unterminated pairs), and cross-coupled interference (cross talk between wires in

An AS/400® Advanced Series Solution

He also found that making his software available on AS/400 Advanced Series gives both him and his customers a flexible and affordable way to grow.

and a network of 3,000 resellers who keep the numbers rolling in.

is SourceMate's versatile software that 80,000 customers count on

Behind Ben Tse's success in capitalizing on the small business market

As cofounder of SourceMate® Information Systems, Ben Tse has a remarkable head for numbers (as well as the suit to match). So, to keep his numbers headed in the right direction, Ben figured he'd give his customers a way to grow with him. His solution: AS/400 Advanced Series.

For as little as $180 a month, Ben financed an AS/400 Advanced Series. Using Win400™ for Clipper,™ he was able to port his AccountMate® accounting software, opening new avenues for growth. His 3,000 resellers are able to offer small businesses, worldwide, an incredibly scalable computing system. And his customers are able to grow their business, without changing their software.*

Best of all, as an IBM partner, Ben received the technical and financial support he needed along the way.

On balance, it was just the kind of affordable solution Ben, his VARs and his customers were looking for.

How can your company profit from AS/400 Advanced Series' 360,000 systems, worldwide? Call 1 800 365-4426, ext. 630, or visit us on the Net at www.as400.ibm.com and we'll show you a number of ways.

IBM®

Solutions for a small planet™

*Developers Lease available from IBM Credit for commercial, state and local government customers qualified as Independent Software Developers financing an AS/400 Advanced Server Model 40S. Payments as low as $180.00 per month for best credit customers on a 24-month fair market value lease. Other rates, terms and conditions are available for non-qualifying software developers or developers with different credit qualifications, or other commercial or state and local government customers. Credit and other restrictions may apply. Advanced Server must be installed by December 31, 1996. SourceMate and AccountMate are trademarks of SourceMate Information Systems, Inc. AccountMate is licensed directly from SourceMate and all warranty, service and support are provided by SourceMate. Selection and use is the purchaser's responsibility. IBM makes no representations or warranties regarding non-IBM products. For more information about SourceMate, call 1 800 877-8896. IBM, AS/400 and Solutions for a small planet are trademarks of IBM Corp. Win400 is a trademark of Business Engineering and Software Tools SA. Clipper is a trademark of Computer Associates.

the feeder cables that run to neighborhood distribution nodes). Some of the wiring is so ancient that nobody has any idea how much of it might be compatible with digital service.

Tac Berry, vice president of marketing for Amati Communications, an ADSL modem vendor, estimates that ADSL service can reach 75 percent to 95 percent of U.S. phone customers without major upgrades. Kim Maxwell, a telecommunications industry analyst and chairman of the ADSL Forum, estimates that 15 percent to 20 percent of the phone network is blighted with loading coils, let alone other problems.

Even under ideal conditions, ADSL throughput depends on the length of the local loop. The maximum electrical resistance an ADSL signal can overcome is about 1500 ohms, which translates into 15,000 feet of 26-gauge twisted-pair copper wire or 18,000 feet of 24-gauge wire, which is larger. At that distance, ADSL can deliver about 1.544 Mbps downstream and 16 Kbps upstream. (Note the approximate 10-to-1 downstream/upstream ratio.) The ADSL Forum estimates that 80 percent of the phone customers in the U.S. are on local loops of 18,000 feet or less. In some countries, loops are shorter and nearly everyone is within 18,000 feet. That's good enough for downstream ADSL that matches T1 service.

As the loop gets shorter, attenuation decreases and throughput rapidly increases. At 16,000 feet, ADSL can deliver 2.048 Mbps downstream. At 12,000 feet, it's 6.312 Mbps. And at 9000 feet—the average line length for most U.S. customers, according to Maxwell—ADSL can deliver its nominal maximum speed of 8.448 Mbps downstream and 640 Kbps upstream.

Again, these rates assume a clean connection, which is rarely the case. ADSL modems use frequency-division multiplexing (FDM) or echo cancellation to make the most of that noisy pipe. After splitting off a 4-kHz band for POTS, they divide the higher-frequency region into upstream and downstream data paths. One ADSL standard, which is known as discrete multitone (DMT), allocates 255 subchannels about 4 kHz wide and then modulates a separate signal on each subchannel. Each signal encodes the data using quadrature amplitude modulation (QAM). This prevents noise in one subchannel from completely disrupting the connection. It also lets the modems dynamically adjust their data rates to compensate for line noise.

Cross-coupled interference is largely to blame for the asymmetry of ADSL. A phone line is not a continuous, unbroken pair of wires that runs from a central office to your home or workplace. The huge cables from a central office might bundle hundreds or even thousands of pairs together. As these cables spread out through neighborhoods, they funnel down to 50-pair cables and finally to the single pair that reaches your phone jack.

Bellcore estimates that a typical U.S. phone line crosses 22 splices during that journey. If ADSL modems tried to send high-speed signals in both directions, the line noise and cross talk within the 50-pair cables would significantly reduce their effective data rates. Asymmetric data paths are therefore a compromise that leverages bandwidth and extends ADSL service to more potential customers.

The result is that the existing phone network drains enough performance from ADSL modems to produce a wide gap between the theoretical and real-world speeds.

Cable Problems

Cable modems are dogged by legacy problems, too. The cablecos originally designed their networks to carry analog TV programming from a central head-end to homes. Coaxial cable has more inherent bandwidth than twisted-pair copper, but cable TV networks are handicapped by an unswitched tree-and-branch topology that was never intended for two-way or point-to-point communications. They also suffer from unterminated connectors, cheap splitters, amateur-installed wiring, a scarcity of the two-way amplifiers required for bidirectional transmission, and high susceptibility to RF interference.

The lack of sophisticated switching puts cable networks at a disadvantage for some modem applications. "Cable modems assume the whole world is IP, that everything you need is on the Internet," says Tom Ransom, director of corporate communications at Cardinal Technologies (Lancaster, PA), which makes ISDN modems. Cable modems may bring lightning-speed Internet access to consumers, but business customers may feel shortchanged. "There's no point-to-point communication, and we find that many people still need access to computers at remote locations," Ransom says.

Broadband by the Numbers

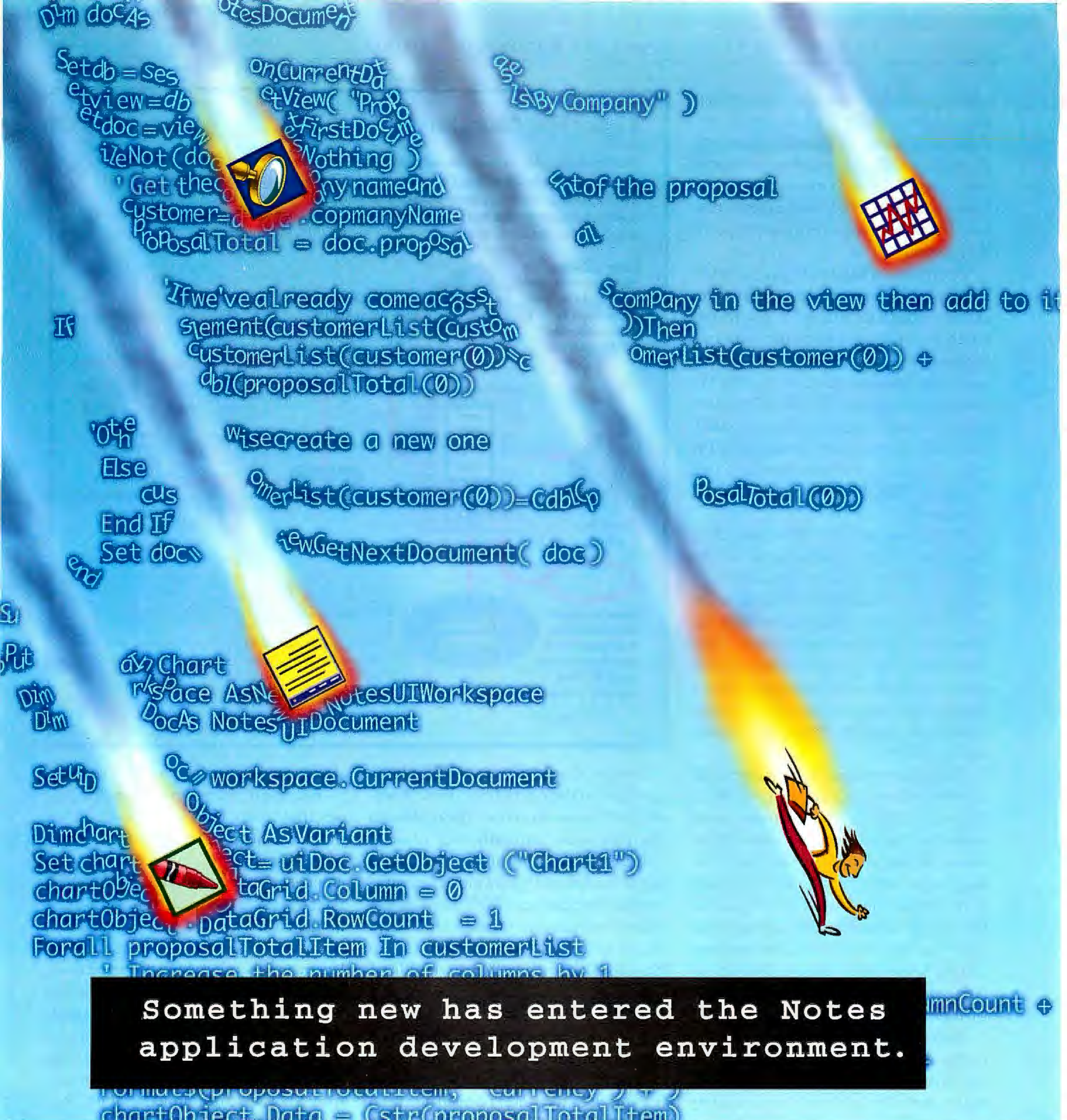
Monthly subscription for broadband modem:
- **$30-$40**

What you get:
- **Unlimited Internet access and lease of a modem**
- **9–30 Mbps bandwidth potential**
- **POTS line remains available for simultaneous phone calls**
- **Instant on-line connections: no delays for dial-up and protocol negotiation procedures**

Estimates of how many cable networks in the U.S. are capable of two-way broadband data service range all over the ballpark. At the low end, some analysts say only 5 percent of the cable infrastructure can deliver broadband service without upgrades. At the high end, Goldman Sachs estimates that 40 percent of Time Warner's networks are two-way-capable. Bruce Ravenel, president and CEO of TCI Internet Services, says 15 percent of U.S. cable networks are ready for broadband modems, and he predicts that this will grow to 30 percent or 35 percent by the end of 1997.

One thing is certain: The cablecos are investing billions in upgrades. They have to, if they want to survive in the new competitive climate fostered by the U.S. Telecommunications Act of 1996. Deregulation lets the telcos deliver local data services and even TV programming. It also lets the cablecos deliver local voice telephony, which—like broadband data—requires two-way capability and better switching. Time Warner Cable is spending at least $4 billion to upgrade its networks to hybrid fiber-coaxial (HFC) standards, and other cablecos are also investing large sums of money.

As a stopgap solution, some cablecos whose networks aren't ready for two-way communications will require cable modem



Introducing Lotus Components. Now you can develop customized Notes applications faster than ever before.

Make no mistake about it. Lotus Components are going to revolutionize the way you build your Notes applications. Using pre-built, customizable "applets" you can now burn through your development schedule. (Is that applause we hear?)

These task-focused, ActiveX controls include a spreadsheet, chart, comment, file viewer, draw/diagram and project scheduler. And each can be reused to build hundreds of customizable business objects.

For a free trial Discovery CD visit our Lotus Components Website at http://components.lotus.com. Or for more information call 1-800-TRADE-UP, ext. C198.

Lotus
Working Together®

Circle 603 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 604).

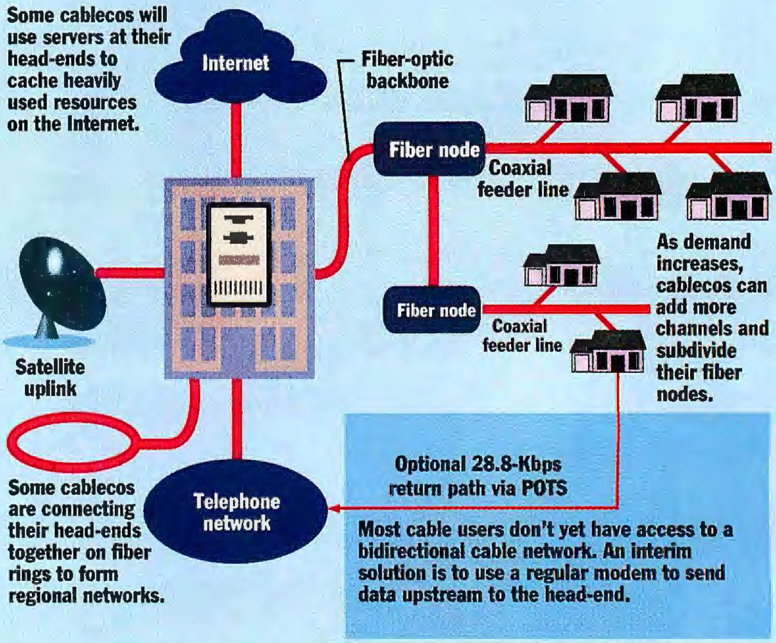
users to send data upstream over regular phone lines with 28.8-Kbps analog modems. Zenith and U.S. Robotics have such a system, with Zenith supplying the cable modems and U.S. Robotics supplying the head-end equipment. It's not a pretty solution, but it still gives users megabit speeds downstream.

Downstream bandwidth isn't a problem for cable networks because they've always needed it for analog TV. Total bandwidth varies according to the cableco's head-end equipment, but most HFC networks can transmit signals from 54 to 750 MHz. That's enough for 116 NTSC channels. Many of those channels aren't used, freeing them for such services as digital TV, voice telephony, and cable modems (see the figure "HFC Frequency Allocations" on page 80).

By reserving a single 6-MHz channel for broadband data, a cable network can provide a 30-Mbps downstream path to all the users on a neighborhood node. In an HFC network, this node bridges the fiber-optic backbone to the coaxial-cable feeder line, which in turn feeds the drop cables that lead to individual premises. A single feeder line might serve 500 to 2000 sites (see the figure "A Hybrid Fiber-Coaxial Network").

A Hybrid Fiber-Coaxial Network

Most modern cable systems already have fiber-optic backbones that terminate in fiber-coaxial neighborhood nodes. Each fiber node bridges to a coaxial feeder line that has 500 to 2000 cable drops (user sites). All users on a node share about 30 Mbps of downstream bandwidth and 512 Kbps to 10 Mbps of upstream bandwidth per channel, depending on the cable modem.



On the basis of this statistic, some cable modem promoters recklessly claim to deliver 30 Mbps of downstream bandwidth. But that's aggregate bandwidth on the feeder line, shared by everyone in the neighborhood who's using a cable modem at the same time. As on a LAN, actual throughput depends on who's doing what. If all your neighbors have cable modems and are downloading the latest version of Netscape Navigator, you'll be lucky to get a trickle of leftover bandwidth.

Naturally, the telcos make a big deal out of this. ADSL modems use phone lines, so they don't have to share bandwidth among other users. The cablecos have a snappy answer: If they come, we will build it.

To start with, it's not clear how much demand there will be for cable modems—30 Mbps might be plenty for a typical neighborhood. If it isn't, one option is to subdivide the fiber nodes, creating neighborhood subnetworks with as few as 125 customers on a 30-Mbps feeder line. Another option is to allocate additional 6-MHz channels to data services. Modern HFC networks can do this at the node level, assigning the same channel to multiple nodes throughout a network.

Finally, the most up-to-date cablecos can light up their dark fiber. Time Warner's HFC networks run six fiber cables to the fiber nodes; currently, they're using only two. Lighting up all the fiber would instantly triple the bandwidth, even without the other changes. "We'll die of old age before we run out of bandwidth," says Mario Vecchi, CTO of Excalibur Group (Stamford, CT), a Time Warner subsidiary.

Asymmetric Again

Unfortunately, the upstream paths in cable networks aren't as well endowed as the downstream paths. Because the original network architects didn't anticipate a need for equal bandwidth in both directions, the upstream path from the user to the head-end is limited to a frequency range of 5 to 42 MHz. This region falls just below the lowest cable TV channels, and its primary purpose was simple pay-per-view signaling. Now it has to serve as the return path for interactive TV, voice telephony, and cable modems. Worse than that, it's the junkyard of the RF spectrum. Those frequencies are extremely vulnerable to ingress noise from unterminated connectors, bad wiring, household appliances, shortwave radio, and even Air Force radar.

Because of the tree-and-branch topology, that noise multiplies all the way down the line. In fact, one reason why there's no industry standard for cable modems is that engineers can't agree on the best way to fight the noise. Downstream, most cable modems use 64- or 256-QAM modulation, because it's fast and spectrally efficient. Upstream, there's too much ingress noise for either scheme. Thus, cable modems resort to slower but more robust modulation such as quadrature phase shift-keying (QPSK) or discrete wavelet multitone (DWMT). These methods yield anywhere from 512 Kbps to a nominal 4 Mbps. They also require forward error correction (i.e., Reed-Solomon or Viterbi), which consumes about 10 percent overhead.

As with ADSL, the result is an asymmetric data path—much more bandwidth downstream than upstream. Some cable modems are symmetric, but they usually do it by limiting the downstream bandwidth. Time Warner experimented with moving the return path to the gigahertz region, but it's too expensive for most cablecos.

Terayon (Santa Clara, CA) makes a

cable modem chip set that uses a modulation scheme called synchronous code-division multiple access (S-CDMA). This is a spread-spectrum technique that yields a symmetric 10 Mbps in each direction. However, it's too early to tell if S-CDMA will become the industry standard.

Some industry observers criticized the asymmetric nature of broadband modems. Keep in mind, however, that the asymmetric return paths offered by broadband modems are still much wider than the connections most Internet servers have today. At all but the largest Web sites, servers hook into the Internet over a switched 56-Kbps, ISDN, or fractional T1 line. Broadband modems can easily beat that. And for Web publishers, there's always the option of leasing space on a server that's further upstream. This is bound to get more affordable as the costs of both bandwidth and computing power plummet.

Infrastructure Debates

Perhaps a more pressing matter is the impact of broadband modems on network infrastructures. Bob Metcalfe, who invented Ethernet, warns that a sudden rush of broadband users could crash the Internet. Others point to the billions of dollars that the telcos and cablecos must spend to upgrade their infrastructures and doubt it will ever happen. Still others argue that broadband modems are baling-wire solutions, because anything short of fiber everywhere is a silly waste of time. The telcos say the cable networks aren't reliable enough to bet your business on.

Consider how broadband modems might affect the Internet. Today, the bottleneck is probably your analog modem. Broadband modems merely shove that bottleneck further up the pipe. The $1500-a-month T1/DS1 line that connects your ISP to the point of presence might be slower than your new modem. You have a high-speed on-ramp, but the data superhighway is jammed. That's why broadband modems sometimes don't seem as fast as they really are.

In market-driven economies, however, such imbalances don't last long. The voracious consumption of bandwidth will drive more investment in bandwidth. It's already happening: @Home, a cable modem venture backed by TCI, is building its own top-tier Internet backbone and is equipping cable head-ends with special servers that cache frequently accessed content. "We realized you couldn't just hook up a cable modem to the cable TV network and get the kind of performance you'd expect from a cable modem," explains TCI's Ravenel. "It doesn't make sense to connect a firehose to a bunch of garden hoses."

Reliability is another valid question. The cablecos have a dismal reputation for service. It's bad enough when your cable TV goes black during the Super Bowl, but what happens if your company relies on cable modems to connect a WAN? Dick Green, the president and CEO of CableLabs—a research consortium funded by cablecos—argues that modern HFC networks meet the same reliability standard as phone networks. That's known as the "four nines" standard: 99.99 percent uptime, or less than 53 minutes a year downtime.

One user who is testing this claim is Larry Walls, CIO of the Huntsville Hospital System in Alabama. For more than a year, Walls has been using cable modems to extend his private fiber-optic WAN to doctors' offices over the local cable TV network. "Once we shook out the bugs, this system has been really rock-solid," he reports. "I can't even remember the last time it went down, and we've had all kinds of thunderstorms. It's a heckuva lot more reliable than my ISDN line at home." (See the figure "Extending a WAN with Cable Modems" on page 68.)

Still, the specter of losing connectivity at a critical moment will let the telcos retain many businesses as loyal customers for expensive dedicated phone lines, at least until broadband modems prove themselves in the marketplace.

The cablecos point out that the phone network isn't immune to growing bandwidth demands, either. It's built on the assumption that only a certain percentage of customers will be using their phone lines at any given time. To allocate enough circuits, the telcos assume that the average local phone call lasts about 6 minutes. But the average modem call lasts about 60 minutes. If too many users start going online, the telcos will have problems, too. (This is a fact that is well known to Californians, who often can't get a dial tone after an earthquake because so many people are checking to see if their loved ones survived.)

Perhaps it's best to take the long view: All networks have bottlenecks, and eliminating one bottleneck only creates another. Skeptics always raise the same objections when infrastructure-dependent technologies are in their infancy. Telephones were useless before the telcos began stringing wires. Cable TV was only a backwater business before the big cablecos went national. Automobiles weren't very practical before governments began paving roads.

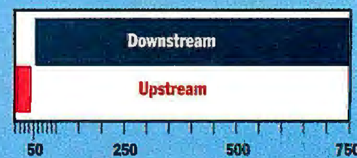
Indeed, one could write a fair history of civilization just by documenting the evolution of infrastructures: Incan highways, Roman aqueducts, transcontinental railroads, the Trans-Alaska pipeline, the Panama Canal, city sewer systems, telegraphs, telephones, electric power grids, the autobahns, the interstates, and many more. The latest infrastructures move bits, not atoms. At times, they'll be hard-pressed to keep up with traffic. However, anyone who doubts that broadband data networks will earn their place on that list isn't paying attention to history. B

HFC Frequency Allocations

There is some variation in the way cablecos assign frequencies on their hybrid fiber-coaxial networks, and not all cablecos are equipped to broadcast as high as 750 MHz, but these assignments are typical.

54 to 750 MHz: Downstream spectrum (from cable head-end to users)

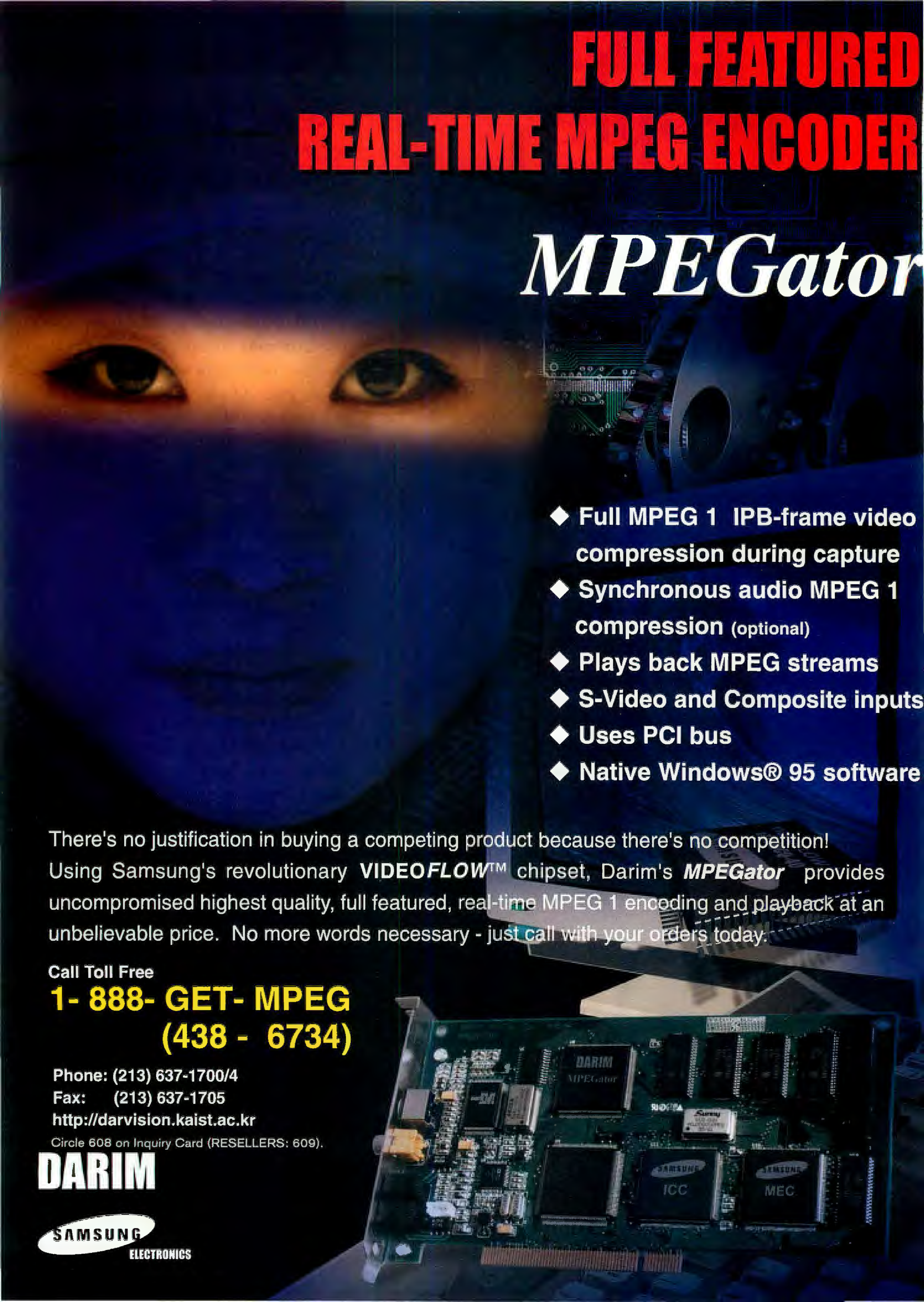
Applications: Analog TV, digital TV, cable modem reception, voice telephony reception.
Each 6-MHz NTSC band (8 MHz for PAL) can carry one analog video channel, five digital video channels, one 30-Mbps data stream shared by cable modems, or 384 digitized voice conversations.



5 to 42 MHz: Upstream spectrum (from users to cable head-end)

Applications: Pay-per-view signaling, cable modem return, voice telephony return.
The 6-MHz bands at this end of the spectrum are much noisier and require more robust modulation schemes, which are not as spectrally efficient as the modulation schemes used downstream.

Tom R. Halfhill is a BYTE senior editor based in San Mateo, California. You can reach him on the Internet at **thalfhill@bix.com**.


FULL FEATURED
REAL-TIME MPEG ENCODER
MPEGator
◆ Full MPEG 1 IPB-frame video compression during capture
◆ Synchronous audio MPEG 1 compression (optional)
◆ Plays back MPEG streams
◆ S-Video and Composite inputs
◆ Uses PCI bus
◆ Native Windows® 95 software
There's no justification in buying a competing product because there's no competition! Using Samsung's revolutionary VIDEOFLOW™ chipset, Darim's MPEGator provides uncompromised highest quality, full featured, real-time MPEG 1 encoding and playback at an unbelievable price. No more words necessary - just call with your orders today.
Call Toll Free
1- 888- GET- MPEG
(438 - 6734)
Phone: (213) 637-1700/4
Fax: (213) 637-1705
http://darvision.kaist.ac.kr
Circle 608 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 609).
DARIM
SAMSUNG
ELECTRONICS
DARIM
MPEGator
SAMSUNG
ICC
SAMSUNG
MEC

Barbarians at the Firewall

If you think firewalls are fail-safe protection against electronic intruders, think again.

By Deborah Kerr

The notion of a firewall as an impregnable defense against intruders is going up in smoke. Firewalls *were* in place in two highly publicized security breaches. One involved a break-in of security consultant Tsutomu Shimomura's system, which was chronicled in the book *Takedown*. The other was the penetration of several computers at the Los Alamos National Laboratory earlier this year. These aren't isolated cases. According to the Computer Security Institute, 30 percent of the Internet sites that reported breaches in their security had a firewall in operation.

The easiest way to circumvent a firewall is to outflank it, much as the Germans simply went around the "impregnable" Maginot Line to invade France in 1940. Organizations often spend tens of thousands of dollars on expensive firewalls or, in some cases, forgo Internet connectivity altogether, only to risk attack through dial-in-modem pools or other insecure access points (see the figure "Security Holes" on page 80NA 6). So, the first lesson to learn about firewalls is this: A firewall is only one component of a comprehensive security policy.

Here are some ways that you can choose the right firewall product for your firm, implement it within an overall strategy, and plug any remaining security holes.

Security vs. Convenience

Choosing the right security architecture involves inevitable trade-offs. In general, the more secure the firewall, the less transparent it becomes, and the less convenient it is for authorized users to pass through. To weigh the trade-offs, you must determine what constitutes an acceptable risk. Ask yourself, "How much damage can be done if my data is compromised or corrupted?" However, you shouldn't automatically discount the value of convenience. It could determine the success of Internet acceptance across your organization and may have some security consequences of its own. If Internet access becomes too cumbersome, savvy users will find other, less manageable, ways to connect to the Internet, usually through Internet service providers (ISPs) or on-line services.

On the low end of firewall security is *packet screening* (also known as *network-level firewalls* or *filtering gateways*), a mechanism that is usually handled at the router level. Consistent with TCP/IP, the router screens packet headers for source and destination addresses, and allows or denies entry based on rules that you develop to define allowable transmissions.

Network-level firewalls are low-security approaches, because they're vulnerable to hackers who break in by IP spoofing. In this breach, hackers disguise incoming packets to look as if they come from a trusted host, thus gaining entry because the router can't tell the difference between an authentic network address and a disguised one. Routers are insecure because they're essentially dumb boxes that were designed to enable the free flow of information, not to prevent data transmission.

To improve security, you can place a host or an isolated subnetwork behind the screening router. The host sits on the private network, and the screening router allows access only to

PROGRAM, PRINT.

DELL DIMENSION
Reliable PCs For High Performance Computing

DELL DIMENSION™ XPS Pro200n
200MHz PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower Model
- 32MB EDO Memory
- 256KB Internal L2 Cache
- *NEW* 3.2GB Hard Drive [11ms]
- *NEW* 17HS Trinitron Monitor (15.9" v.i.s., .26 dp, 1600 x 1200 max. res.)
- *NEW* #9 2MB EDO ViRGE 3D Video Card
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS® Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows® 95
- Microsoft® Windows NT®/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty†

★ *Now, Microsoft Windows NT 4.0 Upgrade Coupon included at no extra charge.*

★ *Upgrade to a 4.2GB hard drive, add $125.*

$2999

Business Lease◊: $111/Mo.
Order Code #500328

DELL DIMENSION XPS P166s
166MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower Model
- 16MB SDRAM Memory
- 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- *NEW* 3.2GB Hard Drive [9.5ms]
- 15LS Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- *NEW* #9 2MB EDO ViRGE 3D Video Card
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
- AWE32 Wave Table Upgrade Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-5 Speakers
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty

★ *Upgrade to 32MB SDRAM, add $225.*

$2199

Business Lease: $81/Mo.
Order Code #500315

DELL DIMENSION XPS P200s
200MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower Model
- 32MB SDRAM Memory
- 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 1.6GB Hard Drive [11ms]
- 15TX Trinitron Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- *NEW* #9 2MB EDO ViRGE 3D Video Card
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
- AWE32 Wave Table Upgrade Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-31 Speakers
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty

★ *Upgrade to a 17LS monitor (15.7" v.i.s.), add $199.*

PICTURED SYSTEM

$2499

Business Lease: $92/Mo.
Order Code #500317

NEW DELL DIMENSION P133v
133MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower Model
- 16MB SDRAM Memory
- 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 1.6GB Hard Drive [11ms]
- 15LS Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- 64-bit PCI 2MB DRAM Video
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- 28.8 Data/Fax Modem
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support/Dell Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty

★ *1.6GB/3.2GB Travan Tape Backup with Accelerator, add $225.*

★ *3Com® EtherLink® Interface Combo Card, add $99.*

$1799

Business Lease: $67/Mo.
Order Code #500313

You may think all service programs are the same. But take a look at Dell's and one big word jumps out: Guaranteed.

SERVICE & RELIABILITY PC MAGAZINE READERS' CHOICE™

Only Dell® guarantees that if there's a problem with your PC, a Dell-certified technician will be at your desk the next business day, servicing your PC. And in the rarest of events that we're not there the next day, you get an extra month of service at no charge. Just two of the many reasons why *PC Magazine* readers recently gave Dell an "A" for service and reliability.

The Dell service program reassuringly covers your Dell Dimension system for three full years. This includes one complete year of Guaranteed Next-Business-Day, On-Site service^Δ and two additional years of Next-Business-Day Parts Delivery.

Call today to order a Dell Dimension. It comes protected by the Dell service program. And something else unique: a guarantee.

DELL®

TO ORDER
800-288-1230
http://www.dell.com

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm In Canada,* call 800-233-1589

Keycode #01143

intel inside pentium PROCESSOR

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95

*Guarantees available in the U.S. only for registered owners of Dell Dimension systems purchased after 8/1/93. †For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA L.P., 2214 W. Braker Lane, Suite D, Austin, TX 78758. ΔOn-site service provided by BancTec Service Corp. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. ◊Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. *Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS, Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. 3Com and EtherLink are registered Trademarks of 3Com Corporation.

this host. The screened host restricts entry points to the private network, so you can better audit, control, and fortify access by adding security measures to the single host. The screened host then becomes a choke point for monitoring data flow.

Internet by Proxy

Application-level firewalls go a step further than network-level packet screening. An application-level firewall sits between the private network and the Internet. It relays data between the two networks. Application programs, or proxies, run on the firewall gateway and enable specific software services, such as e-mail, SNMP, or FTP. Proxies can perform sophisticated functions such as logging or user authentication, and because they are built to monitor specific protocols, proxies can enforce customized security options (e.g., allowing incoming FTP while blocking outgoing FTP).

However, even application-level firewalls are vulnerable. FTP and other Internet protocols can leave the system without a security check, thus exposing a network to attack from the inside. Application-level firewalls can also let pass Trojan-horse programs or macro files, two variations of rogue programs that hide inside authorized programs. These programs execute as soon as they are opened or read. Besides causing direct damage to your system, embedded programs might look for a well-known host table and mail data and password lists to another address.

Proxy servers present management headaches, according to Kevin Kitagawa, Internet security product line manager for Sun's Internet Commerce Group. "Proxy servers are wonderful for most common Internet protocols or services," he says. "The problem is, for every new protocol or service that comes out, you have to add another application to the proxy server, like screening audio and so on." The proxy server cannot handle protocols that lack a specific proxy for them. Proxy architectures can also degrade performance and transparency.

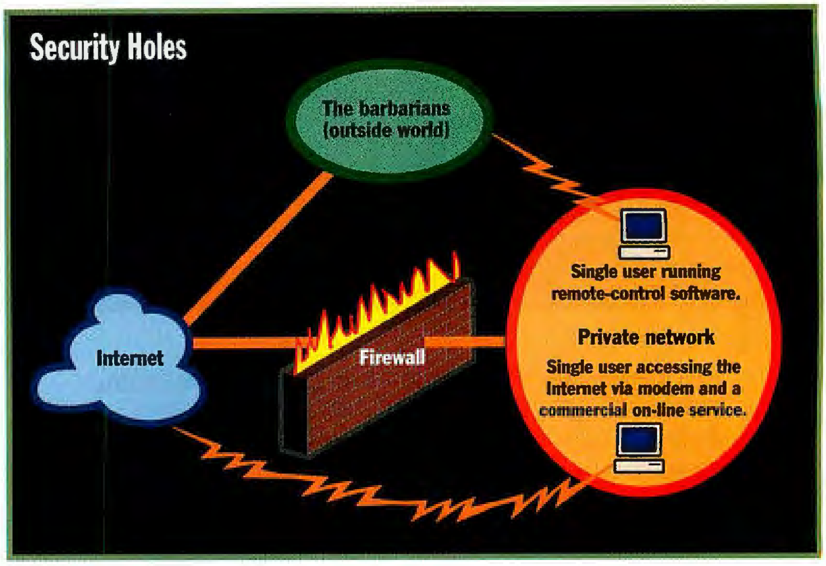
A *dual-homed* gateway represents the highest level of firewall security. A host system sits on both the private network and the Internet. TCP/IP forwarding is disabled, fully isolating the two networks. You supply access by configuring application proxies or by granting user log-ins to the gateway host.

If you choose to implement proxies for access, you face the same shortcomings inherent to proxy servers (i.e., requiring a proxy for each supported service). If, instead, you grant access to the gateway host, you risk compromising the entire private network if the gateway password is compromised.

Several commercial firewall products provide turnkey ways to install a firewall in your organization. No matter which level of firewall security you choose, the product you buy or create should offer some minimum capabilities (see the text box "Firewall Checklist").

A good firewall should incorporate a set of peripheral security systems to protect such things as e-mail transfers and provide for data integrity through password protection and encryption capabilities. These peripheral systems should perform five key functions:

- Authentication (on an individual, computer, network, or subnetwork basis).
- Access control.
- Encryption: Encoding transferred data



A security policy that's too restrictive may encourage employees to open up entry points around a firewall.

Firewall Checklist

In a comprehensive report financed by the National Institute of Standards and Technology, authors John Wack and Lisa Carnahan recommend looking for firewalls with the following elements:

- ✔ Strong filtering techniques that support a "deny all services except those specifically permitted" policy, based on attributes such as source and destination IP address, protocol type, source and destination ports, and inbound/outbound interfaces.
- ✔ Easy configuration to support your basic security policy.
- ✔ Flexibility to accommodate new services and needs as the security policy and organizational structure change.
- ✔ Proxy services to implement advanced authentication measures (e.g., digital-signature certificates or public-key cryptography) and centralize SMTP at a buffer zone between servers.
- ✔ Segregation of systems that don't require public access.
- ✔ Thorough logging and auditing tools for reporting suspicious activity.
- ✔ A secured version of the OS, such as Unix, in which all known security holes are already plugged.
- ✔ An interface that is easy to use and maintain, including an extensible architecture for patching new holes that might arise.

NewCom brings you together.

You're in New York. Your design team is in Tokyo. With remarkable Digital Simultaneous Voice Data modems (DSVD) an ordinary analog phone line is all you need to collaborate. No expensive ISDN or T-1 lines needed, no quirky, hybrid modems; it's easily configured. Talk and send/receive data at the same time. Duplex technology makes voices from halfway around the world sound like they're next door. And NewCom quality modem design speeds your data at rates up to 28,800 Kbps.

The NewTalk 2000 family of DSVD modems for embedded applications responds instantly to the demands of virtually all applications, from spreadsheets to word processing, from page design to multi-media. And at the end of the day, use NewTalk's remote gaming applications for remarkably lifelike game play with competitors on all parts of the globe.

NewCom also manufactures superior full duplex Speakerphone, Voicemail and Data/Fax modems for PC's in a configuration that's just right for your business or home.

Call 1-800-5NewCom.

NEWCOM™

Your.lift.2.the.info.superhwy.

NewCom, Inc., a subsidiary of Aura Systems, Inc. • 31166 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91362 Tel (818) 597-3200 • Fax (818) 597-3210
http://www.newcominc.com

Circle 606 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 607).

that the intended recipient can deencrypt securely.
• Data integrity: Ensuring that information cannot be changed if it is intercepted.
• Nonrepudiation: Proof that a known entity generated a transaction, usually performed by digital signatures.

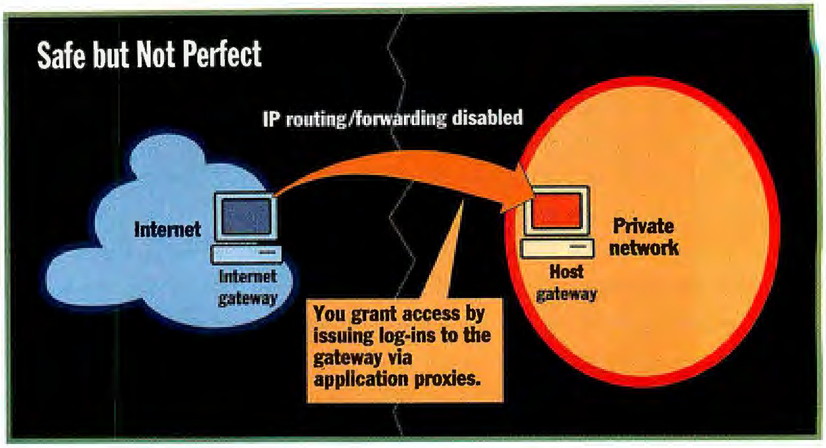
A Firewall Isn't Enough

Checking for and plugging security holes is one of the final stages of a firewall security audit, according to Padgett Peterson, corporate information security engineer for Lockheed Martin. From his base office in Orlando, Peterson manages over 1000 WANs, from government installations and various partner companies to the WANs that support the 190,000 employees of Lockheed Martin.

Echoing other security experts, Peterson recommends that you begin a security audit by establishing a comprehensive network security policy. According to a survey done this year by the American Society for Industrial Security, only 51 percent of reporting companies had a written information-systems security policy. Yet, policy is the most crucial part of performing a security audit. It should define what information, computer resources, and corporate assets are most sensitive—in short, what needs protection and from whom.

You should set up a policy that controls employee passwords and teaches basic rules of password protection. For example, don't make passwords obvious, don't give out passwords over the phone, and don't leave them lying around or scribbled on Post-It notes. Michael Oke, a system software and security consultant, reports that a 12-year-old boy hacked a Southern California sales firm using just such a found password. He capitalized on a bug in SYSEDIT and downloaded an entire database after memorizing a password he saw stuck to the receptionist's terminal when tagging along on a delivery with an older sibling.

The second step in plugging security holes is to take a census of your company's electronic weak points. Know the inherent security holes in each computing platform that runs at your company. Then, on a node-by-node basis, check for human programming errors and locations where information may cross paths, such as e-mail and telnet transfer points, dial-in-modem ports, Web access points, or a Web server that's set up on the intranet.



A dual-homed gateway boosts security with a host on both the private network and to the Internet.

Third, consider using a network security testing firm or a commercial security tool. One such firm is Internet Security Systems (Atlanta, GA). ISS developed a software tool that's called the Internet Scanner to search for network security breaches. The Internet Scanner goes over the network and applies the algorithms and techniques a hacker uses to see if there's a known weakness in the firewall or an individual host such as Unix.

The scanner looks for 130 known security holes on firewalls, routers, Unix, Windows, and Windows NT—any device that is accessible through TCP/IP. It runs on a variety of Unix variants, and the cost varies depending on the work load: $795 to scan 10 devices, $3995 for 100, and $19,995 for 1000.

Programs such as SATAN (System Administrator's Tool for Analyzing Networks) also scan Unix-based machines for typical entry points. They are available for free off the Internet (search for keyword "SATAN") but require a fairly technical security auditor to direct and read them.

The last step in a comprehensive security audit is to create a report of known weaknesses. It should answer several key questions, including how to secure access and monitor the bidirectional flow of data, whom your company should allow access rights to, how up to date are your current security mechanisms, how much will the security system cost, and how much is the data worth in relation to the overall expense?

Peterson recommends performing audits and updating system security policy once a year or when a major change in corporate structure takes place.

Due Diligence

Ultimately, firewalls are not impenetrable. The good news is that the firewall market is still maturing. Modern commercial firewalls take security to the next level by combining the best elements of past firewall developments and teaming them with encryption, user authentication, digital signatures, and management software to further tighten gateway security. The best software-driven devices are fully configurable with comprehensive, single-point management and reporting capabilities administered from a standalone terminal that talks to the firewall. Firewalls are increasingly used to buffer corporate intranets not only from the Internet, but from each other.

After you install a state-of-the-art firewall, don't get complacent, warns Oke. "The main reason firewalls don't work is because people put too much dependence on them. They open holes that may or may not have been there before they installed the firewall," he says.

The best firewall won't prevent breaches caused by obvious passwords, passwords carelessly given to unauthorized persons, or insecure dial-in modems. Remember the Maginot Line. No doubt it was impressive, but all you had to do was walk around it. **B**

Deborah Kerr is a freelance writer based in northern California who specializes in Internet commerce and related security issues. You can reach her at **dkerr@aol.com**.


TAKE ANY 5 BOOKS
FOR ONLY $4.95
Plus 1 Book FREE upon prepayment when you join
THE COMPUTER BOOK CLUB®
Values to $197.70
COMPUTER TECHNICIAN'S HANDBOOK 3rd Edition
1575472 $27.95
AUBREY PILGRIM Upgrade or Repair Your PC
0501149 $26.95
SCHILDT'S expert C++
HERBERT SCHILDT
8822092 $34.95
THE JAVA HANDBOOK
8821991 $27.95
5872773-XX $19.99
Counts as 2
0530262 $34.95
Hardcover
0570639-XX $45.00
Counts as 2/Hardcover
8820812 $29.95
8821827-XX $29.95
Counts as 2
8820251 $24.95
8821282 $19.95
8820901-XX $27.95
Counts as 2
8821401 $24.95
882110X $22.95
8821185 $29.95
0576173 $30.00
Hardcover
8821428 $29.95
882091X-XX $34.95
Counts as 2
0501831 $32.95
Hardcover
8821983 $27.95
9121268-XX $42.95
Counts as 2
0240507 $19.95
5869632-XX $24.95
Counts as 2
8821231-XX $34.95
Counts as 2
9122736 $34.95
5872811-XX $24.99
Counts as 2
8820863 $29.95
036432X $29.95
Hardcover
0501815-XX $32.95
Counts as 2/Hardcover
8819652-XX $39.95
Counts as 2
0053146 $24.95
882138X-XX $32.95
Counts as 2

Control Quality

New tools and strategies can simplify, automate, and generally reduce the stress of achieving quality in client/server applications.

By Edmund X. DeJesus

The challenges of writing high-quality software for client/server applications are bigger—and stranger—than for simple one-machine/one-user jobs. You probably have multiple hardware platforms and OSes. End users will probably work on LANs and WANs strung tenuously together all over the planet. The allegedly "new" application probably must have its fingers in existing legacy-software pies.

Hey, don't quit yet! The general principles that apply to producing quality code in the simplest situations are just as valuable in the client/server arena. You have to get realistic specifications for what the application will do. You have to develop realistic plans for the development process that will promote software quality. Testing and verification will be sensible, rigorous, and ongoing. The customary prayer wouldn't hurt, either.

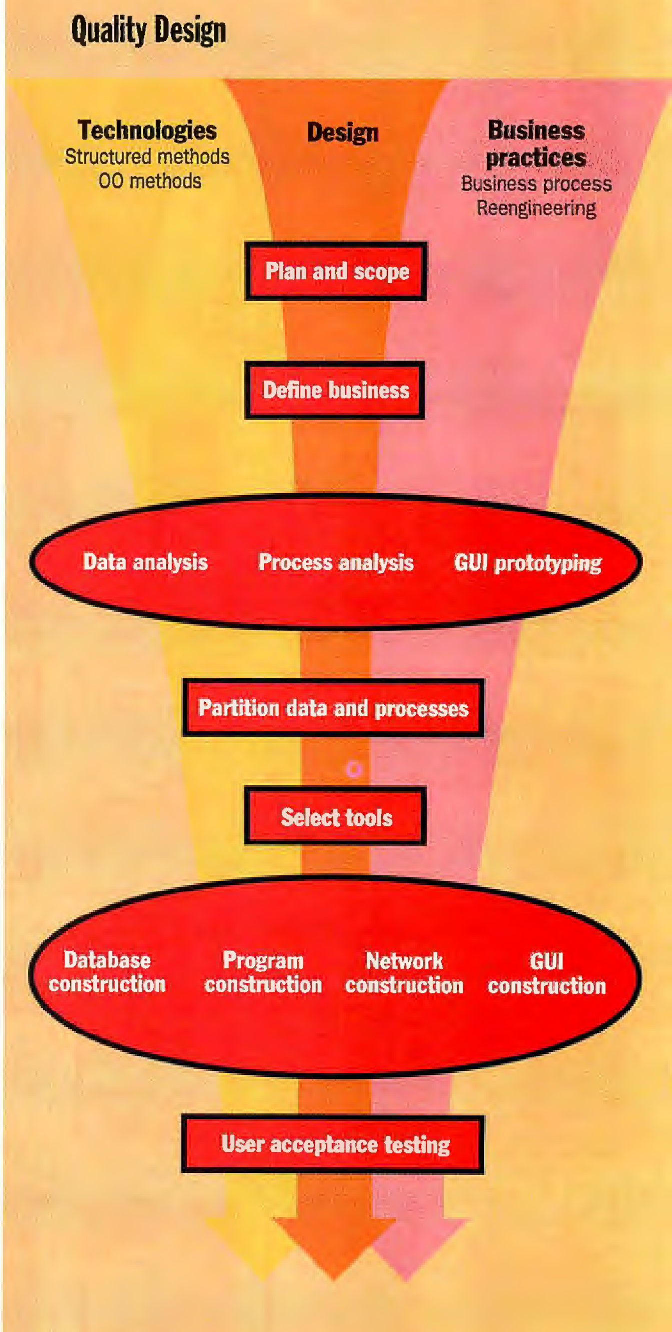
Still, the client/server angles can blindside you. Imagine how the complex specifications are going to change along the way—especially as the platform issues influence what is (im)possible. Your development teams may be on different continents. How are you going to coordinate all this? Are you going to find tools that deal with the resulting complexity, or are you going to write your own? And the very notion of testing all this will probably cause you to wake up screaming at 3:00 a.m.

Take a deep breath. Your first step will be the specification and design of client/server applications. The good news is that the computing world is finally awakening to what you've known all along: You can't do everything asked for on time and in budget. We'll show you the realistic alternative and illustrate how the design phase should become an ongoing process in your project.

More good news: Development tools and middleware can smooth over some of the cross-platform cracks. Coordinating your far-flung collaborators is not the nightmare you've dreaded, either. Products that track and route all the pieces ease the strain considerably. The best news may be testers. Testing is now often best done automatically. These robot-like examiners can simulate umpteen-thousand users slamming away at your application. Actual use will seem dull compared to what these self-propelled nitpickers do.

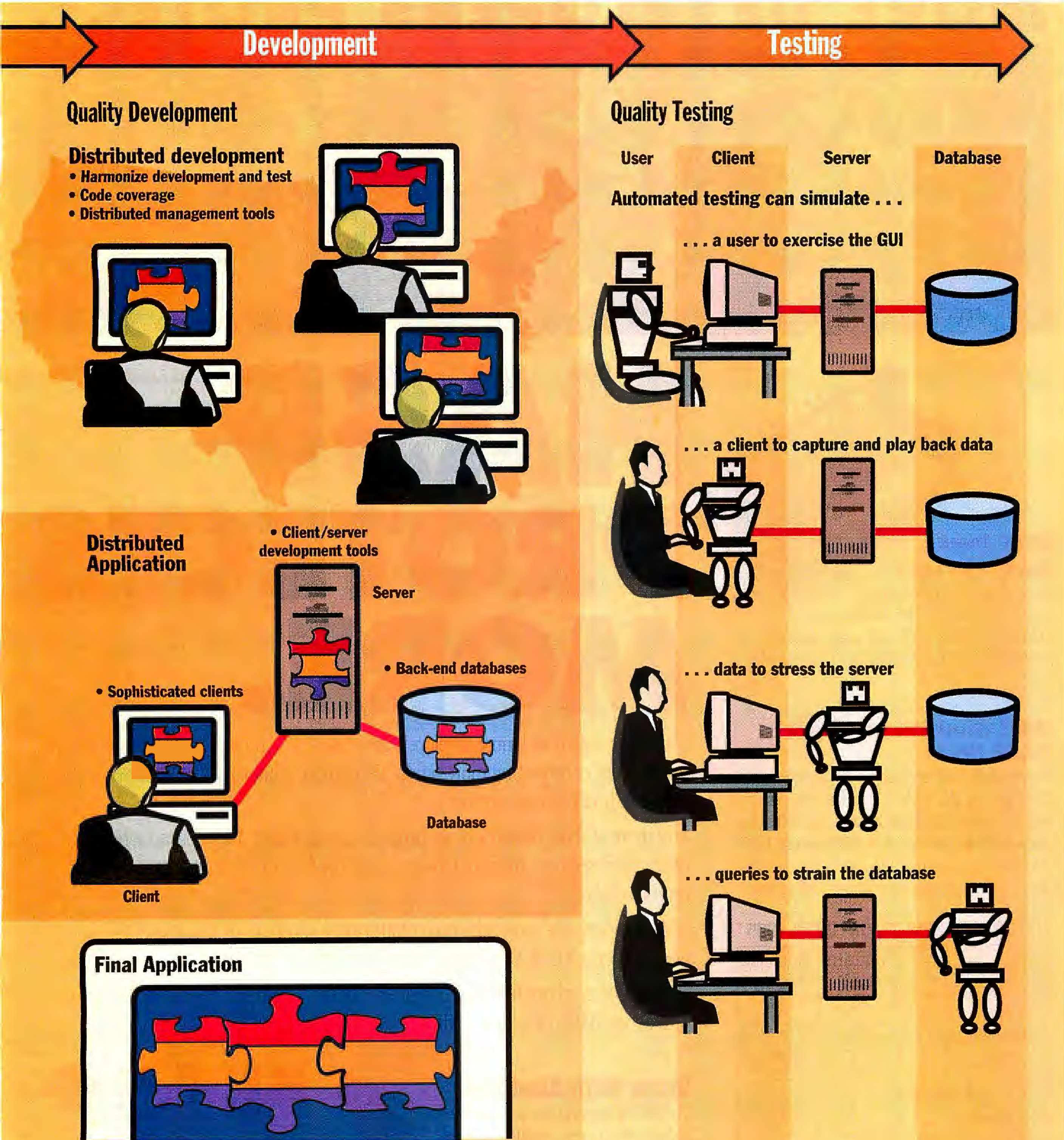
Maybe software quality for client/server applications doesn't drop like the gentle rain from heaven. However, this information will keep you from being washed away in a torrent of complexity and broken code.

Design



When Good Enough Is Best...85

Learn to match client expectations to development realities.


Development
Testing
Quality Development
Distributed development
• Harmonize development and test
• Code coverage
• Distributed management tools
Distributed Application
• Client/server development tools
Server
• Back-end databases
• Sophisticated clients
Database
Client
Final Application
Quality Testing
User
Client
Server
Database
Automated testing can simulate . . .
. . . a user to exercise the GUI
. . . a client to capture and play back data
. . . data to stress the server
. . . queries to strain the database

The design for your client/server systems should be a realistic—and ongoing—process. By Edward Yourdon

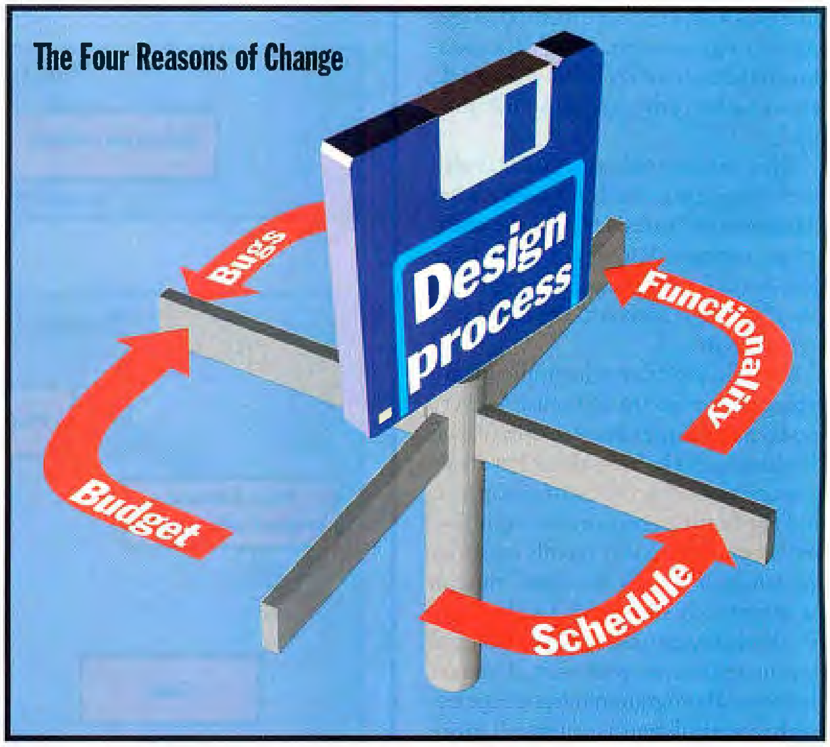
When Good Enough Is Best

Could it be that we're striving for too much quality in our client/server systems? A recent survey by the Standish Group reports that the typical client/server project is 50 percent over budget and 50 percent behind schedule. Things really appear gloomy when you consider that we've been hearing statistics like this for over 20 years. After a generation of trying to use traditional software engineering principles, these sad statistics point to two possible explanations: We're hopelessly incompetent at writing high-quality software, or end users are hopelessly demanding.

The second possibility may be explained by business pressures that encourage software end users to impose more stringent demands on software developers—even though, deep in their hearts, end users know that with the finite resources they're providing the project team, they'll never be able to get the full extent of functionality, schedule, cost, and defect levels they're after. Meanwhile, software developers are still laboring under the delusion that end users *can* have it all, and it's just a matter of finding the ideal tools and processes to accomplish development miracles.

How do you handle these problems when you sit down to design a client/server application? If you can't offer end users miracles, give them a pragmatic alternative: good-enough software. Now the mantra of Silicon Valley software developers, this concept strikes a practical and realistic compromise among the elements that go into our traditional definition of software quality: zero defects, on-time schedules, in-budget costs, and end-user-requested features.

Here are some reasons why your next client/server application might be better off if it's just good enough.



Budget, schedule, functions, and defects all affect the design—mandating an ongoing design process.

Software Quality

We need to readjust our view of software quality. Our traditional definition has become elusive in the client/server world, especially now that client/server includes entities like intranets and Java. Software developers have typically used the word *quality* to describe a bug-free system that meets the user's requirements and is delivered on time and within budget. In reality, it's a word that describes few actual systems. As we'll see, the very definition of quality is the decisive factor in designing client/server systems successfully.

The three main ingredients for delivering this form of quality are people, technology, and processes. The people ingredient is crucial—and obvious. An organization with mediocre programmers is not going to create high-quality systems, no matter what language they write their code in.

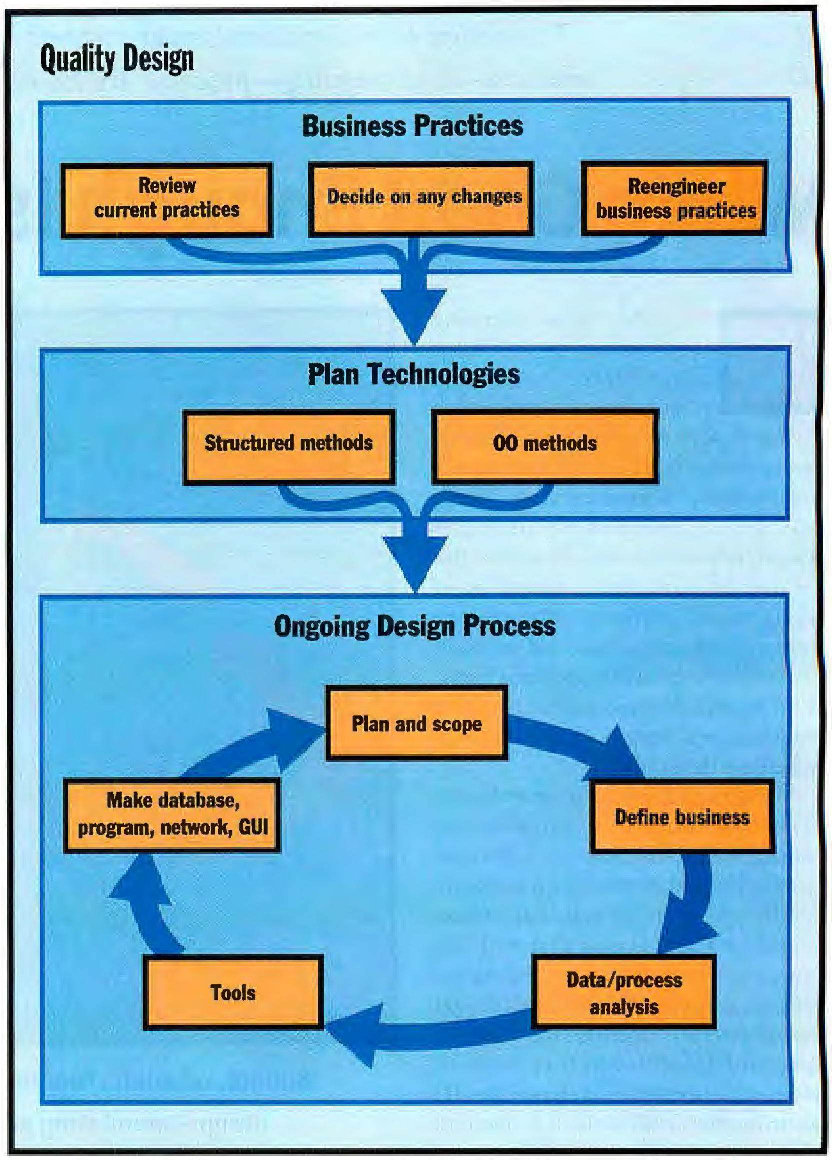
The second ingredient—technology—is where most software developers concentrate their efforts. That's no big surprise, considering it's where client/server systems achieved their first great triumph over mainframe systems. The technology of intelligent workstations and GUIs provides end users with higher-quality systems than dumb-terminal, character-based mainframes. The technology of visual, RAD-oriented (rapid application development) environments—Visual Basic, Delphi, PowerBuilder, and others—helps us build systems faster than we could in the COBOL and mainframe days.

Alongside these technological improvements, we also encountered some new problems. For instance, client/server technology typically involves open systems, which means that developers face a heterogeneous mix of hardware platforms, OSes, middleware, DBMS packages, languages, and protocols. It's all supposed to work together, but it's usually more complicated than in the days of closed, proprietary environments. And when something goes wrong, every open-systems vendor points a finger at someone else.

While the technology problems may be more subtle, they are similar to the problems with structured methodologies in the last generation. Here's the paradox: If the technology really does work, it lets us achieve the disaster sooner than before.

Thus, the technology of GUIs is ultimately useless if we don't know what "business data" to display. Also, the rapid-programming technology of Visual Basic does not eliminate the need to figure out what "business problem" the end user is trying to solve.

But wait. Isn't that what rapid prototyping is supposed to do for us? As every modern developer knows, one reason that languages like Visual Basic have been so successful is that you can develop GUIs and applications prototypes rapidly—and then iterate equally rapidly until they meet the user's needs. Used well, this can be enormously successful. Used poorly, it's like throwing mud against a wall and hoping that some will stick. The fact that a visual programming language lets us throw mud against the wall more quickly doesn't necessarily mean that any more of it is going to stick.



Expect business practices and technologies (which may both be changing) to affect the ongoing design process.

It's the Process, Stupid

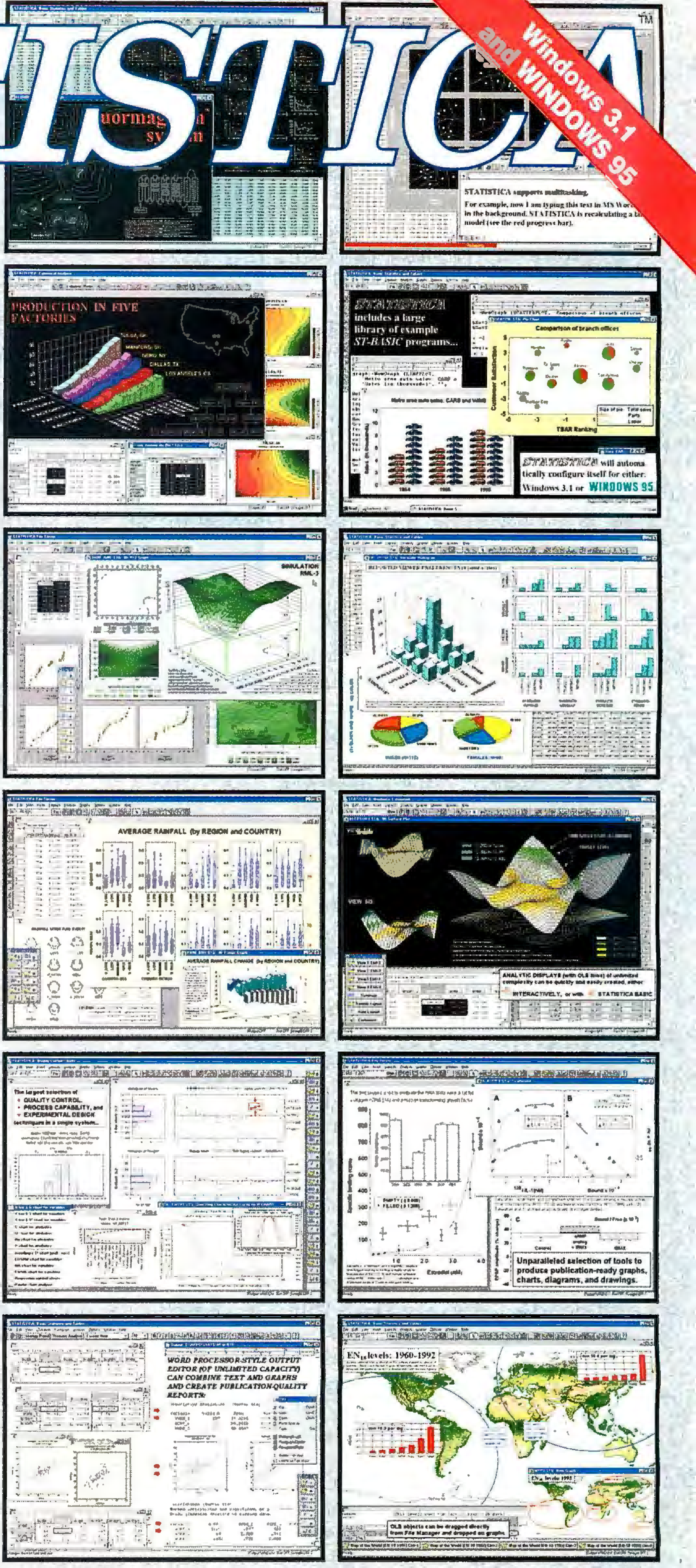
In any case, what's really going on here is the use of technology to support a process. Such processes have names like prototyping, spiral development, or RAD. As our client/server projects have begun to scale up in size and complexity, we've learned that it helps to pay closer attention to the details of the process before we simply let our admittedly good technology start throwing mud against the wall. A good example of a client/server development process is the one recommended by consultant Lou Russell (see the figure "Quality Design" in the article "Control Quality" on page 82).

The initial activities of business reengineering, defining business events, and documenting the analysis requirements will likely determine the real success of the client/server project. Given the pressures found in today's business environments, you have to carry out these activities relatively quickly—but you *do* have to carry them out. No one can afford to spend five years drawing data-flow and entity-relationship diagrams the way we did in the 1970s. You probably won't even have five months. But it might well be worth spending five weeks, and, unless it's a trivial project, it's usually worth spending at least five days on these initial activities.

However, we can't perform this analysis activity only once, as we did with our old waterfall life-cycle processes. We must be prepared to carry out the analysis activity (along with all the other activities in the client/server development figure) repeatedly, for each deliverable "version" of the system.

Unfortunately, the structured analysis/design methodologies from the 1970s were often associated with sequential, waterfall development processes—and thus many developers rejected them as they embraced the iterative processes associated with client/server projects. Even without this problem, however, there has been a steady movement toward object-oriented (OO) methodologies. Object technology is usually more appropriate for building the GUIs that dominate many of today's client/server systems. Furthermore, object technology is usually a better foundation

STATISTICA



STATISTICA (automatically configures itself for *Windows* 95 [long file names, etc.] or 3.1) ■ A complete data analysis system with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Comprehensive *Windows* support, OLE (client and server), DDE, customizable *AutoTask* toolbars, pop-up menus ■ Multiple data-, results-, and graph-windows with *data-graph* links ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques with advanced brushing; multi-way tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; confirmatory/exploratory factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; correspondence analysis; survival analysis; a large selection of time series modeling/forecasting techniques; structural equation modeling with *Monte Carlo* simulations; and much more ■ On-line *Electronic Manual* with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Hypertext-based *Stats Advisor* expert system ■ Workbooks with multiple *AutoOpen* documents (e.g., graphs, reports) ■ Extensive data management facilities (fast spreadsheet of unlimited capacity with long formulas, *Drag-and-Drop, AutoFill, Auto-Recalculate,* split-screen/variable-speed scrolling, advanced Clipboard support, DDE links, hot links to graphs, relational merge, data verification/cleaning) ■ Powerful *STATISTICA BASIC* language (professional development environment) with matrix operations, full graphics support, and interface to external programs (*DLLs*) ■ Batch command language and editable macros, flexible "turn-key" and automation options, custom-designed procedures can be added to floating *Auto Task* toolbars ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with instant 2D, 3D, and multiple graphs) or word processor-style report editor (of unlimited capacity) that combines text and graphs ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) ■ Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE, OLE, or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities (incl. *ODBC* access to virtually all data bases and mainframe files) ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, incl. categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, ternary 2D/3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom-design new graph types and add them permanently to menus or toolbars ■ On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools (e.g., scrolling and editing of complex objects in 32x real zoom mode), compound (nested) OLE documents, *Multiple-Graph AutoLayout Wizard,* templates, special effects, icons, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of 3D displays ■ Large selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: extensive brushing tools with animation, fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets ■ Price **$995.**

Quick STATISTICA (for Windows) ■ A subset of *STATISTICA*; comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full analytic and presentation-quality graphics capabilities of *STATISTICA* ■ Price **$495.**

STATISTICA/QC - *Industrial statistics add-on package* (requires *STATISTICA* or Quick *STATISTICA* for Windows) ■ The largest selection of industrial statistics in a single package; quality control charts (compatible with real-time data acquisition systems), process capability analysis, R&R, sampling plans, and an extremely comprehensive selection of experimental design (DOE) methods ■ Flexible tools to customize and automate all analyses and reports (incl. "turn-key" system options, and tools to add custom procedures) ■ Price **$495.**

STATISTICA/Mac (for Macintosh) ■ Price **$695** (Quick - **$395**).

Domestic sh/h $12 per product; 30-day money back guarantee.

STATISTICA has received the highest rating in EVERY comparative review of statistics software in which it was featured, since its first release.

StatSoft®

2300 E. 14th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 749-1119
Fax: (918) 749-2217 • WEB: http://www.statsoft.com
e-mail: info@statsoft.com

Overseas Offices: **StatSoft of Europe** (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/ 4200347, fax: 040/4911310; **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), ph: 01462/482822, fax: 01462/482855; **StatSoft France** (Paris, France), ph: (1) 34 52 39 22, fax: (1) 34 52 28 48; **StatSoft Polska** (Krakow, Poland), ph: 12-391120, fax: 12-391121; **StatSoft Italia** (Padova, Italy), ph: 49-893-3227, fax: 49-893-2897; Available from other Authorized Representatives worldwide: Australia: Hearne, ph: (03) 9602 5088, fax: (03) 9602 5050; Sweden: AkademiData Scientific, ph: 018-210035, fax: 018-210039; Finland: Statcon Oy, ph: 24-7334678, fax: 24-7333867; Belgium: Texma NewTech, ph: 010 616 628, fax 010 616 957; South Africa: Osiris, ph: 12-660-2884, fax 12-660-2886; Japan (Macintosh): Three's Company, Inc., ph: 03-3770-7600, fax 03-3770-7784; Japan (Windows): Design Technologies, Inc., ph: 03-3667-1110, fax: 03-3668-3110; Taiwan: Intelligent Integration Corp., ph: 2-698-2060, fax: 2-698-2061; The Netherlands: Exstat, ph: (0) 50.5267310, fax: (0) 50.5277685; Russia: SoftLine Corp., ph: (095) 126-9065, fax: (095) 232-0023; Hungary: CheMicro, ph: 1 131-3847, fax: 1 132-9330. StatSoft, the StatSoft logo, STATISTICA, and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc.

Circle 156 on Inquiry Card.

for reuse (which is another important technology for improving productivity and quality).

This last remark deserves emphasis: Technology can support, and ultimately automate, many processes. Thus, we should look for technology to support the early activities of business reengineering and analysis. Among the excellent products in this area are Popkin's System Architect, Platinum Technology's Paradigm Plus, Interactive Development Environments' Software Through Pictures, and Cadre/Cayenne's TeamWork products. They support both structured and OO methodologies. If you have made a wholesale commitment to object technology, you should also take a look at Rational Software's Rose, Mark V Systems' ObjectMaker, and Object International's Together/C++.

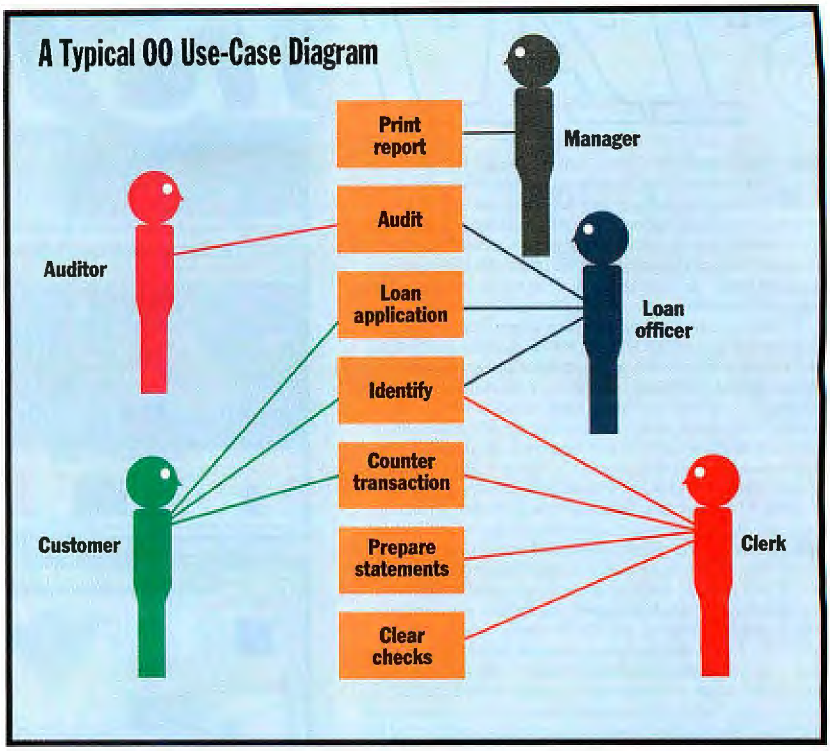
Regardless of which OO tool you use, one important early stage of analysis is the identification of *use cases*, roughly equivalent to the *business events* associated with structured analysis. Ivar Jacobson introduced use case in his first OO book (*Object-Oriented Software Engineering*). Several methodologists recommend use case for documenting the essential details of how the business user intends to interact with the system.

Several recent OO books (e.g., Jacobson's *The Object Advantage* and *Mainstream Objects* by Yourdon, Whitehead, Thomann, Oppel, and Nevermann) illustrate the use-case approach, and most of the popular OO analysis/design tools support the diagramming notation (see the figure "A Typical OO Use-Case Diagram" above).

Wouldn't it be nice if this were all we needed? A solid OO method, with particular emphasis on use cases; some good analysis/design CASE tools, followed by a powerful visual programming language; and plenty of prototyping to deliver incremental results to the impatient customer.

Obviously, this is not the case. With all the above procedures, why is it that client/server projects are developing the same reputation for schedule delays, budget overruns, and unfulfilled functionality that remind us so unfondly of the old mainframe days?

Is it because the implementation details—especially the integration of heterogeneous hardware/software components—are so difficult? Is it because most



A use-case diagram portrays roles (e.g., clerk) and activities (e.g., loan application) and the connections between them.

client/server project teams are skipping the early stages of analysis and design, and plunging headlong into coding, thus providing brilliant solutions to the wrong problem?

Or could it be because we need to shift our attention back to the people and management issues, as is suggested in some recent textbooks by Grady Booch (*Object Solutions: Managing the Object-Oriented Project*) and Adele Goldberg and Kenneth S. Rubin (*Succeeding With Objects: Decision Frameworks for Project Management*)?

When Good Enough Is Good Enough

All the above probably play some role. However, the larger answer may be that our expectations for bug-free software developed on time, within budget, and with every feature that end users have asked for is unrealistic. By definition, these goals impose four interrelated constraints on developers, and by attempting perfection in one area, developers will likely create havoc in at least one other area. Indeed, because relationships between defects, time, cost, and features are nonlinear and nearly inverse, it's almost impossible for development teams to intuitively predict, say, the impact of a scheduling crunch on cost, defects, and features.

That's why just producing an up-front specification for good-enough software isn't enough. You and your end users must engage in a *dynamic* reevaluation of the specification, because most development projects take place in what author James Bach justly calls a "mad world." On a daily basis, the project team may find that the hardware has changed, the tool vendors have changed (some bankrupt, others brand new), government regulations have changed, the economy has changed, and the business risks have changed. Consequently, the user's requirements for the system change, and the design and implementation must change, too.

Of course, prototyping is entirely compatible with mad-world, good-enough software development. However, many development teams—with the best of intentions—start their projects with fixed front-end analysis/design processes, and with a built-in conviction (based on decades of tribal folklore) that all bugs are evil and that all requirements are doable, even within ridiculous schedule and budget constraints. The reality is that

some bugs are better than others (as suggested by the familiar term *showstopper*), and that our systems will go into production with known bugs that the project team has not been able to eliminate—as well as latent bugs that the project team isn't even aware of.

A realistic objective for nontrivial client/server projects in today's pressured business environment is that we will consciously choose which bugs will be in the product we ship. The consequences of this cold-blooded, good-enough approach are primarily evident in the latter stages of coding and testing, but they have strong implications in the earlier stages of a project, too.

Even more important in the early stages of a project is the concept of *triage*. Twenty years of cost and schedule overruns should tell us that our customers will ask for more than is reasonable and that we will not deliver it all. Rather than waiting until the day before the deadline to decide which parts of the system work and which don't, you should address this issue from the very beginning of the project.

The questions to ask the customer are these:

- Which requirements are essential (i.e., without them, the system can't be used at all)?
- Which requirements are important (i.e., without them, the system will be difficult or unpleasant to use)?
- Which requirements are optional (i.e., the "bells and whistles" that would make the system fun and interesting to use, but which aren't essential or even important)?

If the customer categorically decrees that all requirements are essential, you're doomed. It's likely that the project team will be late and over budget, even with good people, good tools, and good processes. If you can accomplish a rational triage, however, there's a good chance you'll finish the must-have features and perhaps even some of the should-have features. The could-have features may not even make it into the design phase of the project.

In today's mad world, we also have to reevaluate this triage on a daily basis. Yesterday's must-have requirement could become irrelevant if our user's strongest competitor suddenly goes bankrupt. Also, entirely new requirements can emerge at any point during the lifetime of the project. All this means that we have to focus more and more attention on *requirements management*, an activity that comes before the detailed analysis and design modeling handled by the tools described earlier.

The tools used for this activity are word processors, because users typically describe their requirements in imperative English sentences like "the system *must* do X, Y, and Z." Associated tools such as RTM (from Marconi Systems), Doors (from Zycad), and Requisite Pro (from Requisite) can help describe the priority, cost, risk, and other attributes of each requirement.

As the attributes change dynamically throughout the project, requirements management tools can help ensure that the team remains focused on the must-have features, without being distracted by the could-have features that should be sacrificed to deliver something that is good enough.

Acceptable Compromises

Good-enough software is a controversial concept. In fact, many traditional software engineers reject it as an apology for mediocrity. But realistically, all forms of engineering involve making explicit, rational compromises in a world of finite resources. The trick is to ensure that both the developer and the customer understand what those compromises are, and that they both agree that the result of these compromises are indeed good enough.

Visual programming languages may help us write more code more quickly than ever before. OO analysis/design methods and tools may help us understand the details of the user's requirements more clearly than before. However, if we are to achieve success in the complex world of client/server systems, we'll have to learn to apply triage to the requirements at the beginning—and throughout the life—of the project. ■

WHERE TO FIND

Cadre/Cayenne Software
Burlington, MA
(617) 273-9003
fax: (617) 229-9904

Interactive Development Environments
San Francisco, CA
(415) 543-1314
fax: (415) 543-0145

Marconi Systems
Reston, VA
(703) 736-3500
fax: (703) 736-3556

Mark V Systems, Ltd.
Encino, CA
(818) 995-7671
fax: (818) 995-4267

Object International, Inc.
Raleigh, NC
(919) 772-7734
fax: (919) 772-9389

Platinum Technology
Protosoft Division
Houston, TX
(713) 480-3233
fax: (713) 480-6606

Popkin Software and Systems, Inc.
New York, NY
(212) 571-3434
fax: (212) 571-3436

Ptech
Cambridge, MA
(617) 577-7100
fax: (617) 577-7400

Rational Software Corp.
Santa Clara, CA
(408) 496-3600
fax: (408) 496-3636

Requisite, Inc.
Boulder, CO
(303) 499-9177
fax: (303) 499-9535

Zycad Corp.
Reston, VA
(703) 904-4360
fax: (703) 834-6622

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bach, James. "The Challenge of Good Enough Software." *American Programmer*, October 1995.

Booch, Grady. *Object Solutions: Managing the Object-Oriented Project*. Addison-Wesley, 1996.

Goldberg, Adele and Kenneth S. Rubin. *Succeeding with Objects: Decision Frameworks for Project Management*. Addison-Wesley, 1995.

Jacobson, Ivar. *Object-Oriented Software Engineering*. Addison-Wesley, 1992.

Jacobson, Ivar. *The Object Advantage: Business Process Reengineering with Object Technology*. Addison-Wesley, 1994.

Russell, Lou. "Teaching Old Dogs New Tricks." *American Programmer*, November 1995.

Yourdon, Edward, Katharine Whitehead, James Thomann, Karin Oppel, and Peter Nevermann. *Mainstream Objects*. Prentice-Hall, 1995.

Edward Yourdon, developer of the "Yourdon method" of structured systems analysis and design, and codeveloper of the Yourdon/Whitehead method of OO analysis and design, and the Coad/Yourdon OO methodology, is the author of over 200 technical articles and 22 computer books, including, most recently, The Rise and Resurrection of the American Programmer *and* The Decline and Fall of the American Programmer. *You can contact him at* **http://www.yourdon.com.**

Now you have a problem.

Bad power can corrupt *all* the files on a UNIX system.

And that's not all. Power problems can also cause network and hard drive crashes, read/write errors, corruption or loss of data, faulty data transmissions, system lockups, premature failure of components and much more.

Best Power products are your answer. They *clean up dirty power* before it reaches your equipment, which can reduce your computer and network downtime up to *80%.** And if you have a blackout, they provide backup power to shutdown your system correctly.

And now, every Best Power Single-Phase UPS comes with free software, providing power monitoring and unattended shutdown for your entire computing environment.

So call Best Power for your power protection answers.

1-800-469-4842
Ask for operator 292

e-mail: info@bestpower.com
Internet: http://www.bestpower.com
24-hour FAX information line at 1-800-487-6813.

* A five-year power quality study conducted by Best Power's National Power Laboratory showed that the number of calls for computer service dropped 82% after installation of a UPS.

Fortress® Uninterruptible Power Systems
(Includes Free Software)

Best Power

The Answer in Power Protection

Circle 159 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 160).

P U R E S P E E D

First Desktop RAID for SPARC™

RD10

RAID Storage Subsystem

Features
- High Availability
- True RAID data integrity
- Fast throughput-17mb/sec
- Up to 25.2GB storage
- SPARC/SUN pizza box form factor
- Easy to use GUI

When you need your data safe, reliable, and ready, the Integrix RD10 delivers high performance with low cost per Mbyte.

Thanks to a dedicated 33MHz RISC processor and enhanced RAID technology, combined with dedicated I/O processors for each drive and host, the RD10 reaches throughput speeds in excess of 17Mbytes/sec. For high availability environments, dual fast/wide SCSI ports make your data available to two hosts simultaneously.

Five different hardware RAID levels, hot spare disks, and hot-swappable drives keep your data safe and secure. Data automatically and transparently rebuilds on the spare drive eliminating downtime and data loss. Data integrity is assured for all mission-critical applications.

The RD10 Graphical User Interface eliminates the need to type obscure commands found buried in the back of a service manual. Historical performance software analyzes and fine tunes your RAID. Configuration and firmware upgrades can be handled automatically. RD10 status and context-sensitive online help are made instantly available. All with the click of a mouse button.

RD10 RAID Storage Subsystem

Compatible with Solaris and Windows NT

RD10 RAID Throughput Performance

(5400rpm F/W SCSI-2 HDD)	Mbytes/sec	IOs/sec
Sequential Read (max)	16.8	1307
Sequential Write (max)	17.2	1247
Random Read (max)	9.9	620
Random Write (max)	13.0	357

RD10 RAID Subsystem Specifications

RAID Levels Supported	0, 1, 3, 5, 6, (0+1)
Processor	33MHz 32bit RISC
Cache Memory	8Mbytes to 128Mbytes
Channels	2 host channels 6 disk channels
Disks Supported	3.5", 1" high SCA-2 or 68-pin connector Fast/wide Single Ended SCSI-2 interface

www.integrix.com

integrix®

Corporate Headquarters
2001 Corporate Center Drive
Newbury Park, California 91320
Tel: 800-300-8288 / 805-376-1000
Fax: 805-376-1001
Email: sales@integrix.com
http: //www.integrix.com

Asia
Beijing, P.R.China
Tel: 8610-253-5305
Fax: 8610-253-5306
Seoul, Korea
Tel: 822-515-5303
Fax: 822-515-5302

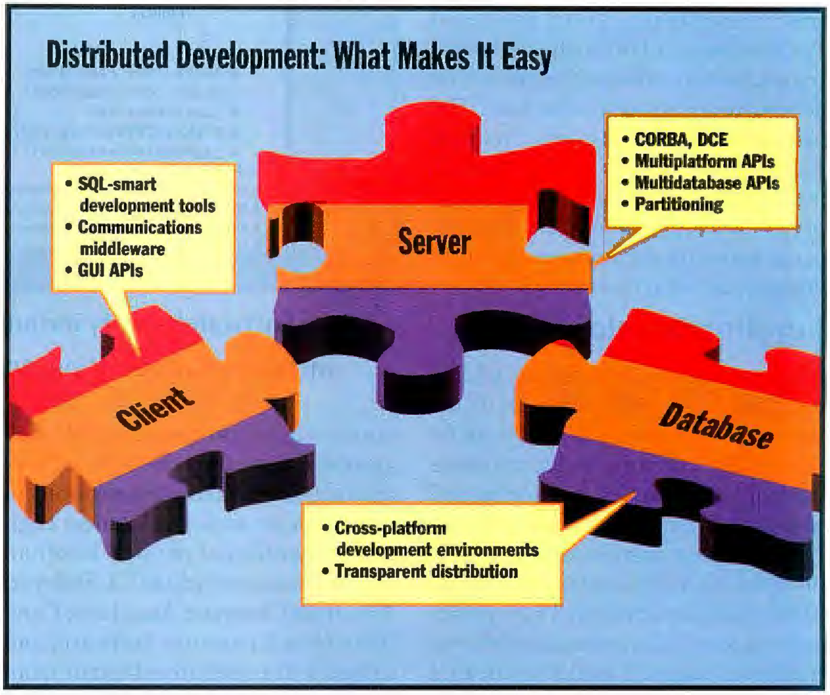
Circle 211 on Inquiry Card.

Distributed development of distributed applications doesn't have to be a distributed nightmare. By Charles D. Knutson

Developing Quality

One of the biggest problems in client/server application development is the double-edged nature of the concept "distributed." On the one hand, the applications you develop must work in a distributed environment, where collaboration takes place without regard to national or geographic boundaries. On the other hand, development of the applications may be distributed, with teams in far-flung locations working on pieces of the same program.

The first challenge is primarily an engineering issue; the second is a management issue. Together, the distributed development of distributed software is a nightmare when you also have to meet the goal of creating high-quality software under tight schedules. Fortunately, a handful of tools and management techniques offer hope.



Different tools can help simplify the work of building each piece of a distributed application.

Getting There from Here

A challenge common to all distributed applications is that someone, somewhere has to get information from here to there and back. One of the most costly aspects of distributed software has been in building the underlying communication mechanisms. Writing directly to TCP/IP or Sequenced Packet Exchange (SPX) is not particularly pleasant, and slightly higher-level solutions like Sockets and Transport Level Interface (TLI) are only marginally better.

The need for easy-to-use communication mechanisms has inspired middleware technologies like the Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA) specification from the Object Management Group (OMG). This specification lays out a mechanism for communication between distributed objects using object request brokers (ORBs) by way of an interface definition language (IDL). In this architecture, clients desiring to access the services of another object make requests to an ORB, which brokers a connection between the two and permits the client to access the object implementation. Many companies are now developing middleware products that are either based on or are compliant with CORBA, including IBM's SOMobjects Developer Toolkit.

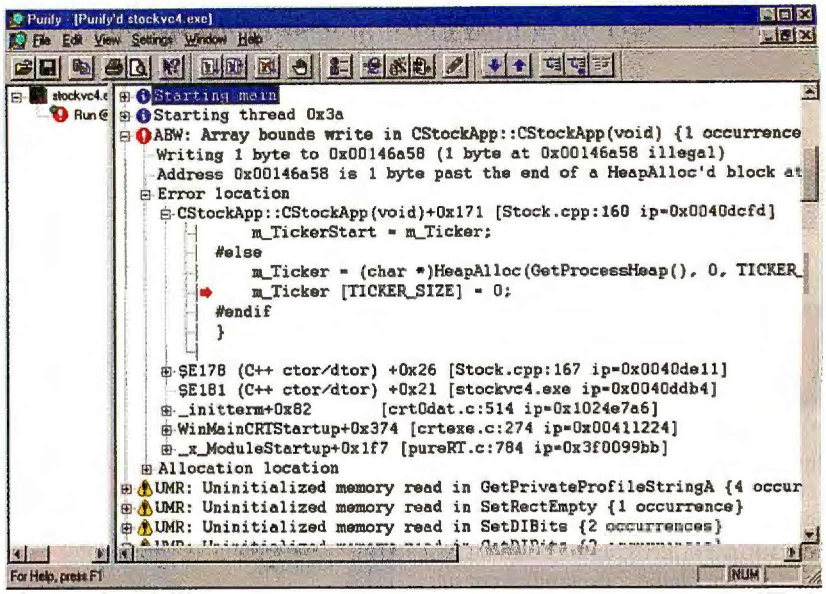
Similarly, within the Windows environment, Microsoft's Distributed COM (or DCOM, formerly known as Network OLE) lets you build applications with objects that work together on distributed machines. Objects can communicate using DCOM without any object knowing the physical location of any other object. Microsoft exhibits a wait-and-see attitude toward CORBA.

Microsoft based its Distributed COM remote procedure call on the Open Software Foundation's Distributed Computing Environment (OSF's DCE). This potentially means that, sometime in the future, distributed objects in Windows applications will be able to communicate with non-Microsoft operating systems.

Middleware products can make it easier for objects to communicate in situations where nothing better exists. Luckily for developers of distributed applications, something better does exist in the form of distributed databases. Development environments for client/server database applications can help you build sophisticated clients to access the services provided by back-end database products such as Gupta's SQLBase and Microsoft's SQL Server. These tools embed middleware capabilities within higher-level functions, so you don't have to worry about the gritty details of getting packets from here to there. Leading development packages include Borland International's Delphi Client/Server Suite 2.0; Microsoft's Visual Basic Enterprise Edition 4.0; Gupta's SQL Windows 5.0; and Powersoft's PowerBuilder Enterprise for Windows.

continued

To pick the right tool for your applications, make sure the product you're considering supports all the database engines used throughout your organization (some environments, such as Borland's Delphi Client/Server Suite 2.0 and Microsoft Visual Basic Enterprise Edition 4.0, can access up to eight different database engines). Also look for strong SQL support. Products that offer this include Delphi, Visual Basic, and SQLWindows 5.0. For database administration, the best tools, like Delphi, let you administer from within the tool. The visualizers in Gupta's SQLWindows especially stand out. Finally, data integrity can make or break your application. Because of this, development tools should offer programmatic access to referential integrity, as Visual Basic does.



Pure Software's Purify includes error checking, filter analysis, memory-leak detection, and multiple application testing.

Juggling Developers

Development tools aid you in building distributed software, but they aren't the complete answer for high-quality applications. One axiom of client/server development holds that quality must be paid attention to early in the software life cycle, and programmers must be closely involved in quality assurance during all phases of development. That sounds great on paper, but it runs counter to the traditional waterfall model of software development that places software testing near the end of the process.

Compounding this problem is the fact that many companies still live with a wall (and some hostility) between the development and testing organizations. Development builds product until they decide it's done, and they toss it over the wall to the QA department. The testing team stands at the end of the assembly line with a piece of chalk, scrawling a big "X" on products doomed for reworking and throwing them back over the wall.

Add distributed development to the mix and the goal of quality software written on time seems impossible. To handle the increased complexity of distributed products, development and test engineers must live in greater harmony and interact earlier in the development process. And what do you do when the development department sees quality assurance as the testing department's job? Or when developers are expected to do unit testing but don't know how to start?

The best way to make the development and testing teams harmonize is to make system defect information available to all members of the team. Distributed bug-tracking systems allow test engineers to communicate with development engineers regardless of physical location. Tracking systems include CA-Endevor/WSX from Computer Associates; CaseWare from Continuus Software; and Cohesion Team/SEE from Digital Equipment. These systems can automatically pass work among members of a development group, regardless of where they may be. You can augment these systems by combining the bug-tracking system with an automated testing facility (see "Testing, Testing," page 97). This way, tests can automatically run while an engineer is gone for the night, and bug reports can be waiting in the morning.

So how do you get development engineers and QA experts to convert to new policies and technologies? The most common approach—to mandate change and then live with armed rebellion until the most hostile individuals either go away or stop whining—is probably not the best. A more Trojan Horse approach works on the psyche of the development engineer. You take a product like Pure Software's Purify, which runs in the background and automatically reports problems. You can get development engineers to buy into background testing by emphasizing one of its important benefits: Because testing tells developers about problems before the QA staff uncovers them, developers are saved the embarrassment of having bugs entered into the tracking system where they will be visible to management. The engineer is now doing unit testing, albeit not in a structured way.

Another example is code coverage tools, such as QC/Coverage (CenterLine Software) and PureCoverage (Pure Software). Code coverage—keeping track of how much code actually was tested during a test—is often viewed as a QA function, since that department is the one preoccupied with how much of the code their system tests are touching. But why shouldn't development engineers use these tools whenever they take the product for a spin? Shouldn't they also have a clue about how much coverage they are getting before it enters formal system testing? Despite the distributed nature of the development, such tools help ensure software quality during the development process, without what often seems like the intrusion of formal testing.

Unwanted Blasts from the Past

Legacy code is another nasty problem developers face. Imagine this: You've just been handed 50,000 lines of code you've never seen before, and you need to find and fix a single bug. You probably spend two full weeks just tracking your way through the code, change one line, recompile, and the bug goes away. You

They will lose presentations and reports to a computer crash.

They will blame their software or hardware when a power problem is really responsible.

Power problems can also cause network and hard drive crashes, read/write errors, corruption or loss of data, faulty data transmissions, system lockups, premature failure of components and much more.

Best Power products are your answer. They *clean up dirty power*, which can reduce your computer problems by up to *80%.** They also provide backup power to shutdown gracefully in a blackout.

And now, all Best Power Single-Phase UPSs come with free software, providing power monitoring and automatic unattended shutdown for your system.

Don't take unnecessary risks. Call Best Power for your power protection answers.

1-800-469-4842
Ask for operator 293

e-mail: info@bestpower.com
Internet: http://www.bestpower.com
24-hour FAX information line at 800-487-6813.

* A five-year power quality study conducted by Best Power's National Power Laboratory showed that the number of calls for computer service dropped 82% after installation of a UPS.

Patriot® Uninterruptible Power Systems (Includes Free Software)

Best Power

The Answer in Power Protection

Circle 161 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 162).

hope. You also hope that you haven't introduced some other bug by failing to understand dependencies in the code that weren't visible using grep. And how does your effort affect the other far-flung members of the development team?

Discover, from Software Emancipation Technology, is one tool that provides developers with a view of code dependencies and allows for sharing information among members of a distributed team. One of the first things engineers often do when faced with legacy code is build a picture that can help them understand where to hunt for a bug. Automated tools can build these pictures and share the knowledge with distant teammates.

Fighting Fire with Fire

When technology grows in complexity, the source of quality lies in the same technology. If distribution is your problem, distribution can also be your solution. As project management tools grow in complexity, their functions will evolve and interconnect. Bug tracking and code coverage testing will unite to form distributed development tools. One of the most visible waves involves the use of distributed objects as building blocks for distributed systems.

Perhaps the best example of this is also the world's most distributed system. Software Emancipation plans to allow Discover to provide its wealth of information by way of Hypertext Markup Language (HTML), so that distributed teams can browse source code and other information on the Web. Again, this is using a distributed system (the Web) to support distributed development.

Others take this idea a step further and suggest that we should look at using the already distributed Web to replace traditional forms of distributed client/server applications. And why not? With Common Gateway Interface (CGI), we can input information via a Web page, and with Java applets, portions of a distributed application can download to a client workstation and execute. Netscape Navigator as a universal client front end? Stranger things have happened. But we can be sure that development teams are going to keep spreading out, and applications are spreading out with them. Whether you're a developer or a coordinator, make sure you've got the right tools before you're spread too thin. **B**

Charles D. Knutson is president of ComSoft Consulting in Corvallis, Oregon. In a previous life he was a system test manager for Novell NetWare Client Products. You can contact him at **cknutson@csconsult.com.**

WHERE TO FIND

Borland International
Scotts Valley, CA
(408) 431-1000
http://www.borland.com

CenterLine Software
Cambridge, MA
(617) 498-3000

Computer Associates
Islandia, NY
(516) 342-5224

Continuus Software
Irvine, CA
(800) 820-1995
(714) 453-2200

Digital Equipment
Maynard, MA
(508) 493-5111

Gupta
Menlo Park, CA
(800) 44-GUPTA
http://www.gupta.com

Microsoft
Redmond, WA
(206) 882-8080
http://www.microsoft.com

Powersoft
Concord, MA
(508) 287-1500
http://www.powersoft.com

Pure Software
Sunnyvale, CA
(800) 353-7873
(408) 720-1600

Software Emancipation Technology
Lexington, MA
(617) 863-8900

Circle 166 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 167).

Visit BYTE on the Web –
http://www.byte.com

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 42 HIGHTSTOWN NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BYTE
SUBSCRIPTION DEPARTMENT
PO BOX 558
HIGHTSTOWN NJ 08520-9409

Visit BYTE on the Web –
http://www.byte.com

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 42 HIGHTSTOWN NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BYTE
SUBSCRIPTION DEPARTMENT
PO BOX 558
HIGHTSTOWN NJ 08520-9409

Shrink-wrapped and custom tools ease the testing of client/server applications. By Stephen R. Quinn and Muralidhar Sitaram

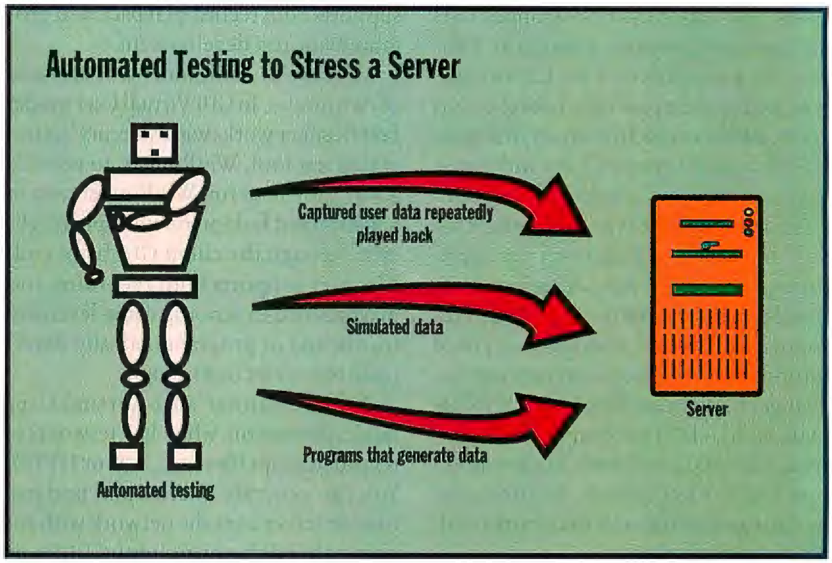
Testing, Testing

So you've already done the simple parts: designing your client/server application and writing the code. Now it's time to see how well it works under real-world conditions. You need to run load tests that place large demands on the system. And you *don't* want to be the one pounding the keyboard for 100 hours straight. The answer: automated testing. By mechanically varying the load on your system, automated testing can provide you with the information you need.

Unfortunately, as you move from a two-tiered to a multitiered architecture, the level of skill required to create the automated tests increases as the interaction between layers becomes more complicated. But you can take advantage of automated testing in your multitiered architecture. This article presents some tricks and tips that will help you get started with automated testing.

Your testing should provide you with detailed—and calming—information on reliability (Will your system lock up with increased load?), scalability (Will access time degrade with increased load?), and design flaws (Can the system architecture handle the level and complexity of use?). This last point is important: the problem with many client/server systems is, indeed, their architecture. Load testing helps isolate architectural problems. To achieve the desired results, you are, of course, better off optimizing your system's architecture up front and not as an afterthought. To optimize your design, you should do the following.

- Minimize the amount of network traffic. One way to do this is to encapsulate the SQL or use remote procedure calls (RPCs) instead of sending raw SQL across the network.
- Insulate the whole system from errant or failed processes. One failed client should not lock up others.
- Reduce the contention for resources. For example, in a database client/server system, reduce the length of transactions to avoid database-resource contentions.



The simplest case of client/server: a two-tiered architecture. This is easy to test using shrink-wrapped automated test tools.

Getting Testy

By this point, you should have the bug population mostly quelled and be ready to take on the more systemwide and performance-associated aspects of the application. To create an automated test in a client/server environment, you need both a test harness (which provides the infrastructure in which the tests run) and one or more test scripts.

A test harness schedules a test to run at a specific time, for a specific time interval, on a specific machine on a network. A commercially available test harness typically also includes an integrated test-development environment. A test harness collects information at run time, including details on failures, performance statistics, and network status.

In general, there are four ways to create a test. You can record the actions of real users on your GUI front end and then replay those actions later. Similarly, you might capture the post-GUI application output directly and play that back later. (For example, to test a Web server, you might capture the HTTP requests from the client to the server and then replay them.) You can programmatically generate one or more test scripts (e.g., scripts that capture the low-level graphical subsystem protocol instead of recording user actions that screen resolutions and fonts can affect). Finally, you can write a white-box test (explained below) that talks to your system's API directly and mimics user actions.

Thus, tests that you create and run in the test harness typically perform several tasks. They might drive a GUI front end to simulate the actions of a live user. They might also interact directly with a server by circumventing the GUI front end: This is called a *white-box test.* In addition, they might execute the protocol between the client and the server (e.g., SQL and HTTP requests).

Most tests must fit your specific application; therefore, you cannot buy shrink-wrapped tests from a vendor. But there are tools available that simplify the process of creating your own tests.

Automated client/server harness-and-test solutions fall into four categories, depending on whether each part is shrink-wrapped or custom-developed. Custom test-and-harness combinations are the most flexible, but naturally they require the most work on your part. If the combination seems suited to your particular applications, shrink-wrapped tests and harnesses minimize your effort. Otherwise, a custom test with a shrink-wrapped harness provides flexibility and control without much effort on your part. Pairing a shrink-wrapped test with a custom harness is the least desirable option.

To determine the type of solution that you should use to load-test your application, you should consider several factors. First, determine the expected number of users. Second, consider the type of information clients and servers will exchange. It might be simple, static information, like HTTP; complex information, like SQL; or some higher-level protocol, like RPC. Finally, determine the number and complexity of tiers in a multitiered architecture.

Shrink-Wrapped Tests and Harnesses

Our experience indicates that it's more cost- and time-effective to use a shrink-wrapped harness. If you're testing a multitiered product where you need to simulate many users, we recommend using a custom white-box test. A two-tiered system with a small number of users using a standard protocol, such as HTTP or SQL, tests best with a shrink-wrapped test harness and test-development environment.

New technologies are emerging from vendors of automated test tools. For example, in the high-end client/server tools market, Pure Software's PurePerformix Script-and-Go technology allows you to capture the interaction between your application and the input device, such as a character terminal, an X Window System terminal, or a PC. This is a variant of record/playback technology, which captures the low-level subsystem protocol. PurePerformix can also capture SQL traffic between your client and database server. The captured SQL traffic goes into scripts later. PurePerformix can arrange a mix of scripts to run from one central driver machine.

Client/server applications can manage a complex information life cycle, where data is entered, processed, and delivered throughout the corporate enterprise. Softbridge's Automated Test Facility (ATF) addresses the demands of the multitiered, multiapplication architecture. You can run ATF from a single control machine to follow the life cycle of a data record. If the process fails, ATF stops the failed test and starts the next test. ATF supports both record/playback and programmatic test development.

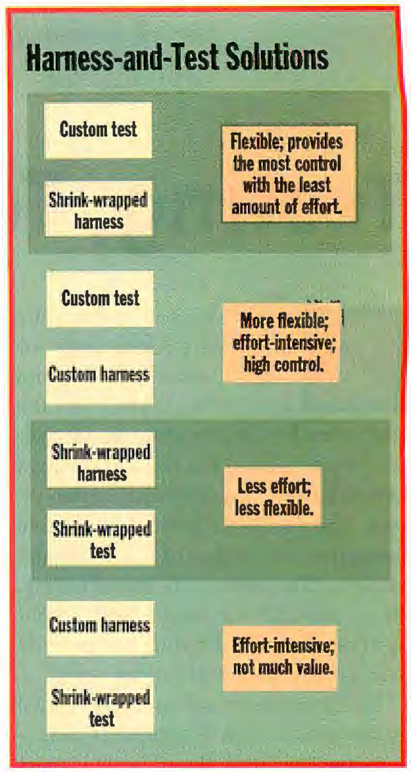
Mercury's LoadRunner works in one of two modes. In GUI Virtual User mode, LoadRunner works with Mercury's automated test tool, WinRunner, to provide a way for you to run WinRunner tests in a distributed fashion on multiple PC clients through the client GUI front end. Mercury supports both recording and playback of user actions, of low-level protocols, and of programmatically developed test-script technology.

In LoadRunner's DB Virtual User mode, the tests run white-box tests or prerecorded script files (e.g., SQL or HTTP). You can generate queries and updates to your server over the network without going through your client GUI front end. The advantage of white-box testing is that you can run multiple virtual users on each machine. (Mercury claims you can have multiple GUI virtual users, but you might run into problems with memory constraints and setup issues.)

On networked Unix machines, LoadRunner can generate multiple virtual database users that send SQL (or other types of traffic) directly to the server. Using multiple virtual database users, you can simulate hundreds or (in theory) thousands of users with the right hardware. Mercury also provides tools to collect SQL from your client for subsequent use in DB Virtual User tests. This technology can do either white-box testing or recording and playback of SQL.

Segue Software's QualityWorks products also simulate multiple virtual users. QA Partner:Distributed allows you to run scripts on multiple client GUI front ends simultaneously (with the added benefit that clients can be on different platforms). QA DBTester can send SQL directly to a database server, thereby circumventing your client front end.

SQA's LoadTest works in conjunction with the company's Robot automated test tool. You drive the PC client front end with Robot scripts that LoadTest distrib-



Multitiered architectures often require white-box tests for the middleware layers.

utes to machines over the network. The Robot scripts load your server with queries and updates. Your limit is the number of PCs that are available or that you're willing to set up and use for testing. (With this system, the number of PCs limits the number of virtual users.) LoadTest therefore supports the recording and playback of user interaction in a distributed situation.

Using PurePerformix, QA DBTester, or LoadRunner's DB Virtual User technology, you can simulate large numbers of users to verify the scalability of your client/server architecture. You can also do this with Mercury Interactive's GUI Virtual User technology or SQA's LoadTest technology (using one virtual user per PC in the distributed test).

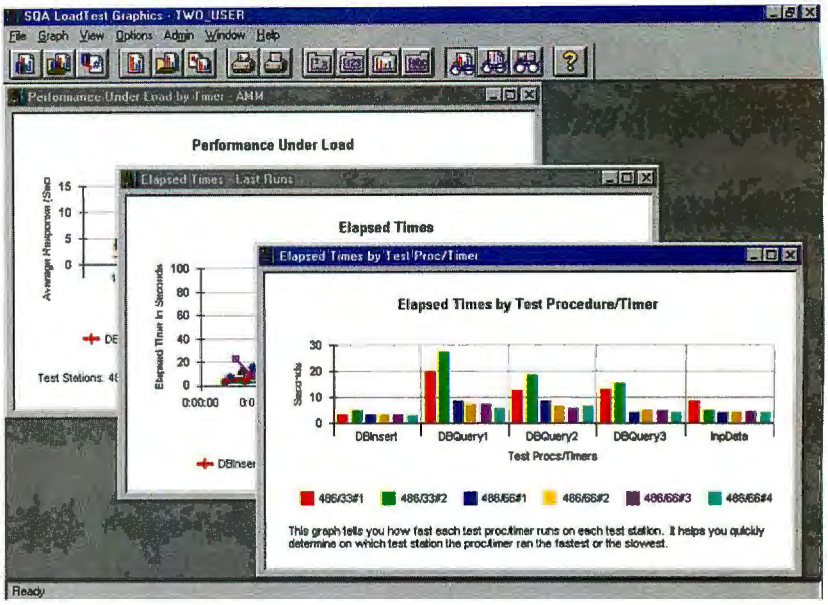
Both distributed GUI testing and distributed multiprocess virtual-user testing capture detailed information for later analysis. In some cases, you can write the script with functions that provide timing information. Of course, your test harness tells you when a specific test fails.

The disadvantage of simulating multiple users on a single machine is that you're not generating real network-traffic conditions. But it's easier to simulate a large

number of users. You can generate real network-traffic conditions by running one virtual user per PC through the client front end. But this process is too labor-intensive and expensive—you need more than 1000 machines.

There are other pitfalls when simulating multiple users on a single machine. Primarily, you're running a small number of PCs and predicting the performance degradation from the results of the simulation. If the degradation is predictable, you're fine. But if performance degrades, your test done with 20 machines will not reveal the serious degradation that occurs with 21 machines.

We recommend using multiprocessed virtual users and GUI virtual users to verify scalability. The only alternative is to work with an outside testing lab to perform massive single-user-per-PC tests; this is an expensive proposition, but it might be the only way in certain cases.



SQA's LoadTest product includes good graphics capabilities that give you a visual representation of your results.

Custom Tests and Harnesses

A number of situations mandate a custom rather than a shrink-wrapped solution. Where flexibility and control are paramount, you'll want to at least consider writing the tests yourself. Such situations include an application that's out of the

A SAMPLE TEST

```
/* The vuser_run function is called when the Vuser receives a run command.
*/
int LR_FUNC
vuser_run(LR_PARAM p)
{
   // Test class initialization ...
   for (int i = 1; i <= giterations; i++) {
      lr_output_message("Running iteration %d", i);
      // Other tests ...
      // Rendezvous before doing Select and Propagate test
      lr_rendezvous("SelectAndPropagate");
      lr_start_transaction("SelectAndPropagate");
      // Select record
      if (!DCO_SelectRecord(recp)) {
         // Selection failed. Log message and end transaction as failure
         lr_error_message("Record could not be selected in callBrowser");
         lr_end_transaction("SelectAndPropagate", LR_FAIL);
      } else {
         // Selection succeeded. Propagate Join selections.
         if(!DCO_PropagateJoin(tup))
            // Propagation failed. End transaction as failure.
            lr_end_transaction("SelectAndPropagate", LR_FAIL);
         // Select and Propagate test succeeded. End transaction as success.
         lr_end_transaction("SelectAndPropagate", LR_PASS);
      }
      // Other tests ...
   }
   return 0; /* Test passed */
}
/*%END_SECTION%*/
```

mainstream, platform combinations that exceed the abilities of the shrink-wrapped tools, and performance characteristics that are special cases. The downside is that it requires more effort to develop and verify these tests.

You can write custom test solutions completely in-house, and tools are available to help you do just that. For example, Database Accessory (DA), from Integrated Computer Solutions, takes you through the whole client/server applications development process. The tests deliver keystrokes to the GUI using a scripting language called Tool Command Language (TCL, pronounced "tickle"). These scripts drive the application and hence simulate user input. TCL can query the database independently and match the internal state of the application with the results of the independent database query.

This verification method offers error checking that might be appropriate in any number of custom automated test scenarios. You can use DA's method with most of the shrink-wrapped automated test solutions, but typically you get all your feedback through the client GUI front end.

Blood, Sweat, and Tiers

Another reason to go the custom-test route is if the communication mechanism between your client and server uses technology that shrink-wrapped tools cannot effectively capture. Then, writing white-box tests may be the only way to go (other than using GUI-automated scripts). Our company, Quintus, uses an RPC protocol between each tier in the company's multitiered architecture. But shrink-wrapped tools cannot capture RPCs, so we decided to write our own white-box tests instead.

One advantage of white-box testing in a multitiered architecture is that you can use the APIs between each tier to test their interaction. To build white-box tests for Quintus's customer-information management applications suite, we took advantage of internal APIs while using LoadRunnner's harness capabilities.

Quintus tested the interaction not only between the white-box client and the intermediate servers but also between those servers and the database. This ensured that each tier was tested independently from the other tiers and was healthy. The white-box tests also simulated the same network traffic between the servers and the real clients.

The text box "A Sample Test" on page 101 shows a code snippet of a white-box test written against Quintus's APIs. This snippet shows the use of the LoadRunner functions that captured transaction information and sent messages to a central controller. The white-box tests were designed to perform typical operations that a user might perform on the keyboard: creating a new record, updating an existing record, and deleting a record.

Quintus also wrote a number of tests that simulated the client/server interaction process, such as connecting and disconnecting from the database and initializing the client subsystem. Simple scripts repeated the tests a specified number of times. Other tests exercised each API call independently, allowing testers to gauge their behavior under stress.

When configuring database servers and networks, it was necessary to ensure that the database servers could handle several hundred connections. This involved configuring the database server machine with enough memory, storage, and shared memory.

Don't Be a Crash-Test Dummy

The use of automated test tools can save time and effort, but only if you let them. When using automated test tools in the software development process, take the path of least resistance. For example, don't waste resources trying to make your test tool "see" custom controls in the target application's GUI. If control type mappings (e.g., mapping a custom button to the type button) don't fix the problem, you can create automated test scripts that don't use the errant control.

Another way to maximize your engineering resources is to start small in client/server automated testing. Start a pilot program with modest expectations and plans. As you garner some success in your automated testing, widen the scope and depth of the testing.

When running your tests, you need information about what the application is doing while the tests are running. Consider how best to monitor the progress of your automated tests in real time, using information such as database and intermediate server log files; user connections; record, page, and table locks; and log files generated by the actual tests.

Ideally, you should install a network sniffer to monitor the flow of packets on the network to identify any bottlenecks. Don Lanoue, a senior technology consultant at Digital Network Services, says that while a half-second response is fine, if you're a support agent on the phone, you need instant answers. Your network bandwidth can make the difference.

Lanoue, who is a veteran of modeling small and large systems, explains that "there are customers out there that have networks that don't run well. We go in and collect data and feed it into a modeling tool. Once you have the network modeled, then you can play 'what if.'"

But Lanoue warns that not just any system administrator can effectively accomplish this task. If you're considering using a modeling tool, check out CACI's Com-Net III and Systems and Networks' Bones. Both tools do LAN and WAN network simulations.

Put to the Test

If you plan to deliver client/server software, an automated test harness and test-development tool should be a part of your test process. Our experiences at Quintus lead us to strongly recommend spending your resources on test development and not on test-harness development.

Quality and scalability in a client/server system must be built into the architecture. Make sure you understand the intricacies of your architecture and allocate the time and resources needed to perform automated testing on it. Write white-box tests that simulate multiple users from a single machine. We leveraged our testing effort by using tests simulating multiple users. Finally, if you're using automated tests in a client/server environment, always start small. Do a pilot of your test, and when that works, scale up. This method works. ■

WHERE TO FIND

Integrated Computer Solutions
Cambridge, MA
(617) 621-0060
http://www.ics.com/IntraNet

Mercury Interactive Corp.
Sunnyvale, CA
(408) 523-9900
http://www.merc-int.com

Pure Software, Inc.
Sunnyvale, CA
(408) 720-1600
http://www.pure.com

Segue Software, Inc.
Newton Centre, MA
(800) 922-3771
http://www.segue.com

Softbridge, Inc.
Cambridge, MA
(617) 576-2257
fax: (617) 864-7747

SQA, Inc.
Woburn, MA
(800) 228-9922
http://www.sqa.com

Stephen R. Quinn is manager of software quality at Quintus Corp. and has written extensively about automated test tools. Muralidhar Sitaram is director of product development at Quintus. You can reach them at **stephen.quinn@quintus.com** *and at* **sitaram@quintus.com**, *respectively.*

10 Multifunction Telephony Boards

We test devices that put fax, modem, and voice capability all in one place.

By Maggi Bender, Dorothy Hudson, Jim Kane, and John McDonough

How would you like a new fax machine, a telephone answering machine, and an upgrade to your PC's modem and sound capabilities—all for one low price? If so, then you're ready for a telephony device: the all-in-one Swiss Army knife of PC communications. Telephony devices integrate data/fax modems, voice-mail functionality, a speakerphone and microphone for telephone conversations, and CD-quality audio for $200 to $300. If you're still not convinced, most telephony card vendors will sweeten the deal with Internet telephone capability and on-line connectivity software.

Telephony devices provide a central management system for busy small office/home office (SOHO) workers. These products consolidate e-mail, voice mail, and faxes, making it easy to retrieve them even when you're on the road. They also reduce desk clutter (you can sell your fax machine, answering machine, and external modem). The telephony devices with sound capabilities add to your listening pleasure because they provide 3-D sound effects for your Rebel Assault space battles and multimedia applications.

For this roundup, we tested 10 products (eight internal and two external) that bring us closer to the vision of integrating telephones with computers. These telephony devices have full-duplex speakers and microphones for hands-free telephone conversations (you can use a headset instead of the speakers if you want privacy). The best telephony cards we tested are total out-of-box solutions with easy-to-use telecommunications management software. Software telephony utilities commonly bundled with the telephony devices include multiple-mailbox voice mail, fax reception and fax broadcasting to and from multiple users, and paging services.

To evaluate the cards, we ran performance tests that measure each modem's data-throughput rate. (All of them have at least 28.8-Kbps modems.) The speed of the internal modem, after all, is the main performance issue for telephony cards. We also put heavy emphasis on features and usability. We wanted to make sure the internal cards and external boxes were easy to install and use. We found the self-configuring plug-and-play devices the easiest to install because you don't have to fuss with IRQ/DMA jumpers or switches.

BYTE BEST
TELEPHONY BOARDS

Aztech Labs AT3300 Audio Telephony, Hayes Accura 28.8, and US Robotics Sportster Voice 28.8 Faxmodem PVM

These three telephony boards tied for first with their high performance, ease of use, and features.

Dial 33.6 for Faster Throughput

The fastest modem in our testbed is the US Robotics Sportster Voice 28.8 Faxmodem PVM, which (despite its misleading name) is the only telephony card we tested that supports the latest V.34 protocol for transmission speeds of 33.6 Kbps. (Remember that to get the higher speed, you need a 33.6-Kbps modem at both ends of the connection.) The new protocol upstages the predominant 28.8-Kbps modem baud rate by using a more advanced coding mechanism for sending and receiving data. You can boost DSP-based modems that have 28.8-Kbps data pumps to the 33.6-Kbps baud rate with a flash ROM upgrade.

US Robotics' Sportster proved to be consistently the best performer in our gauntlet of file transfer benchmarks, albeit not really 16 percent faster than the closest 28.8-Kbps modems: Hayes Microcomputer Products' Accura 28.8, Best Data Products' Smart One 2834VLX External Modem, and Aztech Labs' AT3300 Audio Telephony.

Calling SOHO Users

File transfer performance is certainly important, but the telephony devices we tested are more than just glorified modems. Their many telephony features can make your small office sound like a big corporation's front desk when someone calls you. They come with professional-sounding prerecorded greetings, and you can set up multiple mailboxes for different users at your location. We recommend you keep voice-quality settings as low as possible to minimize the amount of space needed to store messages; voice-mail messages are disk hogs. Fortunately, most voice-mail software lets you set parameters for message length and mailbox size.

For long-distance access, you can dial

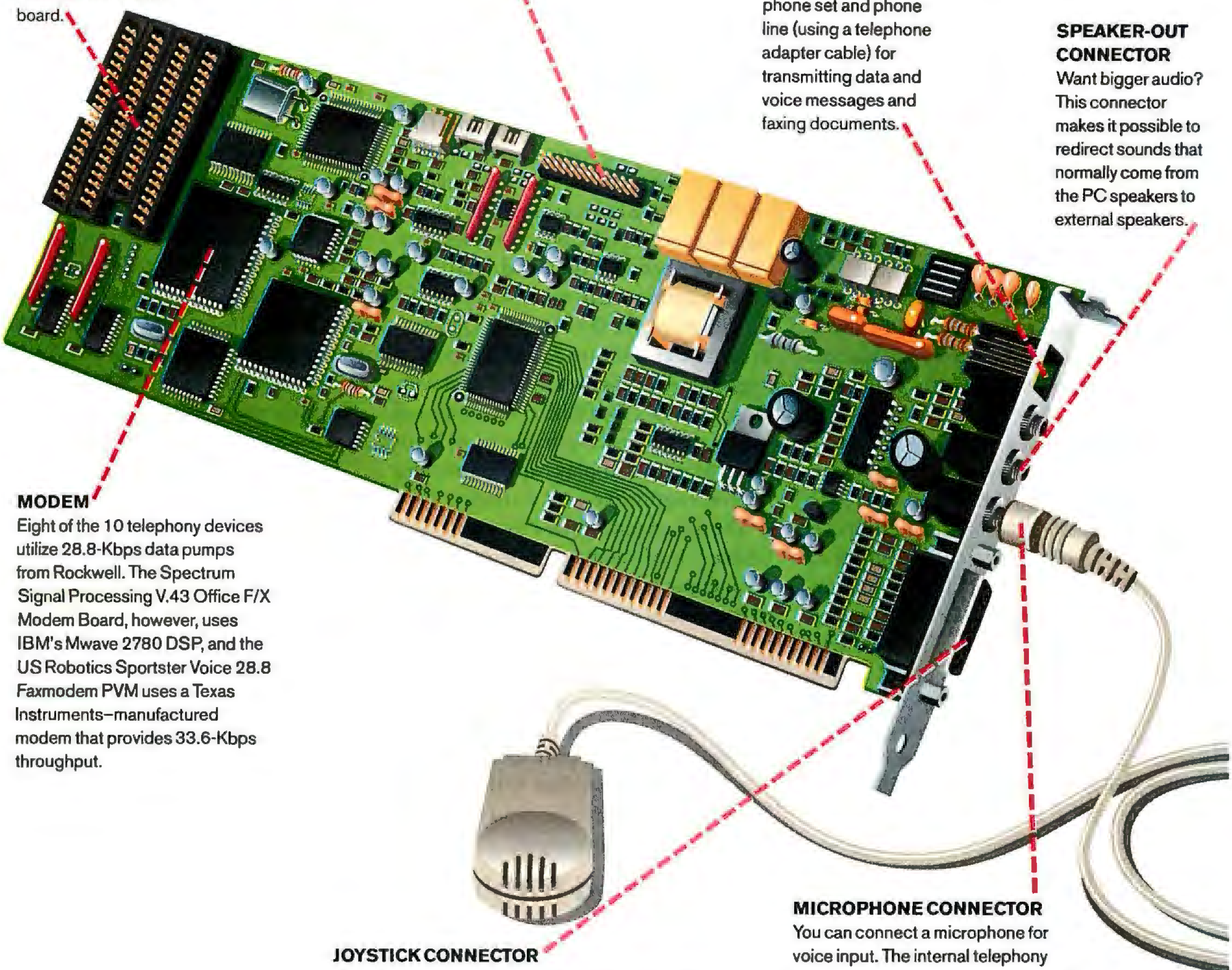


ILLUSTRATION: SANDERS/TIKKANEN DESIGN & ILLUSTRATION © 1996

in to check your messages and even have them forwarded to remote locations; most telephony devices will even page you when they receive messages and faxes. Callers can also get nearly instant information about your business by accessing fax-on-demand services when you're not in the office to take their calls. Password ID lets only authorized users dial into their mailboxes, and caller ID lets you screen annoying callers. You can view incoming faxes on-screen before printing them.

The vendors bundle a demo copy of voice-over-the-Internet software like Netspeak's WebPhone or VocalTec's Internet Phone and utilize Digital Simultaneous Voice and Data (DSVD) or Alternating Voice and Data (AVD) technology. Modem applications can typically run at 19.2-Kbps data rates while in DSVD mode. On-line game combatants and technical support people can use DSVD to keep their conversation going without disconnecting the voice channel to connect a data channel. For on-line services, the vendors provide software for CompuServe, America Online, and the Imagination Network. They also toss in a Web browser.

Most of the telephony cards have sound capabilities, but you won't need that if you already have a dependable Sound Blaster Pro–compatible card in your system. Having a sound chip on the card isn't really necessary for telephony applications, but it's a nice bonus if you have just a mono speaker. If you are happy with your PC's sound, then you can save some money with an inexpensive "nonsound" telephony device like Best Data's Smart One 2834VLX External Modem ($209) or Connectware's PhoneWorks 28.8 ($229).

continued

Contributors

Jim Kane, Project Manager/NSTL
Dorothy Hudson, Project Manager/NSTL
John McDonough, Technical Writer/NSTL
Maggi Bender, Technical Analyst/NSTL
Helen Holzbaur, Manager, Licensees and Methodologies/NSTL
Susan Colwell, Technical Editor/BYTE

Best Overall

TELEPHONY BOARDS

The 10 telephony products in this roundup are trailblazers of sorts, a mish-mash of technologies stuck on one internal card or in a small external box. Six of the eight internal devices we tested have on-board sound chips, while the two external boxes—Best Data Products' Smart One 2834VLX External Modem and US Robotics' Sportster Voice 28.8 Faxmodem PVM—are basically modems with microphones and a jack for a full-duplex speaker or a headset. The external telephony products are easier to install and take up very little desk space.

Once you have decided on either an internal or external telephony solution, you should consider the following: modem performance, the different telephony features available, and, of course, price. The modem performance will affect your download speed, browsing, and file transfer times. See the table on page 110 to see what features the telephony devices have for voice mail, data and fax protocols, and sound quality. The price span from low to high ($199 to $329) isn't that great, so you don't have to dig too deep to get what you really want.

Modem Performance

The US Robotics Sportster Voice 28.8 Faxmodem PVM ($279)—which supports the 33.6-Kbps baud rates—is the fastest modem in our performance benchmarks, but there are several modems with 28.8-Kbps data pumps that are almost as quick as the Sportster. Hayes Microcomputer Products' Accura 28.8 ($259), Best Data Products' Smart One 2834VLX External Modem ($209), and Aztech Labs' AT3300 Audio Telephony ($199) can really move data through telephone wire with their Rockwell data pumps. The next best in performance is the Spectrum Signal Processing V.34 Office F/X Modem Board ($299), which uses IBM's Mwave 2780 DSP data pump. We recommend getting the fastest modem possible because fast and reliable connections are the lifeline for telephony users.

The Hayes Accura 28.8 has the second-best-overall data-throughput performance in modem testing, and it is best among all the telephony devices that max out at the 28.8-Kbps baud rate. Hayes also supplies several telephony utilities. You can switch between voice and data on the same telephone call with VoiceView's TalkShop, cruise the Net with Quarterdeck's InternetSuite 2, and make free long-distance calls over the Internet with Quarterdeck's WebTalk. Hayes' internal card is easy to install, thanks to its Windows 95 plug-and-play capabilities, and it has a lengthy five-year warranty.

The Spectrum Signal Processing V.34 Office F/X Modem combines fast data throughput with excellent audio, thanks to its on-board Mwave chip. The internal card enhances its Sound Blaster Pro–compatible audio with QSound 3-D effects. This 3-D sound adds to the fun of playing games, which Spectrum supports with a joystick port. The company also enhances its product with software tools that let you receive and store fax, voice, and e-mail messages.

Feature-Filled Telephony

Boca Research's Sound Expression 28.8 SRS ($329) is the most expensive telephony device that we tested, but it has the most features that we think a multimedia/communications card should have. You can broadcast faxes to multiple users and schedule your PC to send them at night when telephone rates are lower. Voice-mail features include caller ID support, multiple password-protected mailboxes, and automatic call detection that distinguishes among voice, fax, and data calls. The card has excellent 16-bit stereo sound, and it has a 15-pin MIDI joystick connector for DOS-based games. The plug-and-play card is easy to set up and has a five-year warranty.

Creative Labs' Phone Blaster 28.8 ($270) has ho-hum performance in our throughput tests, but its feature set is surpassed only by Boca Research's Sound Expression 28.8 SRS. The Phone Blaster includes Microsoft Phone to create a centralized telephony message center. It also comes with Pacific Information Systems' SuperVoice 2.2b, which creates up to 1000 voice-mail boxes and fax folders and can even play music when you put a caller on hold. NetSpeak's WebPhone provides point-to-point voice communication over the Internet and other TCP/IP-based networks. The sound-capable internal card also has utilities for mixing audio files, adding effects to WAV files, and embedding audio files into Windows applications.

Zoom Telephonics' ComStar 28.8 Modem Board ($229) is another fea-

ON THE SOFTWARE SIDE

Vendors provide software utilities that enhance their telephony hardware. An easy-to-use interface lets typical SOHO users get up and running within minutes of installation. All the telephony boards we tested have software packages that include three main components: voice, fax, and data. The easiest-to-use programs are those that provide an icon-based central location where you can launch the applications; these include Trio Information Systems' Trio Communication Suite 5.0 (shipped with Aztech's board), Hayes' Smartcom Message Center LE, and US Robotics' QuickLink II.

Voice mail is one of the most attractive features of telephony. All the software packages we saw let you easily create multiple voice-mail boxes with both prerecorded and personalized greetings. They also offer password-protected remote access for mailbox users.

Digital Simultaneous Voice and Data (DSVD) allows data transmission during a normal phone call, which lets you do things like discuss changes to a file while simultaneously transferring it to another location. DSVD technology may become more popular as a way of conversing with opponents on modem-run multiplayer games.

You can easily create, view, send, and receive faxes from within the same application. The packages also allow fax broadcasting (i.e., sending a fax to multiple locations without manually dialing each number).

LAB RESULTS

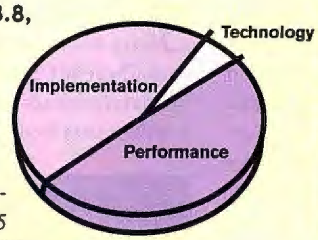
TELEPHONY BOARD RATINGS

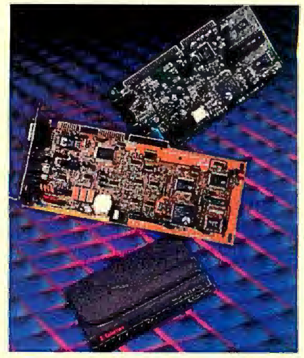
BEST OVERALL

Aztech Labs AT3300 Audio Telephony, Hayes Accura 28.8, and US Robotics Sportster Voice 28.8 Faxmodem PVM

It's a three-way tie! As the lowest-priced board in our roundup, the Aztech Labs AT3300 Audio Telephony ($199) offers great performance and value. It provides fleet file transfer speeds, has a full plate of telecommunications features, and pumps out 16-bit stereo audio with 3-D sound effects. A fast performer, the Hayes Accura 28.8 is easy to use with its Windows 95 plug-and-play capabilities. Our high-performance winner, the US Robotics Sportster Voice 28.8, is also easy to use and has some nice features.

WEIGHTING





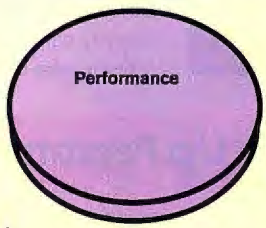
	PRICE	TECHNOLOGY	IMPLEMENTATION	PERFORMANCE	USABILITY	FEATURES	OVERALL RATING
Aztech Labs AT3300 Audio Telephony	**$199**	★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Hayes Accura 28.8	**$259**	★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★
US Robotics Sportster Voice 28.8 Faxmodem PVM	**$279**	★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★
Best Data Products Smart One 2834VLX External	$209	★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★
Spectrum V.34 Office F/X Modem Board	$299	★★★	★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★
Zoom Telephonics ComStar 28.8 Modem Board	$229	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★

HIGH PERFORMANCE

US Robotics Sportster Voice 28.8 Faxmodem PVM

The US Robotics Sportster Voice 28.8 Faxmodem PVM ($279) has a big advantage over the 28.8-Kbps modems with its support for the faster 33.6-Kbps V.34 protocol. As long as you have Sportsters at each end of the connection, you will see ultrafast file transfers over phone lines. This external device is a tight little box with an integrated microphone and full-duplex speaker for hands-free phone conversations. Telephony services include voice mail with multiple mailboxes, remote message and fax retrieval, and pager notification.

WEIGHTING



	PRICE	TECHNOLOGY	IMPLEMENTATION	PERFORMANCE	USABILITY	FEATURES	OVERALL RATING
US Robotics Sportster Voice 28.8 Faxmodem PVM	**$279**	★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★
Hayes Accura 28.8	$259	★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★
Best Data Products Smart One 2834VLX External	$209	★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★
Aztech Labs AT3300 Audio Telephony	$199	★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Spectrum V.34 Office F/X Modem Board	$299	★★★	★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★

★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

ture-filled telephony device that deserves mention. This is a well-rounded telephony solution that has a strong set of features, that's easy to use, and that costs $100 less than Boca's telephony solution. The internal device has an external speaker and a free-standing microphone that is easy to move into a comfortable position for telephone conversations. You can plug in a headset to maintain private telephone conversations. The ComStar 28.8 Modem Board has some slick features, such as a speed dialer that works from a point-and-click directory and Radish's VoiceView software for switching between voice and data on a single telephone line.

Telephony on a Budget

At $209, Best Data Products' Smart One 2834VLX External Modem is an inexpensive telephony box that provides fast data throughput with a 28.8-Kbps modem. The tiny, 7-ounce Best Data telephony device has all the voice-mail features that you'll need to handle communications when you're on the road. The system can activate a remote pager whenever you receive new messages, and it has an automated attendant for message handling. Password protection ensures voice-mail confidentiality.

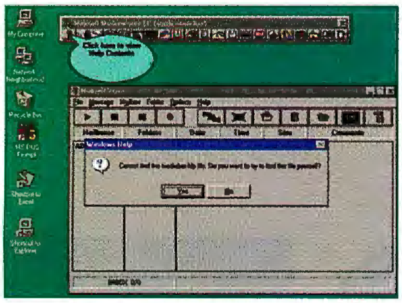
Connectware's PhoneWorks 28.8 ($200) is a low-budget internal telephony solution that's a good choice if you don't need blazing modem performance and are happy with your sound card. Once you get past the rocky installation of the device drivers, the internal card's telephony features for fax management, voice mail, Internet access, and Internet Phone are easy to use. Connectware also offers ISDN terminal adapters to increase your bandwidth down the road, and the card has a healthy three-year warranty.

continued

Details

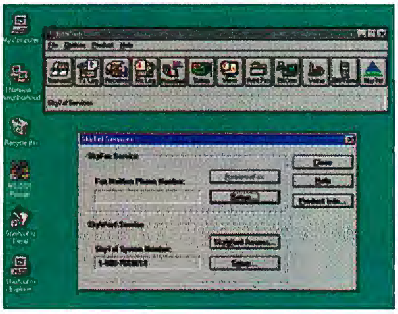
Expressions

The program group created by Midisoft MediaWorks, the software bundled with Boca's SoundExpression 28.8 SRS board, is crammed with 26 icons. Opening the MediaWorks applications bar cuts down on much of the confusion. However, when the Voice Mail applet is open, attempts to run Help from the applications bar result in an error message. To correct this problem, you have to select "Yes" in the "Do you want to try to find this file yourself?" dialog box and find the file manually.



Air Telephony

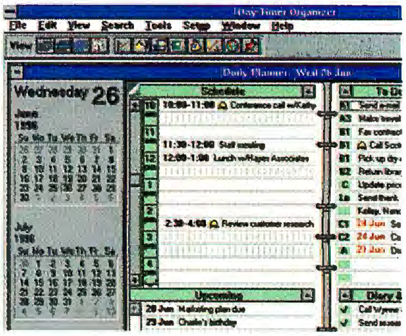
SkyTel subscribers in midflight can access faxes and messages from their home PC with Cheyenne Software's BitWare F/D/V fax/data/voice software, which is bundled with Best Data Products' Smart One 2834VLX



External Modem and Zoom Telephonics' ComStar 28.8 Modem Board. You just have to double-click on a SkyTel icon in BitWare F/D/V to make the air-to-ground connection, and you can be notified about incoming faxes or voice mail.

Save a Tree

In another step toward the paperless office, Day-Timer Organizer for Windows is bundled with Diamond Multimedia's TeleCommander 3500XL. The software Day-Timer has all the features of its paper sibling, and then some. Anyone who has used the portable Day-Timer will feel at home with the software version, which includes daily, weekly, and monthly planners. This program integrates a calendar, an address book, a to-do list, a notebook, and an expense tracker.



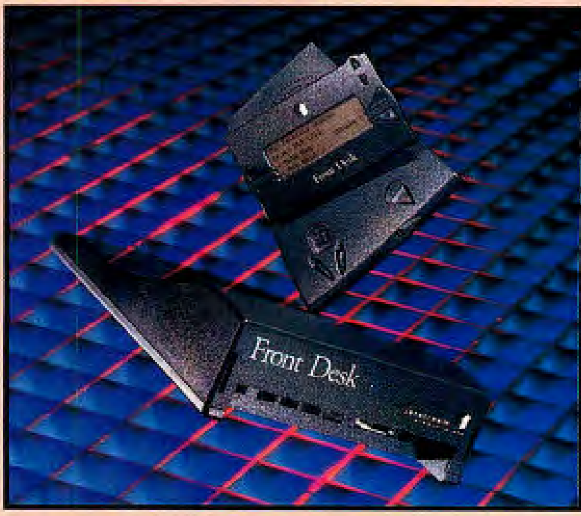
Front Desk Serves Up Personal Telephony on ISDN

There's a new product in the SOHO communications-management market, but it's not a telephony card. Jetstream Communications' Front Desk is an ISDN-based home office hub that routes and manages your voice mail, faxes, and data. Front Desk is not an all-in-one solution like the telephony cards; it's more of a personal PBX router that uses your existing telephone, fax, and modem equipment.

At $1395, Front Desk costs $1000 more than a high-priced telephony card, but Jetstream president David Frankel says the advantage with Front Desk is its wide-bandwidth ISDN connectivity. (He says 90 percent of telephone subscribers in the U.S. now have access to ISDN lines.) A single ISDN line supports two simultaneous calls, which eliminates the need for running multiple lines into your office. With Front Desk, you can talk to one person while a second caller is being routed to the answering machine.

Another advantage with Front Desk is that because it's an independent piece of hardware, you don't have to leave your PC on all the time. The notebook-size hub also houses a battery that provides up to four hours of backup in the event of a power failure. Front Desk has memory for storing voice and fax messages. The Front Desk Display with a 20-character LCD connects to the hub, but Jetstream also provides Windows 95-based software for PC control. Front Desk services include simultaneous call management; single-button access to call-handling features such as hold, conference, and transfer; voice mail; and faxing.

The hub has a single ISDN port and three analog ports for a telephone, fax machine, or



Front Desk
$1395

Jetstream Communications, Inc.
San Jose, CA

(408) 777-4300
fax: (408) 777-4343
http://www.jetstream.com

Circle 1044 on Inquiry Card.

Test Specs

We took a multipronged approach to pick the best telephony devices. First, we ran our traditional modem performance benchmarks that measure data throughput for file transfers. We compiled performance, implementation, and technology scores and then computed a best overall score by assigning a weight to each element: performance (40 percent), implementation (50 percent, which is further divided into 45 percent usability, 45 percent features, and 10 percent value), and technology (10 percent).

Performance

Since the core of the telephony devices is their on-board modem, we ran tests that measured how fast they could transmit and receive files over simulated telephone lines. Testers connected like pairs of modems to a Telecom Analysis Systems ((908) 544-8700) Series II modem tester. The machine emulates line-impairment conditions with mild white noise, near and far echo, and a short satellite delay, so the modems had to clear some interference. The loop emulator generates an EEIA1at both ends of the connection. These conditions represent a direct telephone connection at 2000 feet and is the shortest local loop.

During the test cycle, the modems transfer three types of files (compressed, graphics, and text) that are representative of what an on-line browser might encounter. Lab technicians measured each pair for one-way and two-way transmissions with the telephony devices configured to receive data from the computer at the fastest rate they support. Testers installed serial communications enhancement software that took advantage of the 16550 and overcame the limitations of standard Windows communications drivers. Testers enable V.42bis data compression and V.42 error correction, even if the modem's default settings specify other protocols. Technicians also set up the modems to use hardware (Ready to Send) flow control, rather than XON/XOFF. For data compression and error control parameters, we used the default window and dictionary sizes.

Under our one-way transmission tests, modem A calls modem B. Modem A then sends a file and hangs up. Modem A then repeats the process three more times. During a one-way transmission, modem B only receives data; it does not send anything back to modem A. During the two-way transmission tests, modem A still makes four calls to modem B; however, when modem B answers, both modems simultaneously send files to one another. The modems from Boca Research, Creative Labs, Connectware, and Zoom Telephonics failed some of the two-way tests, which ultimately hurt their overall performance score.

Usability/Features

To judge these products' level of usability, we used them to send faxes. Our objective was to see how easy it is to install the communications software and how easy it is to use once it was fired up. We took a long look at voice-mail capabilities to see, for instance, how many messages the products supported and if you could easily access messages from remote locations. We studied the communications capabilities of each product. We checked to see if the documentation was clear and technically correct. And we weighted and scored the important features that we believe a telephony product should have. *continued*

modem. The hub also provides a serial interface for connecting to a user's PC. The serial connection is used to communicate with the Front Desk Manager PC software, as well as for providing the PC with high-speed data communications for accessing the Internet or a remote LAN. It is through the serial connection that Front Desk performs as an ISDN modem for the PC.

"Please Hold..."

The Front Desk hub itself is a handsome desktop accessory with an aerodynamically sloped front. It is about 1-foot long so if it takes up too much desk space, you can keep it under the desk or mount it on the wall. Setup is easy with recognizable symbols for the ISDN connector, Front Desk display, telephone jacks, and serial connector. You just have to plug in your telephone and fax machine.

Front Desk provides key telephony services. It can detect those callers you deem important based on caller IDs or dialed numbers that the hub recognizes. If you're talking on the telephone, Front Desk can greet a caller, notify you via the Front Desk display and call-waiting beep, then give you the option to answer it. If you are away from the office, Front Desk can reroute important calls to alternative numbers such as a cellular phone, while you can have your regular calls sent to voice mail. You can set things up so the important caller gets a message such as "Please hold while my Front Desk attempts to find me."

Front Desk's call-handling capabilities are pretty much foolproof. The display makes it easy to transfer or hold calls by placing the commands on the LCD right next to the appropriate buttons, just like with a bank's ATM. For accessing messages remotely, Front Desk lets you check caller IDs before listening to voice mail. It also tells you how many fax pages are coming in if, for instance, you don't want too many pages transferred to the hotel fax machine. And, of course, the best feature may be the No Calls mode that reroutes all callers to voice mail or just lets important callers get through.

–John McDonough

Evaluations in this report represent the judgment of BYTE editors, based on tests conducted by NSTL, Inc., as documented in a recent issue of their monthly PC Digest. *To purchase a copy of the full report, contact NSTL at 625 Ridge Pike, Conshohocken, PA 19428; (610) 941-9600; fax (610) 941-9950; on the Internet, editors@nstl.com. For a subscription, call (800) 257-9402. BYTE Magazine and NSTL are both operating units of The McGraw-Hill Companies.*

TELEPHONY BOARDS FEATURES

Vendor/model	Aztech Labs AT3300 Audio Telephony Card (BYTE Best)	Best Data Products Smart One 2834VLX	Boca Research SoundExpression 28.8 SRS	Connectware PhoneWorks 28.8
Price	$199	$209	$329	$200
Overall rating	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
MODEM				
Data pump manufacturer/model	Rockwell RCV288 ACi/DP	Rockwell RCV288dpi	Rockwell R6682-26	Rockwell RCV288ACFi-SP
Controller manufacturer/model	Rockwell RCV288 ACi/DP	Rockwell L3903-57	Rockwell R6723-13	Rockwell RCV288ACFi-SP
DSP manufacturer/model	Rockwell RCV288 ACi/DP	N/A	Crystal CS4231A	Rockwell RCV288ACFi-SP
Hayes Escape command set	✔	✔	✔	✔
TIES Escape command set	✔			
Break Escape command set	✔	✔	✔	✔
Hardware handshaking	✔	✔	✔	✔
Error correction	✔	✔	✔	✔
Cellular mode	✔	✔		
Asynchronous	✔	✔	✔	✔
Synchronous	✔			
AutoSync	✔	✔		✔
Full-duplex	✔	✔	✔	✔
ITU V.42 error correction	✔	✔	✔	✔
MNP 10EC error correction	✔	✔		
MNP 10 error correction	✔	✔		
MNP 2-4 error correction	✔	✔	✔	✔
LAPM error correction	✔	✔	✔	✔
ITU V.42bis compression	✔	✔	✔	✔
MNP 5 compression	✔	✔	✔	✔
MNP 7 compression				
SOUND				
MPC-2-compatible	✔	N/A	✔	
Sound Blaster Pro-compatible	✔	N/A	✔	
8- and 16-bit stereo sound	✔	N/A	✔	
Stereo FM synthesis (OPL3)	✔	N/A	✔	
MIDI MPU-401 UART support	✔	N/A	✔	
Software-configurable wave-table connector	✔	N/A	✔	
VOICE MAIL				
Number of voice-mail boxes	999	999	89	1000
Amount of bytes used per each second of message	3.6 KB	5 KB	3 KB	7.2 KB
Remotely access new or old messages and faxes	✔	✔	✔	✔
Remotely record or change personal greeting	✔	✔	✔	✔
EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS				
RJ-11 modular phone connector	✔	✔	✔	✔
Electret/Dynamic microphone jack	✔	✔	✔	✔
Line input jack	✔		✔	✔
Line output jack	✔	✔	✔	✔
Wave-table connector	✔		✔	
CD-ROM INTERFACES SUPPORTED				
IDE			✔	
Sony				
Mitsumi				
I/O ADDRESSES				
Plug and play	✔	N/A	✔	
Software configurable	✔	N/A	✔	
Number of IRQs supported	5	N/A	11	4
Number of DMA channels supported	3	N/A	3	
MISCELLANEOUS				
Full-duplex speakerphone	✔		✔	✔
Supports all fax protocols	✔	✔	✔	✔
Supports V.34, V.32bis, and V.32	✔	✔	✔	✔
Nonvolatile RAM stores modem configuration		✔	✔	
CUSTOMER SUPPORT				
Warranty (years)	1/P, L, R	5/P, L, R (first 90 days)	5/P, L, R	3/P, L, R
Phone	(510) 623-8988 x 312	(818) 773-9600	(407) 997-6227	(214) 997-4111
Toll-free phone	(800) 886-8859	(800) 632-2378	none	(800) 357-0852
On-line address	http://www.aztechca.com	http://www.bestdata.com	http://www.bocaresearch.com	http://www.connectware.com
Inquiry no.	**1080**	**1081**	**1082**	**1083**

BYTE Best = BYTE Best ✔ = yes; N/A = not applicable.

Warranty: P=parts; L=labor; R=return to customer.

★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

Creative Labs Phone Blaster 28.8 PnP *	Diamond Multimedia Systems TeleCommander 3500XL	Hayes Microcomputer Products Accura 28.8 (BYTE BEST)	Spectrum Signal Processing V.34 Office F/X	U.S. Robotics Sportster Voice 28.8 with Personal Voice Mail (BYTE BEST)	Zoom Telephonics Zoom ComStar 28.8
$270	$299	$259	$299	$279	$229
★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Rockwell RCV288dpi	Rockwell RCV144ACISP	Rockwell RCV288dpi	IBM Mwave 2780 DSP	Proprietary	Rockwell RCV288dpi
Rockwell RCFSP R6674-16A	Rockwell RCV144ACISP	Rockwell R6723-13	IBM Mwave 2780 DSP	Texas Instruments TIC5X	Rockwell R6723-17
N/A	Rockwell RCV144ACISP	Rockwell R6693-14	IBM Mwave 2780 DSP	Texas Instruments TIC5X	N/A
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	
					✔
		✔	✔		✔
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
					✔
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
	✔				
	✔				
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
✔					✔
✔					✔
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
✔					
✔	✔	N/A	✔	N/A	
✔	✔	N/A	✔	N/A	
✔	✔	N/A	✔	N/A	✔
✔	✔	N/A	✔	N/A	
✔	✔	N/A	✔	N/A	
✔	✔	N/A	Built-in wavetable MIDI	N/A	
Unlimited	10,000	10	Unlimited	10	Unlimited
15.5 KB	1.5-5 KB (user-selectable)	1 KB	4 KB	2 KB	1800 or 3600
✔	✔	✔ (new messages only)	✔ (messages, not faxes)	✔	✔
✔	✔		✔	✔	0
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
✔	✔		✔		
✔	✔	✔	✔		
✔	✔	N/A			
✔	✔	N/A			N/A
	✔	N/A	✔		N/A
	✔	N/A			N/A
✔		✔		✔	✔
✔	✔		✔		✔
7	9	8	7	8	4
6	4	N/A	4	N/A	N/A
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
✔		✔		✔	✔
1/P, L	1/P, L, R	2/P, L, R	1/P, L, R	5/P, L, R	7/P, L, R
(408) 428-6600	(408) 325-7000	(770) 840-9200	(604) 421-5422	(847) 676-7010	(617) 423-1072
(800) 998-5227	(800) 468-5846	(800) 429-3739	(800) 667-0018	(800) 342-5877	(800) 631-3116
http://www.creativelabs.com	http://www.diamondmm.com	http://www.hayes.com	http://www.spectrumsignal.com	http://www.usr.com	http://www.zoomtel.com
1084	**1085**	**1086**	**1087**	**1088**	**1089**

* Phone Blaster upgradable to 33.6 Kbps in firmware.

Serving Up Data on the Web

To make your corporate information available on demand, you need one of a new breed of specialized Internet data-access servers.

By Mark Hettler

Rather than replacing existing information technologies, the Internet is making them available to wider audiences. Corporations with large databases see this as a publishing opportunity. To exploit it, they need a new type of database application that allows anyone with an Internet connection and a Web browser to view and enter data, submit queries, and produce reports.

Answering the need are new database servers like the three that NSTL tested for this report. All less than a year old, these Windows NT–based Internet servers—Microsoft Internet Information Server (IIS) 1.0, Oracle WebServer 2.0, and O'Reilly & Associates' WebSite Professional 1.0—offer facilities for querying databases and incorporating the results into Web pages, as well as facilities for updating databases based on user input. Our evaluations focus on the products' database-access functions rather than their usefulness as general-purpose Internet servers.

WebSite Professional and Oracle WebServer were officially released in June; because of deadlines, we tested prerelease copies of both. Another product, Netscape's LiveWire Professional, wasn't far enough along for us to test (see the text box "Netscape Grabs a Live Wire" on page 114).

NSTL developed an on-line order-entry application for each product, evaluating ease of learning and use by setting up, configuring, and administering each product, and finally testing each application's performance. Microsoft SQL Server 6.5 was the database for the Microsoft IIS and O'Reilly WebSite Professional tests. For Oracle WebServer, we used Oracle7 Server for NT 7.2.

Microsoft Internet Information Server

Microsoft offers two tools in this category. The Internet Database Connector (IDC) is part of IIS, while the Web Assistant is part of Microsoft SQL Server. These two tools take a pull and push approach, respectively, to getting data from the database to the Internet. The Web Assistant "pushes" data to the Internet, producing static Web pages, while the IDC "pulls" information from a database in response to queries.

> **BYTE BEST**
> WEB SERVERS
>
> **Microsoft Internet Information Server** provides the ideal combination of power and usability. It was more than twice as fast as its competitors with four or more test connections, and it was also the easiest to set up and administer.

Although we looked at IIS in combination with SQL Server, you can use the two products separately. Any Internet server can access pages produced by Web Assistant. The IDC uses the Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) extension to access databases, and thus it supports a variety of database types. Our tests focused on the IDC's dynamic page-generation capabilities.

To generate a dynamic Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) page, a uniform resource locator (URL) requests an IDC control file that specifies ODBC connection information (including user ID and password), the SQL command, and a template file. The URL can also pass parameters to specify any item in the IDC file and convey variables to be incorporated into the SQL command.

The template file consists of standard HTML and proprietary IDC commands to define a detail section that occurs once for each data record returned. Developers can embed values returned by the query as well as variables originally passed to the control file. The template language also supports IF...ELSE logic.

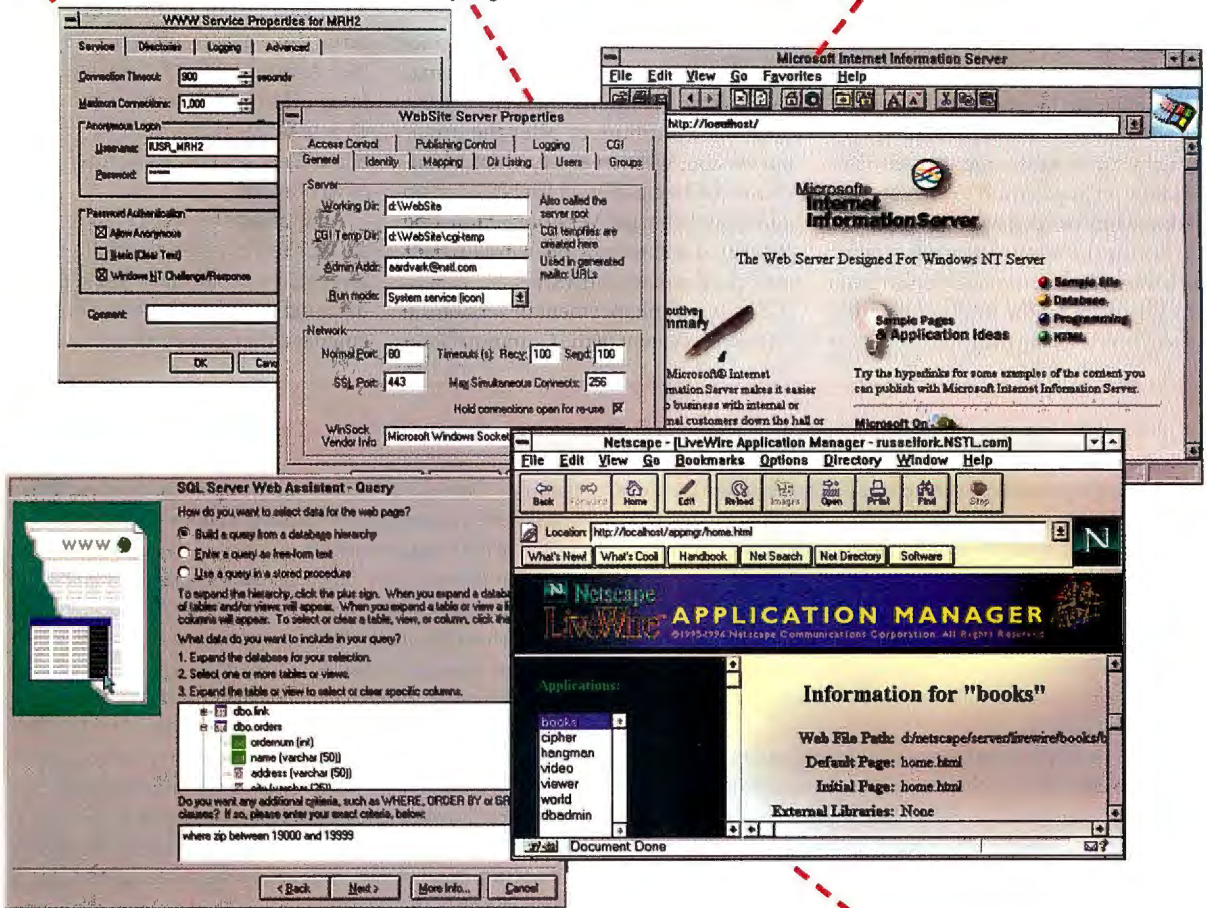
The IDC is based on Microsoft's ISAPI architecture. When a URL specifies an IDC control file, the system automatically executes the IDC DLL program. The DLL controls connection to the database, execution of the SQL command, and final formatting based on the specified template file. Microsoft IIS offers the best performance of all the tested products.

While IIS is available for free via downloading from Microsoft's Web site (http://www.microsoft.com), the actual cost for most users will be the difference in price between Windows NT Server and Windows NT Workstation. In NSTL's experience, most Internet servers work well on NT Workstation, but Microsoft IIS is the exception; it will install only on NT Server.

The Properties window for **Microsoft's Internet Information Server** offers relatively little configuration and setup information.

By contrast, **O'Reilly's WebSite Professional** has the best configuration screen of any of these servers. The Windows 95–style tabbed display allows you to easily set up or change just about anything.

Microsoft's Wizard helps the developer or user formulate a query without having to deal with the complexities of raw SQL.



Ever conscious of graphics and first impressions, Microsoft gives a slick, MSN-type look to its initial IIS interface.

Unsurprisingly, **Netscape's Live Wire Professional** looks an awful lot like Netscape's signature Web browser, Navigator.

Microsoft's server has a good interface but not the best configuration section.

The bottom line: Microsoft IIS is the fastest performer and the easiest product to use.

Oracle WebServer 2.0

Whereas Microsoft's components work well with other vendors' products, Oracle's tightly integrated suite of products work only with one another—a reflection of the company's mainframe heritage, perhaps. The Web Agent, which handles database requests, won't work with other Internet servers and can access only Oracle databases.

Rather than specifying SQL commands and output formatting via text files, WebServer stores this information in the database itself using PL/SQL, Oracle's language for database procedures. Its procedural logic, subroutines, and nested database cursors allow a great deal of flexibility in incorporating data into Web pages. A developers' toolkit, which you install when setting up the Web Agent, consists of predefined PL/SQL procedures and functions that provide HTML formatting capability.

Here is a URL to generate dynamic HTML using Oracle WebServer: http://www.nstl.com/sample/owa/query?state=CA. WebServer recognizes the string *owa* as a call to Web Agent, and the string following it as the name of a PL/SQL procedure for Web Agent to execute. Any parameters passed in the URL must correspond to arguments accepted by the PL/SQL procedure.

Setting up and administering WebServer are considerably more complicated than these procedures are for the other tested products. After installing the software, an administrator must access the administration facility and set up a Web listener (i.e., the server part that accepts requests from Internet users). All the other products do this as part of the software installation.

In addition, before WebServer can execute database applications, the administrator must set up at least one Web Agent. This involves running a number of predefined database procedures to create a "user" and grant it appropriate privileges; this user is actually the server, which spawns agent processes to log on to the database. The administrator must also make the developer's toolkit available to that user. Finally, the administrator has to configure the Web Request Broker facility to recognize the agent process and know what program to execute.

Administrators can use a Web browser to access the administration facility, which thus allows remote administration from anywhere on the Internet. In addition to administering the Internet-server functions, administrators can perform database operations, such as starting up and shutting down the database. Oracle WebServer can use SQL-Net, Oracle's network database-access protocol, to access Oracle databases on different machines from the Internet server.

Oracle continues to offer the previous version, WebServer 1.0, which it bundles with Oracle7 Server for NT 7.3 at no additional charge. Version 2.0 must be purchased at extra cost, but it installs right over the database software.

The main enhancement in version 2.0 is the replacement of the Common Gateway Interface–based (CGI) Web Agent program with Oracle's proprietary Web Request Broker (WRB) technology. The NSTL test application executes two to three times faster using the WRB-based Web Agent. Version 2.0 also understands Java, offering an alternative to PL/SQL. Oracle WebServer is available for a number of Unix systems, as well as for the NT environment.

All in all, it's hard to recommend Oracle WebServer unless you really need features that only it offers. Yes, it produces dynamic HTML pages using a proprietary language that gives it the greatest appli-

Netscape Grabs a Live Wire

Rather than building data-access mechanisms into each one of its products, Netscape Communications is currently offering LiveWire, a separate product that integrates with the company's higher-end servers, such as FastTrack Server and Enterprise Server. The standard version of LiveWire, like Allaire's Cold Fusion, provides database-access functions but has no actual database. LiveWire Professional ($695) bundles a single-user version of an Informix database server to facilitate the development of database applications.

NSTL looked at a prerelease version of LiveWire Professional that lacked several features due for inclusion in the released product. While it couldn't complete NSTL's performance test suite, it provided a preview of the product's capabilities. LiveWire supports Open Database Connectivity (ODBC), as well as native connectivity for Informix, Sybase, and Oracle databases. NSTL tested LiveWire using an Oracle database and Netscape's Enterprise Server.

LiveWire uses Java to access databases. As with Cold Fusion, developers embed database-access commands in Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) files. However, while Cold Fusion and Microsoft's Internet Database Connector (IDC) use a small set of embedded database commands, Java offers all the power of a complete programming language. To execute complex programming logic, the application can call external Java scripts rather than embedding all the code in an HTML file. Thus, LiveWire offers the power and flexibility of Oracle's PL/SQL without being limited to one database type or having to create stored database procedures.

One of the most powerful features of LiveWire's Java implementation is the `redirect` command, which abandons the current HTML file and begins processing another one. A developer might use this where the user wants to query a database and, depending on the outcome, either display the results or move on to another activity altogether. The `redirect` command provides great flexibility in setting up the flow of control in an application.

Unfortunately, there's more to setting up LiveWire than just installing the software. First, the administrator must configure the server to enable LiveWire functions and then register each application with the LiveWire Application Manager. A developer must compile all the HTML files and Java scripts that make up an application into a single object, and the administrator must start the application using Application Manager. When a user submits a uniform resource locator (URL), LiveWire specifies not the path to an HTML file or script but the name of a LiveWire application.

The LiveWire compiler provides clear error messages that are a great help in correcting syntax errors. In addition, the Application Manager provides a run-time debugger. Although the prerelease version couldn't complete the performance test suite with eight test clients, NSTL tested it with one, two, and four clients; LiveWire's performance was almost identical to that of Oracle WebServer at all three user loads.

DATABASE SERVER RATINGS

BEST OVERALL

Microsoft Internet Information Server

Ease of use, versatility, and outstanding speed make this the clear winner.

	VERSION	PRICE	TECHNOLOGY	IMPLEMENTATION	PERFORMANCE	USABILITY	OVERALL EVALUATION
Microsoft Internet Information Server	**1.0**	**Free**	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Oracle WebServer	2.0	$2495	★★★	★★	★★★	★★	★★
WebSite Professional	1.0	$499	★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★

★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

cation flexibility and power of all these products. But WebServer is far more difficult to learn and use than the others, offers inferior performance, and supports only Oracle databases.

WebSite Professional

WebSite Professional is an enhanced version of O'Reilly's popular WebSite Standard, and it offers enhanced Internet security features. Rather than building its own data-access mechanism, O'Reilly chose to bundle Allaire's Cold Fusion, which you can purchase separately (in Standard or Professional versions) and use with other Internet servers.

Cold Fusion approaches database access much like Microsoft's IDC does. It uses ODBC, sends SQL commands to a database, and formats the results using an HTML template. But Cold Fusion embeds the ODBC specification and SQL commands directly in the HTML template rather than using two separate files.

Like IDC, Cold Fusion uses special commands to delineate result sections that repeat for each record returned by a query. But unlike in IDC, a single Cold Fusion template file can incorporate multiple queries, with each result section referencing a specific query. Unlike in Oracle's PL/SQL, you can't nest one query inside the result loop of another.

The lack of IF ... ELSE logic (which Cold Fusion Professional does offer) greatly limits flexibility in displaying and formatting results. But the availability of multiple query results allows some options not available in Microsoft's IDC; for example, a data-entry form can have multiple data-driven pick lists.

Another difference from IDC is the use of CGI. Although WebSite Professional provides its own interface (which is called WS-API) for applications development, Cold Fusion is a CGI application. Here's a sample URL: http://www.nstl.com/cgi-bin/dbml.exe?template=templates/query.dbm&state=CA. In this

FEATURES

	Microsoft Internet Information Server	Oracle WebServer	WebSite Professional
MAJOR COMPONENTS			
Internet server	✔	✔	✔
Database-access tools	✔	✔	✔
DATABASE SOFTWARE			
Web browser	✔		✔
Personal Web server			✔
HTML editor			✔
INTERNET-SERVER FEATURES			
HTTP server	✔	✔	✔
FTP, gopher servers	✔		
WinCGI support		✔	✔
ISAPI support	✔		✔
SSL, encryption support	✔	✔	✔
S-HTTP support			✔
Directory-level read/write permissions	✔		✔
Virtual trees	✔	✔	✔
Allow/disallow directory browsing	✔		✔
Multiple virtual servers	✔	✔	✔
ADMINISTRATION FEATURES			
Administer using Web browser	❖	✔	
Password-protect administrator access from browser	❖	✔	
Administer multiple servers from single location	✔	✔	✔
Dynamic load monitoring	✔		
Automatic logging to database table	✔		
Log-analysis tools			✔
Start up/shut down database using Web browser	❖	✔	
DATABASE-ACCESS FEATURES			
Support multiple database engines	✔	Oracle only	✔
Database on different computer from Internet server	✔	✔	✔
Allow multiple concurrent users	✔	✔	✔
Incorporate database data in HTML pages; display images from database	✔	✔	✔
Incorporate data passed from another HTML page	✔	✔	✔
Pages generated dynamically on access	✔	✔	✔
Can use database-specific SQL extensions	✔	✔	✔
Single URL can initiate multiple SQL commands	✔	✔	✔
Multiple query-result sets in single HTML page	❖	✔	✔
Nested result sets (for each row returned in query A, execute query B)		✔	
Conditional results display (IF...ELSE)	✔	✔	
Transactions (begin, commit, rollback)	✔	✔	✔
Database access via CGI, native API	✔	✔	✔
Database access via Java		✔	✔

✔=yes; ❖ =available in next version.

PERFORMANCE

	Microsoft Internet Information Server	Oracle WebServer	WebSite Professional
One user	17.7	25.8	19.6
Two users	19.7	35.3	28.6
Four users	25.8	63.2	53.9
Eight users	43.7	114.1	165.8

Times are in seconds; lower numbers = better performance.

We tested each of these servers using one, two, four, and eight test clients sending requests to an order-entry application. The test program sends uniform resource locators (URLs) to the server as soon as it receives the response to the previous request; there's no wait time in the stream of the request/answer/request cycle. In the real world, users spend time between requests, reading returned information and typing in orders. So, for a given number of clients on these tests, the actual system load is equivalent to a much higher number of real-life users.

TECH FOCUS — DYNAMIC WEB PAGES

Doing Dynamic Data

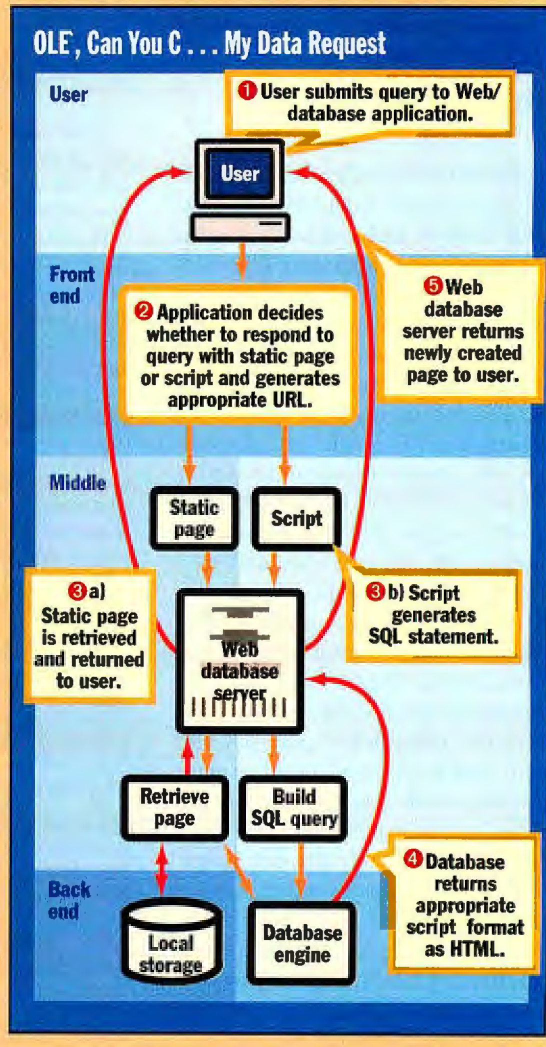
A normal database server delivers query results to the user's terminal. Providing Web access requires one additional step: formatting the results in Hypertext Markup Language (HTML). From a browser, the user submits a uniform resource locator (URL) specifying either a script (to be executed on the server) or a file. For example, the following URL would request Microsoft's Internet Information Server (IIS) to execute a script: http://www.nstl.com/sample.idc. The results are returned directly to the server as HTML instead of being saved as files. Such HTML pages produced by script execution are called dynamic pages because their content can be different each time the script is executed. HTML pages stored in files are called static pages because their content doesn't change between requests unless an administrator or developer explicitly modifies the file.

Web database applications can use either static or dynamic pages. Any database programming tool can produce static pages by writing output to a text file with appropriate HTML formatting. Dynamic pages aren't so easy to produce. They require specialized applications that can accept requests from an Internet server, access a database, and return HTML directly.

Dynamic pages offer two capabilities not available in static pages. First, a script can query a database based on user-supplied selection criteria, which can differ each time. For example, the following URL requests the query.idc script to return only those records where the variable "state" contains the value CA: http://www.nstl.com/query.idc?state=CA.

A second capability of dynamic pages is data entry. A user can submit a request for a script that performs an insert or update operation rather than a query. Here the script must recognize the variables included in the URL as data with which to update the database. Many browsers allow the display of forms, which are HTML pages where users can enter information into fields. When the user finishes entering data, the system translates the information into a URL with variables, similar to the above example.

For a URL to initiate script processing, the Internet server must execute another program, pass information to it, and get information back. The Common Gateway Interface (CGI) is an API, supported by virtually all Internet servers, that allows interaction between an Internet server and an application. Unfortunately, CGI is notoriously slow, so many Internet servers provide their own, more efficient APIs. Microsoft IIS supports Internet Server API (ISAPI); WebSite Professional supports WebSite API (WSAPI); and Oracle Workgroup Server supports Web Request Broker (WRB). Most Internet-server database-access mechanisms use their own APIs, but Cold Fusion, used by WebSite Professional, is a CGI application.



example, dbml.exe is the Cold Fusion CGI program, and query.dbm is the template, which also specifies the data source and the appropriate SQL to execute. The Cold Fusion CGI program initiates the Cold Fusion NT service (set up during software installation), which executes the database operation and then returns the formatted HTML to the Internet server.

Of these three products, WebSite Professional is the most versatile and the easiest to learn. The limited version of Cold Fusion bundled with the package limits its flexibility, but it offers a number of powerful features, including multiple query-result sets. ■

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Internet Information Server 1.0	WebServer 2.0	WebSite Professional 1.0	Live Wire Professional
Free via download; must run under NT Server	$2495	$499	$695
Microsoft Corp.	Oracle Corp.	O'Reilly & Associates, Inc.	Netscape Communications Corp.
Redmond, WA	Redwood Shores, CA	Sebastopol, CA	Mountain View, CA
(206) 882-8080	(415) 506-7000	(707) 829-0515	(415) 937-2555
http://www.microsoft.com	fax: (415) 506-7200	fax: (707) 829-0104	http://home.netscape.com
Circle 1094 on Inquiry Card.	http://www.oracle.com	http://www.ora.com	Circle 1097 on Inquiry Card.
	Circle 1095 on Inquiry Card.	Circle 1096 on Inquiry Card.	

Mark Hettler is on the Software Digest *staff at NSTL. You can reach him at* **markh@nstl.com** *or at* **editors@bix.com**.

Evaluations in this report represent the judgment of BYTE editors, based in part on extensive tests conducted by NSTL, Inc., as documented in a recent issue of its monthly Software Digest *covering the Microsoft and Lotus suites. To buy a copy of that report, with its own evaluations and data, contact NSTL at 625 Ridge Pike, Conshohocken, PA 19428; (610) 941-9600; fax (610) 941-9950; on the Internet, editors@nstl.com. For a subscription, call (800) 257-9402. BYTE magazine and NSTL are both operating units of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.*

Jon Udell

Web Project

Push Me, Pull You

How to combine e-mail push and Web pull with Next's WebObjects

Web protocols and e-mail together make a curious two-headed beast. Using e-mail, I can push data to your computer. Using the Web, you can pull data from mine.

Lately, I've noticed that people push a lot of big documents into my mailbox—documents that would be more useful to me if they were on the Web. Why mail them? It's not because the senders don't operate Web sites. Many do. But nothing alerts me to the appearance on those sites of new documents intended for me. Hence the use—or, I would say, the abuse—of e-mail.

In this month's column I'll describe a simple way to improve e-mail and Web synergy. It involves an extension of BYTE's Virtual Press Room (http://www.byte.com/vpr/vpr.htm). VPR streamlines communication between vendors and BYTE editors by enabling vendors (or their public-relations agents) to submit press releases and product descriptions directly to a searchable, navigable Web archive.

The problem with VPR's first incarnation was that editors had to log in and actively scan the archive. Once the novelty wore off, they didn't do that archive check on a regular basis. Should VPR, therefore, deliver its documents to editors as e-mail? No way! That would further overload mailboxes that are already groaning with broadcasted documents. Instead, I decided that VPR should use mail properly, to deliver messages rather than lengthy documents.

VPR Update, Version 1

The daily VPR update delivered to editors contains a summary of the latest batch of documents added to the archive, along with pointers (URLs) that lead to the documents themselves. Here's part of yesterday's update:

```
Company: TDK Systems, Inc.
Title: TDK Systems introduces
100Base TX LAN Card
URL: http://dev5.byte.com/vpr/
vpr1404.htm
```

The Perl script that produces these messages is straightforward. Some of the fields I wanted to include in the update were stored as META tags in the VPR header (see http://www.byte.com/art/9512/sec9/art1.htm). I'd already written a function to extract these fields in order to build views of the archive by company and product (see http://www.byte.com/art/vprtabs.pl). Other fields, such as Title and Summary, aren't stored in the VPR header. They're just sections of each VPR document. But since the script that writes these documents guarantees regular structure, these pseudo-fields are easily recoverable.

What makes VPR Update effective is that each update message includes a link to a complete document. Here's an example of how it can work. On February 29, Susan Nicolls submitted an announcement for General Magic's new Active Web Tools. On March 1, it appeared in BYTE editor Rex Baldazo's VPR update message. Intrigued, Baldazo clicked once to view the document. From there he clicked again on Nicolls' "mailto" URL (activated automatically by VPR) to acknowledge receipt of the document and request more details.

It would be great if things always worked this easily but, unfortunately, there's a catch. Baldazo had to be running the Netscape 2.0 mail client, which converts Web addresses in message texts into live, clickable links. Editors who receive VPR updates on their BIX or cc:Mail accounts miss out on these links. Of course, they can cut the Web address to the clipboard and paste it into a browser. But that's like getting up off the sofa to change channels on the TV. Life's too short. We demand instant gratification and, in this case, we should have it. Lotus Notes users take for granted the ability to mail doclinks to other users. It's a powerful technique that Internet users should be able to take for granted, too.

VPR Update, Version 2

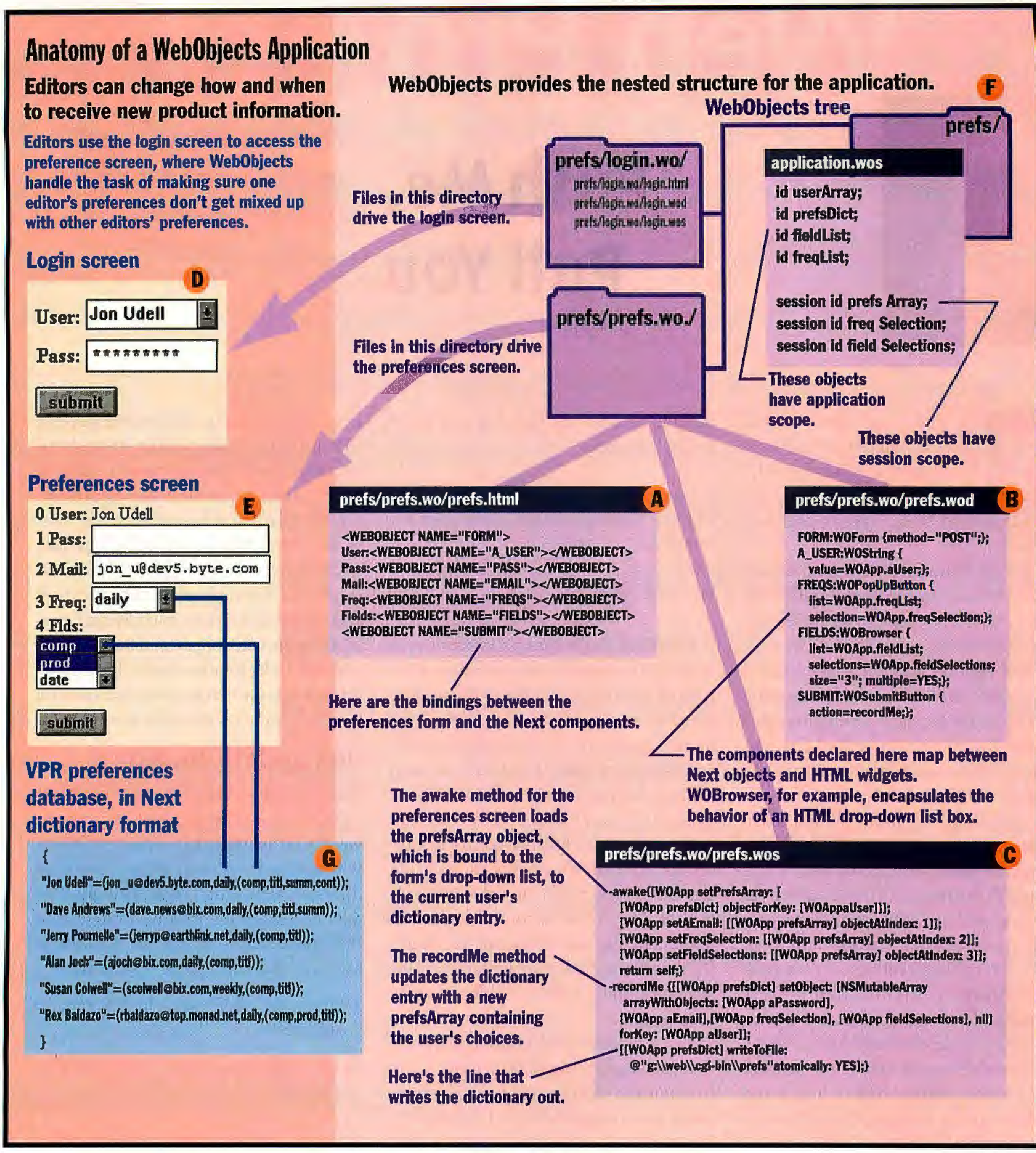
Inactive links weren't the only problem with version 1. Some editors wanted weekly rather than daily updates. Others wanted updates with more, fewer, or different fields than those provided by default. Thus was born a Web application that enables editors (and, more recently, sales and marketing staff) to specify:

1) the e-mail address at which to receive updates

2) the frequency of updates (daily or weekly)

3) the set of fields to be transmitted (i.e., Company, Product, Title, Date, Summary, Contact).

This application required a Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) form connected to a database of preferences. For the planned 20 to 50 users, that database didn't have to be anything fancier than yet another structured ASCII text file. Reading that file in Perl was trivial; it can easily absorb an ASCII representation of the necessary data structure, an associative array of lists containing lists. But unlike Lisp, Perl can't



How WebObjects manages VPR update preferences. Users can view and change their settings with a browser. Behind the scenes, HTML templates and Objective-C scripts drive the application.

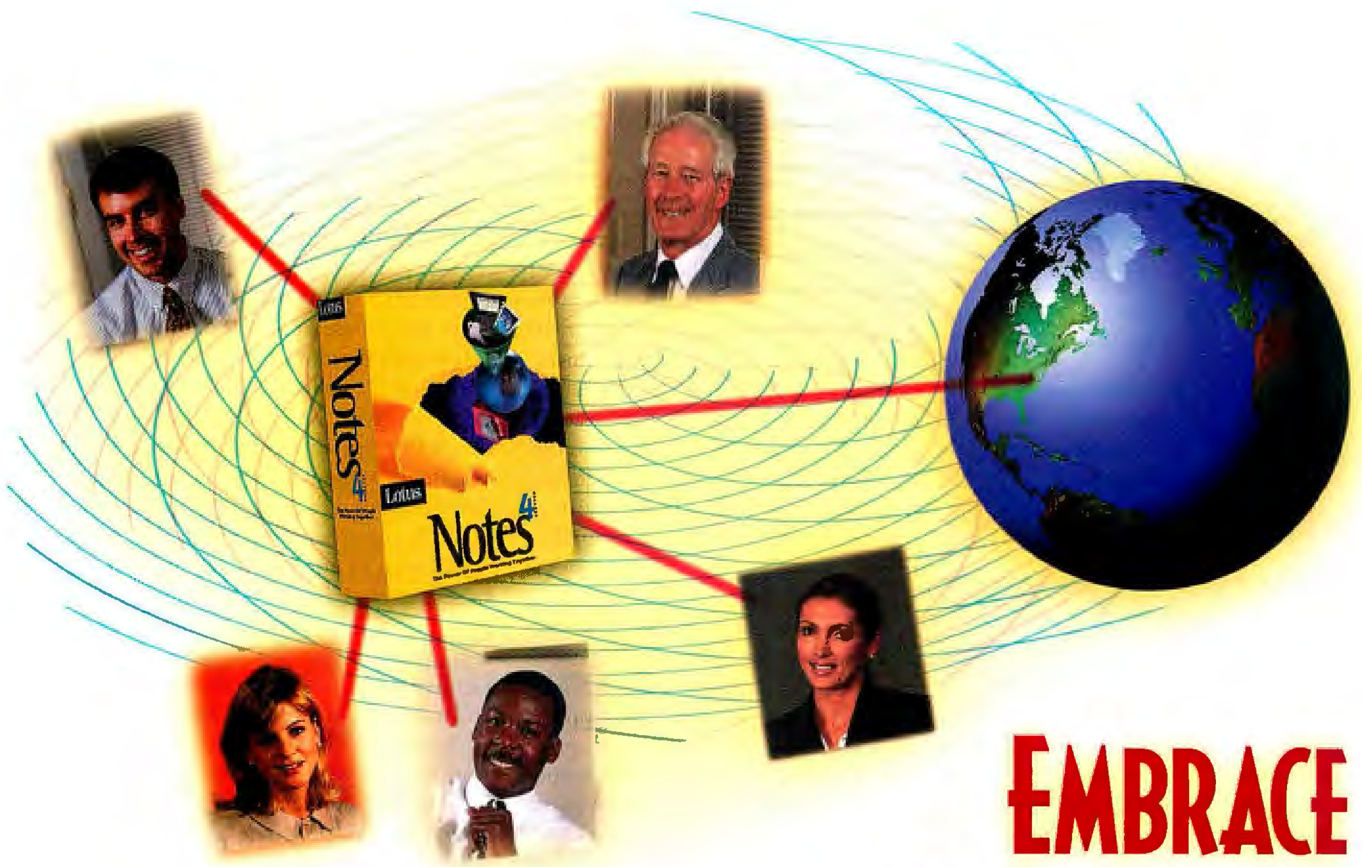
natively write back a changed version of this structure in ASCII form.

Beyond Perl: Next's WebObjects

Of course, there are ways to make Perl structures persistent. In Unix, Perl can store flat associative arrays in DBM databases. For nested structures, which this application requires, Perl 5 modules implement persistence. But there's more to Web development than Perl. Here was the perfect opportunity to test-drive Next's WebObjects, which I'd recently downloaded from http://www.next.com. I've always liked Objective-C and the Next object libraries, but I never had a convenient way to deploy applications built with them. On the Web, Next's toolkit and many other software toolkits enjoy immediate mainstream applicability. The freedom is exhilarating.

WebObjects is available for Next, Solaris, and Windows NT (Intel only) platforms; I'm running it on NT. It works with a variety of Web servers; I'm using it with Microsoft's Internet Information Server. And it works with any browser because all the object intelligence lives on the server side.

continued



EMBRACE THE INTERNET WITH LOTUS NOTES

As the Internet expands and creates new business opportunities, Lotus technologies provide the platform for the integration of the Internet and Intranet into your daily business.

Notes and the Net

We've brought the power of Lotus Notes® to the Internet/Intranet. Only Notes™ Release 4 offers replication, authentication, directory, messaging and security services in a single package – a full set of proven facilities for developing functionally rich business applications, operating across platforms. And now, Notes is the software solution for developing interactive and secure Internet business applications.

Introducing Domino

Domino is code name for the new server technology which transforms Lotus Notes into an interactive Web applications server, allowing any web client to participate in Notes applications securely. Domino bridges the open networking environment of Internet standards and protocols with the powerful application development facilities of Notes. The new Notes server provides businesses and organizations with the ability to rapidly develop a broad range of business applications for the Internet and Intranet.

...and More

Lotus' InterNotes™ Web Navigator delivers 'Team Surfing'. Much more than just a browsing tool, it's Internet access integrated into the core Notes environment. Features like Web Tours and Recommended Pages allow users to share Internet experiences and resources, thus sharing valuable knowledge and adding to team collaboration.

Other Notes Internet products and services include InterNotes News for managing USENET access, Notes Network Information Center for direct Notes-to-Notes communication, Lotus Notes:Newsstand™ for subscription-based publications over the Internet, and more.

www.lotus.com

For more information on how you can embrace the Internet with Lotus Notes, and to get your copy of Domino, explore Lotus on the Word Wide Web at www.lotus.com or call 1-800-828-7086, ext. C177*.

Lotus.
Working Together.

Circle 611 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLERS: 612.

*In Canada, call 1-800-GO-LOTUS.

Like nearly all the toolkits that map database records to Web forms, WebObjects encodes the mapping using HTML templates (see A in the figure on the preceding page). Unlike many of the others, though, the WebObjects template language does not express logic such as "If Field1 > Field2 then output Field3." You encode higher-level behavior by declaring a set of Web components (see B in the figure) and writing an Objective-C script (see C in the figure) to manipulate those components.

Anatomy of a WebObjects Application

The flow of events in a WebObjects application begins when a user clicks on a URL like this:

```
www.byte.com/cgi-
bin/WebObjects.exe?prefs
```

where `prefs` refers to a WebObjects directory tree containing templates, mapping files, and scripts. WebObjects.exe is a small, transient stub responsible only for sending a request to a daemon (Unix) or a process (NT) that implements the guts of an application. This stub-and-daemon architecture minimizes Common Gateway Interface (CGI) overhead. Furthermore, it makes even the humblest WebObjects application (like mine) inherently scalable.

Users log in to get to the preferences screen (see D and E in the figure). Since HTTP is stateless, how can the application avoid mixing up the preferences of one user with those of another? WebObjects handles this automatically by creating stateful sessions, stamping transactions within a session with HTTP cookies, or (for browsers that can't handle cookies) with hidden fields. To tap into this state management you need only declare objects, such as the preferences list, to have session-level—rather than application-level—scope (see F, the WebObjects tree, in the figure).

The components I used were the simplest kind: HTML intrinsics such as the password textbox and the drop-down list box. But the class library that supports WebObjects also provides fancier components, such as a calendar. These components, unlike their Java counterparts, require no extra client intelligence. Ultimately, the libraries render everything as HTML usable by any forms-capable browser. That's a refreshing echo of the Web's original simplicity and universality. Components can, meanwhile, enjoy the full benefit of object orientation. In a family of components related by inheritance, for example, changes in appearance and behavior propagate automatically.

Setting Your Preferences

On the preferences form, a user can change the e-mail address, the update frequency, and the list of fields included in the update. The declaration of the form component names the routine that's wired to the Submit button. That routine has access to the session object containing the current user's list of preferences and to the application object containing the dictionary of all users' preferences. A dictionary is the Next (and Smalltalk) equivalent of a Perl associative array—a set of name-value pairs. Two lines of Objective-C suffice to update the dictionary, then save it to disk (see G in the figure).

Saving the dictionary as a text file works fine for the few dozen current users. It clearly won't work fine for tens of thousands of users. This scenario isn't far-fetched, either. I'm planning a registration system for the BYTE Site, and personalized delivery of VPR updates will be one of the benefits that registered users enjoy. WebObjects Enterprise, the high-end commercial version of what Next gives away for free on the Web, was built for jobs like this one. It includes Next's Enterprise Objects Framework, which creates persistent mappings between objects (such as my preferences dictionary) and Sybase or Oracle data stores.

It would take more than one project to justify the $25,000 price tag for WebObjects Enterprise. And the midrange version, a $2500 product called WebObjects Pro, doesn't offer the same compelling abstraction of data management. So I'll probably end up with a different solution.

But even if I don't buy Next's toolkit, I absolutely buy into Next's development philosophy: True object-oriented business logic, mapped transparently to plain-vanilla HTML widgets on the front end and industrial-strength SQL storage on the back end. This server-centric model runs contrary to the client-oriented Java/ActiveX movement but, for right now and for the near future, this approach can deliver Web applications to a lot more users.

Finishing Touches

My WebObjects application only gets and sets preferences. Ideally it would create and send updates, too, but the free version of WebObjects can't call a mail program. You can link this capability into your application with WebObjects Pro, but for me it was easier to handle this chore in Perl. Scheduled to run daily and weekly, a script (http://www.byte.com/art/downloads/prefs.pl) parses the preferences file, extracts requested fields from VPR documents, creates update messages, and sends them.

The final result is a hybrid application: half Perl, half Objective-C. It's a hybrid in another sense, too: half e-mail, half Web. I think the world needs more of these. Consider list servers. It's feast or famine: either too much information or none. A hybrid push/pull approach would be so much nicer. I'd still receive timely updates, but I could drill down for details on my own terms.

Next time you want to e-mail me a hefty document, do us both a favor. Just mail me a pointer. B

Jon Udell (judell@bix.com) *is BYTE's executive editor for new media.*

Telecom Gets Wild

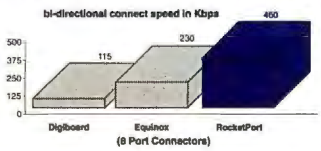
Who will be best equipped to deliver tomorrow's digital networks? Consider today's road maps for merging data, voice, and video.

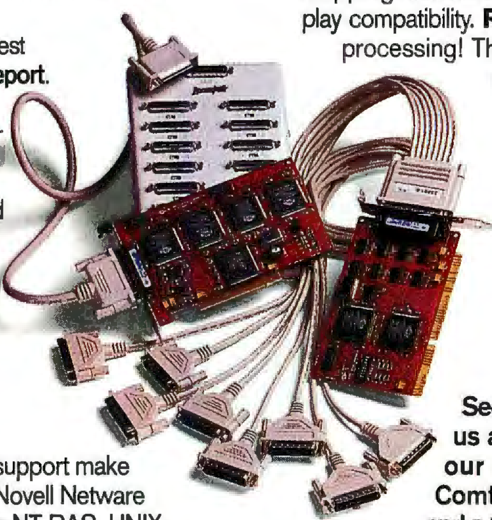
ILLUSTRATION: ROY WIEMANN © 1996

When these companies were looking for speed, reliability, affordability, and ease of use for remote access and peripheral control, they chose a Comtrol serial communications board.

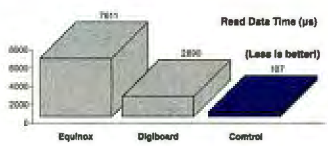
Comtrol's **RocketPort** is the industry's fastest controller. **Twice the speed of Digi's Acceleport.** This breakthrough performance is achieved by putting eight ports and a RISC processor onto one chip.

Using this technology, internet access speed can be increased 16x from 28.8 Kbps to 460 Kbps full duplex across all ports.





Comtrol's software drivers and technical support make it **easy to switch.** We provide drivers for Novell Netware Connect, Multiprotocol Routing, Windows NT RAS, UNIX, OS/2, and Linux. If you are already using one of these drivers, all you need to do is install your **RocketPort** card. I/O mapping eliminates memory conflicts and allows plug and play compatibility. **RocketPort** also gives you **30 times faster** processing! This host CPU efficiency allows you to add more ports or free up valuable CPU time.



For your additional needs, our technical experts are just a phone call away to give you step-by-step instructions.

See for yourself! Call 1-800-926-6876, e-mail us at info@comtrol.com, or look us up on our website: http://www.comtrol.com. Comtrol provides a 5 year limited warranty and a 30 day risk free trial for all products.

Get the best board at half the cost and personalized support from the company that created the multiport industry in 1982 — the only company with 14 years of experience...Comtrol.

Circle 170 on Inquiry Card.

SCO OK

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT COMPATIBLE

COMTROL Powerful Choices

ROCKETPORT MultiPort Serial Boards

Convergence Strategies

Although any-to-any digital networking is still a pipe dream, there are any number of ways to start filling the pipe.

By Larry Yokell

Listen to telecommunications companies and you might think that convergence is as easy as a game of connect the dots. Sketch out lines to the right end points and presto!—you have a digital data network that seamlessly integrates text, voice, and video traffic.

The dream of convergence is alluring, but reality ruins everything. Any-to-any digital networking is complex because it must accommodate a host of legacy and leading-edge technologies. Once you interconnect protocols and network layers—no easy feat—you have to make end-user applications ready for a single, global network. And what thorny technical problem would be complete without an Internet element? Will the Net be the golden cornucopia for any-to-any networking? Or will it collapse under the weight of its own success, as cynical experts have suggested? To understand the technological challenges of establishing any-to-any digital networks, let's look at these hurdles one by one.

Puzzle Pieces

What technologies have to converge to make any-to-any networking a reality? Start from the top with advanced backbone platforms like synchronous optical network (SONET), asynchronous transfer mode (ATM), and Switched Multi-megabit Data Service (SMDS). Add to this relative newcomers to network access like ISDN, asymmetrical digital subscriber line (ADSL), and frame relay. Traditional technologies are part of the convergence puzzle, too, so you have to factor in networking standbys like X.25, T1, Systems Network Architecture (SNA), and dial-up networks over private telephone lines.

Like the Wizard of Oz, who ruled the land as that man behind the curtain, data networking providers—from telcos to long-distance carriers, Internet service providers (ISPs), cable TV operators, and systems integrators—must work under the covers to solve the complexities of interconnecting numerous backbone and access technologies. Corporations working out an any-to-any networking plan will find as many strategies as there are data networking providers, which means that the ultimate solution will probably be a mix of technologies. What's more, the right mix for businesses will probably be different than what's used in homes. In the latter, everything from plain old telephone service, Basic Rate Interface (BRI) ISDN, ADSL, hybrid fiber coax (HFC), cable modems, and switched digital video (SDV) will play roles.

In the business world, "clear channel" TCP/IP using 56-Kbps or T1 facilities, frame relay, and Primary Rate Interface (PRI) ISDN will initially dominate, says Dave Schriftgiesser, broadband networking director for Lucent Technologies, a designer of communications systems and software (and formerly known as AT&T Network Systems). "As ADSL and cable modems come on-line, they will overwhelm frame relay's capacities and we'll be migrating to ATM," he adds.

For corporate customers, "full service" is the message being heard from data-networking providers. The list of offerings includes voice, video, and data services via wireline telephony, personal communications services, videoconferencing, cable

TV networks, digital near video on demand (NVOD), and high-speed access to the Internet. In some cases, these services will be regional; in others, they will be national.

For example, Bell Atlantic, which is in the process of merging with fellow Baby Bell Nynex, offers All@once, a package of data networking products that use SMDS, FDDI, ATM/cell relay, frame relay, and multiple dedicated private connections. Bell Atlantic also plans to eventually deploy a network that has a switched digital video backbone with the final thousand feet consisting of ADSL over twisted-pair connections. "Our long-term vision is to deploy a complete end-to-end ATM solution," according to Bill Lawrence, vice president of network systems engineering for Bell Atlantic. "However, ATM is still in its infancy, and we don't have a big enough fiber backbone in place to support it at this point," he says.

For the near term, Bell Atlantic is concentrating on "in region" data networking solutions, where customers typically have frame relay and/or SMDS at the ends of their networks. "ISDN is more problematic, but we pop out into an SMDS cloud and then we convert as needed to other access technologies. For the most part, we try to persuade our customers to direct-connect to our SMDS network," Lawrence says.

The U.S. Federal Communications Commission is working on a variety of regulations that will affect how RBOCs provide data networking services. "Right now, we are still required to pass our data transport to long-distance carriers when we cross LATA [local access and transport area] lines," Lawrence says. "In the future, we expect the FCC to drop these restrictions, and when they do, we'll revise our data networking model."

Convergence Do's and Don'ts

Until data networking providers work out the technical and business details of any-to-any digital networking, flexibility should be the watchword of your convergence strategy. Data networking integrator Don Cleavinger, chief technologist for EDS's communications group, suggests five ways to help manage change.

- Focus on the long term. Your main criteria in choosing data networking technologies should be cost effectiveness and ability to accommodate evolutionary rather than revolutionary change.
- Plot a course and stick with it. Don't lurch from technology to technology just because you happen to read about something new. "Some managers decide they need frame relay immediately, even if they don't really know what it is" or how it might benefit their company.
- Don't expect a quick fix from any technology. "Customers often apply new technologies to their existing business processes and obtain mixed results. You must change your business processes to take advantage of new technologies."
- Invest in ATM to the desktop. If you've prepared your business for fundamental change, don't hold back making the move to ATM. ATM will help you cope with customer expectations for network performance. "People who want Microsoft Exchange to operate within 10-Mbps Ethernet today will want 100BaseT the year after that. The year after that, 100BaseT won't be adequate. In contrast, ATM to the desktop should satisfy customer demands for the next five years. Furthermore, if you put in ATM to the desktop, you won't have to change the wire-closet switching fabric."
- Take matters into your own hands when necessary. Many tariffed carrier data services are either too high-priced or inconvenient from a customer perspective, which leads companies like EDS to build a private ATM network to service its customers. "Carriers like AT&T and MCI will accept only 53-byte cells [ATM data packets] from their customers, no exceptions. Therefore, customers are required to do all data conversions prior to accessing the network. On a scaled basis, it might cost me $4.60 to adapt my SNA and frame relay traffic to the DS-3 format required by a carrier to connect to their tariffed ATM backbone. [It would cost] $1 if I had stayed with plain old DS-3."

Life at the Application Layer

How can you protect your investment in LANs? MCI and other carriers hope to provide services that help internetwork legacy systems, like SNA networks, and migrate them from a host-based design to a client/server architecture.

Any experienced MIS director appreciates the pain involved in installing a LAN and the affects it has on end-user applications. The problem becomes magnified as more corporate LANs are interconnected to WANs and metropolitan-area networks (MANs). "From a wide-area networking perspective, we'll reach nirvana when our network evolves to a campus-like environment and applications are transparent," says Steve Starliper, vice president of marketing for !Nterprise Networking Services, a division of US West Communications and a provider of LAN interconnection and ATM backbone services.

The !Nterprise strategy is to move beyond providing customers with a "dumb" bit pipe. Many telcos provide services between Layers One through Three (the physical, data link, and network layers, respectively, of the Open Systems Interconnection reference model). !Nterprise creators are focusing further up the protocol stack to Layer Seven, where applications for such things as e-mail, file transfers, and transactions reside. !Nteract could achieve applications transparency by bundling bandwidth and application offerings. This is a new strategy for data-networking providers, who typically assume customers will provide their own applications. !Nteract uses Microsoft's Windows NT and BackOffice Server suite as its operating platform and incorporates Netscape's Navigator for "plug-in" access to the Internet. In addition, the service uses Cisco Systems' internetworking platform and protocol support. Other value-added services include Web hosting, groupware via Lotus Notes, local content, fax, forms management, vertical market applications, and transaction processing.

The strategy sounds good, but data networking providers haven't proven they can deliver on the promise. This approach requires providers to do some software engineering. Nevertheless, some people believe that an !Nterprise-like plan is the best hope for any-to-any digital data networking. "The carriers

[must] break down walls and move up the value chain toward providing systems integration services," says Don Cleavinger, chief technologist for EDS's communications group, a data networking integrator. "Any carriers that stay in the commodity business of providing bandwidth and cheaper T1 service will be missing the boat. Others that move up the chain will have a role to play [in digital internetworking]."

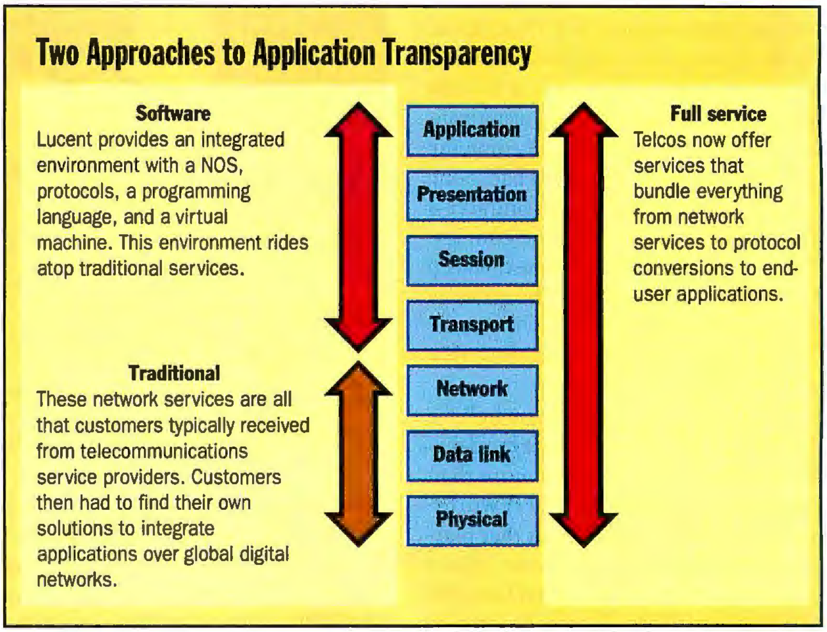
MCI recognizes the potential of this strategy but doesn't implement it to the extent that !Nterprise advocates. MCI services handle Layer Two protocol conversions, but the company expects customers to take care of Layer Three conversions (e.g., IP to IPX). To make this transition, MCI in part will use routers to connect customers to its SMDS or frame relay services. But the company cautions that merging legacy systems into a client/server architecture isn't for those who need instant gratification. "On a big network, executing a transformation plan can take up to a year, especially if Layer Three internetworking is required," says Steve Tabaska, MCI vice president for data services engineering.

MCI expects to move from today's separate networks to an integrated router scheme that supports multiple protocols to achieve internetworking. "In effect, we're trying to create an integrated router from a LAN environment, and then evolve the LAN into an integrated WAN router environment," Tabaska says. For example, MCI offers X.25, ISDN, frame relay, SMDS, IP, and ATM services. Some of these can be internetworked, while others cannot. "ISDN is really a Layer One service; X.25, frame relay, SMDS, and ATM are Layer Two; and IP is Layer Three," Tabaska says.

Currently, MCI supports seven combinations of internetworking for its services, including dial-up to X.25; ISDN to X.25, frame relay, and IP; and frame relay to X.25, IP, and ATM. MCI does not support dial-up and ISDN access connections to SMDS and ATM, or frame relay to SMDS, among others. "Evolving a complete internetworking plan for MCI's offerings will take two years to put in place," Tabaska says.

Sprint's answer to internetworking is ATM to IP and ATM to frame relay, according to Cathy Gadecki, group manager for ATM services. The company plans to bring on-line next year a pure ATM backbone for all frame relay and IP end points. "We'll be pushing out the frame relay backbone to the network edges and then phasing out our frame relay backbone," Gadecki says.

In its current circuit-switched network, Sprint uses either ISDN or Switched 56 services to provide access to its frame relay network. "In the near future, ISDN will become an access technology as well as a backbone," according to Gadecki.



New tools meld applications and digital networks as telcos begin offering more than bandwidth.

Sprint has no intention of missing the "full service" boat. From a transport point of view, cost effective and easy-to-use ISDN, ATM, frame relay, and IP will be key enablers. "Sprint plans to complement our transport capabilities by providing managed network services, bundling in CPE [customer premises equipment] offerings, providing IP security services, as well as other Internet and intranet services," says Gadecki.

While telcos want you to look no further than their product brochures for ways to integrate applications, some competitors are building software tools to help you turn convergence cacophony into harmony. Lucent recently announced a software platform, called Inferno, that could provide applications transparency on any-to-any data networks. "It's the client/server multimedia equivalent of dial tone," Schriftgiesser says. "Inferno relates to the signaling networks of today and will provide signaling for the transaction-oriented point-and-click world as well."

Inferno consists of a network operating system; communications protocols, called Styx; a network API; a programming language called Limbo; and a virtual machine called Dis. Lucent will license Inferno to service providers, telephone and cable companies, applications developers, and content providers. Inferno may even find a home in Internet terminals, hand-held devices, advanced telephones, and set-top boxes.

The Network Is the Home

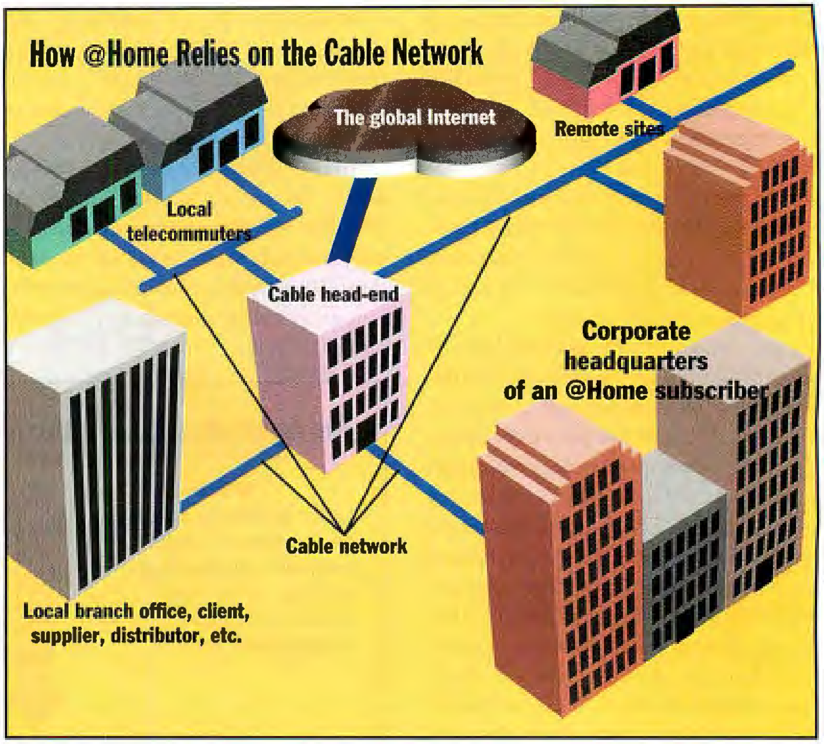
On the residential side of digital networking, Time Warner's estimated $50 million interactive cable TV system in Orlando, Florida, called the Full Service Network (FSN), has become one of the most notorious examples of voice, video, and data services. Using a 1-GHz HFC network, FSN incorporated an ATM-to-the-home scheme that required a massive systems integration effort and more lines of code than the first Apollo moon shot. The project has logged several delays and substantial cost overruns. By early 1996, the service had more than 4000 subscribers, but the estimated cost of the network was more than $10,000 per subscriber.

continued

Because of these mixed results, other companies are taking a more modest approach to the residential market. @Home, a provider of high-speed Internet access and on-line content, uses cable modems exclusively and departs from the conventional wisdom of offering a wide variety of access methods to the Internet. By 1998, @Home (cofounded by cable giant TCI) hopes to reach one million subscribers using this strategy.

The @Home network (in parts of California, Connecticut, and Illinois) will use a conventional TCP/IP platform. As it expands to other geographical areas, @Home will continue to support end-to-end multicasting using standard Internet protocols. The company also will deploy its own ATM backbone network by leasing or purchasing access from third parties across the country. This approach means @Home can keep its technology focus tight: The majority of internetworking issues will center around cable modems and the cable plant itself.

While @Home and others believe in the cable TV network as a way to deliver data, PSINet, an ISP with more than 320 points of presence (POPs) worldwide, is less optimistic about that platform. Over the last several years, PSINet has worked with Continental Cablevision in Cambridge, Massachusetts, to test high-speed Internet access via cable modems. The trial proves that cable modem hardware works, PSINet says, but Internet connections over the telephone network are still better than those over cable networks. "What doesn't work is overlaying cable modem systems on the existing cable plant," says PSINet CEO William Schrader. "There are many problems with upgrading this plant to provide two-way capabilities and to eliminate noise that makes data connections unreliable. We believe it is better, cheaper, and faster to use the telephone plant."



The @Home network will use the cable plumbing exclusively to create subscriber WANs and to provide Internet connections.

Internet Dominance

At the heart of any-to-any internetworking is a debate over backbones. On one side are those people betting network backbones of the future will be based on an ATM switched platform. Others see the Internet's IP-routed platform providing a glimpse of the future.

"The common denominator for any-to-any digital data networking is the Internet, and the common denominator for the Internet is IP," says Ron Vidal, MFS Communications' vice president of new ventures. "In fact, true any-to-any data networking is fostered by the Internet because IP can reside in a client, server, or any other device."

MFS, a competitive access provider, jumped on the Internet bandwagon when it merged with Internet service provider UUNET Technologies earlier this year. The combined company is the only ISP (out of about 2500 in the U.S.) to own or control fiber-loop, intercity, and underseas facilities in the U.S. and parts of Europe. This international platform interconnects 543 Internet POPs, including 288 outside the U.S.

continued

No Shortage of Standards

As a computer wag once said, the nice thing about standards is there are so many to choose from. Datacom standards are no exception. For example, in the emerging market for cable modems, no less than six standards bodies are involved, including the Institute for Electronic and Electrical Engineering (IEEE)'s 802.14 Working Group, the Digital Audio-Visual Council (DAVIC), the ATM Forum's Residential Broadband Group, the Moving Pictures Experts Group (MPEG), the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF), and the International Telecommunications Union (ITU).

From the standpoint of any-to-any digital data networking, the key will be standards, such as TCP/IP and ATM, that can be effectively internetworked. "Will TCP/IP always be the king or will ATM eventually make it to the desktop?" Bill Lawrence, vice president of network systems engineering for Bell Atlantic, asks. "While there is equipment available that can encapsulate TCP/IP on ATM, this becomes problematic because most existing end devices support TCP/IP connectivity, not ATM."

Today, we're also seeing equipment that encapsulates ATM packets within TCP/IP, a concept known as cells in frames.

Highest Speed.

14.4 Kbps **28.8 Kbps** **ISDN 128 Kbps**

Lowest Price.

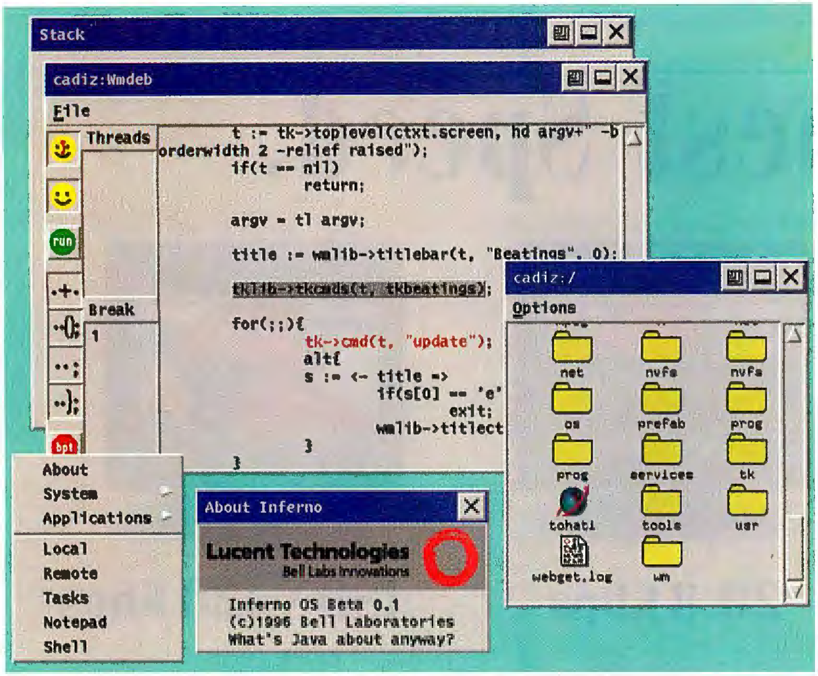
Get into the World Wide Web at breakneck speed without breaking the bank. Introducing Cardinal's new ISDN terminal adapter. With data transfer at rates up to 5 times faster than your 28.8 modem, it offers the performance you need at the low cost you want. With the Cardinal ISDN you can move data at a maximum rate of 128Kbps, and getting an ISDN line installed is simplified with the enclosed ISDN documentation. So get up to speed with the newest technology. Stop by your nearest Cardinal dealer or call 1-800-775-0899 ext. 667 for more information today.

Cardinal®

a member of THE PAUL ALLEN GROUP

http://www.cardtech.com/

Circle 610 on Inquiry Card.



Lucent designed Inferno as a development environment for a range of users, including telcos, ISVs, and content providers.

MFS is bullish on the Internet in part because it is much cheaper than alternatives. For example, the cost to deliver a 42-page document between New York and Tokyo via the Internet can be as low as 2.8 cents—versus $28.83 over an AT&T phone connection during peak times. The Internet is more cost-effective than circuit-switched networks because optical technology has made transmission capacity relatively inexpensive and because IP packet switching uses transmission capacity more efficiently than circuit switching does.

"Also, I can make a good case for analog-to-IP connectivity when we're talking about Internet phones," Vidal says. "It's conceivable that people will even start designing PBXes to connect to packet-switched IP networks. Maybe the Internet starts looking more like a phone network at the physical routing level."

WHERE TO FIND

Lucent Technologies
Murray Hill, NJ
(888) 458-2368
http://www.lucent.com

INterprise Networking Services
Seattle, WA
(206) 345-5241

Bell Atlantic
Philadelphia, PA
(800) 621-9900
http://www.bellatlantic.com

MCI
Washington, D.C.
(202) 872-1600
http://www.mci.com

MFS plans to offer Internet services ranging from metro-area exchange connections to local and national backbone access. "In our 'Internet hotel' concept, a customer can colocate a server at our central office and obtain the capability to increase the speed of a 56-Kbps connection to a T1 connection in a matter of hours," Vidal explains. "In contrast, the telcos are not willing to do this."

Businesses can set up even more sophisticated networks on intranets than on the Internet because intranets typically have more bandwidth available than dial-up connections, according to Vidal. Therefore, he believes, intranets can handle larger files and more complex graphics at higher speeds. "Ultimately, the LAN-to-LAN connectivity business will become an intranet business," Vidal predicts.

PSINet is also an unabashed booster of the Internet as the any-to-any networking platform. "The Internet scales well and it's ubiquitous" says Mitchell Levinn, PSINet's vice president of network operations.

"Ninety percent of all computer programmers on the face of the earth are working on internetworking applications," says PSINet CEO William Schrader. "Data movement of all types is being carried over TCP/IP networks. In the future, we can look forward to TCP/IP riding on an ATM network or SONET OC-12. In five years, we'll see TCP/IP packets riding over ATM to the desktop."

However, the Net's popularity is why other companies aren't putting all their packets in one basket. Internet traffic is getting so heavy that some people are predicting that the Net will begin to crash under its own weight later this year. While not going this far, Lucent's Schriftgiesser acknowledges there are "brownouts" on the Internet. He contends that the costs and benefits of providing additional capacity are so dispersed that people aren't motivated to really do anything about it. "The current telecommunications infrastructure is built around voice calls that require relatively short [connection] times," Schriftgiesser says. "Meanwhile, heavy Internet usage and browsing involve relatively long [connection] times and are thus loading down the telecommunications infrastructure. This leaves carriers trying to position for the future, while attempting to fix problems within their current systems."

Digital Future

All the empirical evidence points to an evolving telecom world in which data communications internetworking and any-to-any connectivity are essential within companies and among enterprise networks. While data networking carriers and equipment providers acknowledge the importance of any-to-any connectivity and promote their own visions for making it happen, few of them will admit that providing it to their customers is easier said than done.

Any-to-any digital data networking will become ubiquitous, global, and a vital part of communications. However, convergence may take the rest of the decade, cost more time and money, and cause more headaches than even savvy data communications professionals anticipate. But when we look back from the perspective of 2006, most of the challenges discussed here will probably have been met, and we'll remember convergence's technical hurdles as nothing more than growing pains. ■

Larry Yokell is a telecommunications consultant and president of Convergence Industry Associates. You can reach him at **ljycia2@aol.com.**

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

BYTE Advertisers Deliver the Information You Need – FAST!

FAST: ▶

INQUIRE BY MAIL

Enter your name and address at right. Then circle the inquiry numbers that correspond to those on the advertisement or BYTE article, and mail this attached card.

FASTER:

INQUIRE BY FAX

Enter the information as described above, then fax this card to:

800-571-7730

FASTEST:

INQUIRE ON THE INTERNET

Access BYTE's home page at:

www.byte.com

and click on Free Product Information.

Follow the instructions on-line.

BYTE

YES! I want FREE product information from the following advertisers

Fill out this coupon carefully. *Please print.*

Name ______________________
First *Last*

Title ______________________

Company ______________________

Address ______________________

____

____

City ______________________

State ______________ Zip ______________

Phone ______________________

Fax ______________________

A. My company profile is best described as: (check one)
1 ☐ Corporate end user
2 ☐ Computer/communications manufacturer
3 ☐ Reseller/distributor/OEM/integrator/consultant
4 ☐ Other (please describe): ______________

B. My job function is best described as: (check one)
5 ☐ Company Management
6 ☐ IS/MIS/IT Management
7 ☐ Systems Engineering/Integration
8 ☐ Departmental Management (non-IS/MIS)
9 ☐ Technical Services Support
10 ☐ Other (please describe): ______________

C. My responsibilities require that I be involved with the following operating system environments: (check all that apply)
11 ☐ DOS
12 ☐ OS/2
13 ☐ Mac/OS
14 ☐ UNIX (any, including Solaris)
15 ☐ Windows
16 ☐ Windows/NT
17 ☐ NetWare
18 ☐ Other (please describe): ______________

D. Please indicate which specific fields of interest are important to you: (check all that apply)
19 ☐ Mobile Computing
20 ☐ Application development
21 ☐ Client/Server
22 ☐ Internet/on-line
23 ☐ Video Conferencing
24 ☐ Multimedia
25 ☐ PC Telephony

E. Do you influence the purchase of the following products or services for your organization? (check all that apply)
26 ☐ Computers/peripherals
27 ☐ Software applications
28 ☐ Remote/wireless communications
29 ☐ LAN hardware or software
30 ☐ Internetworking hardware, software, or services

September 1996

91 96 98

Valid until November 30, 1996

Advertiser Inquiry Numbers

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51
52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85
86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102
103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136
137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153
154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187
188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238
239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255
256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272
273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289
290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306
307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323
324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357
358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374
375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391
392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425
426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442
443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459
460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476
477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493
494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527
528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544
545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561
562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578
579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595

596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629
630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646
647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663
664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697
698	699	700	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881
882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898
899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915
916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932
933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949
950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966
967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975								

Editorial Inquiry Numbers

976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992
993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009
1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020	1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026
1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043
1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060
1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077
1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094
1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111
1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128
1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145
1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162
1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179
1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196
1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213
1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230
1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241	1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247
1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258	1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264
1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275	1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281

Product Category Information

To receive information for an entire category, circle the appropriate number in box above.

Hardware

Accessories/Supplies	1
Add-in Boards	2
Bar Coding	3
Communications/Networking	4
Computer Systems	5
Data Acquisition	6
Diagnostic Equipment	53
Disks & Optical Drives	7
Diskettes/Duplicators	8
Fax Boards/Machines	9
Graphics Tablets/Mice/ Pen Input	10
Keyboards	11
LAN Hardware	12
Laptops & Notebooks	13
Mail Order	14
Memory/Chips/Upgrades	15
Miscellaneous Hardware	16
Modems/Multiplexors	17
Monitors & Terminals	18
Multimedia/CD-ROM	19
PCMCIA	57
Printers/Plotters	20
Programmable Hardware	21
RAID Drive Arrays	56
SCSI/Peripheral Interfaces	59
Scanners/OCR/Digitizers	22
Security	52
Tape Drives	23
UPS/Power Management	24
Voice Technology	55

Software

Business	25
CAD/CAM	26
Communications/Networking	27
Data Acquisition	28
Database	29
Educational	30
Engineering/Scientific	31
Entertainment	32
Graphics	33
Macintosh	34
Mail Order	35
Mathematical/Statistical	36
Miscellaneous Software	37
On-Line Services	38
Operating Systems	39
OS/2	54
Programming Languages/ Tools	40
Security	41
Shareware	42
Software Duplication	43
Spreadsheets	44
UNIX	45
Utilities	46
Windows	47
Word Processing	48

General

Books/Publications	49
Recruitment	50
Miscellaneous	51

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

BYTE Advertisers Deliver the Information You Need – FAST!

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 9335 BUFFALO NY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BYTE
INQUIRY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS LTD
PO BOX 1663
BUFFALO NY 14205-9978

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

FAST:

INQUIRE BY MAIL
Enter your name and address at right. Then circle the inquiry numbers that correspond to those on the advertisement or BYTE article, and mail this attached card.

FASTER:

INQUIRE BY FAX
Enter the information as described above, then fax this card to:
800-571-7730

FASTEST:

INQUIRE ON THE INTERNET
Access BYTE's home page at: www.byte.com and click on Free Product Information. Follow the instructions on-line.

BYTE

Data's New Voice

Real-time voice technologies for the Internet and new telecommunications standards for integrated multimedia transmissions say a lot about convergence.

By Stanford Diehl

Two heads may be better than one for brainstorming sessions, but when it comes to managing voice and data traffic, nothing beats the simplicity of having a single pipeline for both types of data. So what's been keeping the rise of combined voice and data networks on hold for so long? The biggest challenge to voice/data integration has been the analog nature of traditional voice transmissions. But that's changing. Telephone networks have migrated to digital infrastructures, and, with the digitization of voice communications and the advancement of compression algorithms, multiplexing equipment, broadband transport interfaces, and switching fabric, the integrated voice/data network is finally taking shape.

ILLUSTRATION: ROY WIEMANN © 1996

This means that some pioneering companies can already take advantage of voice/data convergence. The good news for the rest of us is that the digital infrastructure in the public-switched telephone network is leading the way for larger-scale deployment of voice/data networks. What's more, deregulation of the communications industry is sparking some heavy investment from telecommunications companies (telcos) in advanced digital links and enabling equipment, and international standards are replacing short-term proprietary solutions.

Two Masters

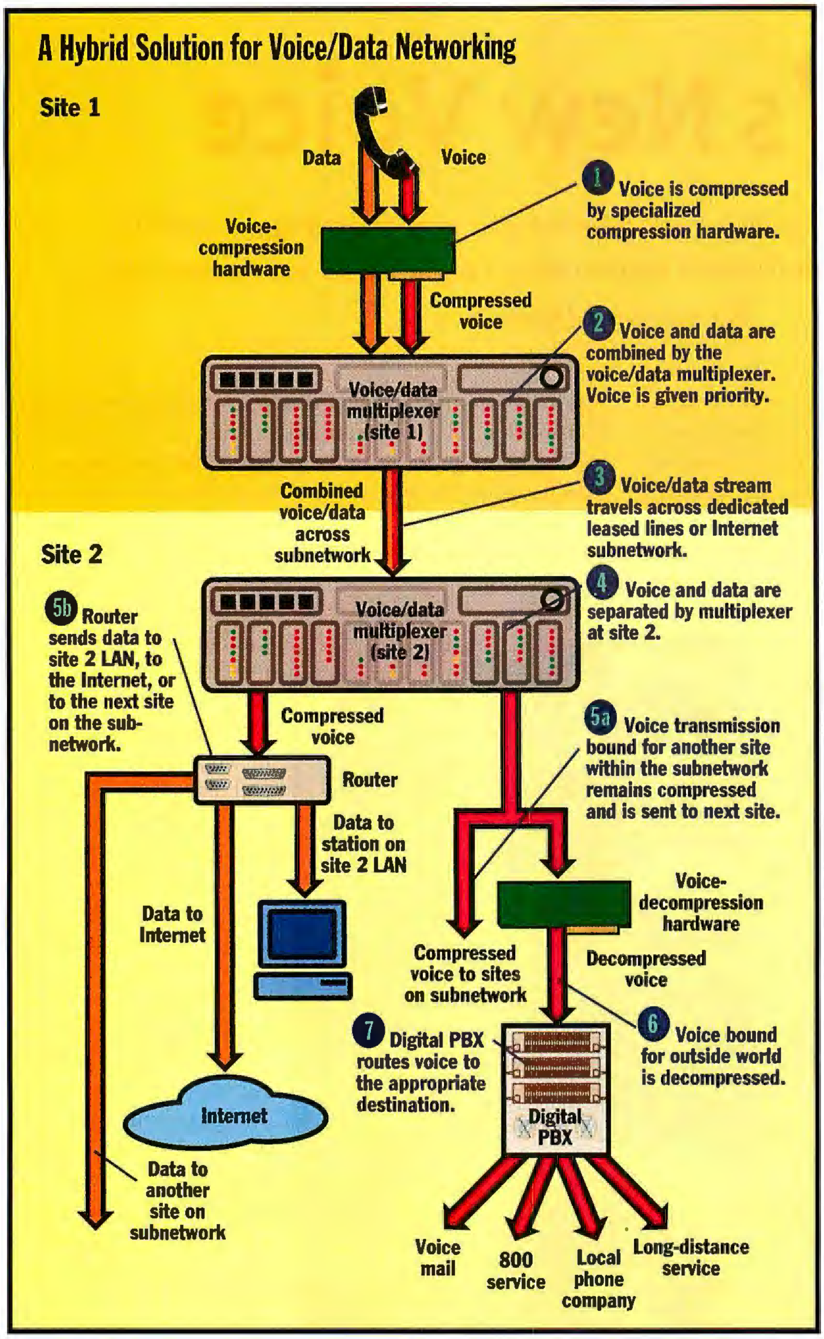
Telephone networks and LANs have traditionally served two different masters. To accommodate voice transmissions, a phone system is connection-oriented; when you place a phone call, you establish a dedicated end-to-end connection before the transmission proceeds. Once the system allocates bandwidth, the resource remains available for the duration of the transmission. The two main components that determine the bandwidth, robustness, and flexibility of the telecommunications network are the broadband transport technologies (actually, the physical piping and the interfaces to it) and the protocols that define packet transmission across the wire.

In contrast to telephone networks, LANs are designed to handle the bursty (i.e., variable-rate) nature of data transmissions. Arbitration schemes ensure the integrity of data while tolerating delays for error correction and retransmissions.

These differences are the key stumbling blocks to integrated digital voice/data networks. For LANs to support voice transmissions, they need technologies that can stream voice communications across a network along an uninterrupted path. These technologies ensure that a network prioritizes data and recognizes voice data and that the voice transmission receives enough dedicated bandwidth for real-time communications. Thus, the physical link and the transport mechanism must be able to differentiate among different multimedia types and support a wide range of transmission requirements.

Traditional voice networks, on the other hand, must support standardized high-bandwidth interfaces to the emerging fiber infrastructure as well as modern transport protocols that can handle the large transfer of variable-rate data. Voice networks must also differentiate among different multimedia types and share bandwidth that was once dedicated to voice.

As it turns out, the requirements of voice and data transmissions actually complement each other, as long as the pro-



One established way to combine voice and data is to use multiplexers, which create separate paths at the receiving end.

tocols properly handle the different media types. For example, sophisticated voice/data multiplexers can combine voice and data streams while granting priority to real-time voice transmission and dynamically allocating dedicated bandwidth to it.

For variable-rate transfer, a multiplexer can send data packets during lulls in a conversation. Variable-rate data, with its tolerance for interruptions, can consume open bandwidth when available and surrender bandwidth when necessary. Some companies are integrating voice/data multiplexers with dedicated T1 lines and Internet subnetworks (see the figure "A Hybrid Solution for Voice/Data Networking" above).

Technologies for the Internet and the public-switched telephone network also look promising. Some of the best examples are the new audio technologies (for streaming real-time audio across Internet connections) that make Web phones possible (see the text box "Yet Another Web Phenomenon" on page 132).

Digital Solutions

The above examples represent ways to combine voice and data using today's infrastructure and technologies. However, the public-switched telephone network continues to evolve. Telcos and others are improving the network with standards for fast packet switching and for interfacing to fiber-optic cable. New cell-relay transport protocols, such as asynchronous transfer mode (ATM), not only support higher transmission speeds but also include mechanisms for differentiating multimedia traffic, including voice, data, and video.

While fiber-optic is the high-speed link of choice, it's also helping to stall the development of integrated digital networks. High-speed fiber requires electrical-to-optical signal conversion. Asynchronous transmission services, such as T3, define a standard electrical interface but do not support a standard optical interface. The result is a number of proprietary interfaces to optical cables and little interoperability.

The answer to the confusing array of nonstandard asynchronous interfaces appears to be SONET. This standard specifies an electrical and an optical interface, enabling an interoperable delivery vehicle for broadband services.

The SONET standard is now in the third phase of its three-phase release. Earlier this year, major SONET vendors, such as Alcatel and Fujitsu, announced the third-party corroboration of interoperable SONET products from different manufacturers. Within the next few years, SONET should finally drive the development of an interoperable, all-digital multimedia infrastructure.

ISDN provides a fast voice/data pathway to the home or office. ISDN standards currently provide for high- and medium-speed digital links. Basic rate service, also called 2B+D or Basic Rate Interface (BRI), provides two 64-Kbps channels for voice or data, plus one slower, 16-Kbps data channel. Primary rate service, also called 23B+D or Primary Rate Interface (PRI), carries 23 64-Kbps channels and one 16-Kbps channel. It's no coincidence that the number of chan-

Yet Another Web Phenomenon

With the emergence of Web phones, the advantage of integrating voice and data networks has become strikingly obvious. Most everyone can grasp the concept of unlimited long-distance telephone service at a single, fixed rate. The Web-phone phenomenon is yet another example of how the Internet has brought an idea that's been around for a while—in this case, voice/data convergence—into the limelight.

The first hurdle to overcome in delivering real-time audio across the Internet is establishing an uninterrupted, constant-rate connection. New technologies from Progressive Networks and VocalTec bring streaming audio to the Web.

The most common technology so far is Progressive Networks' RealAudio. The company adopted the proprietary RealAudio protocol and a client/server architecture to enable streaming audio transmissions. The new protocol supports bidirectional communications (the HTTP protocol was designed for one-way continuous transmission) between clients and servers. This two-way pipe lets you pause, fast-forward, and rewind RealAudio tracks.

To stream data, RealAudio uses the UDP protocol over TCP. A socket-oriented protocol, TCP requires a great deal of overhead to manage sockets and ensure the error-free delivery of data. UDP is packet-oriented and does not guarantee error-free transmission. Without the overhead of TCP, UDP can deliver a continuous stream of audio data most of the time. RealAudio includes a loss-correction algorithm for re-creating any pieces of the signal that UDP drops.

Because UDP drives packets across the Internet without data-flow control or a fairness mechanism for resolving bandwidth conflicts, it can cause severe network congestion, especially if a server broadcasts audio streams to many users simultaneously (which is, after all, one of the obvious applications of streaming audio). Other audio-on-demand technologies, including I-Wave from VocalTec, use standard TCP/IP as the transport layer. With its flow-control mechanisms, TCP/IP can help avoid traffic congestion over the Internet. But streaming audio with TCP/IP doesn't retain an uninterrupted transmission as effectively as a UDP-based mechanism does.

Web Phones

Web telephony, while intriguing, suffers from sluggish Internet access (especially when used on slow dial-up connections); proprietary connection protocols and codecs (i.e., compression/decompression algorithms); dynamic IP addressing, which can foil the routing mechanism of Web phones; and the large installed base of half-duplex sound cards.

As you talk into a Web phone, your voice is digitized by the software and sent out across the Internet in data packets. Many packages, such as VocalTec's best-selling Internet Phone (see the screen), use bandwidth-limited UDP for real-time conversations. Since transmissions move from client to client, congestion is not as severe as it is with UDP transmissions from a central location to multiple clients.

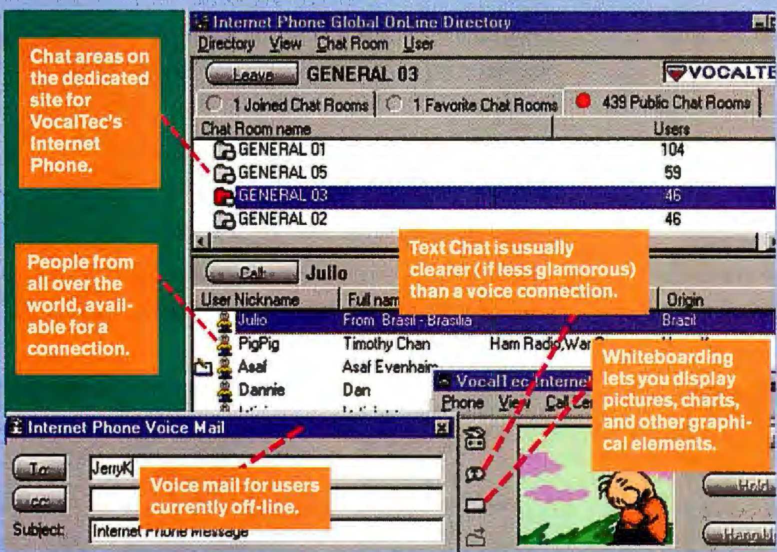
Web-phone software uses IP addresses to connect to the remote party. Since expecting the caller to know the IP address of the called party is not reasonable, most packages let you connect by designating the party's e-mail address. The software associates this address to an IP address.

But many Internet service providers (ISPs) don't give customers dedicated IP addresses; instead, they often assign addresses on the fly. Under this scenario, a Web-phone call would be routed to the wrong address. Some vendors avoid this problem by establishing dedicated servers. The software logs you on to the server and maintains a directory of users. This scheme compromises privacy somewhat because names are listed on the directory; as a result, users may receive unsolicited calls.

To compensate for the bandwidth limitations of the Internet, Web phones compress voice data before sending it. The recipient of a call must then decompress the data at the other end. At present, there is no standard Web-phone codec; both parties must use the same Web software to talk to each other. The programs also use proprietary connection protocols. Currently there isn't much movement toward standardizing on Web-phone codecs and connection protocols. For now, you and your associates have to use the same software package.

Recent developments may help further the acceptance of Web phones. Many sound-card manufacturers have introduced full-duplex cards that allow two-way simultaneous Web-phone conversations.

Perhaps the biggest boon to all types of real-time audio over the Internet will be when higher-speed connections, such as ISDN, become more prevalent and a higher-bandwidth infrastructure is established.



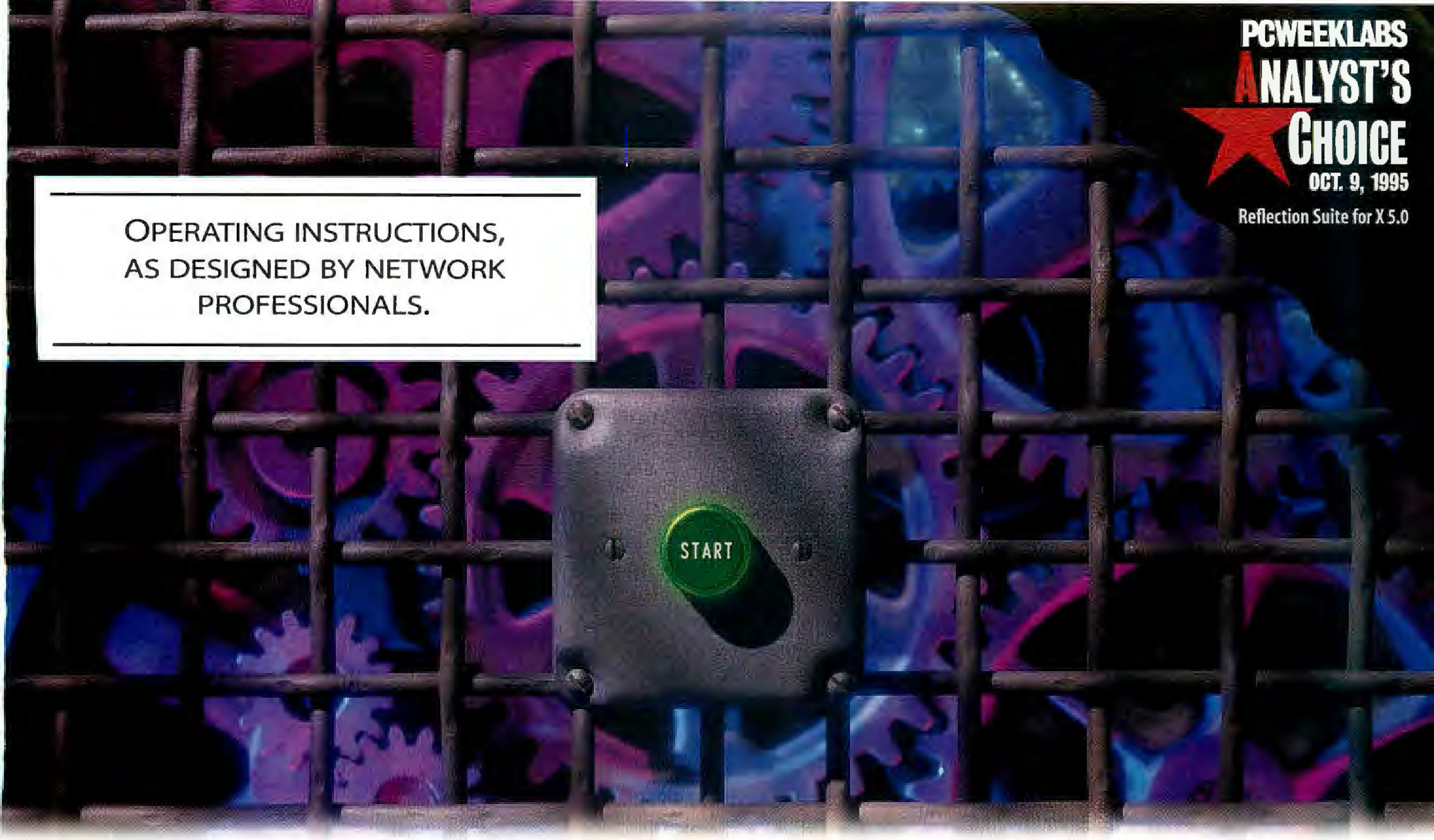
nels and data rates for these ISDN standards is close to the number required for T1; these standards are designed to be interfaced to T1 equipment at the central office.

But deployment of ISDN has been slow everywhere except in urban areas, and business data connections over ISDN are not "flat-rate," as are leased-line and Internet connections. This has caused many once-eager customers to receive unexpectedly high bills.

A Pickle over Packets

So-called fast-packet technologies, such as frame relay and cell relay, might offer the best solution for integrated voice/data networks. These fast-packet technologies are an outgrowth of the X.25 standard, which addresses how data is sent in discrete packets across private and public networks.

Real-time isochronous applications work best with smaller packets that reduce bottlenecks and avoid interruptions in the transmission stream. LAN transports have traditionally supported larger



PC-TO-UNIX CONNECTIVITY, AS DESIGNED BY NETWORK PROFESSIONALS.

New
WINDOWS NT
Version Available!

If it were up to you, even the most complicated things would be simplified: tricycle assembly, VCR programming, maybe even your UNIX network.

Not that you'd want to manage it with one button. But with Reflection X from WRQ, it's almost that easy. Reflection provides a powerful X11R6 PC X server and complete PC-to-UNIX connectivity that lets end-users handily access mission-critical applications right from the Windows desktop.

REFLECTION® X/REFLECTION SUITE FOR X

- ▲ ***ARCHITECTURE:*** 32-BIT WITH WINDOWS ACCELERATED VIDEO ENHANCEMENTS (WAVE); X11R6 COMPLIANCE (XTEST AND MULTI BUFFERING EXTENSION [MBX]), OPTIMIZED FOR WINDOWS 95
- ▲ ***INTEGRATION TOOLS:*** DIAL-UP X, CONFIGURABLE PANNING, VIRTUAL SCREEN, BACKING STORE AND SAVE UNDERS, 24-BIT COLOR SUPPORT, REMOTE AND LOCAL WINDOW MANAGEMENT, GUI KEYBOARD MAPPING, AND ENHANCED LOCAL PRINTING
- ▲ ***TCP/IP AND APPLICATIONS:*** VT420, VT320, SCO ANSI, BBS ANSI, LPR/LPD, NFS, FTP CLIENT/SERVER, SNMP MIB II, DHCP, FINGER, PING, NETWORK MANAGEMENT, INTERNET
- ▲ ***MANAGEMENT TOOLS:*** X TRACE UTILITY WITH CUSTOMIZED FILTERS, QUICK-START CONNECTION TEMPLATES, HOST RESPONSE WINDOW, AUTO-FONT SUBSTITUTION, AND CENTRALIZED SITE ADMINISTRATION
- ▲ ***TECHNICAL SUPPORT:*** FREE PHONE SUPPORT, BBS, TECH NOTES BY FAX AND WORLD WIDE WEB

WRQ REFLECTION OFFERS COMPLETE SOLUTIONS FOR UNIX, X, HP, DIGITAL, AS/400, 3270, AND TCP/IP CONNECTIVITY.

CALL 800.926.3896 IN EUROPE, CALL +31.70.375.11.00
OUTSIDE EUROPE, CALL 206.217.7100
INTERNET: info@wrq.com WEB: http://www.wrq.com

It has the highest level of application reliability, an award-winning TCP/IP stack, plus 32-bit architecture for faster performance. And best of all, it's everything you need—PC X server, transport, TCP applications, emulation, even an NFS client and Internet access tools—all from one vendor.

To try PC-to-UNIX connectivity designed from your point of view, get yourself in gear and call for a free evaluation copy. Then sit back and watch everything go like clockwork.

For a FREE evaluation copy, call
800.926.3896

WRQ Reflection
CONNECTIVITY FOR A CHANGING WORLD

How Bell Rang In Digital Communications

Bell Labs' digital architecture still underlies most private networks as well as the Internet. The system is based on the concept of time-division multiplexing, a scheme in which bytes from different data connections or telephone conversations are alternated so that each one is guaranteed a certain fraction of the bandwidth.

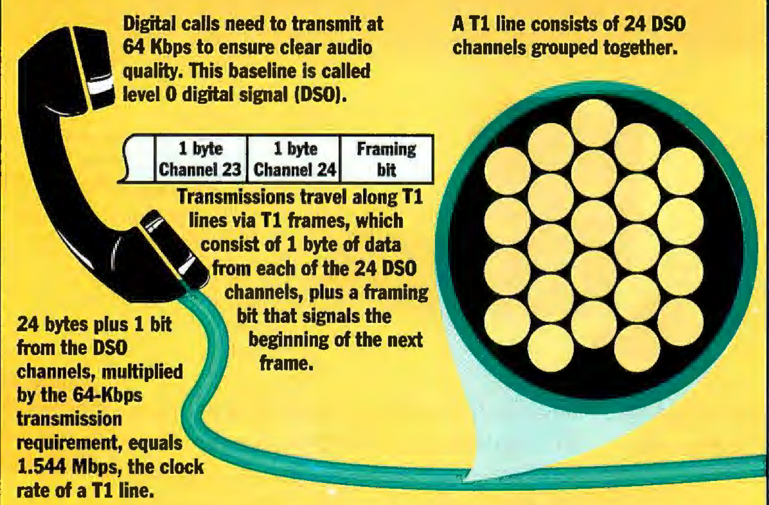
Here's how the system (formally called the Bell System digital hierarchy) works. To carry each half of a conversation, the phone system must provide about 4000 Hz of audio bandwidth. This doesn't provide audiophile-quality sound, but it conveys all the frequencies a human being needs to understand speech. To convey each half of a call clearly, a single "channel" must carry 8000 bytes, or 64 Kbps. This amount of bandwidth—called a level 0 digital signal, or DS0—has become the fundamental unit of connectivity in the digital phone system.

As with analog carrier lines, it doesn't make sense for the system to devote a separate pair of wires to each connection from end to end. This is where the hierarchical architecture and time-division multiplexing come in: The data streams from 24 DS0 channels can be grouped together and carried by a DS1 (also known as T1) line. The signals from multiple T1 lines can then be multiplexed into digital trunks with still more bandwidth (i.e., DS2, DS3, and so on).

To allow multiple calls to share a trunk without interfering with one another, the Bell Labs scientists developed a time-division multiplexing scheme, called the T1 frame. Each frame of data on a T1, or DS1, line consists of 1 byte of data from each of 24 DS0 channels (each carrying a voice call or a data connection) plus a framing bit that indicates the beginning of the next frame (see the figure "T1 Frames Manage Time-Critical Data" below).

Multiplying 193 bits (24 bytes plus the framing bit) times 8000 frames per second gives you 1.544 Mbps—the clock rate of a T1 line. Note that this scheme is ideal for voice transmission because it's isochronous; that is, each channel is guaranteed a fixed number of regularly spaced "turns" during which its data is transmitted. (Ethernet, and other computer networking protocols, do not have this property; there's no guarantee that data will arrive on time to avoid an ugly gap in the audio signal.)

T1 Frames Manage Time-Critical Data



The Advantage:
Each channel receives a regularly spaced frame for transmitting data to ensure there are no gaps in the audio signal.

Of course, bandwidth is wasted if the party on the sending end is not saying anything or sending data. But nothing special needs to be done when all parties are talking at once. This makes the scheme simpler to manage than statistical multiplexing, which tries to make use of the extra bandwidth.

To sort out the data from an incoming T1 signal, the receiver must determine where each frame begins and ends. But since the frames are sent back-to-back in a continuous stream, and the data itself might not provide any clue about which bits belong to which channel, the sender needs to tell the receiver the location of the frame boundary. This is the framing bit's job.

The framing bit, which the sender transmits at the end of every T1 frame, varies from frame to frame according to a predetermined pattern. The receiver knows the expected pattern and scans the rush of incoming data to see which bit (out of every group of 193) is varying the right way. (It's always possible, of course, that another bit will also happen to fit the pattern, but the probability of this becomes minuscule over a large number of frames.)

Robbing Peter to Pay Paul

Designed to eke out every last bit of bandwidth from a digital trunk, the DS1, or T1, multiplexing scheme is also able to carry a small amount of additional data (e.g., billing and connection information) using a technique called bit robbing. In this technique, at every sixth frame the system "borrows" the least significant bit of one of the 24 bytes of data and uses it to carry internal switching information rather than data. The human ear isn't sensitive enough to miss such a small change in the audio signal.

But of course this isn't true of digital devices. Because that last bit isn't certain to come through reliably, the effective throughput of a data channel is cut from 64 Kbps to 56 Kbps. Thus, many digital leased lines have a bandwidth of only 56 Kbps. (Some equipment used for digital leased lines has been retrofitted to disable or hide bit robbing and to allow 64 Kbps of throughput on each channel—a facility called clear channel T1.)

Up the Hierarchy

At first, a DS0 connection—already faster than today's fastest dial-up modems—seemed like more bandwidth than any user could reasonably want. Use of the upper levels of the digital hierarchy was confined entirely to the phone company's internal equipment. But after the famous Carterfone decision, in which the courts ruled that users could connect their own equipment to the phone company's lines, businesses became interested in renting larger digital pipelines and creating their own internal phone systems and WANs.

Divestiture, the breakup of the Bell System, and the entrance of competitors into the long-distance phone market have all speeded the move toward private voice and data networks. Equipment manufacturers, such as Stratacom (which was recently acquired by Cisco Systems), leaped into the breach, providing equipment that allowed a company to run its telephone systems, WANs, or both over the same rented T1 connection. **–Brett Glass** *is a writer, computer consultant, and teacher in Laramie, Wyoming. You can contact him at rogue@well.com.*

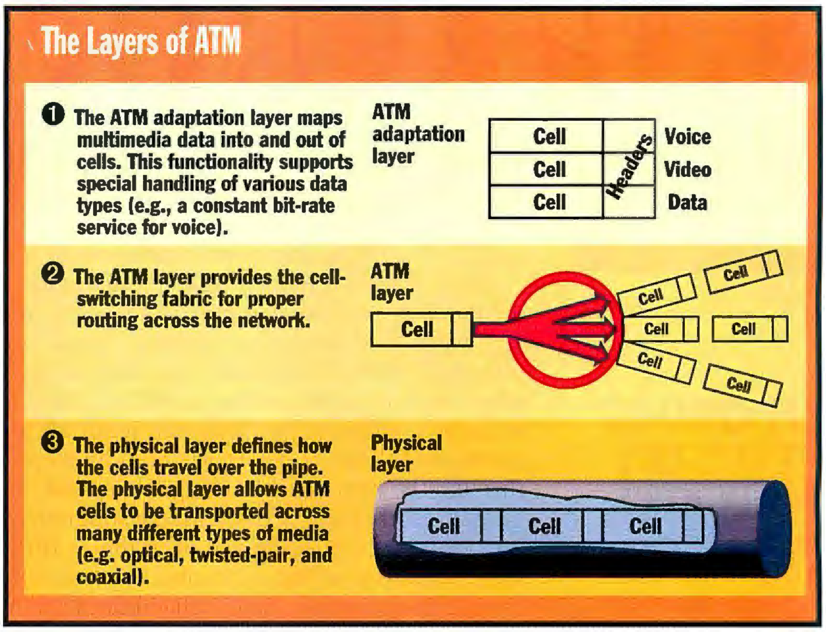
packets to deliver big chunks of data across a network. When X.25 was standardized in 1976, it was a watershed development, establishing a common packet-switching protocol for broadband networks. But in these heady days of multimedia convergence, X.25 transmission speeds just don't cut it.

On the other hand, frame relay requires little overhead because it leaves error recovery up to network-level protocol suites, such as TCP/IP and IPX/SPX. Frame relay can transport variable-size packets at up-to-T3 transmission speeds. However, frame relay was not designed to carry voice traffic. It discards frames in the event of congestion, it's not isochronous, and it can have long and sometimes unpredictable latencies (i.e., it can be a long time before data sent into a network emerges at the other end).

Equipment that tries to route voice traffic over frame-relay connections must play tricks in an attempt to ensure timely delivery of digitized voice packets. Also, because frame-relay bandwidth is far less expensive than dedicated leased T1 lines or ordinary voice-phone service, long-distance carriers aren't eager to support a technology that could cost them revenue. So, while it's possible to buy voice equipment for frame relay, it's best used only with relatively uncongested systems that can provide a committed information rate—that is, networks with a guaranteed minimum throughput.

The ATM Answer

Cell-relay technologies, such as ATM, outpace frame relay and also provide a more efficient switching mechanism.



ATM's fixed-length cells help ATM to transport voice and data efficiently.

Instead of sending data in variable-size packets, cell relay uses small, fixed-length (53-byte) cells to transport information. Data packets are transmitted asynchronously, but the line of cells that carries the packets flows across the network synchronously as a continuous stream. The data packets enter the stream as they become available, dropping into the first available cell. These small packets support high-speed, low-latency transport.

Unlike synchronous transfer, which preallocates bandwidth channels, ATM transports data packets whenever bandwidth is required. ATM's flexible use of bandwidth supports the continuous uninterrupted transfer of voice and video data as well as data traffic's variable bit rates. It's also data-rate-independent, supporting public networks and LAN switching alike at rates exceeding a gigabyte per second.

ATM comprises three layers (see the figure "The Layers of ATM" above). You can run ATM to the desktop without bridging to another networking technology. Unfortunately, standards for voice and video transmission over ATM are still in the formative stage, and ATM equipment is relatively expensive.

The All-Digital Future

Enterprises integrating voice and data networks currently face an almost-bewildering array of choices. Many companies have bought into the obvious benefits of an integrated network, but high costs and immature standards are major deterrents.

Until prices drop and standards evolve for a variety of new digital technologies, the only sure bets are the tried-and-true voice/data technologies developed by the Bell System several decades ago—combined with new equipment designed to make the best use of them. B

Stanford Diehl, a former director for BYTE reviews, currently works as a systems engineer for a large commercial printer. You can reach him at **sdiehl@bix.com.**

WHERE TO FIND

Vendors of Web Phones

NetSpeak
(305) 251-4653
http://www.itelco.com

Quarterdeck
(800) 354-3222
http://www.qdeck.com

SilverSoft
http://www.pak.net

Telescape
(604) 681-7557
http://www.telescape.com/htm/home-pg.htm

Third Planet Publishing
(214) 713-2607
http://www.planeteers.com

VocalTec
(201) 768-9400
http://www.vocaltec.com

Vendors of Full-Duplex Sound Cards

Acer
(800) 531-0616
http://www.acer.com

Creative Labs
http://www.creaf.com

Diamond Multimedia
(800) 468-5846
http://www.diamondmm.com

Gravis
(800) 257-0061
http://www.gravis.com

Turtle Beach
(510) 624-6200
http://www.tbeach.com

Vendors of Streaming Audio Technology

Progressive Networks
(800) 230-5975
http://www.realaudio.com

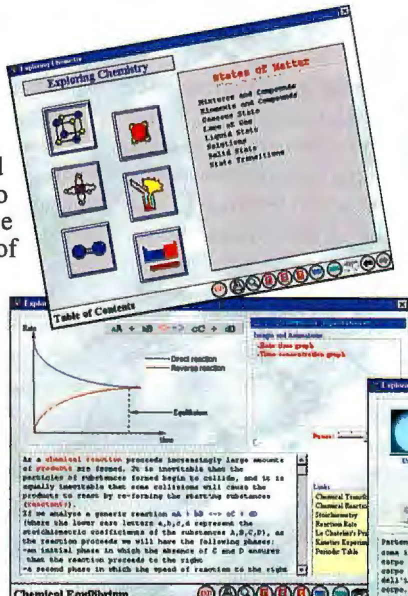
VocalTec
(201) 768-9400
http://www.vocaltec.com

EXPLORING...

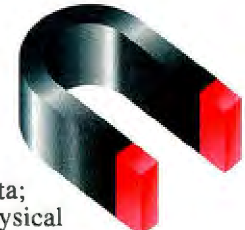
The EXPLORING series is a multi-media collection for Secondary School students, designed specifically to help them learn in a simple and intuitive manner. It is not intended solely for students but also for anyone wanting to increase and broaden their knowledge of a specific subject. The user can learn all the information either by following the topics step by step or by navigating through the contents. Learning is pleasant and the results are guaranteed thanks to particularly sophisticated multi-media techniques, such as the use of graphics for a more effective understanding of the contents, hypertext links for moving from a given topic to other related ones and helpful functions for searching for the best-known terms.

EXPLORING CHEMISTRY
FOR WINDOWS

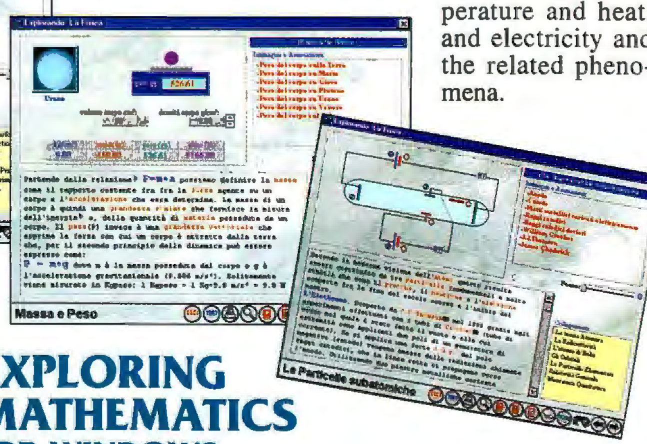
EXPLORING CHEMISTRY contains a large number of topics, which include: the laws of chemistry; Lavoisier, Dalton and Proust; the weighted balance of chemical reactions; matter; pure substances and mixtures; elements and compounds; atoms and molecules; atomic models; the orbital quantum model and chemical bonds. It is also possible to select the elements on the basis of their chemical and physical properties and to make a comparison of the data for several different elements by creating a graph.

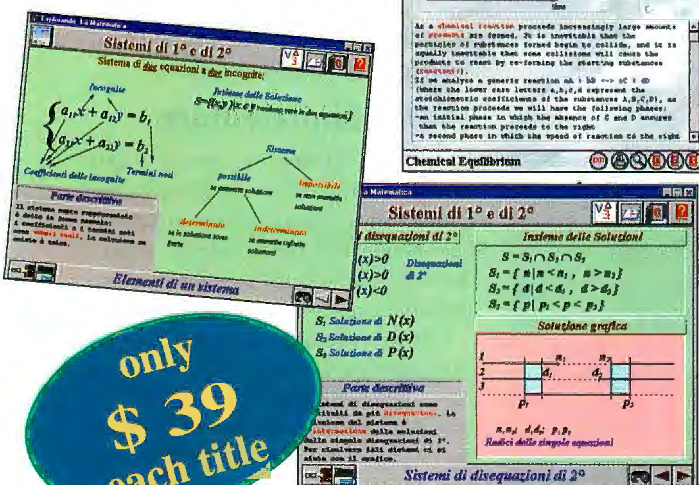


EXPLORING PHYSICS
FOR WINDOWS



EXPLORING PHYSICS is split up into several learning units covering the main topics of physics: the measurement of physical magnitudes; units of measurement; the analysis of experimental data; from the analysis of data to physical laws; speed, acceleration and force; equilibrium in stiff bodies and fluids; energy, temperature and heat; and electricity and the related phenomena.





only $ 39 each title

EXPLORING MATHEMATICS
FOR WINDOWS

EXPLORING MATHEMATICS covers a range of many different topics: sets and their relationships, classes of equivalence, real and non-real numbers, operations and properties, algebraic expressions, monomials and polynomials, logical operations, equations and disequations, systems of equations and disequations and their performance, 1st and 2nd degree equations, radicals, parametric equations and biquadratic equations.

$$10^3 \quad \frac{8}{3}$$

Minimum configuration: 100% MS-DOS compatible PC, CPU 80386 or higher, 4 Mb of RAM (8 Mb are recommended), hard disk with 6 Mb of available space, mouse, VGA graphic card or higher, Windows 3.1 or higher. ***Recommended:*** *Windows compatible audio card, Windows compatible printer.*

Available in English, German, Spanish and Italian

FINSON

FINSON srl
Via Montepulciano, 15
20124 Milano (ITALY)
Tel. +39-2-66987036
Fax +39-2-66987027
E-MAIL: finson@finson.it

FINSON (UK) Ltd.
Parallel House - 32 London Road
Guildford - Surrey GU1 2AB
Tel. +44-1483-451856
Fax +44-1483-452144
E-MAIL: 101333.564@compuserve.com

Circle 171 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 172).

Global Video Village

Three broadband platforms vie to make global video networks practical.

By Udo Flohr

Today's version of point-to-point video is more like pinhead-to-pinhead. You can connect to someone with 28.8-Kbps modems, and if you're both using a monitor-mounted digital camera and videoconferencing software, you can have postage-stamp-size images of your faces travel across the phone lines. Just don't move too often: There's only enough bandwidth to update your images every few seconds.

The demands of video transmission are higher than for any other data type. For video to work you need high bandwidth, fast connections, and the ability to send and receive the images at equivalent rates. The leap from small, jerky images to full-motion video that you can send to anyone, anywhere, over a ubiquitous digital network will be the confirmation that convergence has arrived.

What's the payoff for being able to send video as easily as a page of text? For one thing, videoconferencing ceases to be nine parts setup and one part collaboration. And tele-presence becomes real, so you can call an expert on another continent to help you overcome a technical problem on a complex piece of machinery or aid in a difficult medical procedure. Sales presentations and training sessions can take place without anyone having to hop a plane.

But don't cancel your airline tickets just yet. The requisite high-bandwidth pipes aren't fully in place, and technologies for transmitting video globally aren't fully formed. The existing telephone system handles point-to-point connections and can establish these connections quickly. But bandwidth limits mean that companies have had to maintain separate data and video networks. The main alternative is the cable TV (CATV) network, which can deftly handle video streams but was built to broadcast video in a one-to-many model; point-to-point, temporary, and symmetrical (i.e., equivalent sending and receiving transmission speeds) connections are stumbling blocks for CATV. These aren't the only possibilities. Some analysts see wireless technology as a powerful candidate. Unfortunately, all these approaches have weaknesses that keep them from offering a total solution for creating an anywhere-to-anywhere video network.

The high demands of video mean the final solution will touch on all the different layers of the communications infrastructure. This includes the actual, physical medium that carries video (i.e., copper phone wire, coaxial cable, optical fiber, or wireless mechanisms) and the transport standards, like asynchronous transfer mode (ATM), that manage the flow of data. The final component will be the actual applications that implement such things as telepresence, videoconferencing, or Internet-based virtual reality.

Great Expectations

For MPEG-1 video quality, a network needs to handle about 120 to 140 Kbps. That translates into the equivalent picture quality of a VHS tape (352 by 288 pixels, at 8 bits per color and 30 frames per second). MPEG-2 quality, which would be necessary for a telepresence application that ships detailed technical information in real time, requires about 500 Kbps, which translates into the sharpness of S-VHS.

For video to truly become a ubiquitous data type, tomorrow's networks will need to transmit video in both directions at the same speed (i.e., full duplex). For this you'd need 4 to 6

ILLUSTRATION: ROY WIEMANN © 1996

Mbps. (You would also need real-time encoding to compress raw video data on-the-fly.) Video data also has to arrive in a continuous stream and in real time: It is unacceptable for any individual frame to be delayed or for any associated audio track to arrive out of sync with the picture. The result would look like a poorly dubbed foreign movie.

Shared connections are often unsuitable for real-time video applications. If network traffic is low, your video communication will have enough bandwidth as long as you're using one of the evolving broadband technologies like cable modems. But if the cable alternative becomes a popular way for people to set up video connections, the increased demand could mean many people are vying for the same pipe, and there is no guarantee that the portion available to every user will be adequate. That's one advantage of a dedicated connection, like a T1 link, to connect your company's offices: You have exclusive use of that connection. However, you also pay thousands of dollars a month for the service, and your communications abilities are anything but global. A leased line doesn't connect you to the outside world, including that potential customer who might be sold on the flashy sales presentation your corporate communications department recently created.

To make matters worse, an MPEG data stream is by no means constant. It varies greatly, depending on the type of video you're encoding. The compression ratio improves when images in consecutive frames don't change much. Sequences with lots of motion afford less compression and therefore need much more bandwidth. Compression ratios may vary between 1:50 and 1:200 within the same video file. As a result, a video network should guarantee a minimum throughput level.

To resolve this situation, some protocols, namely ATM, let you reserve the right amount of bandwidth for the transmission by assigning a particular "quality of service" level when you first make the connection. (For more on ATM's service levels, see "Virtually Well Connected," August BYTE.)

How well does the Internet fare in meeting these demands? Today, the Net isn't reliable enough to deliver real-time video. Too often, bandwidth on the Net is like a magic act: Now you see it, now you don't. The variations depend on the time of day you're logging on as well as the topology between the points you want to connect. Add to that the reality that the Internet isn't a commercial entity, so there's no central authority that can guarantee you get the resources you need. This situation may change when the Net's data paths become wide enough to absorb video (see this month's cover story, "Breaking the Bandwidth Barrier," on page 68).

The High Speeds of Digital Subscriber Lines

Name	Data Rate
HDSL (high-data-rate digital subscriber line)	1.544 Mbps (requires two twisted-pair lines) 2.048 Mbps (requires three twisted-pair lines)
SDSL (single-line digital subscriber line)	1.544 Mpbs (one line) 2.048 Mbps (one line)
ADSL (asymmetric digital subscriber line)	1.5 to 9 Mbps downstream 16 to 640 Kbps upstream
VDSL (very-high-data-rate digital subscriber line)	13 to 52 Mbps downstream 1.5 to 2.3 Mbps upstream

Video's demanding requirements have kept it a specialty data type that needs expensive and dedicated networks. The technologies to let us send and receive video at the same transmission speeds using connections that we set up and tear down as needed aren't mature, but some are getting close.

Video Dial Tone

Plain old telephone service (POTS) may be plagued by having lower bandwidth capabilities than the cable TV network, but there's nothing in the physical infrastructure of the telephone network to make it inadequate for video. The telephone system's designers assigned the lowest 4 KHz of the available spectrum on twisted-pair wiring for voice calls. New, higher-bandwidth services using the same wires must either coexist with traditional services by using higher frequencies, or telephone calls must be converted to digital and be interleaved with other data. Much of the current phone system is already digital; the final connections to end users are the remaining analog holdouts.

In the early 1960s, engineers at Bell Labs designed multiplexing systems that digitized voice into 64-Kbps data lines and then sent several of them in a framed stream. This first structured signal was called DS1, which spawned T1 and E1 lines (at 1.54 or 2.04 Kbps, respectively). However, these lines need repeaters every 6000 feet and require 1.5 MHz of bandwidth, which is high by today's standards. Interference is another disadvantage: Only one T1 line can operate problem-free in a 50-pair cable. This is why a variety of digital subscriber line (DSL) technologies may be the long-term answer.

DSL can turn a standard pair of copper wires into a sophisticated digital highway when you add digital modems at both ends. DSL variations come in a torrent of acronyms:

• ADSL (asymmetric digital subscriber line) is the first DSL variation ready for high-quality video data, but with a catch. As the name implies, it works asymmetrically, so much more information can be transmitted to the subscriber than what comes back. ADSL's downstream rate is affected by distance, so at 9000 feet, ADSL achieves a speed of 8.4 Mbps; at 18,000 feet, the rate drops to 1.54 Mbps. The upstream rate is between 16 and 640 Kbps. The main reason for this limitation is interference caused by capacitive couplers within the phone system. This means ADSL is better suited to distribution-type services, such as video on demand, than any-to-any connections. (It is also suitable for Web browsing.) Furthermore, ADSL lets you carry on conversations on the same line where video is streaming, and your phone service works even if the ADSL modem fails.

• HDSL (high-data-rate digital subscriber line), using more advanced modulation, is less demanding on spectrum and needs no repeaters. It also delivers 1.54 to 2.04 Mbps. HDSL can go up to 12,000 feet, but it requires two twisted-pair lines for T1 or three for E1.

• SDSL (single-line digital subscriber

IF WE TOLD YOU WE PUT AN ISDN/V.34 MODEM STAND-ALONE FAX PROTOCOL ANALYZER*, SECURITY AND ANSWERING MACHINE INTO ONE LITTLE BLACK BOX WE'D BE STRETCHING THE TRUTH.

ACTUALLY, THE BOX IS WHITE.

The ZyXEL Elite 2864I—Your All-in-One NETworking Solution

Systems Administrators love the Elite 2864I because it simplifies the way they manage their remote sites. Telecommuters love it because it's packed with everything they need to run a complete remote office.

ISDN and V.34 in a Single Device

Blaze through the net at ISDN speeds — transfer large files, download graphics and sound. Access all the power of ISDN while maintaining connections with remote analog devices over ISDN. V.42bis data compression over ISDN allows for increased throughput up to 460.8Kbps.

Interactive Voice Mail

With appropriate software, the Elite 2864I allows for call logging, auto-dialing and paging. Voice features include voice commands, compression schemes and DTMF tone detection.

Your Data Is Safe

Protect your crucial data with security features such as Data Encryption† with X.75 and Password Protection with Call Back capability.

Hassle-Free EPA Troubleshooting

*ZyXEL's Embedded Protocol Analyzer (EPA) lets you monitor the ISDN switch and diagnose incorrect settings and errors, allowing you to remotely troubleshoot your users through their problems quickly and efficiently.

Anytime, Anywhere

Connect to your ISP via the async-to-sync PPP feature. V.120, V.110 and X.75 SLP Rate Adaption expands the range of devices you can connect to worldwide.

Call Now

Why wait? Find out how this little White Box is going to revolutionize the way you telecommute.

800-255-4101

ZyXEL

THE MODEM OF THE MILLENNIUM

4920 E. La Palma Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92807
Telephone: (714) 693-0808 Fax: (714) 693-8811
Internet: sales@zyxel.com URL: http//www.zyxel.com

Circle 173 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 174).

STAND-ALONE FAX AND STORAGE

Your Elite 2864I parallel port routes incoming faxes directly to your printer— no user and PC intervention needed. Optional 8MB DRAM allows for storage of incoming faxes up to 200 pages.

Elite 2864I supports all popular switches including AT&T 5ESS, Northern Telecom DMS-100, Siemens EWSD, National ISDN-1, and Euro-ISDN‡.

†ZyXEL does not assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any of the security functions described herein, neither does it convey any license under its patent rights nor the rights of others.
‡Prior to purchase, please contact your local dealer/distributor for the correct version to ensure compatibility with the ISDN switches in your area.
All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
Specifications are subject to change without notice.

line) delivers the same speed as HDSL over a single line, at up to 10,000 feet.

- VDSL (very-high-data-rate digital subscriber line) is, for the time being, also asymmetric, but at even higher data rates. Downstream, it offers speeds between 12.9 Mbps at 4500 feet and 51.8 Mbps at 1000 feet. Upstream rates are from 1.6 to 2.3 Mbps. VDSL is intended for ATM networks. Both ADSL and VDSL provide error correction.

DSL is taking the world a step closer to high-end, point-to-point video, and the bandwidths it offers are enticing. But as long as the technologies are asymmetric, DSL is not a complete solution for transforming the existing phone infrastructure into a powerful, multimedia data highway.

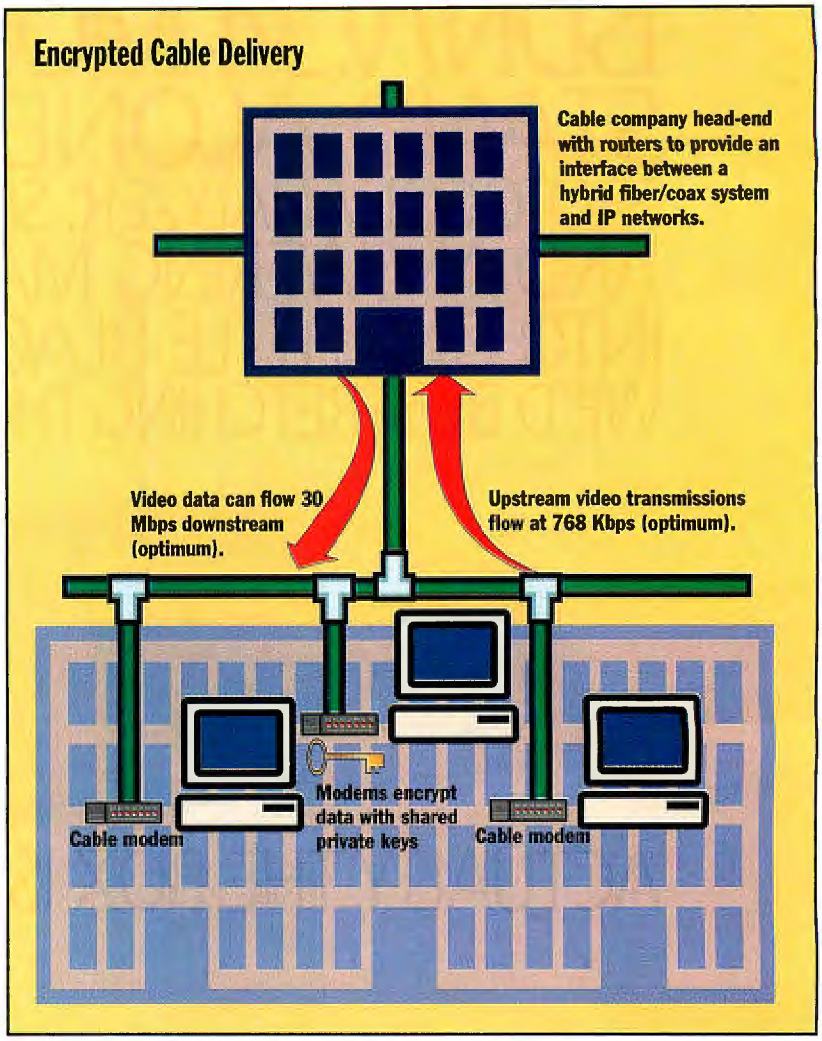
Cable Guy to the Rescue

Just as DSL provides new capabilities for standard POTS networks, the CATV network is being enhanced to deliver fast data-access services. Cable modems are currently being used in trials throughout the United States and Europe. These projects aim to find a way to make the high-capacity cable network suitable for point-to-point connections. Video data still goes to all the cable subscribers connected to the loop, but the modem filters out the information addressed to a particular subscriber. This establishes a virtual point-to-point connection, at least in one direction.

But much of the existing cable plant still can't accommodate two-way traffic. To overcome this limitation, cable companies need to upgrade their infrastructure by adding routers. This refurbishing project could cost an estimated $500 per subscriber, not including the price of the cable modem, which could double that amount.

But the promise of broadband speeds over an existing network can make some people gloss over the costs. The theoretical limits of cable connection speeds may be as high as 30 Mbps. But realities quickly bring this theoretical rate to more modest levels, perhaps to speeds that are two-thirds slower, or roughly equivalent to what ADSL modems offer. Performance penalties are due in part to the fact that cable subscribers share available bandwidth, much like clients on a LAN.

One glimpse into how cable companies might offer CATV networks as a video link to corporate customers is Motorola's CableComm, a turnkey solution for implementing video CATV services. The package includes modems and subscriber access software. The necessary cable router that installs at the head-end interfaces with a hybrid fiber-coax (HFC) distribution network to local or remote IP networks. In the CableComm solution, a channel occupies a 6-MHz slice of downstream bandwidth, in the range of 65 to 750 MHz. The cable router manages all the modems in the system and prompts them to shift to alternate channels. Each downstream channel provides a 30-Mbps raw data rate, with 768 Kbps upstream. Since all traffic passes all the premises that are connected to the network segment, the system encrypts messages with shared private keys unique to each modem.



Motorola's CableComm provides security by encrypting cabled messages with private keys unique to each modem.

Fiber-optic lines combined with CATV's coaxial networks may play an important role in the development of anywhere-to-anywhere video networks. A single fiber can transmit up to 30 terabits per second, or the equivalent of 450 million simultaneous phone conversations with digital quality. HFC is a combination of fiber-optic trunk lines, which bring the data over long distances, and coaxial cable networks, which provide the local-loop links.

On paper, the combination of high bandwidth with an existing infrastructure makes HFC an ideal candidate for video applications. The main drawback of this approach, however, is implementation expense. Large-scale HFC deployment requires new cabling or at least refurbishing existing coaxial cables. In cities, that means a lot of digging; in

Now Avis Offers

Triple Miles

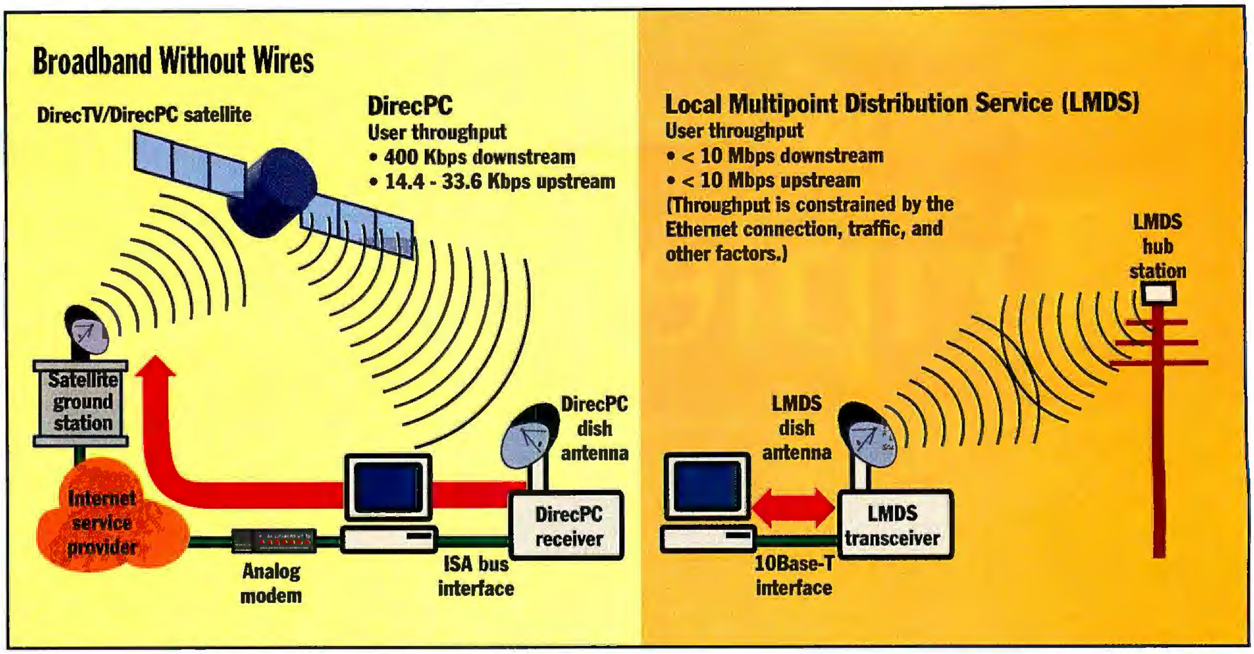
Avis features GM cars.
©1996 Wizard Co., Inc.

The employees of Avis introduce a future with more frequent flyer miles. When you fly any of these 10 major airlines, you can multiply the frequent flyer rental miles you would normally receive from Avis. You'll get **TRIPLE MILES** when you rent for a week and **DOUBLE MILES** with weekend rentals.* An advance reservation is required, and other restrictions apply. For more information and reservations, call Avis at **1-800-831-8000**, or call your travel consultant today. You can also visit us at the Avis Galaxy Web site, **http://www.avis.com**.

AVIS®

We try harder.®

*Offer good on qualifying rentals at participating locations within 24 hours of your flight, September 1 through December 31, 1996. Customer must present airline ticket or boarding pass and frequent flyer membership number. Miles awarded for consecutive paid days of 2 days or more for weekend rentals that occur Thursday 9:00AM through Monday 11:59PM, and 7 days or more for weekly rentals.



Two ways to broadcast: DirecPC zaps data from a geosynchronous satellite to a dish attached to your PC; LMDS uses ground-based transceivers and avoids analog modems.

less populated areas, amortization seems impossible. Estimates on cost per subscriber start at $700.

Wireless Wonders

One way to get around the technical problems inherent in today's telephone and cable TV networks is to bypass those infrastructures altogether and go wireless. Advantages of wireless solutions, like satellite networks, include flexible and high-speed bandwidths, high reliability, and the ability to reach any location with near-zero setup time.

Some Europeans are already familiar with the advantages of satellite communications. For example, the Astra family of direct broadcast satellites now delivers hundreds of TV and radio channels to about 10 million customers. But wireless broadband networks have trade-offs of their own. Two examples illustrate this point. The first is DirecPC, by Hughes Network Systems. DirecPC transmits data from a geosynchronous communications satellite directly to a dish antenna that you attach to your PC. Direct satellite broadcasting minimizes industry investment in new ground-based infrastructure, largely because users buy most of the equipment themselves. The antenna, receiver, ISA interface card, and software cost about $1000. Professional installation costs about $500 more unless you install the equipment and align the dish yourself—a nontrivial task.

Service charges for Internet access via DirecPC depend on usage, which is measured in megabytes, not minutes. You pay 80 cents per MB during peak hours and 60 cents during off-peak times. You can buy monthly packages that range from $15.95 for 30 MB a month to $39.95 for 130 MB a month. You also need a separate dial-up account with an Internet service provider (about $20 to $30 a month).

Why a dial-up account? Although DirecPC can broadcast data downstream to your compact dish antenna, you can't transmit data upstream to the satellite without turning your PC into a NASA tracking station. Instead, the return path is an ordinary analog modem that dials up your local Internet provider over a standard SLIP/PPP connection. The result is a highly asymmetric network: 400 Kbps downstream and 28.8 Kbps (or whatever the speed of your modem is) upstream. The downstream path is about 14 times faster than a 28.8-Kbps modem but well short of the megabit-per-second speeds that cable modems and ADSL potentially deliver.

Actually, DirecPC has enough bandwidth for a maximum rate of 11.79 Mbps downstream. However, that bandwidth is shared by all users on a single satellite transponder. Hughes says it will add more transponders if there's enough demand. Still, the lack of a broadband return path will limit DirecPC to applications that tend to be asymmetric, such as Web browsing and software distribution. This isn't the solution for Web publishing, videoconferencing, or fast-lane telecommuting.

Another broadband wireless alternative is local multipoint distribution service (LMDS), a two-way digital broadcasting system that eschews satellites in favor of ground-based transceivers. LMDS needs a portion of RF spectrum, which the U.S. government plans to auction off this fall. Spectrum buyers will then have to build a new infrastructure to launch LMDS.

LMDS will use a 1-GHz-wide chunk of spectrum that starts at the extremely high frequency of 28 GHz (27 GHz in Canada). Due to this very high frequency, the user's dish antenna can be even smaller than DirecPC's (probably 9 to 12 inches in diameter). The antenna points at a neighborhood hub station that's mounted on a high roof or pole. The hub station houses a transponder that communicates with the network's central office. The central office is analogous to a cable TV system's head-end; it handles all routing and switching and also bridges to the Internet. Although LMDS is not a fully switched network, it can

establish virtual point-to-point circuits.

Like most other broadband solutions, LMDS is asymmetric. It divides the 1 GHz of airspace into an 850-MHz downstream path and a 150-MHz upstream path. QPSK (Quadrature phase shift keying) modulation yields 1.3 Gbps downstream and 240 Mbps upstream. That's aggregate bandwidth shared by all users on a hub. Depending on the network design, LMDS will assign multiple users to separate channels that are 20 or 40 MHz wide. Each channel can deliver 32 or 64 Mbps of raw bandwidth, which drops to 25 or 50 Mbps after error correction and overhead.

Users need a special LMDS modem that attaches to an Ethernet port, which limits the maximum bandwidth to 10 Mbps. As with cable modems, actual throughput depends on the amount of traffic on the same channel and the computer's I/O efficiency.

Proponents hope to deploy large-scale LMDS networks for about $1000 per user. That includes the cost of the modems and hub stations but not the RF spectrum. Assuming that LMDS networks come close to that price target, users might pay about the same access fees as they would for cable modems. But LMDS companies may be able to build their networks faster than cablecos can upgrade their infrastructures for broadband service.

Eventually, one broadband technology, whether it's wired or wireless, will probably emerge as the dominant solution. But it'll be many years before any broadband network achieves universal coverage. In the meantime, there'll be room for alternative solutions that can reach users who aren't covered by other networks.

Package Deals

The pipes—or airwaves—we dedicate to moving video from point to point are just one piece of the video-network puzzle. The protocols and standards that package and transport video files are equally important and, in some cases, similarly a work in progress.

ATM integrates video, data, and voice. ATM packages cells at fixed lengths to achieve fast switching. Cell size is 53 bytes, including a 5-byte header containing code for error control, address information, and priority control. The other 48 bytes carry the payload. ATM is connection-oriented, so, like a telephone call, an ATM transmission first registers with all switches along the way. Each cell is then guided to the next node by each switch. The data stream itself need not be concerned with routing, a degree of transparency that makes ATM flexible. Thus, computers, TVs, phones, and fax machines may eventually all be equipped with ATM switches. The costs of an ATM connection will depend on the amount of data that's being transferred, independent of the distance.

Fast, Faster, Fastest

Copper wire phone line	28.8 Kbps	291 seconds*
ISDN phone line	128 Kbps	66 seconds*
Coaxial cable	4000 Kbps	2 seconds*

*Time to download a 1-MB file (without data compression)

Until phone lines go totally digital, cable has the speed advantage.

ATM speeds are scalable from 25 Mbps to more than 1 Gbps. In addition, ATM switches can transparently buffer and thus adapt data rates between slow and fast devices. Because ATM can guarantee a minimum bandwidth for a connection, it is ideally suited for point-to-point video.

The main drawback to ATM so far is its slow rollout. But that is changing: Finland and Germany are among the first countries that have commercially available switched ATM networks in place. (For more information about ATM's evolution, see "Is ATM Ready to Catch Fire?," August BYTE.)

In the meantime, other protocols exist for video applications. Distributed Queue Dual Bus (DQDB) works at speeds of 34 and 140 Mbps, duplex mode. DQDB uses two separate directional buses to which all nodes are attached. The bus's head-end generates empty cells that pass other nodes and acquire information payload. This payload data then travels onto the recipient node, as if it's in a container.

DQDB is connectionless: Each cell contains the necessary routing information, and end points communicate with each other at different speeds. A cell's size is 53 bytes, 5 of which are address information. This is the same size and format as ATM cells, which makes the schemes compatible. The double-bus structure adds redundancy, which adds to DQDB's reliability: Even if one bus line fails completely, the system can reconfigure itself in a matter of seconds.

Broadband ISDN (BISDN) is a set of services that define how to transport video and other types of data at speeds starting at about 150 Mbps. The transport backbone for BISDN will be an optical time-division-multiplexed network. In the U.S., BISDN will be based on synchronous optical network (SONET) technology; in Europe, on synchronous digital hierarchy (SDH) technology. Because it's fiber-based, BISDN provides higher data rates and lower error rates than the current DSL-based ISDN. It offers both synchronous and asynchronous transfers. ATM will be the underlying transport technology within the BISDN protocol stacks.

Wait for the Sequel

What will be the components of tomorrow's switched video network? In a perfect world, we'll send video over high-bandwidth fiber using ATM to transport real-time images smoothly and efficiently. But to reach that happy ending, we have to wade through a messy world of copper wiring, coaxial cables, and incomplete solutions.

Meanwhile, pioneering switched video networks will convert phone lines into video corridors or tap the potential of CATV. Wherever the two are not available and fiber is too expensive, satellite solutions, complemented with wireless systems, may shed their science-fiction image and become more commonplace data transport mechanisms. B

Udo Flohr is a BYTE contributing editor who lives in Hannover, Germany. You can reach him at **flohr@dfn.de**.

Diagnose any PC's problems fast with

the UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTICS TOOLKIT™

- **Get the best, most accurate full-system diagnostics package for all your problem PCs.**
- **Low-Level Formats all hard drives including IDEs. Allows relocation of Track 0.**
- **Works with any PC regardless of O/S: DOS, Windows 95 & NT, O/S2, Unix, Novell, etc.**

Loop-back Plugs— 9-pin serial, 25-pin serial and 25-pin parallel plugs, used for external I/O port testing.

2 Micro-Scope floppy disks— containing the best PC diagnostic tools on the market. Comes with both 3.5" and 5.25" disks to work with any PC.

Complete Micro-Scope Manual— easy to follow testing procedures and detailed error code descriptions. See the features list at left to view some of the incredible wealth of testing capabilities this program contains.

Micro-Scope 6.1™
UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE

Call for Your 6.15 Upgrade

Fully O/S independent diagnostic software...

Call for upgrade pricing & complete new features list!

MICRO-SCOPE Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market. Patterned after super-mini and mainframe diagnostic routines, **MICRO-SCOPE** runs independently of any standard operating system, and is therefore at home on any machine in the Intel world. Speed, ease-of-use, and razor sharp **ACCURACY** are a few of the advantages that arise from this system independence. **Jerry Pournelle** awarded MICRO-SCOPE & POST-PROBE the User's Choice Award in the May 1994 issue of Byte Magazine, saying: **"You name it, this tests it. If you maintain PCs you'll love it."**

◆ **LOW-LEVEL FORMAT**—Performs low-level format on all hard drives including IDE drives. ◆ **TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS**—Accurate testing of CPU, IRQ's, DMA's, memory, hard drives, floppy drives, video cards, etc. ◆ **RELOCATES TRACK 0** on hard drives that support relocation. ◆ **IRQ CHECK**—Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond. ◆ **O/S INDEPENDENT**—Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC at hardware level. All tests are full function regardless of O/S (i.e. Windows, Novell, UNIX, O/S2). ◆ **IRQ DISPLAY**—Show bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven (Network, Sound Card, etc.). ◆ **MEMORY DISPLAY**—Displays any physical bit of memory under 1 MB. Very useful for determining memory conflicts and available memory space. ◆ **AND MUCH MORE...** We don't have enough space here for everything this software can do!

Govt. Orders: NSN-7030-01-421-6459

MICRO 2000™

Call Now for Special Pricing

1-800-864-8008

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

Windows 95 COMPATIBLE

100% accurate results...

Tri-State Logic Probe—works with Post-Probe and enables testing down to individual chip level.

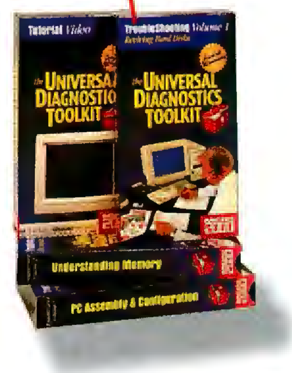
Durable Zip-up Leatherette Carrying Case—all your tools in one organized easy to carry toolkit.

Post-Probe Diagnostic Card—when Post-Probe detects an error, a 2 digit BIOS code will display on the card telling you exactly what's wrong with your PC. 100% compatible with all ISA, EISA, Compaq and Micro-Channel PCs.

Micro-Channel Adapter Card—(behind Post-Probe card) allows Post-Probe to be used with Micro-Channel equipped computers.

Extensive Post-Probe Manual—exhaustively complete, containing BIOS error codes for most PCs on the market. Look up the 2-digit error code in this manual and instantly diagnose your PC's problem. Also contains common chip diagrams, descriptions and complete troubleshooting tips.

NEW Optional Tutorial and PC Trouble Shooting Videos—Call for titles and current prices. A wealth of technical help at your fingertips.



Post•Probe™

First Ever Universal P.O.S.T. Card for All PCs!

Revive Your Dead PCs

PC won't boot up? Find out why fast with our universal POST card...

"This is the only card that will function in every system on the market. The documentation is extensive, and not only covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions, but also includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card." —**Scott Mueller** from his globally recognized book, ***'Upgrading & Repairing PCs, Second Edition'***

◆ Includes pads for voltmeter to attach for actual voltage testing under load. ◆ 4 LEDs monitor +5vdc -5vdc +12vdc -12vdc. ◆ Monitors Hi & Lo clock and OSC cycles to distinguish between clock chip or crystal failure. ◆ Monitors I/O Write and I/O Read to distinguish between write and read errors. ◆ Accurately monitors progress of POST for computers *without* POST codes. ◆ Reads POST codes from any IBM or compatible that emits POST codes. ISA/EISA/MCA. ◆ Compatible with Micro Channel computers. ◆ Dip switch allows easy selection of I/O ports to read. ◆ Includes **TRI-STATE LOGIC PROBE** to determine actual chip failures. ◆ Manual includes chip layouts and detailed POST procedures for all major BIOSs. ◆ **AND MUCH MORE**...call for more details.

Govt. Orders: NSN-7025-01-421-6467

Micro 2000, Inc. *Makers of Professional PC Diagnostic Tools*

1100 East Broadway, Suite 301, Glendale, California, USA 91205

Toll Free: 800/864-8008 • Phone: 818/547-0125 • Fax: 818/547-0397

Web Site: http://www.micro2000.com

International Orders please call:

Micro 2000 Australia..............61-42-574-144

Micro 2000 UK...................44-1462-483-483

Micro 2000 Amsterdam........31-206-384-433

Micro 2000 Germany............49-69-420-8278

GSA Approved

1993 BYTE Pournelle's User's Choice Award

Award Winning

PC Upgrade Utility of the Month

Service News Product of the Month

MICRO 2000™

Circle 203 on Inquiry Card.

ReNeGaDe Systems

Your First Satellite Computer System!!

This month we've got some incredible things to offer you! As you can see on the right, we now offer the World's first Satellite Computer System™. What this means to you is Internet access at 400 Kbps! That's 14 times faster than your 28.8 modem! This is incredible! We've got these systems setup in our office and they really bring the Internet to life! How does it all work? Give us a call and our Technically trained sales reps will give you all the details! This system is so exciting we've got publishers fighting over who gets to review it first! In the next few months you will see reviews and cover stories in nearly all the major magazines. We're advertising here first so give us a call while we've got them instock! In addition we're now bringing you the best sound cards on the market. A phenomenal company out of California, Core Dynamics, has created an all new "Personal Theater" concept. Their cards provide you with dual channel 10 band graphic equalizer, SRS surround sound with 4 channel capability, 18 bit audio output and much more! There are companies that would have you believe you've arrived at your destination. We believe this is just the beginning of an incredible journey!

RENEGADE SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS

At Renegade System we've upped our standards now up yours!

Check this out 400kbps Internet Access

Power Graphics Pro

- Cyrix 6x86 P200+ Main Board 256k VLSI chipset
- 16MB EDO Memory
- 1.3 Gigabyte Hard Drive
- 80w speakers.
- G-Force 128bit PCI Graphics Accelerator 2mg MDRam this card beats 'em all, including #9 128 & Matrox
- Core Dyn., Dyna Sonix 3D Sound Card
- 6X IDE CD-ROM DRIVE
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 15" .28dp NI Monitor
- Mid-Tower FCC class "B" Case
- 104 Key, Win '95 Keyboard
- LogicTech Mouse
- Microsoft Windows 95
- 33.6 Fax/Data modem

** Upgrade to a MS Office Pro '95 for $199*

$1,559

The Internet Solution

FORGET 33.6KBS NOW GET 400KBS VIA SATELLITE RECEPTION

- Cyrix 6x86 166+ Main Board 256k Triton II Chipset
- 32meg EDO memory
- 2.5 gig E-IDE Hard Drive
- 6X IDE CD-Rom drive
- Core Dyn., Dyna Sonix 3D Sound Card
- G-Force 128bit Graphics Accelerator 2mg MDRAM

-Excellent for Downloading Graphics-

- High Quality Subwoofer Satellite Speaker System
- 1.44 Floppy drive.
- 104 enhanced WIN95 keyboard.
- Logitech Mouse.
- Windows 95 preinstalled
- 17" Digital Monitor
- 28.8 Data/Fax/Voice Modem
- DIRECPC SATELLITE RECEIVING SYSTEM

DirecPC™

$3,279

Your Family PC

- AMD 5k86 90mhz 256k Main Board Triton Chipset
- 8 meg of EDO memory
- 850mg Hard Drive
- 1mg 64-bit Graphics Accelerator
- Quad Speed IDE CD-Rom drive
- MID Tower FCC Class B
- 16bit Sound card.
- 80w spkrs.
- 1.44 Floppy drive
- Win95 104 keyboard.
- Logitech Mouse.
- Windows '95 preinstalled
- 14" NI .28dpi Monitor.
- 14.4 Fax/Data Modem

$989

Dream Station II

- Dual Pentium Pro 200mhz Processor SuperMicro DNF Dual-Pro "Natoma"
- 64MB Memory
- 2.5gig E-IDE hard drive.
- Adaptec 2940UW PCI SCSI card
- #9 Motion 771 Graphics Accelerator 4mg VRAM
- 10X CD-ROM DRIVE
- 16bit Full Feature Sound card.
- 180watt speakers
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 15" .28dp NI Monitor
- Mid-Tower FCC class "B" Case
- 104 Key, Win '95 omp., Keyboard
- LogicTech Mouse
- Microsoft Windows NT
- 28.8 Fax/Voice/Data Modem with software.

** Add a second 200mhz CPU for $699*

$3,499

Power Gamer 3D Plus

- Cyrix 6x86 P166+ "Triton VX" chipset board w/256k cache
- 32MB SDRAM Memory 168PIN -up to 12% faster than SIMMS!
- 1.6 gig E-IDE Hard Drive
- G-Force 128bit Graphics Accelerator 2mg MDRAM
- Core Dyn., Dyna Sonix 3D Sound Card
- High Quality Subwoofer w/ Satellite Speaker System
- 10x IDE CD-ROM DRIVE
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 15" .28dp NI Monitor
- Mid-Tower FCC class "B" Case
- 104 Key, Win '95 Comp., Keyboard
- LogicTech Mouse
- Microsoft Windows 95
- 28.8 Fax/Voice/Data modem/Speaker phone

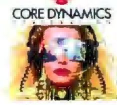
$2,069

Dream Station I

- Pentium Pro 200mhz SuperMicro Main Board Natoma Chipset
- 32meg memory
- 2.5 gig E-IDE Hard Drive
- G-Force 128bit Graphics Accelerator 2mg MDRAM
- 8x IDE CD-Rom drive.
- Core Dyn., Dyna Sonix 3D Sound Card
- 180w stereo speakers with bass reflex!
- Custom FCC "B" Mid-Tower
- 1.44 Floppy drive
- Win95 104 keyboard.
- Logitech Mouse.
- Windows NT preinstalled
- 15" NI .28dpi Monitor.
- *28.8 Fax/Data/Voice Modem*

** Add Lotus Suite 96 for $70*

CORE DYNAMICS



$2,789

Renegade Systems
1035 N. McQueen #124
Gilbert, AZ 85233
602-813-8440 & Fax 602-813-8002

Purchase Orders Accepted.
Net Terms are Available.

Ask about Business Leasing!

Prices subject to change without notice...usually down!

30 day money back guarantee does not include shipping charges. Shipping not included in listed price. All returns must have RMA# and be in original condition with original packaging 10% restocking fee. 7% cancellation fee. Orders charged, processed and tested prior to shipping. Not responsible for typographical errors. System components may change based on availability and will be substituted with components of equal or greater performance.

800-772-3667

Is it Compatible? Absolutely!

Making these two environments work together has been like mixing oil and water...

Visit our Web site at: http://www.softway.com/OpenNT

...until now

announcing

OPENNT™ for Microsoft WINDOWS NT™

OPENNT, from **Softway Systems,** is the first product to provide true POSIX.1 and POSIX.2 conformance for the Microsoft Windows NT operating system. By providing an enhanced POSIX.1 sub-system and a complete set of POSIX.2 utilities and shell, NT users are finally given a 100% POSIX conforming environment. The same POSIX environment that most UNIX systems use but without sacrificing your investment in Windows NT. The same POSIX environment required by the U.S. Government for all operating system purchases as specified by FIPS 151-2 & FIPS 189. Conformance means file links, case sensitive file names, user and group ownership, background processing and more. Add to this a real POSIX shell and all your favorite UNIX utilities (like *find, grep, awk, sed, ls*) and you end up with an environment so close to UNIX that you won't know it isn't UNIX!

OPENNT is available today. **OPENNT Commands and Utilities** is only **$199** — and we include free updates for a year. Our 30-day money back guarantee and free technical support makes this a no risk opportunity to give your Windows NT system the POSIX punch it needs!

Call for Availability on Our Other OPENNT Products

Call 1-800-GET-UNIX today!

Softway Systems, Inc.
185 Berry Street, Suite 5514, San Francisco, CA, USA, 94107
Tel: 415-896-0708 • Toll Free: 800-438-8649 • Fax: 415-896-0709
Email: sales@softway.com • WWW: http://www.softway.com/OpenNT

Softway Systems

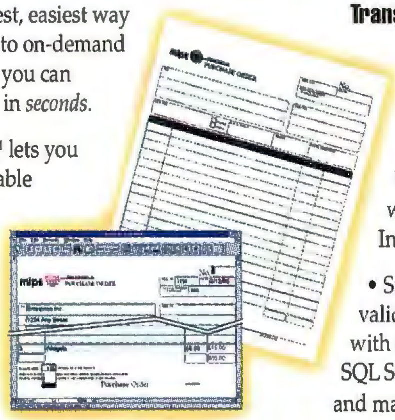
OPENNT is a trademark of Softway Systems, Inc. This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors. All other registered trademarks and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Presenting mips TransForm Suite™ for Windows

Stop wasting time with pre-printed forms

Presenting **mips TransForm Suite**, the quickest, easiest way to convert from expensive pre-printed forms to on-demand electronic forms. With mips TransForm Suite you can convert your paper forms to electronic forms in *seconds*.

As incredible as it sounds, mips TransForm™ lets you scan *or fax* your existing forms into fully editable electronic forms in seconds. Its powerful object-recognition technology redraws form elements such as lines and boxes for you. It also recognizes data-entry fields, or you can even create forms from scratch!



Windows 3.1 and Windows 95 compatible

TransForm™ uses new *multi-OCR technology*, giving you up to *300% more accurate* text recognition than other products on the market.

- Automatically creates intelligent WYSIWYG form templates for use with MS Word for Windows and MS Access, ensuring compatibility with the most popular e-mail, routing and Internet packages.
- Supports calculations, range checking, data validation, look-ups, and multi-database look-ups with database attachments to Access, DBase, FoxPro, SQL Server, Paradox, Btriev, ASCII delimited, ODBC and many more.

FREE Demo Software available on the Internet: http: //members.aol.com/mipsdla

mips Dataline America Inc.
13240 Evening Creek Dr, Suite 311
San Diego, CA 92128

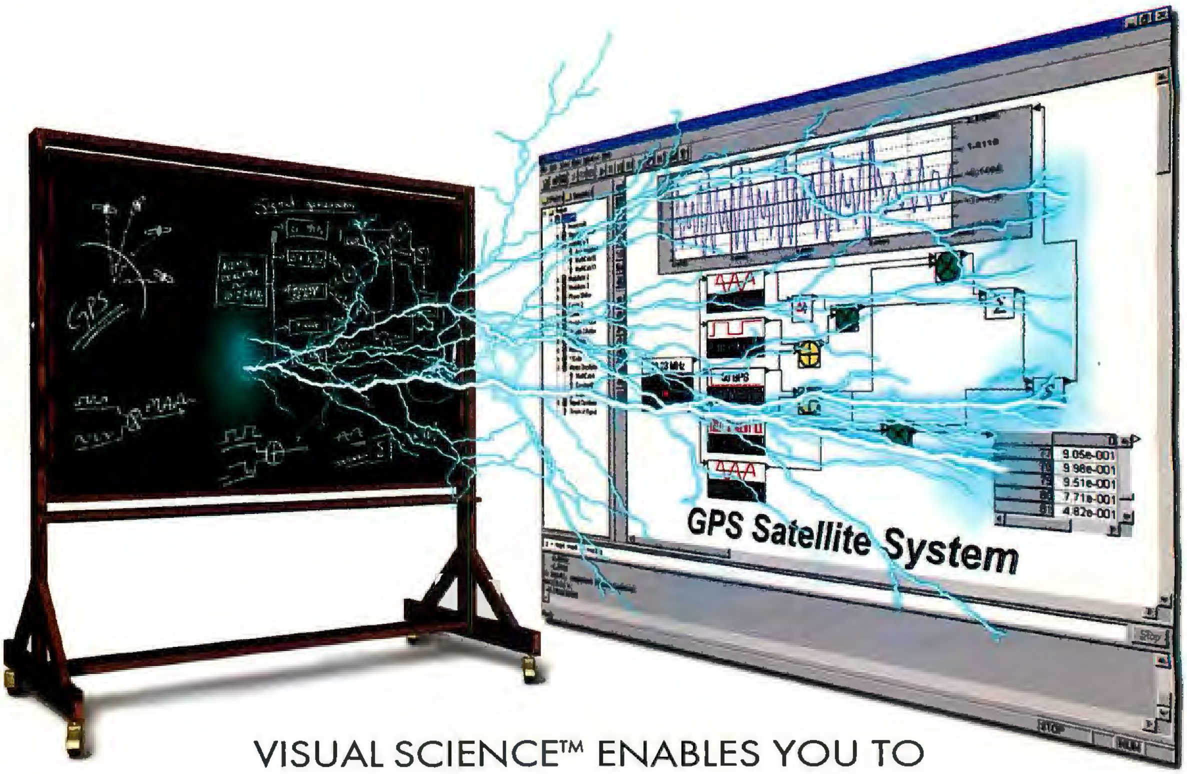
To order or for more information call 800-898-8560

Also available through:

Tiger Software 800-888-4437
MicroWAREHOUSE 1-800-367-7080
GLOBAL Computer Supplies 800-845-6225
PC Mall 1•800•555•MALL Priority Code: ZETX681

Circle 217 on Inquiry Card.

GETTING FROM CONCEPT TO APPLICATION JUST GOT EASIER.



VISUAL SCIENCE™ ENABLES YOU TO INTERACTIVELY DESIGN, SIMULATE AND ANALYZE COMPLEX MATHEMATICAL SYSTEMS.

visual science

Windows 95 & Windows NT

$695 Introductory Offer

Visual Science's unique interactive computational model enables you to focus on the results you want to see rather than on the calculations which need to be run. Unlike text-based mathematical software, Visual Science lets you quickly and easily:

- Create a visual model of a mathematical system
- Bring out the important hierarchical structure of the system, hiding unwanted detail
- Gain complete control over executing your mathematical system
- Analyze the system with interactive tools
- Scale from simple problems to complex dynamic systems
- Model systems involving feedback
- Simulate parallel execution
- Navigate through and manage large scale projects

Visual Science features:

- Full interactive control over designing, simulating, analyzing and applying mathematical systems
- A hierarchical block diagram interface together with a traditional command prompt interface
- MathCalc,™ a familiar matrix calculation language
- More than 100 double precision real and complex mathematical functions
- Both numerical and graphical data inspectors
- OLE based publication and annotation capabilities
- Sequential and parallel execution with feedback
- A fully customizable and extensible environment
- **Seamless support for MATLAB® and IDL®**

You've got to see it to believe it.

http://www.acroScience.com

Download the fully-functional trial version!

acroscience corporation

For more information:
acroScience Corporation
1966 13th Street, Suite 250
Boulder, CO 80302 USA
E-Mail: info@acroScience.com
303.541.0089
Fax: 303.541.9056

1.800.600.MATH

Circle 208 on Inquiry Card.

Forms Follow Function

The Web is changing the way companies automate forms processing.

By Peter Jerram

Paper forms are a necessary evil of modern life. Each year, businesses and governments spend billions of dollars to design, print, mail, process, and file those prosaic stacks of paper.

Electronic forms (e-forms) have been touted as the conquerors of paper glut, with promises of streamlining the tasks of form design, data entry, and routing. By identifying routing bottlenecks and providing better tracking, e-forms also might help organizations cut costs. "It's hard to reengineer your business processes if you don't know what they cost in the first place," says Wayne Gramlich, Sun Microsystems' representative on the World Wide Web Consortium. "On-line forms provide a very direct way to pinpoint expenditures."

With business process reengineering in vogue among management theorists these days, you might expect to find a huge e-forms market. Think again. Steven B. Weissman, an analyst at Kinetic Information (Waltham, MA), estimates the 1996 worldwide e-forms business at about $92 million, which is a relatively tiny niche.

So how can e-forms become more widespread? One answer, according to forms-software vendors and potential customers, is—surprise!—the Web. As more companies set up public Web sites and private intranets, it makes greater sense to integrate forms with Web pages and link them to existing back-end processes. The potential Web benefits are all in the front-end of the document-flow process. Customers and clients can use any standard Web browser to quickly locate the forms they need on the company's public Web site, while employees can get the forms they need on their company's private intranet. And it's all based on a standard Web-like architecture supported by a growing number of tools and products.

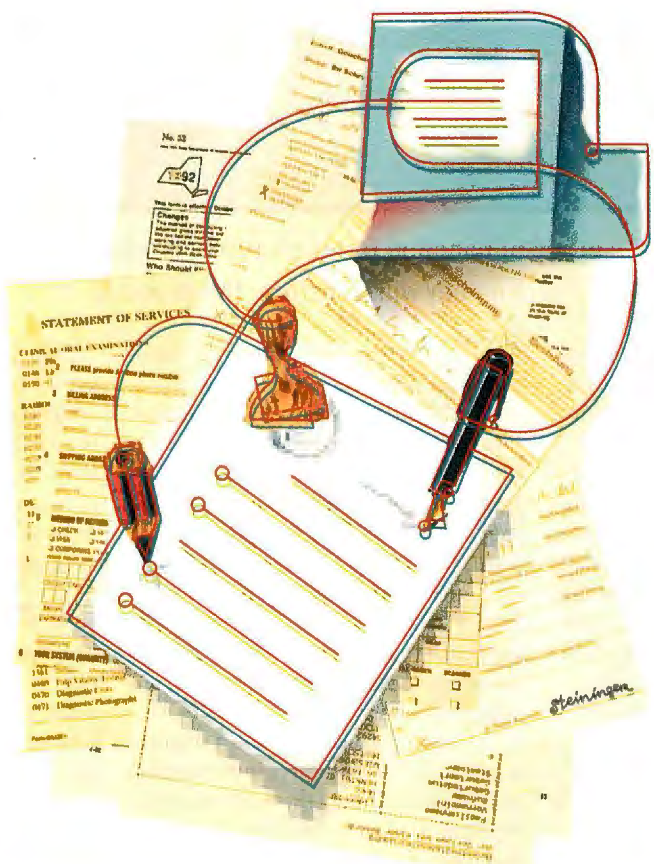


ILLUSTRATION: OTTO STEININGER © 1996

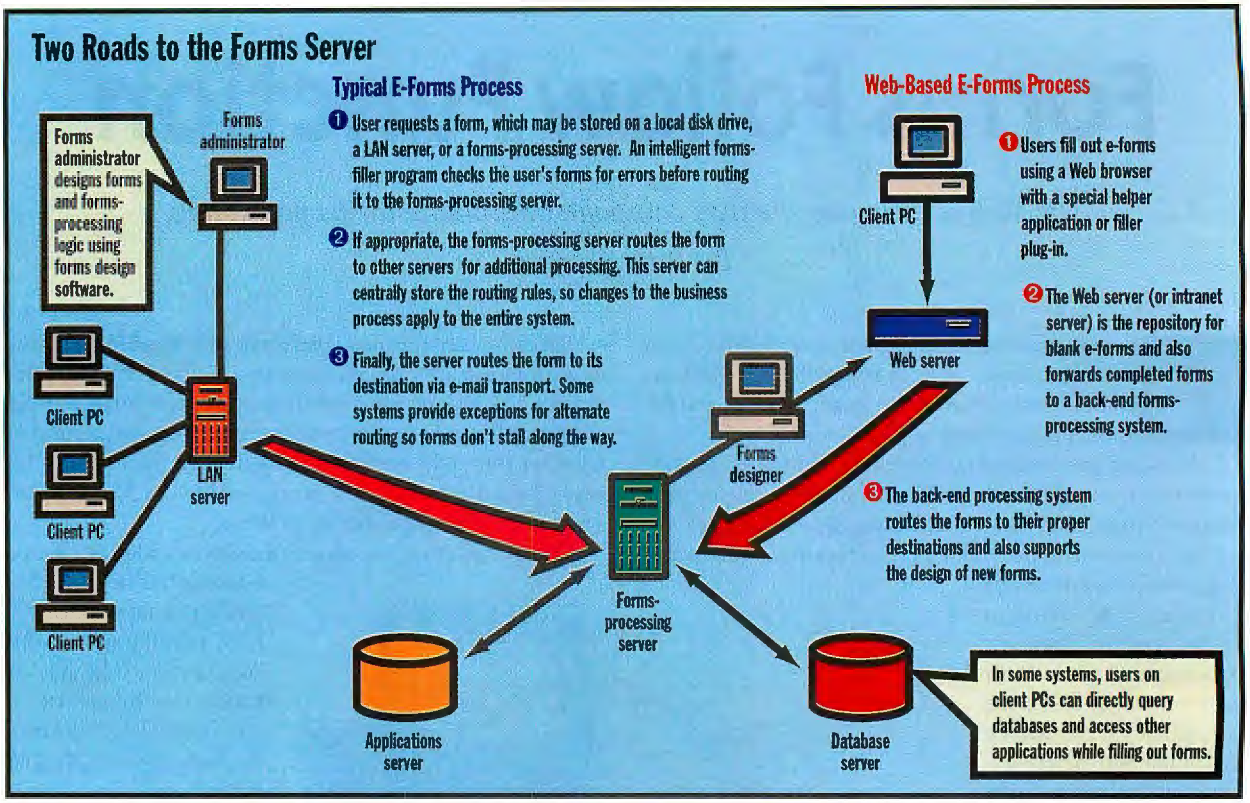
But commercial products that make Web-based forms a reality are only just arriving, and some people argue that the Internet is a communications infrastructure, not an automatic answer to business process problems. Before you can decide whether this is the right step, you have to understand the strengths and limitations of e-forms, and how the Web can play a role in the filling and routing of forms.

One obstacle that has stood in the way of wide-scale use of e-forms has been inadequate infrastructure. "A high percentage of the company must be able to handle electronic forms," notes Gramlich. "You can't do it unless people are wired."

Forms software has progressed slowly as well. "Until about two years ago, electronic forms really just supported basic fill and print capabilities," admits Eric Stevens, group product manager at Symantec, the leader in this market.

As progress happens on both fronts, the basic concepts behind e-forms remain constant. Typically, forms software comprises two basic modules: a client program, called the filler, and a design program that someone uses to create and administer the forms (see the figure on the next page). The design program is a visual layout tool that lets you mimic the look of a paper form by arranging text, graphics, tables, check boxes, and other elements. Most forms designers also supply a number of templates you can use or modify for specific purposes. But the true benefit of e-forms isn't their ability to mimic a paper form on a computer screen. It's the native intelligence of the back-end process.

By specifying a set of routing rules, for example, you can create a smart form that automatically dispatches to the appropriate individuals in the approval loop. Forms software varies in the way it handles this kind of routing. Some products require



The traditional method of handling forms electronically (left side) and how Web technology will transform this process.

that each person approving a form has to e-mail it to the next worker in the loop. Other products can automatically route the form to all the right people.

In the past, forms-software vendors tended to use the proprietary routing mechanisms of e-mail systems to route forms. More recently, they've adopted emerging e-mail standards, such as the Internet Message Access Protocol and Microsoft's Messaging API. Often, these systems also use work-flow servers to handle administration and routing.

Many forms require additional information from back-end databases. Insurance forms, for example, may need data from actuarial tables. For this reason, most forms software can hook into databases, often through Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) drivers. For cleaner links and better performance, some products natively support major databases, such as Oracle7, SQL Server, and Sybase. A forms package that lets you specify these links by editing a database table structure from within the forms designer is much easier to use than a package that requires naked SQL queries. If you don't have direct access to a linked database, you can often embed the database table structure in the form itself.

A filler program allows users to complete the e-forms on their screens. Again, the primary benefit is "intelligence": The forms software can check the validity of user data in a field before routing the form. "Mistakes are caught at the most cost-effective time, and by the user who knows what the correct information is supposed to be," says Michael Cohen, president of Paperless Performance, an e-forms vendor.

Most forms packages don't require a special server for simple implementations. You can design the forms on a PC, replicate the forms on all the client PCs, and route them via your e-mail system. More sophisticated implementations require a server that stores the forms, manages the work flow according to predefined rules, and handles communications with other back-end applications (such as database servers).

Maintaining the work-flow rules on a central server is particularly important. This enables businesses to adapt e-forms to rapid changes in business processes. "Business processes change, and they change fast," explains Gramlich. "Approval processes change all the time as companies implement cost controls, hiring freezes, and capital expenditure limits." By housing the rules for these processes at a central location, it's easier to adjust the behavior of the forms they support.

Adapting the Web

The growing popularity of the Web may rub off on e-forms. According to e-forms vendor JetForm, about half of all publicly accessible Web sites use some kind of form to collect and process information from users. However, the Web also exposes the limitations of Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) for the more sophisticated demands of e-forms. "With HTML, we're still stretching to do anything with entry validation or database lookup in real time prior to forms submission," says John Hendricks of Workflow Solutions, a value-added reseller in Bellevue, Washington.

HTML forms will get better, but not soon enough for many organizations that could take advantage of this technology today. "We understand that current Web

There Is Only One Choice For Data Compression.

PKZIP® for Windows

GENUINE PKZIP® The Data Compression Experts® PKWARE® Inc. Since 1986 ™

New Version Just Released

New Features in PKZIP for Windows Version 2.50

- Ability to create .ZIP files that span multiple diskettes
- Create a Windows self-extractor
- Self-extractor can span multiple diskettes
- Long file name support for Windows 95 (16 and 32-bit) and Windows NT (32-bit)
- Integration with Windows 95 & NT Explorer
- Plus additional features

The growth of the Internet and the increased use of World Wide Web browsers are creating a greater need to compressand uncompress data files. Saving disk space and saving on-line phone charges are big benefits of compressing data files with ***PKZIP® for Windows***. PKZIP for Windows compresses files an average of 50-70% with many large text and database files compressing well over 90%. PKZIP's simple point-and-click interface lets you easily compress one file or all files on an entire hard drive, and store them in the .ZIP file. PKWARE provides the best and fastest data compression technology on the market, try it and see!

PKZIP for Windows allows you to easily open files created with PKZIP for DOS Version 2.04g. PKZIP is also compatible with Windows 3.1 or higher, Windows 95 and Windows NT.

PKZIP for Windows $49, PKZIP for DOS $47 plus shipping and handling.

To order call (414) 354-8699
or visit our Web Site http://www.pkware.com

Other PKWARE Products

Put Your Executables on a Diet

PKLITE™ increases your valuable disk space by compressing DOS and Windows 16-bit executable (.COM, .EXE and .DLL) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent, all you will notice is more available disk space! Price $46

Software developers, save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional.™ PKLITE Professional gives you an extra option to compress files so that they cannot be expanded by PKLITE. This discourages reverse engineering of your programs. Price $146

Put Compression Into YOUR Application

The PKWARE Data Compression Library® products allow you to incorporate data compression technology into your software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data, allowing data to be compressed to or extracted from any device or area of memory.

The all-purpose Data Compression Algorithm compresses ASCII or binary data quickly. The routines can be used with most compatible language compilers. Separate DOS, DOS32, Windows, OS/2, Win32, UNIX and Macintosh versions are available! Call for pricing.

PKWARE® INC.
The Data Compression Experts®
9025 N. Deerwood Drive / Brown Deer, WI 53223 USA
FAX: 414-354-8559 BBS: 414-354-8670
Email: info@pkware.com

PC WORLD

1992-1996 PC World World Class Award
1996 Government Computer News
Best New Product Award at FOSE Finalist
1995 Computer Currents Readers Choice Award
1993 Shareware Industry Award
1992 Premiere Computing Magazine Award
1992 Dvorak/Zoom Award

CHECK Money Order

BY-996

forms are kind of wimpy," says Web Consortium member Gramlich, "but it's not the highest priority right now. I'm guessing that we won't see the first phase of a forms upgrade until mid-1997."

Electronic commerce is a natural application for on-line forms, but the spectacular rise of private intranets based on Web standards is creating even more opportunities for deploying e-forms within organizations. The relative simplicity of an intranet makes it easier for in-house developers to create applications for work-flow automation and database access, which are central to a workable forms process.

"The Web is acting as a focal point, but this is a new twist on an old theme, not a completely new way of doing business," according to Hal Bennett, an Internet commerce consultant based in Menlo Park, California. "Computers have been 'electronifying' forms since day one. Most client/server systems, for example, have long enabled forms-based business processes."

But client/server solutions can be expensive to implement and are sometimes more complicated than the mainframe solutions they were intended to replace. One possible alternative: a more economical intranet that uses Sun's Java language to drive intelligent forms. A compact forms filler written in Java can run on almost any client operating system and download with the form to the client workstation.

That would be a boon for large organizations that must cope with huge distribution and maintenance problems each time they change a business process or upgrade an application. "Far and away the biggest issue for customers is the ability to deploy enterprise-wide work-flow-enabling applications without having to go to the client," says Hendricks. "At Boeing, for example, we're talking about over 30,000 desktops."

In effect, the intranet/Java model could combine two different approaches: Melding the advantages of mainframe computing, which centralizes maintenance and deployment, with client/server computing, which off-loads some of the data processing to lower-cost client workstations.

Vendors Board the Bus

E-forms vendors are taking different approaches to this new technology. Some see the Web as a widely accessible and up-to-date warehouse for e-forms. "We're using the Web as a distribution and transaction system," says Cohen of Paperless Performance. "A user could go to the Small Business Administration site, for example, and download the forms for an electronic loan application using our NeoForms helper app."

Web servers are potentially superior to LAN servers for storing forms because the Web centralizes access. "Putting forms on a Web site simplifies updates, and with a single place to go, people don't get lost as easily," says Joanne Correia, JetForm's director of Internet and small business products.

JetForm is among the most aggressive forms vendors in the development of a Web strategy. In July, the firm released JetForm Web Filler, a plug-in for Netscape Navigator. It lets users view and fill out non-HTML e-forms with a familiar Web browser interface. First, users have to download the version of Filler that's specific to their platform, because this version isn't written in Java. Currently, versions are available for Windows 3.1 and Windows 95. When the user clicks on a Web hyperlink that leads to a matching e-form, Navigator launches the filler application and downloads the form.

The first time a user requests a particular form, the Web server sends the latest version. If the user requests the same form later, the server checks to see if the user has the most recent version. If not, the server automatically sends the updated form. One disadvantage of this arrangement, however, is that users don't know if there's a new form without hitting the server. "The Web environment is not client/server—it's a terminal emulation environment," says Correia. "That's why everyone's looking to Java."

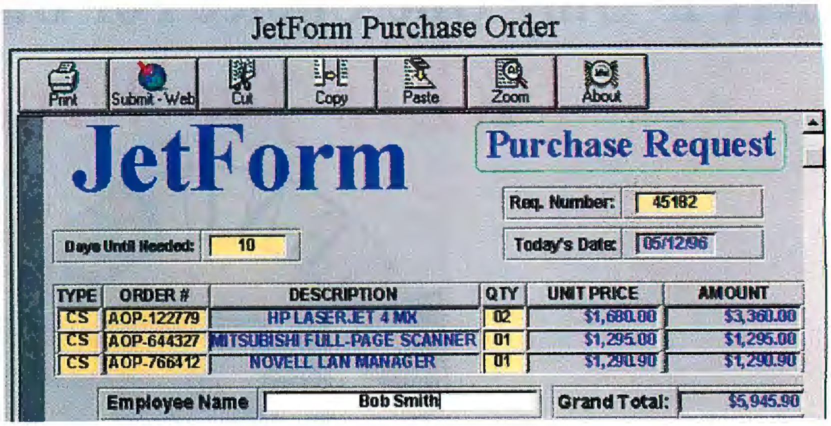
As the user enters data into the form, JetForm Filler validates the information and also provides drop-down menus of acceptable entries for given fields. A purchase requisition, for example, might list only company-approved items in the menu (see the screen shot above).

When the form is complete, the user clicks a Submit button to send a data file back to the Web server. JetForm's back-end forms-processing server polls the Web server at intervals and picks up the data files. At that point, the JetForm server can pass the data to another application, add it to a database, or send it to a work-flow server. Eventually, the form will probably be routed to the appropriate individuals through an e-mail system. "This approach leverages the Web to gather data but uses an organization's existing e-mail and LAN system to route the form," says Correia.

In other cases, people might simply use the Web to download a form, then route it to the appropriate person themselves as an e-mail attachment. This works particularly well for the growing corps of mobile users who may have trouble logging onto the corporate LAN remotely but can easily gain access to the Web. "If you don't have a story that works for nomads, you don't have a story," says Gramlich of Sun and the World Wide Web Consortium.

The Future of E-Forms

Forms on the Web could really catch fire when more Java applications begin to appear. JetForm has a prototype Java



JetForm's filler plug-in for Netscape Navigator.

Flying in Good Form

When aircraft of the Federal Aviation Administration's Office of Aviation System Standards (AVN) take wing, their crews carry an unusual payload: about 650 pounds of computerized measurement equipment. AVN certifies ground navigation systems nationwide, ensuring their accuracy within fine tolerances. "We analyze to the microamp what the signal strength is when it radiates into space," says Scott Rose, computer specialist and project leader in AVN's Oklahoma City headquarters. "If you're flying into an airport in bad weather, you want the navigation system to be accurate."

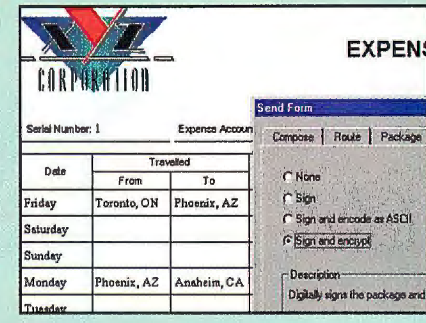
AVN is responsible for testing all the components of landing systems: the instruments that provide electronic guidance, radar, and even the runway lights—"anything that brings an airplane closer in to an airport," says Rose.

The U.S. government requires that the AVN crews write up their analyses and test results in detailed reports. For the past several years, AVN has been using Symantec's PerForm and FormFlow software to fill in and route these reports. "We originally just did fill and print," says Rose. "Now we route via electronic mail, so field reports can be viewed back at the home office."

Rose is looking forward to a Web-based e-forms solution. It might better support a plan to create a pool of crew members who aren't based at a specific location. "A Web-based form filler would give us better access and mobility," he says.

Until that happens, the current system is linked to an Oracle database containing data on aircraft movement operations, crew personnel records, and operational costs. "We dump our Oracle data into a query table and read it with FormFlow," says Rose. "That way, if a form changes, we change a query, not the whole system."

The forms software also protects the integrity of the data, which is vital because the reports must be able to stand as legal documents. "FormFlow gives you a locked file, and you can use an electronic signature to bind the data to the form," explains Rose. (However, AVN does not currently use this feature because the government requires genuine handwritten signatures on each report.)



The FAA uses Symantec's FormFlow.

AVN is planning to revamp its procedures by collecting the data in-flight, downloading it to the ground, routing it to the proper destination, and then filing the reports electronically—a completely paperless process. This year, AVN aircraft began testing the first phase of that plan, in which airborne crew members enter the information into e-forms software running on laptops. By the end of next year, says Rose, the aircraft's own measurement computers will be able to fill in e-forms directly.

filler that has many advantages over the current version. First, it's more compact and downloads more quickly with the requested form. Since Java code is platform-independent, vendors won't have to support multiple executables, and users needn't concern themselves with downloading the proper filler program for their machine. Just-in-time compilation is an option if the interpreted Java applets aren't fast enough.

By removing some of the technical obstacles to client-side deployment, the Web and Java technology may reduce the cost of implementing e-forms solutions. "The forms automation companies have tenaciously held to the seat licensing model, and large companies are pretty tired of paying the price," says reseller Hendricks of Workflow Solutions.

As a result, some forms-software vendors, including JetForm, are planning to make their Java-enabled fillers available at little or no cost. If electronic commerce on the Web takes off, forms vendors will have an even better reason to streamline their client components: Every order-entry screen will need some kind of e-form.

Sun is exploring the possibilities of a Java-based forms solution. Gramlich, however, suspects that the window of opportunity for these solutions might be limited. "After the phase we're entering now—with Java-enabled and, if Microsoft gets its way, ActiveX-based forms—I think we're going to see a shift back to HTML for perhaps 80 percent of electronic forms," he says. "They're easier to develop, and you'll be able to get everyone to agree to a forms standard built on HTML."

Perhaps that's why many companies are taking a wait-and-see approach to this new technology. The Bank of Boston, which has 3000 users completing expense forms electronically with JetForm software, is on the fence. "There's a fair degree of interest," says Bob Nowak, the bank's director of workgroup technology, "but the Internet is still an unknown today. People are treading carefully before they really go out and do something with it."

Others see the Web not as a solution but as simply the latest transport mechanism. "It's an infrastructure, and infrastructure doesn't solve business problems," says Symantec's Stevens. "Applications using infrastructure solve business problems."

The salient contribution of the Web may be its influence on the convergence of work-flow automation, client/server computing, and e-forms. Whether the forms are implemented with HTML, Java, or proprietary plug-ins, the common denominators would be HTTP on the servers and Web browsers on the clients. The Internet/intranet architecture may prove to be the catalyst that brings it all together. **B**

Peter Jerram is an information management consultant based in Palo Alto, California. His latest book, The Web at Work, *is being published this fall by IDG Books Worldwide/Novell Press. You can reach him at* **pjerram @pjcom.com.**

WHERE TO FIND

Paperless Performance
Waterloo, Ontario
(519) 725 5034
http://www.paperless.com

Symantec's Delrina Group
Cupertino, CA
(408) 253-9600
fax: (408) 253-3968
http://www.delrina.com

JetForm Corp.
Ottawa, Ontario
(613) 230-3676
(http://www.jetform.com)

Comparison

With Intel's latest 200-MHz CPU, cost-effective quad-Pentium Pro servers reach new performance levels. By Dave Rowell and Peter D. Varhol

Powerhouse Pentium Pro Servers

When Intel designed the Pentium Pro processor, it had more than just the desktop market in mind. With internal parity-checked registers, ECC-protected (error-correction code) caches, built-in diagnostics, and the ability to maintain L2 cache coherency with up to four processors, the Pentium Pro should make one heck of a server. Coupling the Pentium Pro with its 82450GX PCI chip set, Intel provided high-end PC vendors with a compelling server architecture that adapts to the needs of customers entering the midrange server market.

It's taken almost a year to get the bugs out of Intel's complex chip set (or work around them), but the first quad-Pentium Pro servers are proving both capable and cost-effective. We got our hands on two of the first systems to use Intel's latest 512-KB-cache version of the 200-MHz Pentium Pro and find that they make impressive application servers. We looked at preproduction versions of ALR's Revolution Quad6 and Compaq's ProLiant 5000 in July, both equipped with four 200-MHz/512-KB Pentium Pros. Similar systems should now be available from Dell, Digital Equipment, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Intergraph, and IPC.

ALR REVOLUTION QUAD6

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★★★★★
IMPLEMENTATION	★★★★
PERFORMANCE	★★★★★

Clearly, the Intel architecture coupled with industry-standard peripherals can offer much lower costs than an architecture and peripherals designed for one of the lower-volume RISC processors. The systems evaluated here have starting prices between $30,000 and $35,000 for four-processor configurations. Up against midrange servers from the likes of Sun Microsystems and HP, this represents a potentially attractive price.

What's There to RISC?

Price has never been the biggest factor in buying a server, however. Performance—especially reliability—comes first. The 200-MHz Pentium Pro has integer performance highly competitive with RISC chips, and coupled with competent memory, I/O, and mass-storage subsystems, it does well as a database server.

Testing with the industry-standard TPC-C database-server benchmark, Compaq has reported results from a 166-MHz quad-Pentium Pro ProLiant system of 5676 transactions per minute (tpmC) running Windows NT 4.0 and SQL Server 6.5 at $136 per tpmC, which is comparable to many low-end and midrange RISC servers. (That system had 2 GB of RAM and 391 GB of hard drive storage.) Testing a similar 166-MHz setup with a Sybase/UnixWare combination, Compaq reports 6186 tpmC.

To operate as servers, these systems must have high availability, something the traditional PC architecture has not been well known for. Intel's architecture provides for some redundancy, such as the ability to run on any number of available processors, but leaves it up to system vendors to complete the picture.

While neither vendor offers a totally redundant design, both ALR and Compaq implement reliability features formerly found only on more expensive systems (see the features table on page 163) and offer options like redundant power supplies. ALR's power-supply option has load sharing and separate power cords so you can power them from different sources; Compaq's has a single power cord.

COMPAQ PROLIANT 5000

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★★★★★
IMPLEMENTATION	★★★★
PERFORMANCE	★★★★★

Both vendors offer high-performance, hot-pluggable RAID options. They provide the systems with built-in sensors to monitor operating temperatures and catch failure of critical components (e.g., fans and power supplies). Compaq's Insight Manager and ALR's InforManager software provide extensive and sophisticated abilities to notify system administrators of problems.

Compaq takes monitoring a step further with its Machine Check Architecture, which monitors drives and memory for degrading function. The ProLiant 5000 monitors hard drives for soft errors, and system memory and the processor's L2 cache for single-bit errors. Compaq's NT hardware abstraction layer (HAL) provides hooks so that Insight Manager can pick up on problems, and its Prefailure Warranty covers replacement before parts actually fail. *continued*

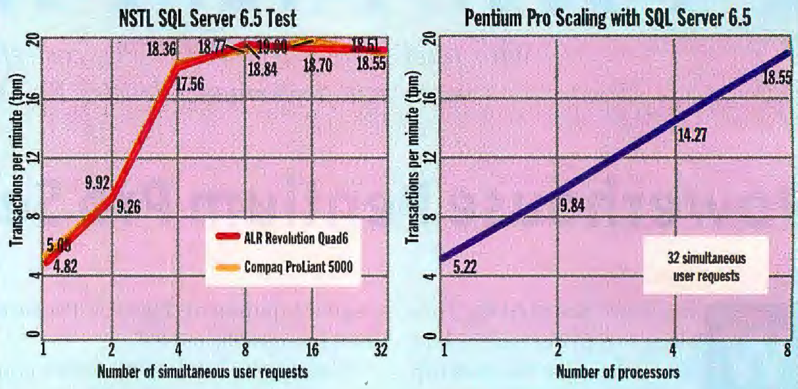
★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

ALR Revolution Quad6

ADVANTAGES
+ Lower price
+ Generous expansion capabilities
+ Informative LCD front panel

DISADVANTAGES
- SIMM memory

SQL Server Performance



When testing processing power with SQL Server 6.5, similar architectures in the two test systems led to nearly identical performance. Test is CPU limited.

Running a processor-intensive benchmark with SQL Server 6.5 under Windows NT 3.51 on the ALR Revolution Quad6, performance scales up almost perfectly as more CPUs are brought into play.

ALR's Revolution Quad6 offers more expansion room than Compaq's ProLiant 5000, similar performance, and a set of reliability and security features somewhat less sophisticated than the ProLiant's, but at a price that's around $2500 lower for a comparable configuration. It's a large, wheeled, double-wide unit with plenty of space for storage devices and a unique front-mounted touchscreen LCD panel that displays the status of critical hardware. The panel, which you can easily use without instructions, includes monitoring for CPU status, RAM status, hard drive activity, fan rpm (all 12 of them), temperature (four processors and ambient case temperature), voltage levels at key points on the system board, hardware locks, and system firmware and BIOS.

The motherboard occupies the right half of the system, and the 11 5¼-inch drive bays and power supplies fill the left side. Our test unit had dual 575-W power supplies. The two side-access panels secure with locks. Locking snap-shut doors cover the drive-bay area, and the hot-plug drive cage has its own lock. With eight PCI and eight EISA expansion slots (one shared), the system board is large. The four processors mount in zero-insertion-force (ZIF) sockets for easy upgradability, and the single memory card, held in place with metal braces, takes up to 2 GB of SIMMs. Ours came with 256 MB of 60-nanosecond memory.

The system we tested came with three 2.15-GB, 7200-rpm Conner Fast-Wide SCSI-2 3½-inch hard drives mounted in the hot-swap cage and attached to a single-channel ALR Adac RAID caching controller with 8 MB of cache memory. (We configured it as three separate unstriped volumes for testing.)

ALR provides hardware system management with the aid of the InforManager, a package that includes applets for NT and NetWare. Our test system also included optional diagnostics for power supplies and the RAID caching controller. We found that the graphical configuration software for the controller was easy to use, but it's not quite as appealing as Compaq's.

We found the LCD panel useful when we first started the Quad6. The system emitted a loud, high-pitched tone when we turned it on. It booted properly, however, so the problem was not readily apparent. The panel allowed us to disable the alarm sound and indicated a faulty power supply. An examination inside the system revealed there were two complete identical power systems, powered from two electrical jacks (one was hidden by a sticker). Plugging in the second cord fixed the problem.

In our SQL Server performance testing, the ALR machine provided processor/memory performance identical to the ProLiant's. Its reliability features aren't quite as robust as the ProLiant's, but given the price difference and greater expansion room, you may find the Revolution Quad6 the best deal of any quad-Pentium Pro server.

TECH FOCUS | ARCHITECTURE

Intel's Orion

Intel designed the Pentium Pro for servers as well as desktop workstations, but it's the 82450 chip set (aka Orion), the GX version in particular, that creates Intel's server architecture. All quad-Pentium Pro servers use the 82450GX, and that explains the many design similarities between the Revolution Quad6 and the ProLiant 5000—even though both ALR and Compaq designed their own system boards to get out ahead of the pack (as did Intergraph and Digital Equipment).

Specifically, the GX version of the chip set provides the error-correction-code (ECC) protection for data bus and system memory (up to 4 GB), along with parity protection on the Pentium Pro address and control buses. It also provides for dual, peer PCI buses, which doubles the number of PCI cards a system supports, and four-way interleaving on a 256-bit memory bus (288 bits with ECC).

It's important to configure your quad-Pentium Pro server with the correct RAM modules for two reasons. First, an 82450 bug can cause data corruption if you install certain size combinations of memory modules. Fortunately, both the ALR and Compaq BIOS programs detect problem combinations. Compaq has also gone to some length to provide a good variety of memory upgrades that all work safely. Second, if you stick in a combination of memory modules that forces the system to drop to a two-way interleave (impossible with the ProLiant 5000), the memory bandwidth drops to half at 128 bits and you take a big performance hit.

Compaq ProLiant 5000

ADVANTAGES
+ Highly developed hardware diagnostics
+ Prefailure diagnosis and warranty
+ DIMM memory

DISADVANTAGES
- Higher price

BYTE BEST

The Compaq ProLiant 5000 arrived with a seven-bay drive cabinet ($1229) of almost the same size as the ProLiant itself, though it didn't have to. The four hot-pluggable drives could all have fit in the main system. Instead, two drives occupied each cabinet. Combined, this provided comparable space to the ALR system alone. The two cabinets connected with a single SCSI-2 cable attached to a Compaq Smart-2 Array Controller/P PCI card. By connecting multiple drive cases to the ProLiant, you can store up to 361 GB on hot-swappable hard drives.

The tested system included 256 MB of 60-ns dual in-line memory modules (DIMMs) protected by the ECC functionality provided by the 82450 chip set. The chip set calculates the 8 ECC bits necessary for 64-bit data and stores them in the parity bits in parity memory. Thus, you don't have to pay more for actual ECC memory modules. The ProLiant's twin memory cards hold a maximum of 2 GB and will be able to hold 4 GB when larger DIMMs become available.

The system board incorporates a dual, peer PCI-bus architecture with seven PCI slots and three bridged EISA slots (two shared). The ProLiant 5000 incorporates a bus-utilization monitor for examining bus traffic on the two PCI buses and will warn of suboptimal bus loading.

The four 200-MHz Pentium Pro processors were paired on two 64-bit CPU cards. The CPU cards are mounted in the system with physical support from a removable metal mounting bracket, which ensures that the cards are installed and positioned properly. Each card supports two CPUs, along with up to three power modules for regulating power from the power supply to the CPU. The third module ($295) is redundant. It can switch over to either CPU if needed.

You can add a redundant voltage-regulator module (VRM) to back up the modules that regulate system-board voltage should they fail or go out of tolerance. The system can map out a failed CPU

PENTIUM PRO SERVER FEATURES

	ALR Revolution Quad6	Compaq ProLiant 5000
PROCESSOR/MEMORY		
CPUs	Four 200-MHz Pentium Pros (512 KB of built-in L2 cache memory)	Four 200-MHz Pentium Pros (512 KB of built-in L2 cache memory)
Motherboard design	ALR	Compaq
Intel PCI chip set	82450GX	82450GX
RAM as tested/maximum (speed, package)	256 MB/2 GB (60-ns SIMMs)	256 MB/2 GB (60-ns DIMMs)
Memory bus width/speed	256 bits/66 MHz	256 bits/66 MHz
Memory interleave (as tested with 256 MB of RAM)	Four-way	Four-way
MASS STORAGE		
Hard drives	Three 2.15-GB, 7200-rpm Fast-Wide Conner CRX2000D72 SCSI drives in ALR internal Smart Quick Hot swap cage	Four 4.3-GB, 7200-rpm Fast-Wide Seagate ST15150W Barracuda SCSI drives in hot-swap modules (two in ProLiant, two in external cabinet)
Drive controller tested	ALR Adac one-channel PCI SCSI RAID controller (8 MB of cache memory)	Integrated 32-bit dual-channel Fast-Wide SCSI-2 controller and Smart-2 Array Controller/P (4 MB of cache memory)
Drive test configuration	Three physical volumes (no RAID)	Four physical volumes (three used, no RAID)
CD-ROM drive	4x IDE	4x SCSI-2
Hard drive bays	11 5¼-inch bays (two used by three-drive hot-swap cage for 3½-inch drives)	Four 3½-inch hot-plug bays; three 5¼-inch bays (two taken by floppy and CD-ROM drives)
Total storage capacity	32 GB with 15 hot-pluggable 3½-inch drives	17.2 GB internal, 361 GB in external cabinets with hot-pluggable 4.3-GB drives
EXPANSION INTERFACES/PORTS		
Expansion slots	Eight PCI (dual, peer PCI buses), eight EISA (one shared)	Seven PCI (dual, peer PCI buses), three EISA (two shared)
Built-in SCSI	None	Integrated PCI Fast-Wide, internal and external
Serial/parallel (IEEE-1284)	Two/one	Two/one
Internal EIDE	Primary and secondary	None
Graphics card/RAM	Paradise Bali 64 PCI/2 MB	Integrated Cirrus/512 KB
NETWORKING		
Network card	ALR E-Net 32/110 Fast Ethernet PCI card (Cogent EM110)	Compaq NetFlex-3 Fast Ethernet PCI card
RELIABILITY/SECURITY		
Power supply	575-W supply with optional 575-W redundant supply (installed) with load sharing and dual cords	488-W supply (redundant power-supply upgrade available)
ECC protection	System bus and memory	System bus and memory
Hardware failure detection/notification	Temperature, fans, CPUs, power	Temperature, fans, CPUs, power
Prefailure notification	None	Drives, memory, processor's L2 cache memory
Other reliability features	None	Optional redundant voltage-regulator modules, built-in fail-over with second network card, fail-over on boot processor
Security	Locking cabinet, BIOS passwords, open cabinet notification, keyboard disable switch	Locking cabinet, BIOS passwords, open cabinet notification
PRICING/SUPPORT		
Price (as tested)	$32,514	$35,000 (projected street price with external drive cabinet)
Included software	Windows NT 3.51, SQL Server 6.0 (tested with 6.5), and ALR InforManager	Compaq SmartStart configuration software with Insight Manager
Lifetime technical phone support	Yes (M-F, 6-6; Sat., 7-1)	Yes (24 hours every day)
Warranty	Five years on system components/three years on labor and peripherals; one year on-site for $10; other options available	Three-year on-site limited warranty; other options available
Inquiry number	1091	1092

Testing SMP with SQL Server 6.5

How do you test a symmetric-multiprocessing (SMP) quad-processor server when you don't have the resources to configure a full-blown TCP-C setup? We did it by focusing on processor/memory performance. Our SQL Server test measures a server's processing power in the context of a decision-support or data-warehouse application. Posing complex SQL queries to a cached database, it uses all available memory and CPU power, but negligible disk and network I/O.

We requested test systems configured accordingly—four 200-MHz Pentium Pro processors (512 KB of L2 cache memory), 256 MB of RAM, but only three or four hard drives installed on a single SCSI channel—and set them up with Windows NT 3.51 and SQL Server 6.5. Connected through a 3Com LinkBuilder FMS 100 Fast Ethernet hub, a single 200-MHz Pentium Pro AST Bravo served as a client machine with up to 32 simulated users. The test launched a separate process for each user plus an additional thread to monitor its progress. The test client application was a Win32 console application that uses the standard Microsoft Foundation Classes (MFC) Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) classes.

We kept the database size under 200 MB so that it would cache effectively on a server that has 256 MB of RAM. We configured SQL Server as would be done for a dedicated corporate data-warehouse server: 128 MB for database buffers, 96 MB for a temporary database, and 32 MB left for NT and code space. (The 96-MB temporary database is actually larger than is typical, but it benefited the queries used in our test.) The server and client systems used a TCP/IP connection, which is a popular choice for many corporations.

By default, SQL Server 6.5 leaves one processor free so that NT can operate the user interface and any other server that might be running. We configured it to use all processors (a new parameter with version 6.5). As a side effect, when the server hits 100 percent CPU use (almost constantly with our test), no more users can log in. During testing, only four users at a time could log in and get their data. As these user queries completed, the server logged in other users and processed their queries. With the default setting (n-1 processors), the server was much "fairer"; all users could log in right away and their queries returned at approximately the same time. The overall test performance with the default setting, however, is only 75 percent of that using all processors, because SQL Server uses only three of the four processors at any given time.

We stepped through a number of user and processor configurations to see how the machines would scale. Ideally, this test should scale linearly for both the number of users and processors. Earlier ports of both SQL Server and Oracle were suboptimal in this regard; consequently, NT received a bum rap about its supposed inability to scale beyond two processors. The current versions of Oracle and SQL Server put this myth to rest. NT scales nicely with either. Our empirical results with NT were close to the theoretical ideal.

–Jim Hurd *is vice president of R&D at National Software Testing Laboratories (Conshohocken, PA). He developed the SQL Server test used here.*

and work without it, and should the boot processor fail, any of the remaining three CPUs can take over as the boot processor. If you install a second Compaq Ethernet card, it can act as a backup that takes over without data loss in case of a failure in the primary network interface card (NIC).

Compaq includes a software installation package called SmartStart. By booting a new system with the SmartStart CD, you can select the desired OS (NT, NetWare, or SCO Unix), and that OS will be installed and the system optimized for its use, although the optimization won't be as good as that performed by an experienced system administrator.

With performance equal to the Revolution Quad6 with our test configuration, the ProLiant 5000 must justify its higher price with its reliability features and Compaq's support. For applications requiring high availability, that may be enough.

Scaling Up

Our testing with SQL Server (see the text box "Testing SMP with SQL Server 6.5" above) showed no significant differences between the two systems, which is not surprising given the architectural uniformity dictated by Intel's 82450 chip set. We tested the Revolution Quad6 with one, two, three, and four processors enabled, and found that SQL Server performance scaled up nicely under NT 3.51.

For logistics reasons, we tested pure CPU and memory performance under SQL Server and not the capabilities of the mass-storage or network subsystems, which should lead to performance differences depending on the test and what options you pay for. For those companies that have put the substantial time and resources necessary to stage official TCP-C database tests, you can compare their published results on the TCP Web site (http://www.tpc.org).

For truly large applications, memory configuration is an important performance factor. According to Compaq, its high TCP-C results with the ProLiant 5000 would have been substantially lower if they had tested with only 1 GB of RAM. The extra 1 GB allowed for more data caching. Also, at these high memory capacities, Compaq claims an advantage in its DIMM-based architecture. You can't go much higher than 2 GB with SIMMs, because it requires twice as many modules as with DIMMs; you run into mechanical form-factor constraints and increased capacitive load with longer traces, additional buffers, and the 5-V technology needed with SIMMs. (DIMMs are 3.3-V parts.)

In addition, you may not get as good performance at 2 GB with SIMMs as with DIMMs, because the SIMMs' higher capacitive load should create sloppier bus timing that may force the BIOS engineers to set the Pentium Pro's tuning registers for memory timing to use more wait states with high memory capacities. In this regard, ALR is developing a DIMM-based memory card.

Both the ALR and Compaq servers are capable, well-engineered machines with extensive feature sets. Choosing between them comes down to a balance of price versus server availability. If price and expansion capacity are more important to you than high availability, ALR's Revolution Quad6 is the system of choice. But if high availability is critical, price becomes a lesser factor, and that is where the ProLiant 5000's more sophisticated reliability features gain the edge. ■

WHERE TO FIND

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.	Compaq Computer Corp.
Irvine, CA	Houston, TX
(800) 444-4257	(800) 345-1518
(714) 581-6770	fax: (713) 518-1442
fax: (714) 581-9240	http://www.compaq.com
http://www.alr.com	

Dave Rowell is a BYTE technical editor who handles hardware reviews. Peter D. Varhol is chair of the graduate computer science department at Rivier College in Nashua, New Hampshire. You can reach them on the Internet at **drowell@bix.com** *and* **pvarhol@mighty.riv.edu**, *respectively.*

Let Microway build your next Graphics Workstation, Web Server or Personal Supercomputer using

The fastest motherboard on the planet...

400 MHz, 800 Mflops

It's a Screamer™

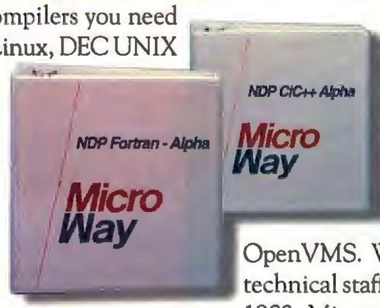
The Microway family of "Screamer" motherboards utilizes the fastest processor to hit the workstation market in the last ten years! The DEC Alpha 21164 not only blows away all other CPUs, but has the VLSI support needed to build memory systems that take full advantage of its numeric speed. Microway Alpha based products set a new standard in price/performance for workstations. The Alpha is a clear winner in both the numerics and integer processing arenas. With its ability to issue four pipelined instructions per cycle, the 21164 hits peak speeds of 1200 MOPS. Common numeric operations, such as dot products, peak at mind-boggling, on-chip throughputs of 600 megaflops! This results in Linpack ratings that go from 125 to 500+ mflops (as vector lengths increase) and scalar rates of 100 to 175 mflops. Systems priced from $4995 for 275 MHz.

Memory, Cache, PCI . . .

The biggest challenge to running numeric intensive code on CPU's clocked over 200 MHz is building a cache/memory subsystem capable of keeping up with the CPU's numeric units. The 21164's Harvard architecture starts with two 32 deep 64-bit register files, followed by two 8K primary caches and an internal 96K cache. The 21164's external 128-bit data bus gets fed by 2 to 8 MB of Bcache built with 10ns SRAMS. The 256-bit wide interleaved memory subsystem that backs up the Bcache can hold up to 512 MB of DRAM. The coup de grace is the Screamer's PCI bus interface, which can accommodate both 32- and 64-bit PCI add-in cards. The Screamer is the biggest numeric winner Microway has introduced since we made it possible to run an 8087 in the IBM-PC in 1982!

A motherboard by itself does not a system make.

Microway adds the operating systems and compilers you need to put the 21164 to work. These include NT, Linux, DEC UNIX and OpenVMS, which now run thousands of applications including AutoCad, Excel and Word. The Screamer and Microway's NDP Fortran, C | C++ and Pascal compilers are available to both OEMs and end users.



DEC, Alpha, OpenVMS and DEC UNIX TM Digital.
NT, Excel and Word TM Microsoft. AutoCad TM Auto Desk.
Screamer, NDP Fortran and Microway TM Microway.

And more . . .

Microway also designs DSP cards based on the i860, personal SuperComputers that run up to 24 i860's, Alpha add-in cards and 32-bit globally optimized, RISC-scheduled compilers for the Alpha, Pentium and i860; running on DOS, OS/2, UNIX, Linux, NT, DEC UNIX and OpenVMS. Whether you are an end user or an OEM, our technical staff will gladly configure the correct solution. Since 1982, Microway has earned a solid reputation for designing state-of-the-art products and following up with excellent technical support.

Microway®

Technology You Can Count On

Corporate Headquarters: Research Park, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678
http://www.microway.com • info@microway.com • France 33 146229988 • Germany 49 6997650000 • India 91 806637770 • Italy 39 24984655 • Italy 39 27490749 • Japan 81 6 459 3113 • Poland 48 22 487 172 • United Kingdom 44 1815415466

Hewlett-Packard delivers a nice workgroup/network printer, along with the brand-new PCL 6. By Robert S. Hummel

A High Five for the Latest LaserJet

They used to say you couldn't go wrong buying an IBM computer. Likewise, you can't go wrong with a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet printer. Model after model, HP delivers great printers.

HP has introduced three new LaserJet 5 printers to replace its popular LaserJet 4 Plus and 4M Plus workgroup printers, and they're all winners. Sporting improved speed and usability, these units have been extensively redesigned to make printing easier from start to finish. The LaserJet 5 also marks the debut of Printer Control Language (PCL) 6, the next-generation printer language that HP claims will deliver faster graphics printing, improved gray-scaling, and a new font-synthesis technology.

The LaserJet 5 is rated at 12 pages per minute and prints at 600 dots per inch. It comes standard with 4 MB of memory and three SIMM slots. The printer has 45 TrueType fonts, and an additional 65 come on disk. Windows-based Font-Smart software helps manage fonts.

Two paper trays are standard: a 100-sheet/10-envelope internal tray and a removable 250-sheet paper tray. An optional 500-sheet assembly costs $299.

You can connect directly to the printer using a parallel or serial port. You can

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★★★★★
IMPLEMENTATION	★★★★★
PERFORMANCE	★★★★

easily add network support by putting an HP JetDirect or third-party network card into the printer. An Infrared Device Association (IRDA)–compliant infrared serial port can be added with a $79 adapter.

The LaserJet 5N is identical to the 5 but comes configured with a JetDirect 10Base-T Ethernet card and HP's JetAdmin software. We tested the 5M, with its standard support for 10Base-T, BNC thin coaxial, and LocalTalk; 6 MB of memory; and Adobe PostScript Level 2.

LaserJet 5M
$2229
(as tested)

Hewlett-Packard
Palo Alto, CA

(800) 752-0900
http://www.hp.com

Circle 997
on Inquiry Card.

The LaserJet 5M shows off its user-friendly design...and large footprint.

All these printers use HP's Resolution Enhancement technology (REt), a set of algorithms that instruct a printer to add, remove, size, and position dots selectively to produce smoother text and edges. The LaserJet 5 requires less printer memory than the 4 because of its hardware-aided adaptive data compression.

Usability Improves

HP put a lot of thought into the physical design and usability of this new line of printers. For example, molded-in handles make the 37-pound unit much easier to unpack and move.

The control panel has also undergone a much-needed and well-thought-out redesign. You no longer have to interpret tiny blinking lights or squint at an obscure code on a dim LCD. The LaserJet 5 has a bright, blue-green fluorescent, 16-character display that's easily readable from across the room or down the hall. Up to two 40-character plain-language messages can scroll across the display.

The control panel gives you access to menu choices and eliminates the need to retrace your steps. Make your selections and push the printer's large Go button, and the printer is instantly on-line.

One real improvement is the new Job Cancel button, which lets you instantly stop jobs in progress. Other enhancements include an external paper-level indicator and molded-in numbers to identify the paper trays.

Driving PCL 6

These printers are the first to use PCL 6, HP's newest printer language. HP says PCL 6 is optimized for printing from Win-

★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

dows and similar environments. (See the Tech Focus box at right.) HP makes some impressive claims for PCL 6: faster graphics printing, improved quality, better correspondence between screen and hard copy, and smaller print data streams. But we found PCL 6 performance wasn't always what we expected.

HP provides three separate drivers for Windows: standard, enhanced, and PostScript. According to HP, the standard driver is compatible with PCL 5e files and performs best with simple text or mixed text and graphics. The enhanced driver maximizes output for documents with complex graphics. And the PostScript driver provides new functions, such as *n*-up printing (i.e., multiple pages on each output sheet) and watermarks.

We first printed two graphics: a blueprint-style image (mostly lines) and a complex 3-D rendering with shaded polygons and curves. Both were printed via Broderbund's 3D Home Architect. The standard driver significantly outperformed the enhanced driver, by factors of 2 and 4, respectively. Repeating these tests on a faster computer showed smaller, but still large, differences.

HP engineers suggested we try more "business-like" applications, so we printed a file containing two graphics images and a watermark; then a complex WordPerfect 7 text page; and finally three PowerPoint slides. In general, the enhanced driver was about 10 percent faster than the standard driver (see the table "Dueling Drivers" at right).

Output from the two drivers showed differences in size and shading, and the enhanced-driver output matched the on-screen display more closely. The PostScript driver was a little better yet.

The standard driver lets you switch to 300 dpi for printing draft images. The enhanced driver uses the same image resolution and printing speed in both cases; the economy mode saves toner by producing a lighter image.

Utilities and Networking

The LaserJet 5M ships with software and utilities to support DOS, Windows 3.x and 95, and the Mac. The Status Window utility alerts you to printer malfunctions via a pop-up window. Alternatively, status can be reported using voice alerts.

JetAdmin software supports the setup, use, and management of all printers connected to a network using HP's JetDirect print-server software. Supported network OSes include Windows 95 and NT, NetWare, OS/2 LAN Server, and Unix.

That Certain Something

Besides its high-quality output, ease of use, and rock-solid reliability, this printer has an extra appeal that's very real but hard to define. At BYTE, we work with a steady stream of good laser printers, and we're used to seeing them leave. But the LaserJet 5M will be harder to give up.

It's not the smallest, the least expensive, or the fastest, but it's a winner. Targeted squarely at small office workgroups, the 5M has speed, connectivity, and flexibility, making it a good value for individual and home-office use. ■

Robert S. Hummel is a computer programmer, consultant, and author. You can reach him at **rhummel@monad.net**.

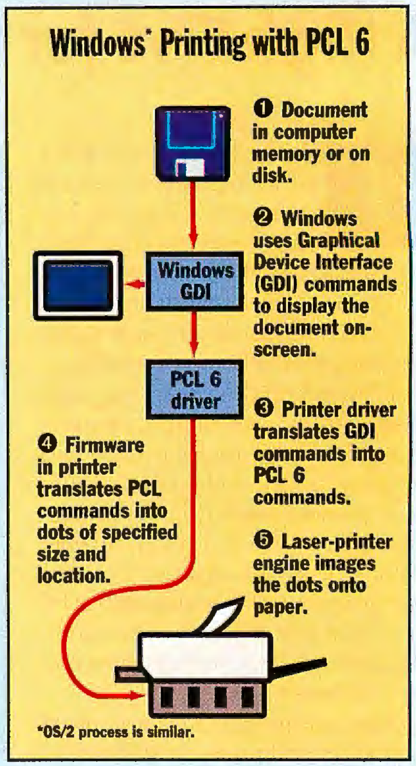
TECH FOCUS | PAGE CONTROL

PCL Turns 6

Each new LaserJet generation has had its own new version of HP's Printer Control Language (PCL), which has become a de facto industry standard. As PCL matured, it got new, enhanced capabilities, such as macros, scalable fonts, complex vector graphics, and color. However, PCL 5 required the printer driver to decompose high-level graphics commands, which consumed CPU time and complicated programming. The driver then shipped the resulting large streams of data to the printer, creating unnecessary network traffic, long spool times, and a long return-to-application time.

PCL 6 repartitions the processing burden using a new interface that's closely aligned with Windows Graphical Device Interface (GDI) calls. The computer spends less time translating GDI calls, so an application should regain control more quickly after printing. Also, the compact PCL 6 commands should improve network throughput. Because PCL 6 mirrors GDI so closely, what you get on paper is much more like what you see on-screen.

PCL 6 can also synthesize fonts from a library of 355 glyphs, which the printer combines into a particular font on demand following special instructions stored as a font description. The end result is an auto-hinted TrueType outline that the printer rasterizes. Using Font Synthesis frees up approximately 850 KB of printer memory.



Dueling Drivers

Print speeds shown in seconds

Type of page	Standard driver	Enhanced driver	PostScript 2.0 driver
Blueprint	10	12	10
3-D rendering	60	107	165
WordPerfect graphics	127	125	181
Complex text	34	31	50
PowerPoint	64	58	54

All tests were conducted on an HP LaserJet 5M with a Dell Dimension XPS P133c with 16 MB of RAM and Windows 95.

Jerry Pournelle

Chaos Manor

A Little Taste of Crow

Jerry discovers the real explanation for those Cyrix system crashes—in an unlikely place.

The world has gone Internet-mad. Every business from General Motors to Mom's Cookies has an Internet home page, and at Spring Comdex, it was hard to find a product that wasn't labeled as "Internet-ready." There were Internet-ready modems—how could one not be?—Internet-ready keyboards, and even Internet-ready mouse pads.

There was also a lot of cool stuff at Comdex. The thing that impressed me most was a Texas Instruments chip at the heart of a projecting monitor. The chip has thousands of tiny mirrors inside. Each one can move—actual movement, not just electronics—to control what is projected. It's not nanotechnology, but it's one heck of a step in that direction.

BYTE gives the Best of Comdex and Best of PC Expo awards, which means I spend the first two days running around trying to see everything significant. Before the show begins, companies send in forms nominating the new products they're proud of, and we look at all those; but we also look for all the other good stuff that wasn't nominated in advance. We try to pinpoint what's innovative and will have an impact on the industry. I find those long sessions with the BYTE editors about as interesting as anything I do, and I sure learn a lot.

I've been nattering about Comdex because I'm trying to avoid this dish of steamed crow I'm having for lunch, but there's no avoiding it. I had things wrong last month.

I've been testing a Cyrix 6x86-P166, a Pentium-compatible machine that uses Cyrix rather than Intel chips. I had some problems, which I ascribed to Norton System Doctor. Unfortunately, although removing System Doctor cut down on the number of crashes, it didn't eliminate them. There were several kinds of errors, but the most typical was that I'd leave the system running for a couple of hours and come back to find a blue screen with an exception error. Hitting return would make the error go away, and I never had an error that cost data or lost work, but it was worrisome all the same. The Cyrix people were worried, too, because they couldn't duplicate the problem. Cyrix sent units to Symantec and to Larry Aldridge, who does a lot of system testing for me, but neither could duplicate my problems.

I was about to swap my system for the one they'd sent Larry when I realized there was one difference: I was using a smart Ethernet card to connect the Cyrix to my Windows 95/Windows for Workgroups network. Cyrix sent a 3Com EtherLink III Busmaster PCI Ethernet adapter, but since the smart card worked fine—I never had any problems with networking—I never thought my problems could be network-related.

The Cyrix people were worried, too, because they couldn't duplicate the problem.

Still, since Larry couldn't duplicate the problem, and it would be a pain to swap systems, I thought I'd swap network cards. The swap was easy. I removed the smart card and brought the system up so that it would know the card was missing. Then I shut down, installed the 3Com adapter, and booted up. There was a minor start-up glitch, so I had to restart once more, but then Plug and Play worked just fine. The 3Com drivers got installed, the network came up—and my system crashes stopped. After 3 hours, it was clear that there weren't going to be any crashes, so I reinstalled Norton System Doctor. That works fine, too.

I've since exercised this Cyrix in tortuous ways, moving and copying huge blocks of files over to the NT server and back, running QuickTime movies (which used to run jerkily), editing sound files—using Sound Recorder to concatenate several wave files used to be a reliable way to crash the system—and it all works perfectly. I even put in the game This Means War, and while it can crash the Cyrix as it does everything else, it doesn't crash nearly so often as it did on a vanilla Pentium 60. In a word, the Cyrix 6x86-P166 with a standard Ethernet board is fast, reliable, and safe. I like it a lot.

You will note that I haven't named the smart Ethernet card that caused the problems. This is because we want to test it in a PCI slot on Pentafluge, our standard Intel P-60, and then on RacingCow, the Gateway 2000 P5-133XL. I haven't heard any reports of problems with that Ethernet card on Intel systems, so I don't expect any difficulties; but, of course, now I have to see for myself.

Meanwhile, the moral of this story is that the errors you see may not tell you a lot about their cause. We never had a single Ethernet glitch, nor did the system ever crash while doing Ethernet operations, and the error messages we got never said anything about network difficulties.

We have two Intergraph computers: the TDZ-400 and the TD-300. Both systems come in 150- and 200-MHz versions. The TDZ-400 I tested came with dual Pentium Pro 150 chips, and the TD-300 had a single Pentium Pro 200 chip. Our TDZ-400 has "blue wire" on the motherboard, because this machine was built in August 1995 while the Pentium Pro chips weren't released until November 1. Yours won't have blue wire.

The TDZ-400 has the Intergraph GLZ1 3-D video card, which features OpenGL hardware support. All Windows NT systems have the capability of working with OpenGL, which is the standard API (the way programs talk to hardware) developed by Silicon Graphics for 3-D video applications. The GLZ1 is a fast video card for specific applications—such as engineering modeling and visualization—that use OpenGL and 3-D. Software without OpenGL support works but can't take advantage of the card. The TD-300 has Matrox 2-D video with 2 MB of memory built into the motherboard, and that's more than good enough for most work.

The first thing you will notice about Intergraph machines is that they're *solid*. Whether you have a desktop or a small tower, they're built like battleships. Bill Godbout didn't build machines any better than this back when his CompuPro owned the development-system market in CP/M days. These Intergraphs remind me of Godbout's machines, and those who have been reading this column long enough know that from me that's high praise.

What you get with the Intergraph TDZ-400 and TD-300 is reliable blazing speed, coupled with superb technical support. The machines come with one-year onsite service and a three-year warranty. You also get software support. We had a problem with Premiere 4.0 and called Intergraph. Half an hour later, Intergraph called back to say they'd checked with Adobe: Premiere 4.0 doesn't work with NT. Upgrade to 4.2 and the problem is fixed. You will get the same level of support if you need it.

The system comes with NT in file-allocation-table (FAT) format, so you can install Win 95 as a dual boot if you like; but if you want dual-processor support, you must run it under NT. Disk and CD-ROM drives are fast SCSI-2. There's built-in Ethernet and a dual-height PC Card slot. The sound board is built in and standard, and both speakers and microphone are built into the keyboard. They call it "business audio," but it will play Doom right out of the box.

Clearly, Intergraph's main customer base is people who need engineering workstations and don't want to pay six figures to get them; but there's another market. David Em was one of the earliest fine artists to use a computer—I recommended *The Art of David Em* as the book of the month over a dozen years ago—and quite literally wrote specifications for some of the first programs for generating art displays. We let him play with the TDZ-400. One thing he did was to lay out a compilation of many of his old works. The individual files in the resulting poster were multiple megabytes; the complete image was tens of megabytes. It's beautiful.

What David likes is the blazing speed; he says that the TDZ-400 allows a whole new level of conceptual experimentation. Instead of wondering how something would look, you just try it; you get almost instantaneous response. Many computer-using artists are Mac enthusiasts. For those willing to consider something else, the Intergraph line offers speed, quality, and peace of mind. At a price, of course.

By the end of the summer, Intergraph should have released their new TDZ-310, TDZ-410, and TDZ-610 workstations. Among other things, these machines will have new graphics cards, the fastest of which, Intergraph says, is 2.5 times faster than their best GLZ card.

As I mentioned, BYTE gives out awards at several computer shows. We always make a point of looking at what Intergraph is up to. They're setting new standards for price/performance, not only in computing, but video hardware and software. I haven't seen anything of theirs I don't like.

It used to be that the Mac not only had the best video hardware, but nearly all the fun software like Kai's Power Tools. That's no longer true. Not only are Windows paint programs getting better and easier to use, but MetaTools is porting much of Kai Krause's fun stuff. At Spring Comdex, there were posters extolling Kai's Power Goo, tools for playing with photos taken by Eastman Kodak's newest digital cameras, such as the Kodak Digital Science DC20. For the half dozen people left in the U.S. who did not notice, Eastman Kodak now has digital cameras priced under $350. While they don't have the resolution that more expensive models do, they'll produce quite acceptable 3- by 4-inch photos printed on a color ink-jet printer on Kodak Snapshot Inkjet Paper.

Eastman Kodak also announced a line of higher-resolution digital cameras, including the Kodak Digital Science DC40 and the DC50 Zoom Camera. Better yet, Eastman Kodak, Microsoft, Hewlett-Packard, and Live Picture have developed FlashPix, a new imaging architecture and universal image file format to make it easier for casual users to work with high-resolution pictures on home PCs. BYTE gave FlashPix the Best Technology award at Comdex. It won't be long before you can integrate Albert Einstein into your wedding photos and then smear everything around with Kai's Power Goo. The Mac's monopoly over video is gone, and about the time you read this, you'll be able to use browsers like Netscape Navigator to download new image-processing programs; see http://www.kodak.com for details.

It won't be long before you can integrate Albert Einstein into your wedding photos.

There's another way to get pictures into your machine: get Snappy. This is a small box—they say it's the size of a *Star Trek* tricorder—that attaches to the parallel port of your computer. Feed it video images from a VCR, your video camera, or off cable; invoke the program; and when you want to capture a screen image, do a "snap," and you will have a video image file. You can save the file in BMP, JPEG, TIFF, PCX, and other standard formats. The program generates a true color image and lets you scale it from there. There are three resolutions: 320 by 240, 640 by 480, and 1500 by 1125 pixels; the latter comes with scroll bars since it's larger than most monitors can handle.

Installation takes about 2 minutes. We found that attaching Snappy to the parallel port of RacingCow was a bit of a tight squeeze, so we used a standard 3-foot parallel cable between Snappy and the PC. That turns out to be a convenient way to install it. The unit has its own power supply—a 9-V battery. They think that's good for about 1000 snapshots.

You also get some image software: Gryphon's Morph 2.5, so you can morph

yourself into Albert Einstein or Al Gore, and Fauve Matisse Snappy Edition, a lite version of the paint program (a full upgrade is $39). There's TWAIN (scanner) support, which means you can use Photoshop and other image-processing programs. Since Kodak can read nearly any video file format, you could video yourself, do some morphing or change things with programs like Kai's Power Tools, save the image, and get a Photo CD made of the result. I can envision some interesting slide shows.

Snappy was made by the breakaway members of the old Video Toaster team. They're all mad as hatters; read the manual for details. Like the Video Toaster, Snappy brings something new to the computer world. It's easy to use, interesting, fun, inexpensive, and reliable.

Real programmers have always had contempt for programs written in BASIC.

If you can't think of uses for Snappy, I don't think I want to know you. Highly recommended.

A sort of companion to Snappy is JE Software's PrintScreen. This thing installs in seconds. It gives you the opportunity to save screen images to a file or print them. You can run it as a TSR program so that it works almost anytime, or you can simply invoke it when you need it.

I can't guarantee its compatibility with everything; these TSRs can be tricky. Still, it seems well behaved. Mostly, PrintScreen works.

We've installed it on the Gateway 2000 P5-133XL and the Cyrix 6x86-P166. Both print across the Ethernet. PrintScreen doesn't seem to mind.

Some programs just do what they say they'll do without any fuss. PrintScreen is one of them. Recommended.

Real programmers have always had a degree of contempt for programs written in BASIC. If you ask why, they'll mutter something about memory use, program size, and program speed. BASIC programmers would then point out that at least their programs were up and running during their lifetimes, and the battle would be joined.

Now, BASIC advocates like me can say that with today's new hardware, we don't need to worry about program size and

speed. Memory is below $10 a megabyte. Disk storage is fast approaching $100 a gigabyte. High-end Pentium and Pentium Pro chips run at blinding speeds. What do we care if our BASIC program takes three times as long to run as it would in C++ when we're talking about seconds rather than minutes?

Visual Basic is changing the way we program. It has also spawned a whole new industry of add-on tools. One of the earliest BASIC toolkits was Crescent QuickPak Professional. Crescent was acquired by Progress Software a year ago, and they've continued tool development.

If you're going to learn Visual Basic programming, in my judgment, you should start by getting Visual Basic and then Crescent PowerPak Professional

Knowing how to program doesn't guarantee you'll write good programs.

Edition or Enterprise Edition. This gives you a number of assembly language tools you can call directly into your application; it also gives some source code for complex programs, and that's worth study all by itself. With Visual Basic and Crescent PowerPak, you can build some astonishingly good programs.

The ability to write programs is like the ability to write: knowing how to program doesn't guarantee you'll write good programs any more than knowing how to write assures that you'll write publishable novels. On the other hand, the best way to become a professional writer is to write a lot. I generally tell students they should be prepared to throw away the first million words they write. I suspect it's just as true for programming: the best way to learn is to do a lot of it. BASIC and the Crescent toolkits make it fairly easy to do.

EndNote has long been my favorite bibliography program for scholarly writing. Now, EndNote Plus 2 can be installed as an add-in for Microsoft Word. For those totally addicted to the Web, this is like a Netscape Navigator plug-in.

With the program installed, you can do full bibliographic processing from within your Word document. EndNote Plus 2 does it all: nearly any standard format, including all scholarly citation conventions. Hanging indents, discovery of duplicated citations, and a whole raft of other tools are included. *continued*

EndNote Plus 2 is also a database. You can use it to make and keep libraries of annotated references, so that you will never have to retype title and author for frequently cited works. Formats include APA, Science, ASCE, IEEE, MLA, Chicago A and B, PNAS, Nature, and Turabian. The general database isn't formatted, so you can haul in references from that and then format the document to fit the journal you're submitting to.

If you use Word and you do scholarly publishing, you need EndNote Plus 2. Recommended.

T/Maker is well known for its ClickArt: small, mostly simple, drawings that you can chop and paste into documents and slide presentations as illustrations and a change of pace. The ClickArt Incredible Image Pak 65,000 has illustrations appropriate for holidays, business themes, travel, amusements; you name it.

They also have ClickArt Handwritten Fonts, a CD-ROM of 300 handwritten fonts. No matter what your writing style, neat and proper or fat and sloppy, there's probably a font that looks something like yours. If there isn't, don't despair: with Personal Font, they'll make you a TrueType font and include your signature. Being TrueType, it will be recognized by word processors, so you can even check the spelling. It won't quite be cursive script, because computers need some way to recognize when one letter ends and another starts, but you can make it very close. I haven't sent in my order yet, but I'm tempted. On the other hand, one of their fonts is pretty close, not to what my handwriting looks like, but to what I wish it looked like. Chances are you'll find one like that, too.

They also sell ClickArt Fonts, a CD-ROM of 2500 regular fonts.

With that many fonts, you'll need a real font manager. We saw one at Comdex: Adobe Type Manager Deluxe 4.0 won a BYTE Best of Comdex award. I don't have it yet, but I sure liked what I saw.

With Adobe Type Manager Deluxe 4.0 and the ClickArt discs, you can have all the fonts you ever wanted.

The CD-ROM of the month is My First Amazing World Explorer. Roberta has been having the neighborhood kids test her reading-instruction software. As a reward, we gave one of them this CD-ROM. Here is Roberta's report:

"Thomas, one of our youngest and brightest pals, finishes third grade this year. I installed My First Amazing World Explorer on his home machine about an hour before dinner. This was probably a mistake, because his dad reports that for 45 minutes after that, he never came up for air except to whoop his approval of the product and didn't stop until his mom insisted he come to dinner.

"I happen to know that this is a fairly analytical kid. He is into insects and crawly critters, so I thought he might like the World Explorer CD. It has lots of critters. Now it's his favorite CD, and his sister and parents hardly get to touch the family Mac while he explores.

"First, he signed up for a passport, where he gets to register with a moniker. He chose Stupid Pee (remember he just turned nine, and their favorite genre runs along these lines) and a suitable picture

from the Passport Office. Stupid Pee's face is out of whack, and he has one working eye. Well, you get the idea.

"The home page is Your Bedroom. On the wall is a world map. Click on the map, and you move into a view of the world in beautiful graphics and pictures. At least that is the way Thomas describes them. He really liked the sound effects. For instance, if you click on the top of the map, the CPU says 'North' and makes a whooshing sound. In North America, you can click on a cougar sitting on the crest of the Rockies; his tail straightens out, and his jaws open to let out a mighty roar. Click on a skier, and he slaloms down the peak, makes a jump, and lands back on top of the run.

"When you first click on a new country on a continent, typical music from its history is heard, such as a banjo in the southwest of Texas. Click on a cowboy, and he lassos cattle. Then it moves to text with a couple of sentences about cattlemen. Two hot keys are presented in red, and the text is read to you. Click on the hot key, and a smaller page appears and is read to you in a child's voice.

"This age group is bonkers over stickers, and Thomas is no exception. After reading a selection about a critter, you can select the Sticker icon on that page and the picture replaces an outline in the Sticker book. We clicked on Mexico. It zoomed in closer to the peninsula, where a stone statue appeared. Click on the stone statue holding a stone spear, and the statue launches the spear. 'The spear goes around the world and hits him in the back,' according to Thomas's scenario. When the spear strikes the stone statue, it cracks into pebbles. One of the world's best jokes according to Thomas.

Actually, Roberta had more on My First Amazing World Explorer. I haven't seen such enthusiasm for a kids' CD-ROM in a long time. Clearly recommended.

The book of the month is *Hidden Order: The Economics of Everyday Life* by David Friedman (Harper Business, 1996). One doesn't normally think of an economics book as light and pleasant reading, but David makes it seem so. He also explains most of the assumptions underlying economic theory. If you have any interest in economics at all, you'll find this book both readable and fascinating; and I guarantee you'll learn something from it. David analyzes such things as the length of supermarket checkout lines, whether to change lanes on a freeway, and incidentally something about money and unemployment. He's a former King of the East in the Society for Creative Anachronism, and one of the most interesting people I know.

The computer book of the month is Ed Yourdon's *Rise and Resurrection of the American Programmer* (Prentice-Hall, 1996). Yourdon, you may recall, is one of the pioneers of the computer industry, one of the few consultant gurus to move successfully from mainframes and minicomputers to the microcomputer world. In 1992 he wrote *Decline and Fall of the American Programmer*, which painted a pretty gloomy picture of how offshore companies would eat our lunch. It was particularly depressing for the large number of programmers stuck maintaining COBOL and specialized assembly language programs. His book has been a text in more than a hundred courses.

But now Yourdon writes "all of that was four years ago, and things do change...some of the trends that worried me four years ago have become even more pronounced, but I've been pleasantly surprised to see that in other areas the U.S. software industry has demonstrated a substantial competitive advantage." Ed is too modest to say that his previous book may have helped change some of the trends, but I think it's true.

His views are not always mine, but if you're a programmer or hire programmers, you will be well advised to read this book. [Editor's note: *Edward Yourdon has an article in this issue, "When Good Enough Is Best" on page 85.*]

We're building a Micronix motherboard system, probably a 200-MHz Pentium. I'm not sure what accessories we'll collect for it. Also next month, I'll look at accumulated accessories and software. Stay tuned. I love these little machines.

As usual, you can find more of this column on the BYTE Web site. You might also want to check out http://www.earthlink.net/discontinuity, where John C. Dvorak and I argue critical issues. ■

Jerry Pournelle is a science fiction writer and BYTE's senior contributing editor. You can write to Jerry c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope and put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on the Internet or BIX at **jerryp@bix.com**.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Adobe Type Manager Deluxe 4.0 $99.95
Adobe Systems, Inc.
Mountain View, CA
(800) 833-6687
(415) 961-4400
fax: (415) 961-3769
http://www.adobe.com/type/typeprod.html
Circle 1034 on Inquiry Card.

ClickArt Fonts $39.95
ClickArt Handwritten Fonts $39.95
ClickArt Incredible Image Pak 65,000 $59.95
Personal Font $99.95
T/Maker Co.
Mountain View, CA
(800) 986-2537
(415) 962-0195
fax: (415) 962-0201
http://www.clickart.com
Circle 1035 on Inquiry Card.

Crescent PowerPak Enterprise Edition $499
Crescent PowerPak Professional Edition $699
Crescent Division of Progress Software
Bedford, MA
(800) 352-2742
(617) 280-3000
fax: (617) 280-4025
http://www.crescent.progress.com
Circle 1036 on Inquiry Card.

EndNote Plus 2 $299
Niles and Associates, Inc.
Berkeley, CA
(800) 554-3049
(510) 559-8592
fax: (510) 559-8683
http://www.niles.com
Circle 1037 on Inquiry Card.

Kai's Power Goo $49.95
Kai's Power Tools $199
MetaTools, Inc.
Carpinteria, CA
(800) 972-4025
(805) 566-6200
fax: (805) 566-6385
http://www.metatools.com
Circle 1038 on Inquiry Card.

Kodak Digital Science DC20 Camera under $350
Eastman Kodak Co.
Rochester, NY
(800) 235-6325
(716) 726-7260
fax: (716) 726-0818
http://www.kodak.com
Circle 1039 on Inquiry Card.

My First Amazing World Explorer about $29.95
DK Multimedia
New York, NY
(800) 206-5713
(212) 213-4800
fax: (212) 213-5240
http://www.dk.com
Circle 1040 on Inquiry Card.

PrintScreen $29.95
JE Software, Inc.
Mount Vernon, NY
(800) 431-1348
(914) 699-6710
fax: (914) 699-6969
janesway@ix.netcom.com
Circle 1041 on Inquiry Card.

Snappy about $199.95
Play, Inc.
Rancho Cordova, CA
(800) 306-7529
(916) 851-0800
fax: (916) 851-0801
http://www.play.com
Circle 1042 on Inquiry Card.

TD-300 base price, $5995
TDZ-400 base price, $18,700
Intergraph Corp.
Huntsville, AL
(800) 763-0242
(205) 730-2000
fax: (205) 730-6188
http://www.intergraph.com/ics
Circle 1043 on Inquiry Card.

SEPTEMBER 1996, VOL. 21, NO.9

BYTE

BUYER'S GUIDE

Essential Products and Services for Technology Experts

Mail Order

Top mail-order vendors offer the latest hardware and software products at the best prices. Page 180

Hardware/Software Showcase

Your full-color guide to in-demand hardware and software products, categorized for quick access. Page 199

Buyer's Mart

The BYTE classified directory of computer products and services, by subject so you can easily locate the right product. Page 208

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE

Also try **Novell Groupwise**
It isn't just e-mail — it's calendaring and so much more! Call CDW for details!

Novell. NetWare 4

NetWare V4.1

The only network ready for tomorrow, today

Advanced security, authentication and auditing capabilities make NetWare V4.1 the industry's most secure network operating system, and, with NetWare Directory Services™, enable it to provide the platform for true distributed computing.

5-user CD	$715.60	CDW 49472
10-user CD	$1619.15	CDW 49482
25-user CD	$2391.71	CDW 49483
50-user CD	$3231.25	CDW 49484

For information on other Novell multi-user pack configurations, additive licensing and upgrades, call a CDW Account Executive today.

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® Sells For Less!™

AST Ascentia P50

◆ 133MHz Intel Pentium® processor ◆ 8MB RAM standard, expandable to 40MB ◆ 800MB or 1.2GB removable hard drive ◆ 11.3" TFT active-matrix SVGA color display ◆ Interchangeable 4X CD-ROM ◆ 3-year limited warranty w/48-Hour Rapid Repair for 1st year

intel inside pentium

P50 CTS11 800MB hard drive	$4221.60	CDW 65840
P50 CTS11 1.2GB hard drive	$4799.00	CDW 65841

The Intel Inside® Logo and Pentium® are Registered Trademarks of Intel Corporation

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

SOFTWARE

Adobe PageMaker V6.0 WIN 545.73
Adobe PageMaker V6.0 WIN upg 132.81
Adobe Photoshop V3.0.5 WIN 545.78
Arcada Backup for Windows 95 ....56.90
Caere OmniPage Pro V7.0 WIN95 upg 113.65
Corel WordPerfect Suite WIN 274.38
Corel WordPerfect Suite WIN CD 241.34
Corel WordPerfect Suite WIN CD upg 91.77
Corel WordPerfect Suite WIN upg 3.5/CD 133.70
CorelDRAW V6.0 WIN95 CD 438.37
Datastorm Procomm Plus V2.01 DOS 89.01
Datastorm Procomm Plus V3.0 WIN95/WIN 122.77
Datastorm Procomm Plus V3.0 WIN95/WIN CD 121.17
Datastorm Procomm Plus V3.0 WIN95/WIN upg 73.83
Delrina WinFAX PRO V7.0 WIN95 ....77.35
Fractal Design Dabbler V2.0 WIN 41.92
Helix Hurricane V2.0 WIN95/WIN 42.99
Intuit QuickBooks V4.0 WIN 94.28
Lotus 1-2-3 V5.0 WIN 291.45
Lotus 1-2-3 V5.0 WIN upg 92.89
Lotus cc:Mail Mobile V2.2 WIN 125.38
Lotus Organizer V2.1 WIN 89.25
Lotus SmartSuite 96 WIN95 upg CD 138.72
Lotus SmartSuite V4.0 WIN upg 138.72
McAfee VirusScan V2.0 WIN95 ....44.25
McAfee VirusScan V2.2 WIN 44.17
Microsoft Access V2.0 WIN 298.94
Microsoft Access V2.0 WIN dev kit 298.94
Microsoft Encarta Encyclopedia 1996 WIN CD 44.94
Microsoft Excel V5.0 WIN 298.94
Microsoft Excel V5.0 WIN comp upg 114.98
Microsoft FrontPage V1.1 WIN95 ....126.80
Microsoft MS-DOS V6.22 upg 51.53
Microsoft Office Pro V4.3 WIN 538.24
Microsoft Office Pro V4.3 WIN CD w/Bookshelf 538.24
Microsoft Office Pro V4.3 WIN license 458.68
Microsoft Office Pro V4.3 WIN upg 354.25
Microsoft Office Pro w/Access WIN95 upg 314.50
Microsoft Office Pro w/Bkshelf WIN95 CD 539.03
Microsoft Office Pro w/Bkshelf WIN95 upg CD 314.29
Microsoft Office Pro WIN95 ....539.03
Microsoft Office Std WIN95 ....449.14
Microsoft Office Std WIN95 CD 448.89
Microsoft Office Std WIN95 upg 223.97
Microsoft Office Std WIN95 upg CD 223.97
Microsoft Office V4.2 WIN 449.03
Microsoft Office V4.2 WIN CD 449.03
Microsoft Office V4.2 WIN license 382.05
Microsoft Office V4.2 WIN upg 265.72
Microsoft Plus! WIN95 CD 45.13
Microsoft Project V4.0 WIN 411.89
Microsoft Publisher CD Deluxe WIN95 ....69.29
Microsoft Publisher V2.0 WIN 89.29
Microsoft Visual Basic Pro V4.0 WIN CD 443.49
MS Visual Basic Pro V4.0 WIN comp upg CD 219.18
MS Visual Basic Pro V4.0 WIN vers upg CD 86.33
Microsoft Visual C++ Subscription WIN95 ....447.93
Microsoft Windows 95 ....163.47
Microsoft Windows 95 upg 94.77
Microsoft Windows 95 upg CD 94.77
Microsoft Windows V3.11 ....92.06
Microsoft Word V6.0 WIN 298.94
Microsoft Word V6.0 WIN upg 114.98
Microsoft Works V3.0 WIN 45.13
Microsoft Works w/Bookshelf WIN95 CD 66.16
Microsoft Works WIN95 ....45.13
Quark QuarkXPress V3.32 WIN 582.59
Quarterdeck Clean Sweep V2.0 WIN95 ....28.85
Quarterdeck QEMM V8.0 WIN95/WIN3.1 ....52.16
Symantec ACT V2.0 WIN 171.24
Symantec Norton AntiVirus V3.0 DOS/WIN 49.20
Symantec Norton AntiVirus WIN95 ....72.14
Symantec Norton AntiVirus WIN95 upg 33.75
Symantec Norton Utilities V8.0 DOS/WIN 112.53
Symantec Norton Utilities WIN95 ....116.15
Symantec Norton Utilities WIN95 upg 57.24
Symantec pcANYWHERE V2.0 WIN 119.21
Symantec pcANYWHERE V5.0 DOS 121.17
Symantec pcANYWHERE32 WIN95/NT 131.80
Symantec pcANYWHERE32 WIN95/NT upg 62.70
Symantec WinFAX PRO V4.0 WIN 78.14
Symantec WinFAX PRO V7.0 WIN95 CD 78.62
Ventana Netscape Navigator V2.0 WIN 43.04
Visio Technical V4.0 WIN95 ....256.11
Visio V4.0 WIN95 CD 132.88

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

Novell

NetWare 4.1
5-user CD 715.60
10-user CD 1619.15
25-user CD 2391.71
100-user CD 4509.48

NetWare 4.1 Upgrade
5-user to 10-user CD 1038.03
5-user to 25-user CD 2108.98
10-user to 10-user CD 685.31
10-user to 25-user CD 1497.30
10-user to 50-user CD 1905.77
20- or 25-user to 25-user CD 1025.66
25-user to 50-user CD 1905.09
50-user to 50-user CD 1361.37
50-user to 100-user CD 2177.63
100-user to 100-user CD 1905.09

NetWare 3.12
5-user 3.5" 699.03
10-user 3.5" 1574.17
25-user 3.5" 2525.28
50-user 3.5" 3231.25

Microsoft BackOffice

Microsoft Windows NT
Windows NT Network Value Pack 839.69
Windows NT Server CD 622.50
Single-client license 37.86
20-client license pack 503.27

Microsoft SQL Server
SQL Server upgrade CD 445.72
Single-client license 133.52

Microsoft Systems Mgmt Server
SMS Server CD 579.18
Single-client license 48.14

Microsoft SNA Server
SNA Server CD 359.59
Single-client license 55.37
20-client license pack 865.85

Microsoft Mail Server
Mail Server upgrade CD 295.94
5-client license pack 236.95

3Com
3C509B Etherlink III 10BT 5-pack 416.70
3C509B Etherlink III 10BT + AUI 107.98
3C509B Etherlink III 10BT + AUI 5-pack 441.95
3C509B Etherlink III coax 109.75
3C509B Etherlink III coax 10BT 103.89
3C509B Etherlink III combo 122.07
3C509B Etherlink III combo 5-pack 513.67
3C509B Etherlink III PCI 10BT 123.71
3C509B Etherlink III PCI combo 164.85
3C595 Fast Etherlink PCI 10/100BT 161.91
3C16170 Linkbuilder TP/12-port 319.36
3C16670 Linkbuilder FMSII 12-port 511.66

Artisoft
NodeRunner/SI 2000T 71.80
NodeRunner Pro combo 78.53
NodeRunner/SI 2000A 84.98
LANtastic V6.0 ....74.34
LANtastic V6.0 5-user 304.88
LANtastic V6.0 starter kit coax 225.30
LANtastic V6.0 add-on kit 10BT 117.93
LANtastic V6.0 add-on kit coax 117.93

LANtastic for Windows® 95 also available
Call CDW today for details

ASP
Intelligent AutoSwitch 2 PCs to 1 printer 24.31
Intelligent AutoSwitch 4 PCs to 1 printer 35.94
JetLAN/P Plus pocket server 272.28
SNAP starter kit 2 PCs to 1 printer 109.80
SNAP add-on transmitter 30.53

Bay Networks
SynOptics System 800 10BT 8-port hub 204.00
SynOptics System 810M 10BT 8-port hub 538.60

IBM
Token Ring auto adapter 16/4 ISA 212.45
Token Ring MAU multiport 385.99

intel
EtherExpress 16 10BT 103.19
EtherExpress 16 10BT 5-pack 458.76
EtherExpress 16 combo 123.25
EtherExpress 16 combo 5-pack 559.37
EtherExpress EISA coax 402.82
EtherExpress MCA 10BT 172.09
EtherExpress PRO/10+Mbps ISA 98.23
EtherExpress PRO/100Mbps EISA 252.17
EtherExpress PRO/100Mbps PCI 139.01
EtherExpress PRO/100Mbps PCI 5-pack 618.36
NetportExpress EL Ethernet 373.30
TokenExpress PRO ISA LAN adapter 224.31

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

LINKSYS
5-port Workgroup Hub 76.78
8-port Workgroup Hub 109.66
Combo Ether16 LAN card 39.76
Combo EtherPCI LAN card 92.65

SMC
EtherEZ 10BT 92.03
EtherEZ coax 91.65
EtherEZ combo 104.81
EtherPower 10/100BT PCI 143.72
EtherPower 10/100BT PCI 5-pack 619.36
EtherPower 10BT PCI 117.39
EtherPower 10BT 5-pack 506.62
EtherPower coax PCI 148.63
EtherPower coax PCI 5-pack 671.26
TigerHub TP6 6 10BT ports + AUI 165.16
TigerHub TP6B 6 10BT ports + BNC 181.41
ARCNET 8-port active hub coax 223.86
ARCNET PC600WS coax 119.86
Ethernet 8-port 10BT hub 291.98
TokenCard Elite 16/4 ....211.74

WYSE
Link MC5 amber/green/white 293.50
Wyse 55 amber/green/white 247.12
Wyse 60 amber/green/white 316.80
Wyse 160 amber/green/white 377.64

Xircom
PE310B2 pocket Ethernet coax 266.01
PE310BC pocket Ethernet coax 304.12
PE310BT pocket Ethernet 10BT 266.01
PT316CTP pocket Token Ring III 448.10

DATA STORAGE

CONNER
Tape*Stor 800MB Travan Internal 135.24
Tape*Stor 3200MB internal 228.53

EXABYTE
Eagle96 TBU internal 186.62
Eagle TR-3 TBU internal 249.28
EXB-8700LT TBU 8mm 1052.01

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS inc.
Jumbo 350 350MB internal 59.79
Jumbo 1400 1.3GB internal 226.67
Trakker 350MB parallel port w/tape 159.12
T1000 800MB Travan w/tape 161.24
T1000E 800MB parallel port 189.68

iomega
Zip drive 100MB parallel 199.00
Zip drive 100MB SCSI 199.00
Ditto Easy 800MB Travan tape drive internal 119.95
Ditto Easy 800MB Travan tape drive external 149.00
Jaz drive 1GB internal SCSI-II 399.00
Jaz drive 1GB external SCSI-II 499.00
Jaz drive 1GB cartridge 124.00

PINNACLE MICRO
10XTREME 10X CDR internal 232.71
Explorer 2X CDR recorder internal 751.81
RCD 5040 2X CDR recorder internal 850.50
RCD 5040 2X CDR recorder external 944.00
Vertex 2.6GB optical hard drive internal 1311.61
Vertex 2.6GB optical hard drive external 1339.56

SyQuest®
EZ135 135MB IDE internal 119.23
EZ135 135MB SCSI external 119.23
EZ135 135MB external 119.23
EZ135 135MB cartridge 19.45
EZFlyer 230MB SCSI external 291.47
EZFlyer 230MB external 291.47
EZFlyer 230MB cartridge 29.47

INPUT DEVICES

ALPS
Desktop GlidePoint 65.87
GlidePoint Windows 95 keyboard 94.11

CALCOMP
Drawing Slate II 6x9 w/pressure pen 196.96
Drawing Slate II 12x12 w/pressure pen 217.68

EPSON®
PhotoPC digital camera 499.00
ActionScanning System II 429.87
ES1000C color scanner 727.67
ES1200C Pro color scanner 1125.16

HEWLETT PACKARD
HP ScanJet 4S desktop scanner 296.91
HP ScanJet 4P flatbed scanner 499.90
HP ScanJet 4C flatbed scanner 946.17
HP ScanJet 4C document feeder 453.97

KODAK
DC40 Digital Science Camera 699.00
DC50 Digital Science Camera 899.00

INPUT DEVICES

Logitech
MouseMan 96 ....53.30
Cordless MouseMan 67.44
TrackMan Marble 83.57
TrackMan Live! cordless pointer 116.69
PageScan color scanner 352.68

MICROTEK
PageWiz compact scanner 124.71
ScanMaker E3 color flatbed 373.31
ScanMaker E6 color flatbed 556.49
ScanMaker III color flatbed 1987.43

UMAX
Vista-S6E 473.95
Vista-S-12 ....849.45

VISIONEER
PaperPort Vx 274.94
PaperPort ix 317.49

MULTIMEDIA AND CD

Creative Labs
Sound Blaster 16/3D Value PnP 94.63
Sound Blaster 32 PnP 154.30
Blaster CD 8X 189.27
Sound Blaster AWE32 PnP 222.43
Sound Blaster Discovery CD 8X 341.69
Sound Blaster Performance 8X 399.87

ADS TV Elite Pro w/remote mouse 199.15
ADS TV Superscan 2 PC to TV converter 292.20
Altec Lansing ACS500 surround system 299.39
Connectix QuickCam for Windows 98.05
Connectix Color QuickCam for Windows 223.67
JBL Media2 speakers 10 watts 94.83
JBL Media4 speakers 20 watts 209.35
Microsolutions 4X CD parallel 221.83
Microsolutions 6X CD parallel 271.88
Microsolutions 6X CD w/sound parallel 361.72
Minolta Snappy video still capture 195.98
NEC 6X CD IDE 99.06
NEC 6Xi 6X CD internal 243.82
NEC 6Xe 6X CD external 335.65
NEC 4x4 4X CD 4-disc changer internal 99.00
NEC 4Xc 4X CD 7-disc changer external 342.15
Pioneer DRM624X 4X CD 6-disc changer external 294.93
Panasonic portable 4X CD SCSI 399.00
Panasonic 4X CD w/speakers SCSI-2 ....499.00
Sony PRD-150 portable Discman® PCMCIA Type II 347.46
Sony 4X CD SCSI-2 internal 156.57
SunMoonStar 6X CD internal 178.41
SunMoonStar 6X CD portable 259.37
Toshiba 3701B 6X CD SCSI internal 238.47

MONITORS

Mag Innovision DX1595 PnP 15" .28mm 383.20
Mag Innovision DX1795 PnP 17" .26mm 658.44
Mag Innovision DX15T 15" .26mm 417.10
Mag Innovision DX17T 17" .26mm 715.47
Mag Innovision MXP17F 17" .26mm 809.48
Mag Innovision MX21F 21" .28mm 1484.25
Magnavox CM2099 14" .28mm 252.29
Magnavox CM2015 15" .28mm 329.19
Magnavox CM1215 15" .28mm 369.77
Magnavox CM4018 17" .28mm 636.08
Magnavox 20CM64 20" .31mm 924.01
NEC C400 14" .28mm 308.75
NEC M500 15" .25mm 526.24
NEC XV15+ 15" .28mm 473.13
NEC XV17+ 17" .28mm 799.84
NEC XE21 21" .28mm 1664.03
NEC XP21 21" .28mm 1943.57
Samsung 17GLi 17" .28mm 709.00
Samsung 17GLsi 17" .26mm 879.00
Sony Multiscan 15sx 15" PnP .25mm 395.63
Sony Multiscan 15sfII 15" PnP .25mm 472.90
Sony Multiscan 17sfII 17" PnP .25mm 775.83
Sony Multiscan 17seII 17" PnP .25mm 976.41
Sony Multiscan 20sfII 20" PnP .30mm 1635.53
ViewSonic 15GS 15" .27mm 385.11
ViewSonic 17GS 17" .27mm 651.18
ViewSonic Optiquest V775 17" .26mm 667.95
ViewSonic 21PS 21" .25mm 1579.61

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI Graphics Xpression ISA 1MB 93.68
ATI Graphics Xpression ISA 2MB 119.24
ATI Graphics Xpression PCI 2MB 119.69
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo ISA 2MB 252.29
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo PCI 2MB 252.29
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo VLB 2MB 219.02
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo PCI 4MB 393.61
ATI Video Xpression PCI 2MB 152.62
Diamond Stealth64 Graphics 2120 PCI 1MB 91.36
Diamond Stealth64 Video 3240XL PCI 2MB 268.42
Intel Smart Video Recorder Pro 402.82
Matrox Millennium PCI 2MB WRAM 254.73
Matrox Millennium PCI 4MB WRAM 377.00
Matrox Mystique PCI 2MB WRAM 183.01

CDW
WINNER OF SEVEN COMPUTER SHOPPER BEST BUY AWARDS
Computer Shopper Best Buy OF 1995

NASDAQ
BUY WITH CONFIDENCE
CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY
TICKER SYMBOL CDWC
D & B rated 5A1
Duns 10-762-7952

DISCOVER NOVUS · VISA · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS Cards

CDW® TELEPHONE HOURS
Sales
Monday-Friday 7am-9pm CDT
Saturday 9am-5pm CDT
Tech Support for Customers
Monday-Friday 8am-9pm CDT
Saturday 9am-5pm CDT

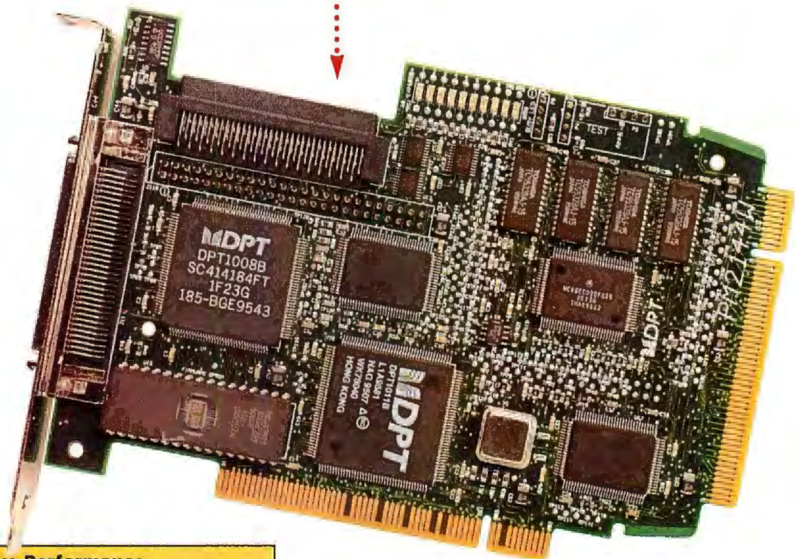
If you find a better price, call CDW® before you buy
Fax: 847-465-6800
Sales: 800-959-4239 (4CDW)

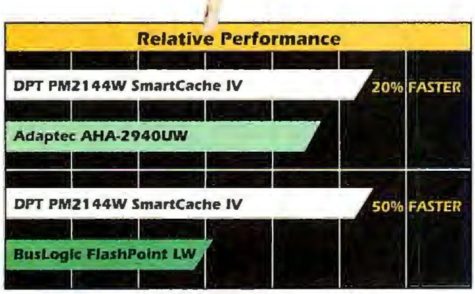
CDW Computer Centers, Inc. • 1020 E. Lake Cook Road • Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

SMARTCACHE® IV

"If you need performance, this is where to find it."

Communications Week, April 22, 1996





- PCI, EISA and ISA
- Upgradable to hardware RAID and caching
- Bus-mastering with on-board processor
- Support for all major operating systems
- **New:** Ultra SCSI models now available

Everyone wants the best performance, and now Communications Week tells you exactly where to find it: SmartCache IV SCSI adapters from DPT. The April 22, 1996 review of three SCSI adapters went on to say, ***"These SmartCache IV adapters were some of the fastest we've ever tested"***, in fact testing at **20-50% faster than competitors from Adaptec and BusLogic.**

So, if you want performance (and great pricing) here's where you can find it: call us for more information about SmartCache IV SCSI adapters and modules. See for yourself why we say: SmartCache, Smart Choice!

1-800-860-4589

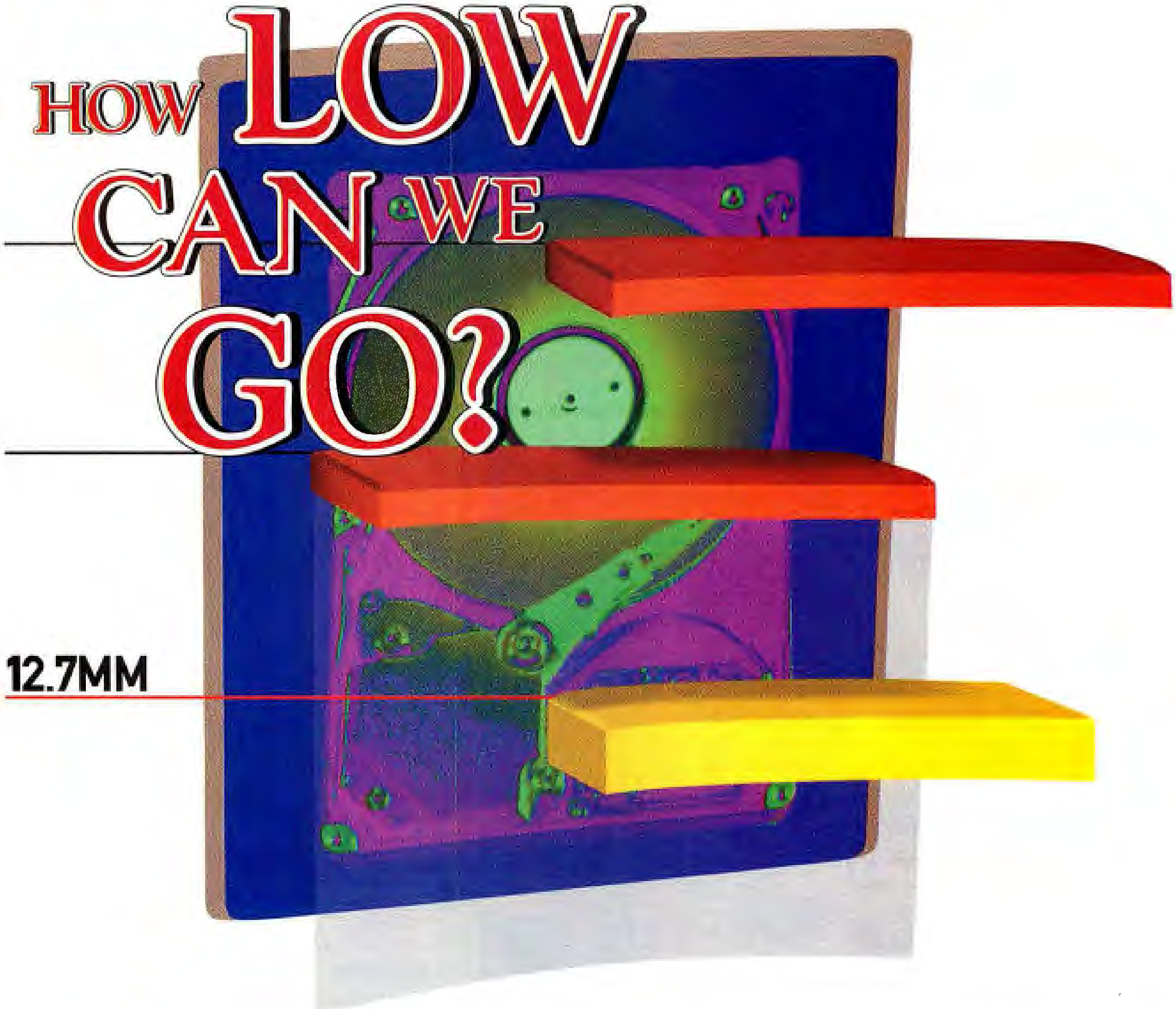
DPT®
Distributed Processing Technology

B9609

Made in the U.S.A.

140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751 • Tel: 407-830-5522 • Fax: 407-260-6690 • sales@dpt.com • http://www.dpt.com

Circle 185 on Inquiry Card.



When you need a low-height drive, look to the slim 12.7mm and 19mm drives from Hitachi—perfect for notebooks and other portable PCs.

- NOTEBOOK-READY 2.5" drive is only 12.7mm high [DK223A-81]
- DRAMATICALLY low power consumption maximizes notebook battery life
- TRANSFER RATE—up to 16.6MB/sec
- CAPACITIES—1.8GB, 1.3GB, 1.08GB, and 810MB

AVAILABLE TODAY

The ATA-2 line of hard drives from Hitachi comes in both slimline and full-height profiles. All drives feature fast average seek times of 12ms and high reliability of 300,000 hours MTBF.

CONSAN stocks the 2.5" Hitachi drives as well as a full line of other disk, tape and optical storage products. For more information, call Consan today toll-free at:

1-800-221-6463.

HITACHI CONSAN

7676 EXECUTIVE DRIVE
EDEN PRAIRIE, MN 55344
TEL: 612-949-0053
FAX: 612-949-0453

1320 TOWER ROAD
SCHAUMBURG, IL 60173
TEL: 847-519-1060
FAX: 847-519-1248

101 EAST PARK BLVD.
PLANO, TX 75074
TEL: 214-422-3392
FAX: 214-422-3397

PARTNERS IN UNIX · MASS STORAGE · CONSAN

Circle 191 on Inquiry Card.

BECOME A CNE ...FAST!

THE FIRST CNE COMPUTER BASED TRAINING PROGRAM IS HERE...

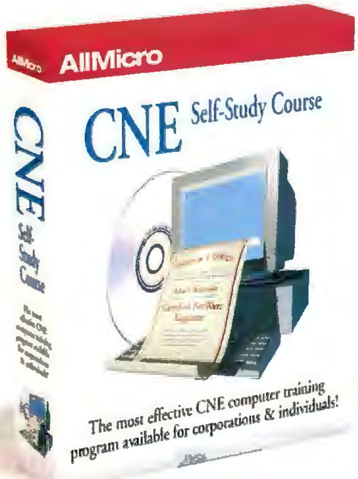
The AllMicro CNE Self-Study Course™ is the first 100% Computer Based Training (CBT) program to fully prepare you for Novell's CNE exams. Its innovative design provides fast, effective and convenient training to anyone wishing to become a Certified NetWare Engineer, even when hampered by a busy schedule. Our CNE CBT allows you to learn and practice *everything* you'll need for full NetWare certification.

- All on one CD
- Interactive NetWare simulation for hands-on exercises
- Study at your own pace
- Hundreds of practice questions
- Priced below competitive products
- Everything you need to prepare for Novell's test!

Effective!

Through the use of interactive exercises, you'll be able to gain practical hands-on knowledge under simulated situations without the need for a working network.

AllMicro's CNE CBT ensures that when you complete your training you'll be fully prepared to pass your CNE exams, and best of all, you'll be ready and confident to go into the workplace and perform vital CNE functions.



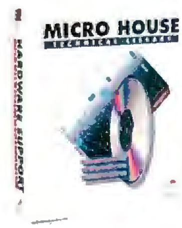
Convenient!

Our CNE CBT program offers you flexibility and portability unmatched by traditional training methods. You will study when and where it's convenient, at your own pace using a step-by-step format for either NetWare 3.1x or 4.1!

Affordable!

The AllMicro CNE Self-Study Course is priced far below other competitive training packages, so you can now get top quality training at a price you can easily afford.

Added Bonus!



The AllMicro CNE Self-Study Course even comes with the required Micro House Technical Library™. You'll have at your fingertips the latest specifications, diagrams, hardware settings, component locations, configurations, and other hardware technical information, all on CD-ROM. Familiarity with the Technical Library is required for full certification.

Don't put your career on hold any longer! Get the AllMicro CNE Self-Study Course and get certified...FAST!

COURSE MODULES INCLUDE:

- Administration v3.1x
- Advanced Administration v3.1x
- 3.1x Installation & Configuration (#802)
- Service & Support for NetWare (#801)
- TCP/IPTransport for NetWare
- Networking Technologies
- NetWare 3.1x to 4.1 Update

**NetWare 4.1 course also available*

NOTE:** As of 6/30/96 current CNE's will lose their certification unless they pass Novell's new 3.1x-4.1 update test. We have the course!* ***CALL TODAY!!

For more information about our limited time discount pricing CALL: 1-800-653-4933

INTERNATIONAL: (813) 539-7283 • FAX (813) 531-0200

ALLMICRO, INC

18820 U.S. HWY. 19N., #215, CLEARWATER, FL 34624

BM

Circle 192 on Inquiry Card.

MEMORY UPGRADES

The Only Source
First SOURCE International
for Computer Hardware & Software

- DISCOUNT PRICES
- HUGE SELECTION
- OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
- FREE SUPPORT FOR FSI CUSTOMERS
- SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
- NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS
- CORPORATE PO'S WELCOME
- GOVERNMENT & EDUCATIONAL PRICING

CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

Always your best buy on the widest selection of memory upgrades!

DESKTOP COMPUTER MEMORY

COMPAQ

Presario 425, 433, 633, 650, 660, 800C, 800F, 800S, 833, 850, 866 ProLinea MT 4/33s, MT 4/50, MT 4/66, 4/25s, 4/33, 4/50, 4/66, 4/33s enhanced 4/100, 4/33i, 4/50, 4/50s, 4/66, Net 1/25s, Net 1/33s

4MB	141684-001	$69	8MB	141685-001	$129
16MB	149320-001	$229	32MB	149147-001	$469

Presario 510, 520, 524, 526, 528, 720, 724, 744, 774, 860, 920, 924, 954

4MB	147522-001	$49	8MB	147523-001	$99
16MB	147524-001	$199	32MB	147525-001	$429
1MB Video	171017-001				$49

Presario 972, 974, 978, 982, 992, 5526, 5528, 5536, 9536, 9546, 9548, 9564, ProLinea 4100, 466, 5120MX, 575MX, 590MX, 5100, 5133, 5120, 5100, 575, 590, ProLinea 450, 5100e, 5120e, 575e, 6150e, 6180e, Deskpro 4100, 450, 466, 575MX, 590MX, 5100, 5120, 5133, 575, 590

4MB	172712-001	$49	8MB	172713-001	$99
16MB	172714-001	$199	32MB	172715-001	$429
1MB Video	171017-001				$49
256K Cache	223557-001				$49

Presario 7212, 7222, 7232, 7234, 7240

8MB	236548-001, 236512-001				$129
16MB	236549-002, 236513-001				$259
32MB	n/a	$489	64MB	n/a	$799
1MB Video	236709-001				$49

Presario 9232, 9234, 9240, 9250, 9642, 9660

8MB	234567-001	$99	16MB	234566-001	$239
32MB	n/a	$399	64MB	n/a	$899
1MB Video	213922-001				$49

ProLinea 5133 2000/ML, 5150 2000/ML, 5166 2000/ML, 5100 840/1200, 5120 1200, 5133 1200/2000, 5150 1200/2000, 5166 1200, Deskpro 5133 2000/ML, 5150 2000/ML, 5166 2000/ML, 5100 840/1200, 5120 1200, 5133 1200/2000, 5166 1200/2000, 575 840

8MB	243011-001	$129	16MB	243012-001	$259
32MB	243013-001	$489	64MB	243014-001	$799
1MB Video	171017-001				$49
2MB Video	223335-001				CALL
6MB Video	223336-001				CALL

Deskpro XE 560, 5/66M, 5/60M

16MB	149949-001	$259	32MB	149912-001	$499
64MB	149913-001	$799	128MB	149914-001	$1699
1MB Video	139167-001				$49

Deskpro XL 450, 466, 560, 566, 5100, 5120, 5133, 575, 590

8MB	141818-001	$129	16MB	141819-001	$259
32MB	141190-001	$469	64MB	141191-001	$799
1MB Video	139167-001				$49

Deskpro XL 6150 1050/CDS, 2100/PD, XL 6200 2100/PD

16MB	210948-001	CALL	32MB	228417-001	CALL
64MB	228418-001				CALL
2MB Video	223335-001				CALL
6MB Video	223336-001				CALL

Deskpro XE 4100, 433s, 450, 466

4MB	141684-001	$69	8MB	141685-001	$129
1MB Video	139167-001				$49
256K Cache	194358-001 194358-002				$49

Deskpro 3/25e 3/33t, 386/25M, 386/33M, 4/25S, 4/33I, 4/66i 486/33M 486/50M 486/66M, 486s/16M, 486s/25M, 486s/33M

4MB	118690-001	$69	8MB	128877-001	$129
512K Video	141236-001				$39
1MB Video	139167-001				$49

DELL

Power Desktop 486 Models

4MB	310-2507	$69	16MB	310-2625	$229

PowerEdge XE, OptiPlex, Dimension XPS, OmniPlex ME 486 & Performance M/L/T Models

4MB	310-3325	$49	8MB	310-6083	$99
16MB	310-3327	$199	32MB	n/a	$399

Performance ME, OmniPlex Pentium ME, OptiPlex DGX, PowerEdge SP/XE/EL Models

8MB	310-3335	$139	16MB	310-3336	$259
32MB	310-3337	$459	64MB	n/a	$799

PowerLine Workstations SE & DE Models

8MB	310-2468	$139	16MB	310-2469	$259
32MB	310-2630	$459			

Dimension XPS & OptiPlex XL/XM/XMT Pentium Models

8MB	310-2647	$139	16MB	310-3374	$259
32MB	310-3375	$459	64MB	310-3368	$799

DECpc MTE, LP & MT Models

4MB	FR-PC74M-AA	$69	16MB	FR-PC74M-AB	$259

Starion & Venturis Models

4MB	FR-PCVAM-AA	$49	8MB	FR-PCVAM-AB	$99
16MB	FR-PCVAM-AC	$199	32MB	FR-PCVAM-AD	$399

GATEWAY 2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

P5 Series & Family PC P5 Series Models

4MB	n/a	$69	8MB	n/a	$129
16MB	n/a	$259	32MB	n/a	$489

IBM

ValuePoint 6384/6472/6482/6484/6492/6494/6381 SI Models

4MB	92G3131	$69	8MB	92G0130	$129
16MB	92G0160	$229	32MB	92G0320	$469

PS/ValuePoint 6384, PS/1 Consultant/Essential/Expert Models

4MB	96F9290	$69	16MB	96F9291	$229

PS/ValuePoint 6382/6384/6387, PS/1 Advisor/Consultant/Essential/Expert/Willow/Investor Models

4MB	6450128	$69	8MB	6450130	$129
16MB	92G7204	$229			

PC 700 Model 750/6887, Model 730/6877

8MB	92G7318	CALL	16MB	92G7320	CALL
32MB	92G7322	CALL	64MB	92G7324	CALL

PC 700 Model 750/6885/6886, Model 730/6875/6876

4MB	73G3131	$69	8MB	6450130	$129
16MB	92G7204	$229	32MB	92G7205	$469

PS/2 25/286, 30/286, 35SX/LS, 40SX 50Z, 55SX/LS, 65SX/LS 70, 80, 90XP, 95XP

2MB	30F5360, 6450604, 6450608, 6450379	$69
4MB	34F2933, 87F9977, 6451060	$79
8MB	6450129	$129

Expansion Boards for PS/2 Systems

4-16MB w/4MB	6450609	$224
2-14MB w/2MB	34F3077	$209
4-16MB w/4MB	34F3011	$209

NEC

PowerMate & Ready 486 Models

4MB	158-082232-000	$69	16MB	158-082222-000	$129

PowerMate 486 D/M Models

4MB	OP-410-4003	$49	8MB	OP-410-4004	$99
16MB	OP-410-4005	$199	32MB	OP-410-4006	$399

AST COMPUTER

Bravo LC & MS Pentium Models

8MB	503008-001	$139	16MB	503008-002	$259
32MB	503008-003	$519	64MB	503008-004	$979

Manhattan V & G Models Premmia 4/33, 4/33s, 4/50d, 4/66d, MTE 4/33, 4/66d, P/60, SE 4/33, SE 4/66d, SE P/60

8MB	501159-002	$109	16MB	501159-003	$209
32MB	501159-004	$399	64MB	501159-005	$749

Bravo LP, MT, LC (II) & LC (III), Premmia MX & LX & Advantage! Models

4MB	500987-002	$49	8MB	500987-003	$99
16MB	500987-004	$199	32MB	500987-005	$399

Bravo 4/33 (original), 4/25, Premium, TE, Premium II, Power Premium Models

4MB	500780-004	$79	8MB	500780-001	$159

HEWLETT PACKARD

Netservers & Vectra VL2 Models

4MB	D2974A	$69	8MB	D2975A	$129
16MB	D2676A	$229	32MB	D2298A	$459

Vectra XU/XM3/XM2/M2/N2/VL3/VE, Multimedia PC & Pavilion Models

4MB	D2690A	$49	8MB	D2691A	$99
16MB	n/a	$199	32MB	n/a	$399

Vectra 486 XM/ST/U/T/N/M/NI/MI/VL Models

4MB	D2156A	$69	8MB	D2152A	$129
16MB	D2676A	$239			

digital

Aptiva (all models) & PC 300 Model 330/350

4MB	92G7539	$49	8MB	92G7541	$99
16MB	92G7543	$199	32MB	92G7545	$399
1MB Video	92G7443				$49
256K Cache	92G7251				$79

MICRON

Pro Magnum Series & Power Server Series Models

4MB	n/a	$49	8MB	n/a	$99
16MB	n/a	$199	32MB	n/a	$399

PCI Millennia Series, Power Station Series & Home MPC Series Models

4MB	n/a	$69	8MB	n/a	$129
16MB	n/a	$259	32MB	n/a	$489

Packard Bell

Executive Series, Force Series & Legend Series Models

4MB	n/a	$49	8MB	n/a	$99
16MB	n/a	$199	32MB	n/a	$399

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

HP LaserJet 4L

1MB	C2024A				$44

HP LaserJet 5L

1MB	C3939A	$50	2MB	C3147A	$79
4MB	C3148A	$99	8MB	n/a	$239

HP LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP, IIID

2MB	33475B	$79	4MB	33477B	$129

HP LaserJet II, IID

2MB	33444B	$79	4MB	33445B	$129

HP LaserJet IIIsi, 4, 4M, 4Si, 4SiMX, XL300, DeskJet 1200c

1MB	C2063A	$48	2MB	C2064A	$89
4MB	C2065A	$99	8MB	C2066A	$199

HP LaserJet 4P, 4MP, Color LaserJet

2MB	C3131A	$50	4MB	C3132A	$55

HP DeskJet 500, 500C, 520, 520C, 550C, 560, 560C

256K	22707B				$40

HP DesignJet 5P, 5MP

4MB	C3132A	$55	8MB	C3133A	$209

HP LaserJet 5, 5N, 5M, 5SI, 5SIMX, 5+5M Color

2MB	C3131A	$50	4MB	C3132A	$55
8MB	C3133A	$99	16MB	n/a	$209

Okidata OL400

1MB	70014701	$79
2MB	n/a	$129

Okidata OL400E

2MB	n/a	$119
4MB	n/a	$189

Easy UPGRADES — STANDARD SIMMS — Easy UPGRADES

30-PIN	72-PIN Non-parity	72-PIN Parity	EDO
1 x 3-70ns (3-chip/1MB) $17	1 x 32-70 (4MB) $45	1 x 36-70 (4MB) $59	1 x 32-60 (4MB) $69
1 x 9-70ns (1MB) $24	2 x 32-70 (8MB) $90	2 x 36-70 (8MB) $112	2 x 32-60 (8MB) $129
4 x 3-70ns (3-chip/4MB) $57	4 x 32-70 (16MB) $199	4 x 36-70 (16MB) $229	4 x 32-60 (16MB) $259
4 x 9-70ns (4MB) $72	8 x 32-70 (32MB) $399	8 x 36-70 (32MB) $469	8 x 32-60 (32MB) $489

First Source International Always Includes Installation Instructions!
(on standard simms)

ALWAYS CALL FSI BEFORE YOU BUY!

LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MEMORY

AST COMPUTER

Ascentia 800N & 810N Models

4MB	501488-001	$99	8MB	501488-002	$239
16MB	501488-003				$399

Ascentia 900N & 910N Models

4MB	501392-001	$99	8MB	501392-002	$189
16MB	501392-003				$409

Ascentia 950N Models

8MB	501728-002	$199	16MB	501728-003	$399

Ascentia J Models

8MB	501984-001	$199	6MB	501985-001	$399
32MB	501986-001				$799

Ascentia P Models

8MB	501013-001	CALL	16MB	501013-002	CALL
32MB	501013-003				CALL

COMPAQ

Contura Aero Models

4MB	190532-001	$99	8MB	190597-001	$199
16MB	190598-001				$459

Contura 4/25, 4/25CX, 4/25c Models

4MB	146520-001	$125	8MB	146521-001	$209
16MB	1146531-001				$459

Contura 400 410, 420, 430 Models

4MB	147653-001	$109	8MB	147655-001	$219
16MB	147657-001				$449

Concerto 4/25, 4/33 Models

4MB	144790-001	$155	8MB	144790-002	$219
16MB	144790-003				$459

LTE Elite 486 Models

4MB	199013-001	$125	8MB	199015-001	$219
16MB	199017-001				$449

Elite Pentium 5000 Models

8MB	213515-001	$209	16MB	213515-002	$429
32MB	213515-003	$829	64MB	213515-004	$1489

Apple Computer

PowerBook 520 & 540 Models

8MB	M1913LL/A	$179	16MB	n/a	$259

PowerBook 5300 Models

8MB	M3750LL/A	$149	16MB	n/a.	$259
24MB	n/a	$359	32MB	n/a	$479

DELL

Latitude 433 Models

4MB	310-3385	$89	16MB	310-3386	$469

Latitude 433m/mc, 450mc/mcx, 475mc, LX 4100/475 Models

4MB	310-3416	$139	8MB	n/a	$289
16MB	310-3417				$449

Latitude XP 450/475/4100 XPi Pentium Models

4MB	310-3421	$89	8MB	310-3435	$129
16MB	310-3422				$329

digital

HiNote 486 Models

4MB	FR-PCP7M-AA	$89	8MB	FR-PCP7M-A5	$179
16MB	FR-PCP7M-AC				$399

HiNote Ultra 486 & Ultra II Pentium Models

4MB	FR-PCP8M-AA	$89	8MB	FR-PCP8M-AB	$179
16MB	FR-PCP8M-AC				$399

HiNote VP Pentium Models

8MB	FR-PCP9M-AA	$209	16MB	FR-PCP9M-A5	$479

WINBOOK

WinBook XP, XPC Models

16MB	n/a	$439	32MB	n/a	$849

CALL FSI WITH THE NAME OF YOUR PC!

Our upgrade experts have detailed configuration information on thousands of computers and printers, from the oldest to the latest models!

WE PROVIDE YOU WITH:

- ✔ Your system memory features (RAM, cache & video)
- ✔ How much memory you really need
- ✔ Memory products available for your system
- ✔ Most cost effective upgrade path for your system
- ✔ Your systems minimum & maximum memory capabilities

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 4000M Models

4MB	9793357				$169

Extensa 450 & 455 Models

4MB	9803932-0001	$89	8MB	9803933-0001	$209
16MB	9804002-0001				$399

Extensa 510 & 515 Models

4MB	9805763-0001	CALL	8MB	9805763-0002	CALL
16MB	9805763-0003				CALL

Extensa 550, 555, 560, 570 Models

4MB	9809810-0001	$209	8MB	9804841-0001	$389
16MB	9809811-0001				$699

TravelMate 5000, 5010 5020, 5100, 5130 5200 5270, 5300 Models

8MB	9798816-0001	$259	16MB	9798816-0002	$489

IBM

ThinkPad 350 Models

4MB	79F1000	$99	8MB	07G1828	$259
16MB	60G0379				$449

ThinkPad 345, 360C/CE/CSE/P/PE, 370, 755 Pentium Models

4MB	84G5689	$89	8MB	84G8692	$319
16MB	84G5695	$419	32MB	n/a.	$999

ThinkPad 365 C/CS/CD/CSD & 365 E/ED Models

4MB	92G7287	$99	16MB	92G7293	$359

ThinkPad 365 X/XD & 560 Models

8MB	92G7340	$239	16MB	92G7341	$519

ThinkPad 500 & 510 Models

4MB	8189098	$139	8MB	8189099	$199
16MB	8189113				$549

ThinkPad 701 Models

4MB	92G7259	$109	8MB	92G7261	$199
16MB	92G7263				$349

ThinkPad 750, 755 486 Models

4MB	07G1420	$109
8MB	07G1421	$179
16MB	66G5109	$389

ThinkPad 760C/CD/L/LD Pentium Models

8MB	92G7315	$249
16MB	92G7316	$419

ThinkPad 760E/ED/EL/ELD Pentium Models

8MB	92G7340	$239
16MB	92G7341	$519

TOSHIBA

T1900, T1910, T1950, T1960, T4500, T4600, T4700, T4800, T4850, T4900

4MB	PC-PA2012U	$109	8MB	PC-PA2013U	$199
16MB	PC-PA2014U				$329

T4400 Models

4MB	PC-PA2004U	$89	8MB	PC-PA2005U	$179
16MB	PC-PA2010U				$399

T2100, T2105, T2110, T2115, T2150, T2155 Models

4MB	NW2026U	$89	8MB	NW2027U	$179
16MB	NW2028U				$339

T100, T105, T400, T405, T410, T415, T610, Tecra 710/720 Models

8MB	NW2031U	$199	16MB	NW2032U	$329
32MB	NW2034U				$559

Tecra 700 Models

8MB	NW2035U	$259	16MB	NW2036U.	$499
32MB	NW2037U				$989

NEC

Versa S, 500, 550, 2000, 2200, 2205 Models

4MB	OP-410-1201	$89	8MB	OP-410-1202	$189
16MB	OP-410-1203				$329

Versa V, M, P, 4000, 4050, 4080 Models

4MB	OP-410-4001	$109	8MB	OP-410-4002	$199
16MB	OP-410-4003	$309	32MB	OP-410-4004	$509

Versa 6000 Models

8MB	OP-410-62001	CALL	16MB	OP-410-62002	CALL
32MB	OP-410-62003				CALL

IF YOU CAN'T FIND WHAT YOU'RE LOOKING FOR CALL!

MAIL OR FAX ORDERS TO:
(714) 448-7750 • FAX: (714) 448-7760
EMAIL ADDRESS: sales@firstsource.com
First Source International
7 Journey • Aliso Viejo, California 92656

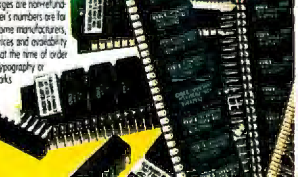
FSI SALES HOURS
Monday - Friday: 6am - 6pm • Saturday, 7am - 4pm
TECH. SUPPORT HOURS
Monday - Friday • 7am - 5pm
Technical Support: (714) 448-7770
All hours Pacific Standard Time

Call the Upgrade Experts
ORDER NOW
800-621-9866

International Orders Call 714-448-7750

SEE US ON THE INTERNET: www.firstsource.com

TERMS & CONDITIONS: Credit card orders shipped only to your verified billing address. Unopened products may be returned within 15 days of invoice date for a full refund excluding shipping and insurance. All other returns must be in new, resalable condition, including all original packaging, warranty cards, manuals and accessories and may be subject to a 20% restocking fee. FSI will not accept returns on: printers if toner/ink cartridge has been installed, opened software, or custom configured systems. A Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number is required for all returns, please contact our customer service department. Sorry, no refunds after 15 days, credit or exchange only. Freight and insurance charges are nonrefundable. Memory products are third party, manufacturer's numbers are for your convenience. Due to I.T.C. tariffs placed on some manufacturers, memory pricing may be higher than advertised. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Purchase prices at the time of order are final. FSI cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.



FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL

Circle 200 on Inquiry Card.

Up to 4 Users can Access Multiple PC, Macintosh and Sun Computers from a Central Location!

- ## Multiuser
  Up to 4 users have simultaneous access to any attached computer!

- ## Multiplatform
  Supports any combination of PC, Macintosh and Sun computers; use any platform's peripherals to access any type of computer in the system.

- ## Multimedia
  Every user has full multimedia capabilities; supports keyboard, mouse, video, speakers, microphone and serial port.

COME SEE US AT
Networld + Interop in Atlanta
Sept. 18-20 at Booth #2920

AUTOBOOT
COMMANDER 4XP™

Cybex Computer Products Corporation
4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
1-800-932-9239 • FAX (205) 430-4030
http://www.cybex.com

An Inc. 500 Company

CYBEX™ COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORPORATION

Dealer Program Available Circle 183 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 184). **Made in USA**

MEMORY HARD DRIVE DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

1-800-636-6792 HOURS: MON-FRI 9:00-7:30 SAT 10:00-4:00 EST **FAX 1-215-922-0116**

GOVERNMENT, EDUCATIONAL, CORPORATE & INTERNATIONAL ORDER SPECIALISTS

- 215-922-0050 EXPRESS International Order Line
- 215-922-4640 EXPRESS Technical Support
- 215-922-0116 EXPRESS FAX - Domestic - International
- 800-636-6792 EXPRESS Order Line - TOLL FREE
- Dedicated to serving Purchasing Agents Worldwide
- Pre-Approved Open Accounts for all Fortune 2000

NO SURCHARGE

WE DEAL! CALL US LAST WITH YOUR BEST OFFER!

BEST BUY! 1996! HARD DRIVES

WESTERN DIGITAL
FACTORY NEW-3 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT

WDAC2850	850MB	10MS	IDE	
WDAC21200	1.2GB	10MS	IDE	
WDAC21600	1.6GB	11MS	IDE	
WDAC32100	2.1GB	10MS	IDE	
WDAC32500	2.5GB	10MS	IDE	

Quantum
FIREBALL SERIES-3 YEAR WAR. INT-EXT · TRAIL BLAZER SERIES-3 YEAR WAR. · ATLAS SCSI 2 SERIES-5 YEAR WAR. · BIG FOOT SERIES-3 YEAR WAR. · SIROCCO SERIES-3 YEAR WAR.

MICROPOLIS
FACTORY NEW-3 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT

Maxtor
FACTORY NEW-2 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT

CONNER
FACTORY NEW-2 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT

FUJITSU
FACTORY NEW-5 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT

HEWLETT PACKARD
FACTORY NEW-5 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT
C3725S 2.1GB 9.5MS SCSI $495-659

NOTEBOOK HARD DRIVES

TOSHIBA
NOTEBOOK DRIVES/1 YEAR WARRANTY ON 2.5"

MK1924FCB	524MB	15MS	IDE	$250
MK1926FCV	810MB	13MS	IDE	320
MK2720FC	1.3GB	13MS	IDE	510

IBM
IBMHDN520 520MB IDE $300

Seagate
NOTEBOOK DRIVES/1 YEAR WARRANTY ON 2.5"

MK1924FCB	524MB	15MS	IDE	$250
MK1926FCV	810MB	13MS	IDE	320
MK2720FC	1.3GB	13MS	IDE	510

FLOPPY DRIVES

TEAC/NEC
1.44MB, 3.5" w/brackets $35-42 · 1.2MB, 5.25" 49 · DUAL FLOPPY 1.44MB & 1.2MB 99

MITSUMI
1.44MB, 3.5" w/brackets $28-35

SCSI & CPU CASES

DESKTOP CASE, 230 w/ps 4 Bays 65 · MINI TOWER, 230 w/ps 5 Bays 65 · MID TOWER, 230 w/ps 6 Bays 85 · FULL TOWER, 230 w/ps 7 Bays 125 · SUPER TOWER, 300 w/ps 9 Bays 165

TAPE BACKUPS

MicroSolutions
BACKPACKS

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS

CONNER
TapeStor 3200MB Internal $249 · TapeStor 850MB Travan Internal 159

REMOVABLES/OPTICALS

SYQUEST
REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE DRIVES

FUJITSU
REWRITABLE EXTERNAL OPTICAL DRIVES

IOMEGA
ZIP Drive 100MB Parallel Port $199 · ZIP Drive 100MB SCSI 199

NETWORKING TERMINALS
Terminal Keyboard $145 · Wyse 60 amber/green/white 379

KEYBOARDS
MITSUMI 101 $25 · FOCUS 2001 W/COVER 40 · FOCUS 7200 KEYTRACK 59 · FOCUS 9000 PROGRAMMABLE 65

MOUSES
3 BUTTON $20 · MICROSOFT 35

CPU FANS
486 & PENTIUM CPU FANS $15

HEWLETT PACKARD
1534 2.0GB TAPE INTERNAL $662 · 1536 4GB TAPE INTERNAL 789 · 1533 4-8GB TAPE INTERNAL 949

EXABYTE

IOMEGA

DRIVE SPECIAL! HEWLETT PACKARD
2.1GB SCSI C3725S 9.5MS **$495**

DRIVE BLOWOUTS!
SEAGATE 420MB IDE 11MS ST3491A **$169**
QUANTUM 540MB SCSI 12MS LTS40S **$175**

IBM STANDARD & PS2
DESKSTAR-3 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT · ULTRASTAR FAST SCSI-2 5 YEAR WAR · ULTRASTAR FAST WIDE SCSI-2 5 YEAR WARR · PS/2 50, 50Z, 60, 70, 80, P70, 55SX · MICROCHANNEL CONTROLLER · IBM PS/2 INTERNAL DRIVE KITS

Seagate
FACTORY NEW 1-5 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT · SEAGATE BARRACUDA-7200 RPM INT-EXT

MEMORY FOR PC's, WORKSTATIONS, PORTABLES & PRINTERS — SIMMS — BEST BUY! 1996!

LIFETIME WARRANTY · IBM · APPLE · AST · AT&T · BROTHER · CANON · COMPAQ · DELL · DIGITAL · EPSON · EVEREX · HEWLETT-PACKARD · IBM · LEXMARK · NEC · OKIDATA · PANASONIC · SILICON GRAPHICS · TEXAS INST. · TOSHIBA · SRAM · FLASH

30 PIN PARITY/9-BIT	
4MB X 9-70NS SIMM 3 CHIP	$50
4MB X 9-60NS SIMM 3 CHIP	50
4MB X9-60NS SIMM 3 CHIP LOGIC	45
4MB X9-70NS SIMM 3 CHIP LOGIC	45
4MB X 9-80NS SIMM 9 CHIP	55
4MB X 9-70NS SIMM 9 CHIP	55
4MB X 9-60NS SIMM 9 CHIP	55
1MB X 9-100NS 9 CHIP SIMM	20
1MB X 9-80NS 3 CHIP SIMM	25
1MB X 9-80NS 9 CHIP SIMM	25
1MB X 9-70NS 3 CHIP SIMM	25
1MB X 9-70NS 9 CHIP SIMM	25
1MB X 9-60NS 3 CHIP SIMM	25
1MB X 9-60NS 9 CHIP SIMM	25
16MB X 9-70NS/60NS SIMM	350
256K X 9-80NS/70NS SIMM	12
30 PIN NON-PARITY/8 BIT	
1MB X 8-80NS SIMM	20
1MB X 8-70NS SIMM	20
4MB X 8-80NS SIMM	50
4MB X 8-70NS SIMM	50
4MB X 8-60NS SIMM	50
30 PIN 9 BIT SIPPS	
1MB X 9-100NS SIPP	25
1MB X 9-80NS SIPP	30
1MB X 9-70NS SIPP	35
1MB X 9-60NS SIPP	35
256K X 9-70NS SIPP	15
72 PIN MEMORY	
256 X 36-1MB-70NS	30
512 X 36-2MB-70NS	50
512 X 36-2MB-60NS	50
1X36-4MB-70NS/60NS LOGIC	40
1X36-4MB-70NS/60NS MAJOR	50
2X36-8MB-70NS/60NS LOGIC	75
2X36-8MB-70NS/60NS MAJOR	90
4X36-16MB-70NS/60NS LOGIC	135
4X36-16MB-70NS/60NS MAJOR	165
8X36-32MB-70NS LOGIC	285
8X36-32MB-60NS LOGIC	285
8X36-32MB-70NS MAJOR	295
8X36-32MB-60NS MAJOR	295
16X36-64MB-70NS/60NS	1295
1 X 32-4MB-70NS/60NS	40
2 X 32-8MB-70NS/60NS	75
4 X 32-16MB-70NS/60NS	135
8 X 32-32MB-70NS/60NS	275
EDO MEMORY	
4MB/8MB EDO	45/90
16MB/32MB EDO	135/275
PIPELINE CACHE	
256K	25
512K	50

VIDEO BOARDS

DIAMOND MULTIMEDIA

ATI SPECIAL VIDEO BOARD WINTURBO 1MB VRAM $199

BOCA RESEARCH
Voyager 1MB VL-Bus $99 · Voyager 2MB VL-Bus 166

Number Nine

matrox
Matrox Millennium PCI 2MB $269 · Matrox Millennium PCI 4MB 445 · Matrox Millennium PCI 8MB 839

TRIDENT-SVGA
SVGA 256K ISA $38 · SVGA 512K 1024 X 768 ISA 50 · SVGA 1MB 1024 X 768 ISA 88 · SVGA 1MB 1024 X 768 VLB VGA card 98

CD-ROM SPECIAL
SONY 4X CD576 INTERNAL **$69**

WIDE SCSI HARD DRIVES

CONNER
FACTORY NEW-5 YEAR WARRANTY

2105W	2.1GB	8.5MS	5400RPM	$739
4207W	4.2GB	9MS	7200RPM	1231

Seagate
FACTORY NEW-5 YEAR WARRANTY

ST31230W	1.0GB	9MS	3.5X1"	$536
ST32550W	2.1GB	8MS	3.5X1"	799
ST15230W	4.3GB	9MS	3.5X1"	1042
ST15150W	4.3GB	8MS	3.5"	1199
ST410800W	9.0GB	11MS	5.25"	2029

Quantum
FACTORY NEW-5 YEAR WARRANTY

XP32150W	2.1GB	8MS	3.5X1"	$649
AGP3430W	4.3GB	8.6MS	3.5"	895
XP34300W	4.3GB	8MS	3.5"	969

MICROPOLIS
FACTORY NEW-5 YEAR WARRANTY

MC4221W	2.05GB	8.5MS	LP3.5	$699
MC3243W	4.30GB	8.5MS	3.5	939
MC1991W	9.10GB	10MS	FH	1919

IBM THINKPAD DRIVES
2 1/2" REMOVABLE DRIVES

755, 355, 360, 750
524MB $595 · 810MB $695 · 1.2GB $895

700, 700C, 780, 720C
524MB $745 · 720MB $895

701C, 701CS
524MB $745 · 720MB $895

NEC VERSA E, M, V, P
2 1/2" REMOVABLE DRIVES
524MB $595 · 810MB $695 · 1.2GB $895

CD ROMS

NEC

CDR2225	4 Speed, SCSI, Int/Ext	$125-250
CDR512I	6 Speed, SCSI, Int/Ext	265-389
Quad 7CD Changer (4Xc)		335

PLEXTOR
PIONEER
SONY — SONY SPECIAL 4X SPEED IDE SCSI-2PK $139
TEAC
TOSHIBA
MITSUMI

SCSI-IDE CABLES

HARD DRIVE EXTERNAL CABLES

HARD DRIVE INTERNAL CABLES

SCSI 50-PIN RIBBON 2/3/4 DEVICE	$10-15-20
SCSI 50-PIN RIBBON 5/6/7 DEVICE	25-30-35
SCSI FAST 68-PIN WIDE 3 CONN 2 DEVICE	65
SCSI FAST 68-PIN WIDE 5 CONN 4 DEVICE	99
SCSI FAST 68-PIN WIDE 8 CONN 7 DEVICE	139
IDE 40-PIN RIBBON 3 CONNS	9
FLOPPY & IDE CABLES SET	11
PASSIVE TERMINATOR	20
ACTIVE TERMINATOR	50

BEST BUY! 1996! MOTHERBOARDS

GIGABYTE GA-86ATE PENTIUM®
3 PCI Slots, One PCI/ISA Shared, 3 ISA Slots, Four 72 Pin SIMMS Sockets (Supports EDO SIMMS), Triton Chipset, Floppy Port, Two FIFO Serial Ports, One ECP/EPP Parallel Port, Two IDE Interfaces (PIO Mode 3 & PIO Mode 4), Board Size: 10"x8.6".

75-$260/90-$320/100-$330/120-$380/133-$435/150-$545/166-$710

NEW! INTEL ATLANTIS PENTIUM
3 PCI, 2 ISA Shared, 1 PCI/ISA Slots, 256 Pipeline Burst Cache, 4x72 Pin Sockets (up to 128MB), 1MB Flash BIOS, Intel Triton Chipset, Integrated PCI/IDE, Intergrated, Super I/O, Integrated ATI Video Card, PC'95 Compliant w/Windows '95 Plug & Play

75-$385/90-$435/100-$440/120-$485/133-$560/150-$665/160-$820

INTEL ENDEAVOR PENTIUM
3 PCI slots, 1 PCI/ISA Shared, 2 ISA Slots, four 72 Pin Simm slots (will support EDO RAM), 256K Pipelined Burst Cache On Board (Upgradable to 512K), built-in Creative Labs Vibra 16S Sound Chip (no need for a seperate sound card), Floppy Port, Two FIFO Serial Ports, One EPP/ECP Parallel Port, Two IDE Interfaces PIO Mode 3 & PIO Mode 4, Triton PCI Coast Chipset, board Size: 8.8"x13.

75-$310/90-$350/100-$355/120-$414/133-$490/150-$595/166-$750

INTEL-AMD-486-PENTIUM		MOTHER-BOARD	MOTHER-BOARD WITH CPU
PENTIUM-75	256K CACHE, 3-PCI SLOTS, 3 ISA, 256 PIPELINE CACHE BURST, 1PCI-ISA SHARED FLASH BIOS, 4-72PIN, UP TO 128 RAM, ADD $10 FOR CPU FAN	$140	$215
PENTIUM-90		140	260
PENTIUM-100		140	270
PENTIUM-120		140	320
PENTIUM-133		140	390
PENTIUM-150	CALL FOR PRICES ON PENTIUM PRO MOTHERBOARDS & CPU'S	140	490
PENTIUM-166		140	660
INTEL-486DX2-66	256C VLB, 7-ISA, 2-VLB, 8-30 PIN OR 4-30 PIN & 2-72 PIN OR 4-72 PIN, 8-30 PIN & 2-72 PIN, ENHANCED BIOS, ADD $10 FOR CPU FAN	120	155
INTEL-486DX4-100		120	225
AMD-486DX2-66/DX4100		120	135-155
AMD-486DX4-120/133		120	170-190

PROCESSOR UPGRADES
TURN A 386 INTO A 486

Cyrix $199
- 386SX system, use Cx486SRX
- 386DX-16 system, use Cx486DRX2-33
- 386DX-20 system, use Cx486DRX2-40
- 386DX-25 system, use Cx486DRX2-50
- 386DX-33 system, use Cx486DRX2-66

INTEL OverDrive® PROCESSORS DX2-66-$125/DX4-100-$185 · PENT.63-$138/PENT.83-$189
- ODPR PENT.120/133MHz upg for P-60/P-66- $339
- ODPR PENT.120/133MHz upg for P-75- $339
- ODPR PENT.150MHz upgrade for P-90- $427
- ODPR PENT.166MHz upgrade for P-100- $556

SCSI-IDE CONTROLLERS

adaptec

gsi
HI PERFORMANCE IDE CONTROLLERS
- 21 2HD, 4FD (up to 2.88M) .69
- 32 8 Multi-port IDE, Flpy, Tape, & I/O Accel 129

BusLogic
DATA TECHNOLOGY
PROMISE TECHNOLOGY, INC.
SUPER CONTROLLERS

CD-ROM SPECIALS — NEW LOW PRICES!
SONY $139 INT · MITSUMI $59 INT · TOSHIBA $64 INT

MODEMS

Supra
BOCA RESEARCH
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
Hayes
intel-PUREDATA
SatisFAXtion 200 Int $249 · SatisFAXtion 400 Int 299 · SatisFAXtion 400 Ext. 339

U.S. Robotics

MEMORY WANTED!!! WE BUY MEMORY
$10,000,000.00 AVAILABLE

HEWLETT PACKARD - SILICON GRAPHICS - SUN MICROSYSTEMS - DIGITAL

HIGHEST PRICES PAID ON 30 PIN & 72 SIMM MODULES EXT. 700

215-928-9406 · 215-928-9407 · FAX: 215-922-0116

DYNAMIC RAMS

1MB X 1-100NS	$8.00
1MB X 1-80NS	6.25
1MB X 1-70NS	6.50
1MB X 1-60NS	6.75
256K X 4-100NS	6.00
256K X 4-80NS	6.25
256K X 4-70NS	6.50
256K X 4-60NS	6.75

CACHE MEMORY

8 X 8-15	$5.00	32 X 8-25	8.80
8 X 8-20	4.50	64 X 1-15	15.00
8 X 8-25	4.00	128 X 8-20	25.00
32 X 8-15	10.00	128 X 8-25	25.00
32 X 8-20	8.00	128 X 8-15	25.00

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL			
80387SX-16 16MHZ	$59	80487SX-25 25MHZ	195
80387SX-20 20MHZ	59	**CYRIX**	
80387SX-25 25MHZ	59	83087DX-25 25MHZ	59
80387DX-16 16MHZ	59	83087DX-33 33MHZ	59
80387DX-20 20MHZ	59	82S87XL 20MHZ	59
80387DX-25 33MHZ	59	**IIT/CHIPS**	
80487DX-33 33MHZ	59	387DX40MHZ	59

CPU'S-INTEL-AMD-CYRIX

INTEL						CYRIX	
386DX-33	$35	486DX4-100	105	P-PRO 200	CALL	586-100	69
486SX-25	35	PENTIUM-75	115	**AMD**		586-120	89
486SX-33	35	PENTIUM-90	135	486DX2-66	$39	686-100(P120)	169
486DX-25	75	PENTIUM-100	165	486DX4-100	49	686-100(P133)	199
486DX-33	45	PENTIUM-120	225	486DX4-120	59	686-100(P150)	249
486DX2-50	45	PENTIUM-133	295	486DX4-133	69	686-100(P166)	449
486DX2-66	61	PENTIUM-150	395	586K5-P75	79		
		PENTIUM-166	575	586K5-P90	109		
		PENTIUM-200	CALL				

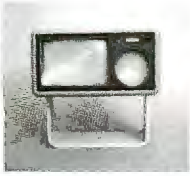
SPECIAL PRICE! ON 3GB SCSI ST43400N Seagate $545

WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES
437 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia PA 19106

http://www.worldwidetechnologies.com


JAMECO®
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
COMPUTER PRODUCTS
Your One Stop Component & Computer Source
Products highlighted in yellow offer special pricing for BYTE readers only! Take advantage of these outstanding values by mentioning VIP 9B6 when you call today to place your order.
Motherboard with 75MHz Pentium® Processor
• RAM expandable to 128MB on board
• Four 16-bit I/O expansion slots (ISA)
• 4 PCI local bus slots
• Supports EPA's Energy Star Program
• 256KB expandable to 512KB or 1MB SRAM cache memory (write-through/write-back scheme)
• On-board peripheral ports: two on-board serial ports (16550 UART), parallel port with bi-directional lines
• On-board floppy disk drive controller
• Two on-board enhanced IDE HD drive controllers
124652 75MHz motherboard w/ CPU $329.95
Power Leap Upgrade Adapter
For 486SX/DX/DX2 to 586-100/120
• Supports 5V 486 motherboards only
• 586-XXX chip not included
SPECIAL
• Supports 64-bit X86 compatible processor with 16KB write-back cache
• 100 and 120MHz core speeds with 33, 40 and 50MHz bus options (BIOS written before 1995, will only work with AMD CPUs)
• Includes manual and 3.5" utility/test disk
131941 Upgrade adapter for 586 CPU........$44.95
Jameco Network Cards
These full featured cards will provide optimum performance for your network in accordance with Ethernet and IEEE 802-3. Each card comes with Novell's EN2000 software and a BNC-T adapter to connect and configure to the system, and is FCC Class A approved.
PCI-Bus Combo BNC/UTP/AUI Ethernet Card
130251 PCI-bus combo card......................$59.95
ISA Plug-and-Play Combo BNC/UTP/AUI Ethernet Card
• Supports Microsoft® plug & play standard
130235 16-bit plug & play ethernet card $49.95
Low Cost Ethernet Cards
• Auto detection on 8/16-bit slot as well as twisted-pair wire/coaxial cable
• Jumper, jumperless option 130219
• Weight 0.6 lbs. • One-year warranty
130227 16-bit combo card $34.95
130243 16-bit card for 10BaseT 29.95
130219 16-bit card for 10Base2 ....29.95
Dynamic RAM
SIMMs
Part No. Product No. Description Price
53701 94000S-70 4MB x 9 70ns....$99.95
53719 94000S-80 4MB x 9 80ns.......89.95
41486 41256A9B-10 256KB x 9 100ns........8.95
41515 41256A9B-70 256KB x 9 70ns......11.49
41523 41256A9B-80 256KB x 9 80ns......10.95
41769 421000A9B-80 1MB x 9 80ns.......28.95
SL WABER Surge Protectors
• 330V clamping voltage
• EMI/RFI noise reduction
• Audible alarm • 3-line protection
SurgeSentry 6 Outlet
• Ultimate 3-stage protection
• No limit connected equipment guarantee
• 62,525 amp spike suppression; 880 joules
133090 6-outlet, suppress 62,525 amp......$29.95
DataGard 7 Outlet
• Standard 1-stage protection
• $1000 connected equipment guarantee
• 13,000 amp spike suppression; 520 joules
133081 7-outlet, suppress 13,000 amp......$12.95
Drive and Computer Enclosures
Enclosures as low as $79.95
129728/129736
129832, 129841, 129859
129816
SCSI Compact Series Cases
129728 SCSI 3.5" external HD case............$79.95
129736 SCSI 5.25" external HD case 79.95
SCSI Elegant Series for High Speed Drives
129744 SCSI 3.5" external case...................$99.95
129752 SCSI 5.25" external case 99.95
IDE CD-ROM Case
129710 IDE CD-ROM external case $99.95
Multiple Drive External Subsystem Enclosures
129761 5.25" full height.............................$119.95
129779 5.25" 4-half height bays 179.95
129787 5.25" 8-half height bays 349.95
129795 5.25" 8-half height bays with two power supplies 549.95
Diablo Series Enclosures
129841 Desktop enclosure $129.95
129832 Mini-mid tower enclosure 129.95
129859 Full tower enclosure 169.95
Removable Racks
129816 Removable rack for IDE HD $39.95
129824 Removable rack for SCSI HD 39.95
Power Supply
129808 Redundant hot-swap pwr. supp...$399.95
Jameco 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
SPECIAL
• AT/386/486 compatibles
• LED indicators for Num Lock, Caps Lock and Scroll Lock
• 12 function keys with separate cursor and numeric keys • 90-day warranty
• Size: 19.0"L x 8.0"W x 1.3"H • Weight: 5.0 lbs.
78297 101-key keyboard $17.95
ADVANTECH ADAM Remote Control Modules
ADAM modules are compact, intelligent sensor-to-computer interface units designed specifically for reliable operation in harsh environments. Encased in rugged industrial grade plastic packages, their built-in microprocessors let them independently provide signal conditioning, analog I/O, digital I/O, control, and data display via RS232/485 communication.
129517
Accessories available
129517 Thermocouple/analog input module $199.95
129576 Analog input module......................199.95
129461 Analog input module w/ loop pwr..269.95
129488 RTD input module.............................199.95
129550 8-channel analog input module 269.95
129584 8-channel thermocouple/ analog input module 289.95
129541 Analog output module 199.95
129533 Digital I/O module............................159.95
129605 Isolated digital input module 149.95
129470 Relay output module........................149.95
129613 Counter/timer/frequency input module 269.95
129568 RS422/485 repeater........................119.95
129525 Isolated converter 119.95
Seagate
Performance SCSI Hard Drive Solutions
130585
Hawk Family
• Average seek, read/write: 9/10.5msec
• 3.5" low profile • One-year warranty
130542 Fast SCSI-II, 1.05GB...................$409.95
130551 Fast SCSI-II, 2.1GB..........................699.95
130569 Fast wide SCSI-II, 2.1GB 789.95
Barracuda 2LP Family
• Average seek, read/write: 8/9msec
• 3.5" low profile • One-year warranty
130577 Fast SCSI-II, 2.1GB.......................$849.95
130585 Fast wide SCSI-II, 2.1GB 829.95
Barracuda Family
• Average seek, read/write: 8/9msec
• 1024KB multisegmented cache buffer
• 3.5" low profile • One-year warranty
130593 Fast & fast wide SCSI-II, 4.2GB ...$1199.95
Floppy Disk Drives
• PC/XT/AT compatible 118957
118957 Panasonic 1.2 MB 5.25".................$39.95
118922 Panasonic 1.44 MB 3.5"....................49.95
74392 Teac 3.5"/5.25" combo 119.95
DISCTEC Roadrunner External 4X CD-ROM
• IBM PC/XT/AT/ PS/2 or compatibles
• Compatible with both standard and bi-directional ECP/EPP parallel port protocols
• Can daisy chain up to 8 compatible devices plus a printer via pass-through connector
• Transmission rate: 600KB/sec
131297 External 4X CD-ROM $249.95
6X Enhanced IDE CD-ROM Drive
• Requires enhanced IDE controller card
• SoundBlaster compatible
• 195ms access; 229ms seek time
• 256KB buffer memory
• 900KB/second transfer rate
• Power tray loading • Windows® '95 compatible
• Also plays video, photo and audio CDs
133031 6X IDE CD-ROM drive....................$99.95
REVEAL 4X Multimedia Bundle
The Mozart quad speed, Windows™ compatible kit has everything you need to install and be up and running in minutes!
• Quad speed internal drive
Complete Upgrade Kit!
• Mozart 16-bit sound card
• 20 watt shielded speakers with volume control
• 3.5" installation disks for DOS and Windows™ includes on-board support
• Includes CD data and audio cables
132062 4X multimedia kit $139.95
Microsoft® 2-Button Mouse
• Serial mouse
• PC/XT/AT/ 386/486/ PS/2 and compatibles
• Includes Microsoft® setup diskette and manual
111860 2-button serial mouse....................$39.95
ZYNK 14" SVGA "Green" Color Monitor
• PC/XT/AT 386, 486, Pentium® and compatible computers
• 0.28mm dot pitch
• 1024 x 768 maximum resolution
• Non-interlaced flicker free
130171 14" super VGA monitor $279.95
Jameco 64-Bit VESA Graphics Accelerator Card
• 2MB DRAM
SPECIAL
• Non-interlaced resolution and Zero-Flicker™ refresh rates provide you with exceptional versatility and display clarity
• VESA-compliant 28-pin feature connector for multimedia applications
• Full VESA and VGA selectable modes
132935 VESA graphics card $99.95
Jameco Videoconferencing Card
With VisionTime Pro Software
Windows® '95 Ready!
This package offers friendly and affordable, easy to use desktop personal video conferencing. With a PC and a modem, you can do document conferencing. If you use a DSVD modem, you can do voice conferencing, and adding a camera, actual two-way video conferencing!
131844 Videoconf. card w/ software $169.95
QUICKPATH
Port-Folio 550E Multiport I/O Card
• For 286 and better compatible systems
• Two IDE interfaces, two parallel ports, four floppy ports, four serial ports and one game port
SPECIAL
• IRQs: COM 1 and 2 (IRQ 3, 4) COM 3 and 4 (IRQ 3, 4, 5, 9, 10, 11, 12, 15)
• Includes all cables
131916 Multiport super I/O card $149.95
33.6 kbps Data/Fax Internal Modem
• 33,600 bps data modem, 14,400/9600 fax modem
• Fully compatible with ITU-T V.42, V.42bis V.34, V.32bis, V32, V.22bis, V.21-23, MNP 2-5 and as a fax/modem communicates with all ITU-T group 3 fax machines
129672 Internal 33.6 fax/modem $149.95
28.8 kbps Data/Fax Internal Modem
• Data throughput up to 115,200 bps (data compression)
• 28,800 bps (Data V.34)
• 14,400 bps group III fax
• Hayes compatible
• FCC class B, part 68 certified
124476 Internal 28.8 fax/modem $129.95
PARALLAX PIC16C5x/xx Programmer Pack
Programs, reads & verifies PIC16C5x/xx devices!
• Supports PICs: 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 620, 621, 622, 61, 62*, 63*, 64*, 65*, 71, 72*, 73*, 74* and 84
* Requires 40-pin ZIF adapter ($49.95)
• Requires IBM PC or compatible with parallel port, DOS 2.0 or better
SPECIAL
• Includes programmer, 8051-like assembler, software simulator and application notes
132898 PIC16C5x/xx prog. pack $99.95
JAMECO
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
COMPUTER PRODUCTS
© 1996 Jameco 9/96
1355 Shoreway Road
Belmont, CA 94002-4100
FAX: 1•800•237•6948 (Domestic)
FAX: 415•592•2503 (International)
E-mail: info@jameco.com
http://www.jameco.com
New Hours:
5:30am - 5:30pm PST
Call for your FREE catalog!
VISA
MasterCard
NOVUS
FedEx
ups
Mention V.I.P.#9B6
Call 1•800•831•4242 to order today!

Circle 193 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 194).

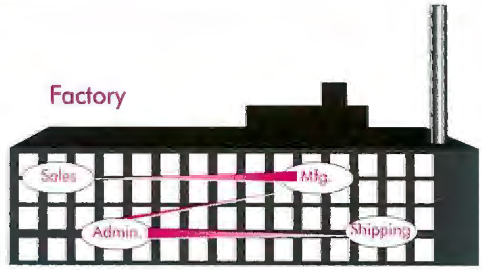


What flies through the air with the greatest of speed?

FiRLAN

The Wireless Solution... Fast Infrared LAN

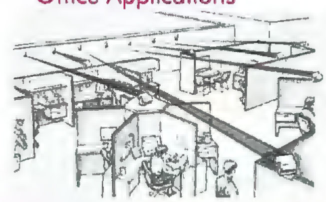
ETHERNET......TOKEN RING......INTERNET



THE GLOBAL SOLUTION

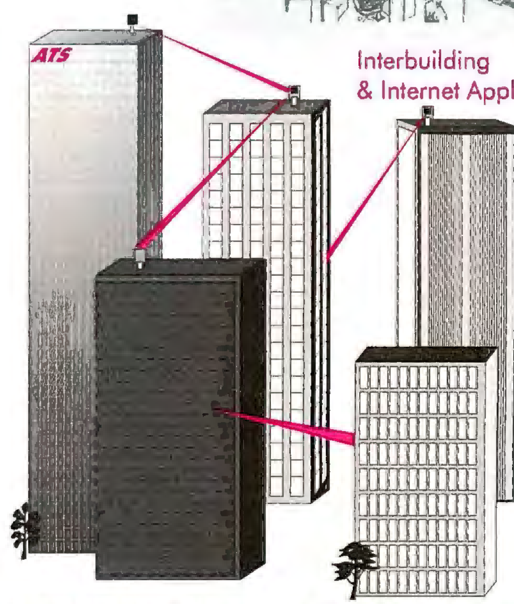
Used in over 25 countries

Office Applications



- *Fast* Full 10 Mbps Ethernet, Full 16/4 Mbps Token Ring
- *Safe* No health concerns
- *Secure* Cannot intercept or tap into signal unnoticed
- *Seamless* Revolutionizes existing wired LAN, IEEE 802.3 and 802.5 compliant
- *Economical* More cost effective than cable
- *Friendly* No installation or licensing hassles, Plug and Play in minutes
- *Excellent range* From 3m to over 1/2 a kilometer

Interbuilding & Internet Applications



CRUISE TO www.firlan.com

ATS

A.T. Schindler Communications Inc.

For more information, or the distributor nearest you:
Call (613) 723-1103, Fax (613) 723-6895
Or Email us at : ats@firlan.com
sales@firlan.com
support@firlan.com
ceo@firlan.com
101-21 Antares Drive, Ottawa, Ontario. Canada K2E 7T8

Circle 195 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 189 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 190).

BYTE

To Subscribe to BYTE magazine, or for Customer Service, contact your local BYTE Subscription Representative:

Benelux
Gerry Westerhof
Phone: 31 72 509 1855
Fax: 31 72 509 1145

Bulgaria
Daniel Christov
Phone/Fax: 359 2 974 3557

France
Eric Le Quinio
Phone: 33 1 49 77 03 06
Fax: 33 1 43 76 74 29

Germany, Austria, Switzerland
Wolfgang Brezina
Phone: 49 89 525 847
Fax: 49 89 529 850

Greece
Maria Hadjioannou
Phone: 30 61 620384
Fax: 30 61 272072

Hungary
Imre Szabo
Phone: 36 76 488888
Fax: 36 76 488889

Ireland
Ian Bangham
Phone: 353 1 2859609
Fax: 353 1 2857370

Italy
Enrico Campia
Phone: 39 11 8127656
Fax: 39 11 8994422

Middle East
Zafar Inamdar
Phone: 971 4 666788
Fax: 971 4 621149

Poland
Wlodek Bincyzk
Phone/Fax: 48 2 625 2275

Portugal
Manuel Neves
Phone: 351 1 3479301
Fax: 351 1 3475127

Scandinavia
Gunnar Sandbjerg
Phone: 45 3314 2226
Fax: 45 3314 2218
or Lauge Dehn
Phone: 45 86 223188
Fax: 45 86 228159

South Africa
Cape Town: J Trisos
Phone: 27 21 24 4094
Fax: 27 21 24 8681
Durban: T Tyson
Tel: 27 31 2027303
Fax: 27 31 2027307
Johannesburg: M Kendrick
Tel: 27 11 8804988
Fax: 27 11 4428327

Spain
Barcelona: Javier Casellas
Phone/Fax: 34 3 2380342
Madrid: Eduardo Montojo
Phone/Fax: 34 1 5716685
or Henri Misrahi
Phone: 34 1 7337346
Fax: 34 1 7338970

Turkey
Cengiz Eren
Phone: 90 216 345 3473
Fax: 90 216 346 2464

United Kingdom
Peter Gregson
Phone: 44 1 61 430 3423
Fax: 44 1 61 494 6976
or John Luker
Phone: 44 1 258 821114
Fax: 44 1 258 821115

If there is no BYTE representative listed above for your country, please contact:

BYTE Subscriber Services
PO Box 72, Galway, Ireland
Fax: +1 353 91 752793.
Phone: +1 353 91 752792.

8/96

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

Circle 108 on Inquiry Card

Circle 71 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 72).

Circle 75 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 61 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 96 on Inquiry Card.

Communications/Networking

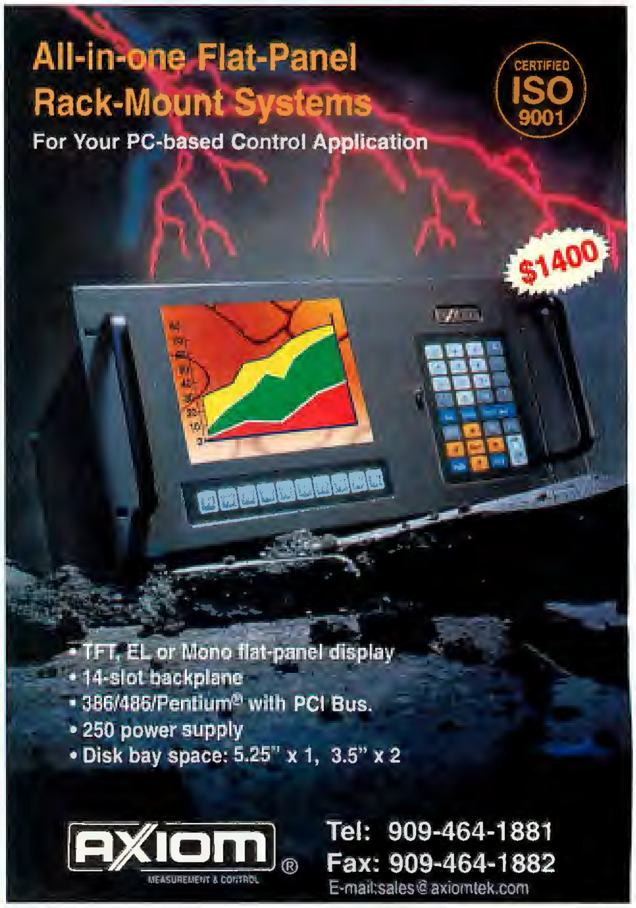
Circle 88 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 89).

Computer Systems

Circle 92 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 93).

Circle 81 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 82).

Circle 74 on Inquiry Card.



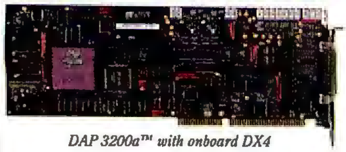
Circle 103 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 104).

Computer Systems

Computer Systems

Data Acquisition

INTELLIGENT DATA ACQUISITION



DAP 3200a™ with onboard DX4

from

MICROSTAR LABORATORIES™

the onboard intelligence company

- High Speed I/O
- Digital Signal Processing
- Multiprocessor Systems
- Most PC Software
- DAPtools for HP VEE
- Control Loop < 1 ms
- Windows, OS/2 Warp
- External Expansion
- DLL, VBX, Delphi
- DASY*Lab*, LabVIEW. . .

206-453-2345 — (206) 453-3199 fax
info@mstarlabs.com — www.mstarlabs.com

DAQValue™

Portable Data Acquisition

Performance and Portability – We Give You Both.

DAQCard™ Series
- Six Type II PCMCIA cards
- Up to 100 ksamples/s
- 12-bit resolution
- Analog input and output
- Digital I/O and timing I/O

SCXI Signal Conditioning
- Parallel port or PCMCIA interface
- Expandable to 384 channels
- DC power, optional battery pack

DAQPad™ Series
- Parallel port interface
- 100 ksamples/s
- 12 or 16-bit resolution
- Analog, digital, and timing I/O
- DC power, optional battery pack

Software
- NI-DAQ® driver software for:
  - LabVIEW®
  - LabWindows®/CVI
  - ComponentWorks
  - Basic, C/C++, Visual Basic, Pascal, and many more

Call for FREE DAQ Designer™ Software
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument®

U.S. Corporate Headquarters • Tel: (512) 794-0100 • Fax: (512) 794-8411
E-mail: info@natinst.com • WWW: http://www.natinst.com

Circle 69 on Inquiry Card.

Parallel & SCSI — Worlds Smallest — New! Win 95 Plug n' Play

Portable Disk Drives

Internal Battery Option!

- New 4.3, 2.1,&1 Gig
- Over 1MB/sec thru parallel port
- Jaz Remov.1G,
- SyQuest 270MB & 1.3Gig
- Fuj. Optical 640MB
- Nomi 540MB Cart. Drive
- Built in power supply
- No power supply "Bricks"
- High impact 75 G Shock

- 6.7x CD-ROM
- 1.3-2.6 Gig MO

- Any dual combo
- Ex. CD-ROM & Tape

16 Gig DAT

4.3 2.1 1Gig, Jaz, SyQuest, Nomi 540, Fuj 650, SCSI-2 & SCSI-2 Wide Only

No Power Supply Bricks

Liberty Systems

(408) 983-1127
http://www.libertyinc.com
120 Saratoga Ave. #82, Santa Clara, CA 95051

Circle 102 on Inquiry Card.

Custom *Fast 20 SCSI* Tools

SCSI*Vue*™ *Active* Terminator

From: $59

Benefits:
- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
- Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer
- Diagnoses Problems • Analyzes Signal Quality

Features:
- Active Regulation • Supports 68 Pin, 50 Pin
- Status Indicators • Gold Contacts

Fast 20 & Ultra SCSI Compatible

SCSI*Vue*™ *Gold* Diagnostic Cables

From: $39

Over 40 Cable Styles In Stock

Benefits:
- No Loss Of Important Data
- Faster Performance • Test Cable Integrity

Features:
- Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters
- Triple Shielding (Unique Cable Design)
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire, 50 & 68 Pin

SCSI*Vue*™ *Teflon* Custom Internal Cables

From: $39

Benefits:
- Less Errors, Ultimate Performance
- Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality

Features:
- Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance Match
- Triple Pronged Connector With Gold contacts

Custom Internal Cables in 1 DAY!

SCSI*Vue*™ *Active* Digital Switch

SCSI 2+3 COMPATIBLE

Benefits:
- Share SCSI Devices Between 2 Computers
- Attach up to 14 Devices to 1 Computer

Features:
- 2-1 Active Digital Switch/Repeater
- Regenerates SCSI Signal for Long Runs

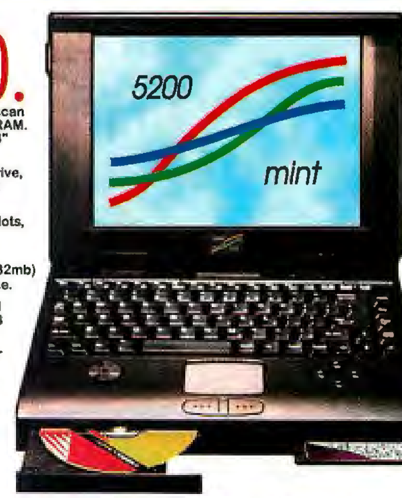
Granite D•I•G•I•T•A•L — *The SCSI Solution Company*
http://www.scsipro.com
3101 Whipple Rd. • Union City, Ca. 94587 • Ph: 510-471-6442 • Fax 510-471-6267

Circle 83 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 84).

166Mhz PENTIUM processor POWER

$3030.

- 11.3" 800x600 Dual-scan Color screen. 2MB DRAM. Optional 12.1" or 10.4" TFT Active Matrix.
- Built-in 6x CD-ROM drive, 16-bit stereo sound, 2 speakers, & mic.
- Two type II PCMCIA slots, serial, parallel, MIDI, PS/2, & infared ports.
- 8mb RAM (maximum 32mb) and 256K level 2 cache.
- 810mb removable PCI EIDE HD (up to 2.1GB available).
- 1 year parts and labor warranty. Extended warranties available.
- PS/2 Glide Point & Joystick.
- 3.5" removable floppy drive.
- Windows 95 or DOS/Windows.



Micro International, Inc. 10850 Seaboard Loop, Houston, Texas 77099. *Top quality merchandise with excellent service and support since 1984!* Internet:www.pcmint.com Byte recommended for best price/performance. Fax(713)495-7791 Hours: 8-6 Monday-Friday.

*Pentium is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

1-800-967-5667

Memory/Chips/Upgrades • Misc. H/W • Multimedia

HeatSentry™

The complete heat monitoring solution for today's super-powered PCs.

- Measures CPU and internal case temperature to prevent system crashes due to overheating.
- Additional probe measures second processor, component, or peripheral temperature.
- Software driven for configuration flexibility.
- Sound / Visual / and Remote alarm modes.
- Temperature reading ranges: -67° to 257° F (-55° to 125° C).
- Temperature reading accuracy: ± 2° C (-25° to 100° C).
- Windows 3.1, Windows 95.

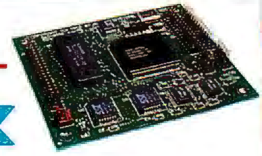
1-800-440-7466
http://www.camusa.com

CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY, INC
816 Charcot Ave., San Jose, CA 95131 Tel: 1-408-321-9880 Fax: 1-408-321-9885

Circle 94 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 95).

Programmable Hardware

Flashlite™



- 8 Mhz V-25 + Processor
- 512 KB RAM
- 256 KB Flash
- 2 Serial Ports

EDN 100 Hot New Products of 1995

Single Board Computer with DOS and Utilities $195

Embedded controller applications: 2 fast DMA channels • 8 analog inputs with programmable comparator levels • priority interrupt controller with vector or register bank switching.

Simple software development:
- Create on a PC compatible computer.
- Download in .EXE or .COM format to flash disk.
- Test and debug through the console serial port.
- Modify the startup batch file to load and execute the application on reset or powerup.

JK microsystems 510 236-1151 fax 510 236-2999
1275 Yuba Ave., San Pablo, CA 94806 http://www.dsp.com/jkmicro

Circle 111 on Inquiry Card.

Sliger

is a vertically integrated design and manufacturing company specializing in computer enclosures, disk subsystem enclosures and fully integrated systems.

Engineering • Design • Fabrication

Industrial PC Enclosures
Tower PC Enclosures
Tower Drive Enclosures
Rack Systems
Rackmount Accessories
CPU Cards and Backplanes
Rackmount Drive and PC Enclosures
Industrial PS2 Power Supplies
Redundant N+1 Load Sharing Power Supplies

Now Supporting **ATX**

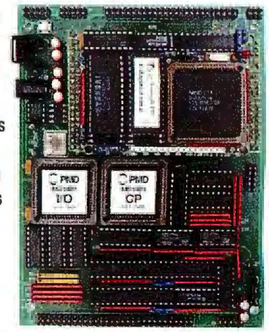
Phone: 1-702-356-5595 **Fax:** 1-702-356-6361 **Email:** info@sliger.com
Internet: http://www.sliger.com **Postal:** 1385 Greg St.Suite 101 Sparks, NV 89431

Circle 98 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 99).

Low Cost DSP Motion Controller

Easy to program in Borland/Microsoft C/C++.

Motion C™ Standalone 4 Axis Servo/Step Motion Controller



- 6.1x4.7", C-Engine™ +PMD MC1401/51
- 4 Axis quadrature inputs & DAC outputs
- PID/PI control, Electronic gear, Opto-couplers
- 24 I/O, 11 12-bit ADC, RS-485 Networking
- 2 RS-232, 3 timers/counters, RTC, watchdog
- Upto 64 Mb memory, C lib, Development Kits

TERN INC. 216 F St. #104, Davis CA 95616 USA
Tel: 916-758-0180 Fax: 916-758-0181
Internet Email: tern@netcom.com
ftp://ftp.netcom.com/pub/te/tern

Circle 97 on Inquiry Card.

Design, Print and Apply CD Labels for $79^95

That's NEATO!

NEATO CD LABELER KIT

1. Create your own artwork *On Your Computer* with easy-to-use NEATO Templates.
2. Print on *Any Laser Printer* using NEATO pressure sensitive die-cut labels.
3. Using the NEATO Label Device, apply labels... ***PERFECTLY EVERY TIME!***

ORDER NOW! **FREE 100 LABELS**

KIT INCLUDES
- **Label Design Templates (PC & Mac)**
- **The Amazing Neato Labeler**
- **Complete Instruction Guide**

800-984-9800
MicroPatent® 250 Dodge Ave.• East Haven, CT 06512
203-466-5170 • Fax 203-466-5178
In Europe: +44 (0)990 561571 • Fax +44 (0)181 932 0480
See us at: **http://www.neato.com**

PATENT PENDING

Circle 105 on Inquiry Card.

Embedded Controller Kit

A Complete Software and Hardware Solution

Z-World's EasyStart Kit™ provides everything you need to begin embedded systems development. The kit contains our Micro-G controller (smaller than a credit card with 14 I/O lines, RS232, 128K flash EPROM, 32K RAM and ADC), Dynamic C™ EasyStart (a simplified C development system), sample circuit/prototyping board, power supply, documentation and all the cables necessary to start development immediately. **Only $279!**

ZWORLD ENGINEERING
1724 Picasso Ave.
Davis, CA 95616
916.757.3737
916.753.5141 FAX

For quick info, call our AutoFAX 916.753.0618 from your FAX. Request data sheet #35. Or visit our web site at http://www.zworld.com.

Circle 76 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE

Breaks the 4-Color Price Barrier with the Hardware/Software Showcase

See how affordable it is to advertise to BYTE's 500,000 computer professionals in this section!

For more information call your BYTE sales representative (see listing, page 213) or fax 603-924-2683

C-Programmable Controllers

The Miniature Controller Specialist since 1983

Z-World provides a complete software and hardware solution for embedded systems and control applications. Our low cost miniature controllers provide a variety of digital I/O, ADC, DAC, and RS232/RS485 communications. For only $195, our Dynamic C™ integrated C development system allows you to create real-time multi-tasking programs up to 512K (approx. 20,000 lines of C code).

Controller pricing from $79. Quantity discounts start at 5 units.

1724 Picasso Ave.
Davis, CA 95616
916.757.3737
916.753.5141 FAX

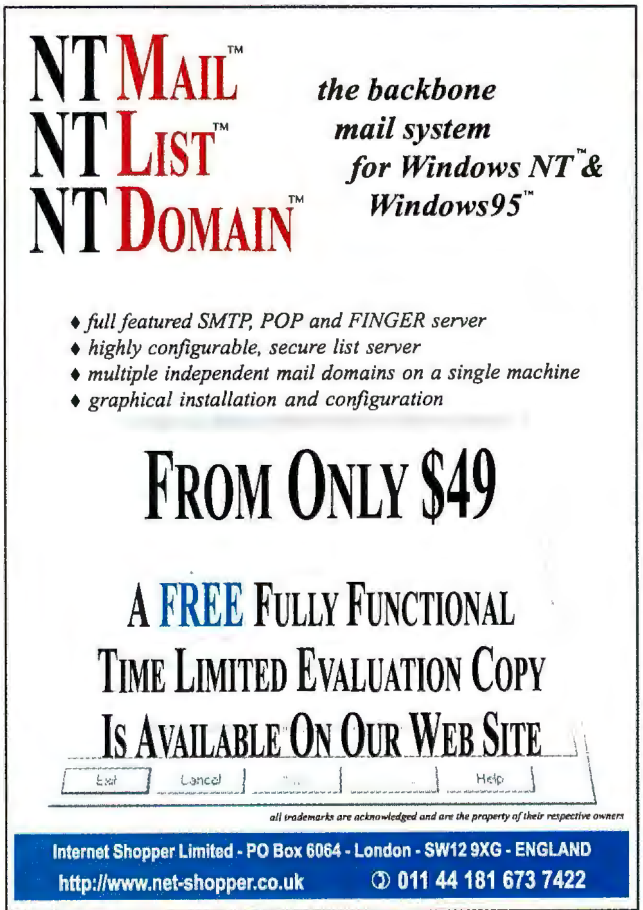
For quick info, call our AutoFAX 916.753.0618 from your FAX. Ask for catalog #18. Or visit our web site at http://www.zworld.com.

ZWORLD ENGINEERING

Circle 77 on Inquiry Card.

Circle106 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 107).

Circle 70 on Inquiry Card.



Circle 112 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 113).

Circle 73 on Inquiry Card.

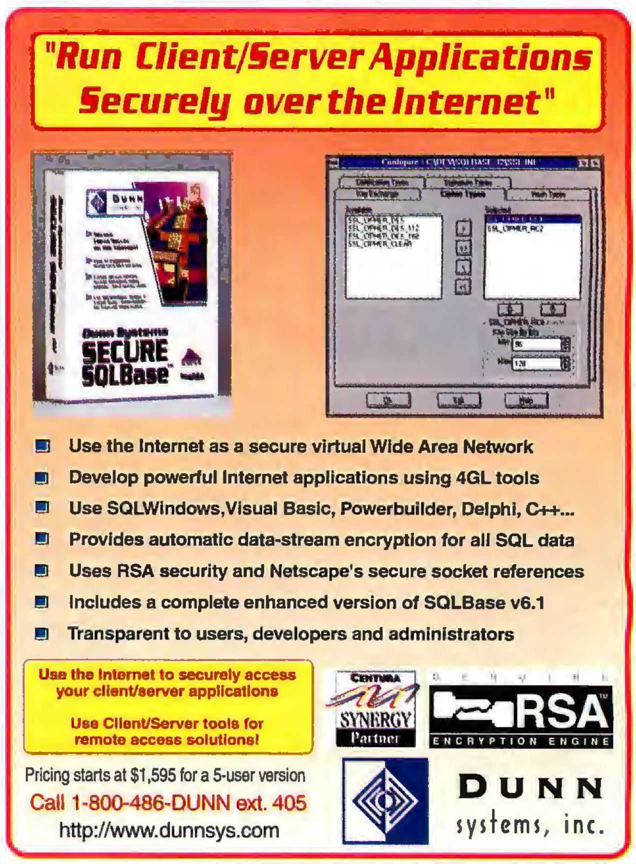
Circle 85 on Inquiry Card.

On-Line Services

Circle 100 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 101).

Programming Language/Tools • Security

Circle 67 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 68).



Circle 121 on Inquiry Card.

UNIX

Books/Publications

MOVING?

To change your subscription mailing address, please complete the form below and send it to:

BYTE

BYTE Subscriber Services, PO Box 555, Hightstown NJ 08520
Fax: 609-426-7087
Phone (9 a.m. to 6 p.m., Eastern Time, Mon-Fri.)
800-232-2983 (U.S.), or 609-426-7676

Current/Old Address:

Account Number

Name

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

PLACE MAILING LABEL HERE

New Address:

Name

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

Please allow up to 8 weeks for this change to become effective.

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

A Message to Our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies whose products or services would be of interest to our readers. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable. Furthermore, subscriber names are made available for direct mail purposes only; telemarketing calls are strictly prohibited.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this carefully managed program, and look forward to receiving information of interest to them via the mail. While we believe this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, please send your request (including your magazine mailing label, name, address, and subscription account number) to:

BYTE

BYTE Magazine Subscriber Services
PO Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

THE BUYER'S MART

THE BUYER'S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Each ad has Inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.
AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Do NOT send logos or camera-ready artwork. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. **2"x1 1/16"** ad can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (300 characters is the maximum recommended) plus company name, address, telephone and fax number. **2"x2 5/8"** ad has more space for descriptive text (850 characters is the maximum recommended).
DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to: THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information please call Vivian Bernier in BYTE sales at 603-924-2521 or FAX: 603-924-2683.

RATES (Jan. 1996)

		3-5 issues	6-11 issues	12 issues
2"x1 1/16"	1 ad	$790	$760	$665
	2 ads/issue	–	–	635
	3 ads/issue	–	–	600
2"x2 5/8"	1 ad	$1,580	$1,515	$1,330
	2 ads/issue	–	–	1,265
	3 ads/issue	–	–	1,200

••••••••COLOR – Add $100•••••••••

Inquiry 451.

BAR CODE

Bar Code SDK

Includes 16 and 32 bit OLE automation objects, Windows DLL and C library for 10 symbologies. Works with Visual Basic, Windows GDI, or DOS/UNIX C programs. Includes Code 39 TrueType and PostScript fonts. Only $199. Fonts only $49.

Source Code Included!

SureLogic, Inc. (206) 547-1419

Inquiry 452.

WINDOWS™ LABEL PRINTER

GEMINI is the ADC industry's first Windows-only label printer. Impeccable print quality, rugged all-metal construction, many bonus features standard; allows you to print labels and bar codes from the Windows applications you already use, without special labeling software or programming.

THARO SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 798, Brunswick, OH 44212-0798
http://www.tharo.com/tharo/ Internet e-mail: tharo@tharo.com
330-273-4408 Fax: 330-225-0099

Inquiry 453.

BOOKS

12,000 COMPUTER TITLES

Easy browsing & ordering in our online stores. Computer books from 450 publishers. Web URL http://www.compubooks.com. Excellent customer service & technical assistance. Worldwide FedEx & USMail shipping. MC/Visa/AmEx/Novus/JCB cards.

CompuBooks® Online Bookstores
512-321-9652 Fax 512-321-4525 800-880-6818

CAD

Circuit Design Software for Windows

Easy-to-use schematic entry, PCB design, and simulation software, starting at $149 each. Complete PCB package with schematics, autorouter, and layout for 2-layer circuit boards, $399. Enhanced version with autoplacement, more symbol libraries, and up to 16 layers, $649. CAM file outputs.

Mental Automation, Inc.
5415 136th Place, SE-Bellevue WA 98006
(206) 641-2141 FAX (206) 649-0767 BBS (206) 641-2846
http://www.mentala.com/

Inquiry 454.

CAD/CAM

CONTOURING MOTION CONTROL

FROM A PRINTER PORT!
Indexer LPT™ software
VERSION 3
$249 VISA/MC

- Controls up to six step motors simultaneously.
- Linear and Circular Interpolation.
- New features to accommodate machine control.
- Easy-to-use device driver. Super Manual.
- CAD-CAM interface available.

Ability Systems Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave.
Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338
FAX: (215) 657-7815
http://www.abilitysystems.com

Inquiry 455.

CAD Solutions Software
TG-CAD Professional v.6.0

"The best in CAD/CAM Software Development"

A C/C++ Windows 95, Win NT, Win 3.1 CAD Developers Kit by Disk Software. For Information Call:
214-423-7288 800-635-7760 Fax 214-423-7288
disksoft@ix.netcom.com BBS: 214-881-9322

Disk Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 941152, Plano, TX USA 75094

Inquiry 456.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

TravelTech Staffing, Inc. needs experienced software engineers for 3 to 12 month contract assignments in several US cities. We provide top pay and benefits, subsidized housing, travel reimbursement, and more. Fax your resumé to 1-800-792-7996. Visit our web site, or call for a free brochure.

1-800-282-0360

www.traveltechstaffing.com

TRAVELTECH STAFFING, INC.

Inquiry 457.

CD-ROM

Consolidated CDROM, Inc

Worldwide suppliers of CD-ROM software.
We do import, export, publishing & distribution.
We also buy & sell all types of memory chips.
Dealers Wanted!

102 Greenwood Ave Wyncote PA 19095 USA
800-8CD-ROMS 215-572-9831/215-572-9832 fax
Email: cdrom@consldcdrom / www.consldcdrom.com

Inquiry 458.

CD-ROMS

JAVA – Dev Kit, HotJAVA browser, demo applets, on-line docs	$25.00
WINDOWS 95.COM...32-bit Shareware Collection	$30.00
WINSITE – Utilities for Windows 3.1, NT, Windows 95, more!	$35.00
HOBBES OS/2 – Software, games, utilities, fixes, updates	$35.00
BSDISC – NetBSD, FreeBSD, XFree86 & X11R6	$35.00
INTERNET TOOLS – Networking tools & utilities SLIP & PPP	$30.00
LINUX Developer's Resource – Slackware, Red Hat!, more!	$25.00
LINUX Installation & Getting Started Guide – 245 pg manual	$7.50
LINUX TOOLBOX – CD Set & Install Guide. For beginners!	$45.00
MOO-TIFF for LINUX – 100% Motif compatible GUI	$99.00
MOO-TIFF for FreeBSD – 100% Motif compatible GUI	$99.00
MOTHER of PERL – Source & binaries for UNIX, DOS, NT, MAC	$35.00
RUNNING LINUX – 576 pg manual for everything about Linux	$19.95
SOURCE CODE – 4.4 BSD-Lite2, GNU, InterViews, more	$30.00
STANDARDS – RFCs, IENS, ITU/CCITT BlueBook	$30.00
TCL/TK – software to develop X-Windows apps	$35.00
TeX – typesetting tools for mathematical & scientific docs	$35.00
WORLD WIDE Catalog – See the WWW without being on-line!	$30.00
X-FILES – Complete sources for X11R6 & XFree86	$35.00

Phone Orders: 1-800-800-6613
Fax Orders: +1-520-526-9573
Int'l Phone: +1-520-526-9565
Web Orders: www.infomagic.com E-mail: orders@infomagic.com
We accept MC, VISA & AMEX

InfoMagic 11950 N. Hwy 89, Flagstaff, AZ 86004

Inquiry 459.

CD ROM TOWERS & JUKEBOX SERVERS FOR ALL OPERATING SYSTEMS! RAID NOW AVAILABLE

No Device Drivers/ MSCDEX needed, Complete Kit Networks CD Roms, unlimited user license, DISCPORT.

"JES, NONE BETTER AT ANY PRICE"

Call NOW: 1 (800) 482-1866 305-597-3980
http://www.jescdrom.com

Inquiry 460.

CD-ROM

Internet Server Complete With Unix: $24

Full lines of Infomagic, Walnut Creek & Caldera

Best Programming Source on CD-ROM: Linux, Unix, Windows, NT, OCX, OS/2, DDS, Internet, WWW, HTML, JAVA, TCP/IP, VR, 3D, Mac, Mpeg, Motiff, X-Windows, BSD, C/C++, dBase, Dr. Dobb's Journal, Perl, GNU, TEX, Tcl/Tk, CICA, Standard, AI, NeXT, Ada, Clipper, and many more with source code!

Also 1500 various CD's:
- *Games/Entertainment*
- *Education/References*
- *Sound/Video/Art*
- *Programming/Engineering*
- *Adult*

Ships world-wide from Silicon Valley. Accept check, money order or credit card. Visit our Internet homepages for current list and price.

UNIVERSAL CD-ROM
520 Lawrence Exp. #307
Sunnyvale, CA 94086, USA
Phone: 408-992-0453 Fax: 408-992-0457
E-mail: ucr@bigmall.com
Web: http://www.bigmall.com

Inquiry 461.

WALNUT CREEK CDROM

FreeBSD. 2.1 Rock solid Berkeley Unix for PC w/src. 2 disc set, easy install, 6 mo updates	$39.95
Slackware Linux. 2 disc "OFFICIAL" Slackware 3.0. Internet's favorite. Quarterly updates	$39.95
Cica MS Windows. 4000+ Windows programs, games, drivers, fonts, shells, src. Indexes in German/Spanish/Italian/French/English/Japanese. Quar. updates	$29.95
Hobbes OS/2. 1000 MB Free/Shareware drivers, app's, etc. OS/2 Mag's product of the year! 6 mo updates	$29.95
Simtel MSDOS. 2 discs, premier Internet technical, programming Free/Shareware	$29.95
Black Hawk. – New Win. 95 shareware collection	$29.95
Internet Info. 17,000 doc's. FAQs, FRCs, & IENs	$39.95
Music Workshop. 2 Music prog., midi, demos, etc	$39.95
Project Gutenberg. 350+ Copyright free books	$39.95
Scientific Library. Technical shareware. DOS/Win	$39.95
POV-Ray. Ray-tracing images, src, documentation	$39.95

60+ titles about Windows 95 & NT, games, Tcl, perl, QRZ! Ham Radio, Music, Fonts, Royalty-free images

Call for your FREE catalog today!
All our products are unconditionally guaranteed!

1-800-786-9907
4041 Pike Lane, Ste D-214, Concord, CA 94520
+1-510-674-0783 Visa/MC/AMEx, Fax: +1-510-674-0821
orders@cdrom.com http://www.cdrom.com/

Inquiry 462.

COMMUNICATIONS

Frame Relay, X.25, BSC, HDLC, SDLC, PPP

Rock solid, compliant, inexpensive and robust PC APIs and router implementations. On board protocol support reduces PC overhead.

- For MS-DOS, Windows, Win NT, Unix, OS/2, Netware and others.
- Routers interconnect any PC systems or LANs.
- Cards for 56kbps to T1/E1.
- Superior test and diagnostics including SNMP.

Sangoma Technologies Inc.
(800)-388-2475 • (905)-474-1990 • Fax: (905)-474-9223
E-Mail: dm@sangoma.com • Web: www.sangoma.com

COMPUTER GRAPHICS

Work On-Line

Work from home to help us create our "Virtual World Project". Use your 486 or PentiumPC to create 3D models for our CD-ROM. Average up to $30 per hour with a signed contract. Software is required and training is available.

http://www.3dt.net/3d-art/

3rd DimensionTechnologies,Inc. 1-800-455-3558

Inquiry 463.

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, output record reformat, operator statistics, key from images (NEW!), free tech support.
For PC, PC LAN, S/36, AS/400.

FREE 30 day trial.

Computer Keyes
21929 Makah Rd.,
Woodway, WA 98020
Tel: 206-776-6443
Fax: 206-776-7210
USA: 800-356-0203

DATA RECOVERY

We Can Save It!
All Platforms - All Storage Devices
Proprietary techniques so advanced we rescue data others simply abandon.
DRIVESAVERS
Restoring data since 1985
1-800-440-1904
415-883-4232

Inquiry 464.

The Leader in Data Recovery
- Expertise in virtually every operating system & media storage device.
- 24-Hour support & emergency services available.
- Call for a FREE consultation!

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY
MN: 1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557
DC: 1-800-650-2410 • Europe: +44 1372 741999

Inquiry 465.

DATA RECOVERY when I.T. Matters
- Tape, Optical or C.D. Media
- Accidental Overwrites
- Hardware or Software Failure

VOGON
Europe Tel +44 (0) 118-989-0042
Fax +44 (0) 118-989-0040
USA Tel 405-321-2585 Fax 8242
Germany Tel +49 (0) 180-522-15-42
Fax +49 (0) 89-69-37-00-55

Inquiry 466.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

CONVERSION/DUPLICATION
Tape: 4MM, QIC, 8MM, DLT, 9-trk, 3480/90/90E
Disk: 3", 3½", 5¼", 8" CD-ROM
1-800-357-6250
Shaffstall Corporation 317-842-2077
7901 East 88th Street Fax 317-842-8294
Indianapolis IN 46256 sales@shaffstall.com
Since 1973 http://www.shaffstall.com

Inquiry 467.

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S. In COMPUTER SCIENCE
The American Institute For Computer Sciences offers an in-depth home study program to earn your Bachelor of Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, C++, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating Systems. M.S. program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence. Ada and Using Windows courses also available. Accredited Member: World Association of Universities and Colleges.
AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES
2101-BY Magnolia Ave., Suite 200, Birmingham, AL 35205
1-800-767-2427 • 1-205-323-6191

ENGINEERING SOFTWARE

ENTERPRISE WIDE VIEWING AND MARKUP
Use AutoVue Professional to view and mark up documents. Gain access to over 160 file formats from engineering, vector, raster, hybrid, wordprocessor, spreadsheet, database, fax, and more. Supported formats include AutoCAD DWG, MicroStation DGN, TIFF, Word, WordPerfect, Excel, and more. Available for Windows, DOS, and UNIX.
Cimmetry Systems Inc.
(800) 361-1904 Tel: 514-735-3219 Fax: 514-735-6440

Inquiry 468.

ENGINEERING SOFTWARE

SCIENTIST®
FITS EQUATIONS TO DATA
FREE 30-day version available on the Web at http://www.micromath.com
MicroMath Scientific Software
1-800-942-6284 Fax (801) 943-0299

Inquiry 469.

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

WORLD'S LANGUAGE CENTER
Automatic Translation with a push of the button
Chinese, Japanese, Russian, 150 languages
Dictionaries - Fonts - Learning - OCR etc.
Best Prices • Best Service
FREE CATALOG
TransLanguage Inc.
800-308-8883 Fax 714-279-9368
PO Box 18024, Anaheim Hills, CA 92807

Inquiry 470.

HARDWARE

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc™
THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government, and Educational Buyer since 1985.
APPLE II® & MACINTOSH®
SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS
Call for a Catalog... **800-274-5343**
125 MIDDLESEX TURNPIKE • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 471.

HEWLETT-PACKARD
Buy – Sell – Trade
LaserJet ColorPro
DeskJet DraftPro
RuggedWriter DraftMaster
Electrostatic Plotters DesignJet
HP 9000 Workstations and Vectras also available.
Ted Dasher & Associates
Your Hewlett Packard Remarketing Specialist
Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108
(800) 638-4833 E-mail: sales@dasher.com

Inquiry 472.

HELP WANTED

✱ $200 - $500 WEEKLY ✱
Mailing travel brochures. No experience necessary. For information send a self-addressed stamped envelope to:
Internet Travel
P.O. Box 680610, Miami, FL 33268

Inquiry 473.

INTERNET

GAMELON® INTERNET FILES
http://www.menai.com
Build powerful, sophisticated programs with a fast OO persistent data software library that fits the architecture of the Internet. Gather lumpy Internet data or use the Internet for program-to-program data exchange. Object nesting, hyperlinking, indexing, transaction management, and more.
- Solaris, Windows 3.1, Windows 95/NT, OS/2 (ask for Mac, Linux)
- APIs for C++, C, Visual Basic & Delphi (ask for JAVA)

Menai Corporation
1010 El Camino Real, Suite 370, Menlo Park, California 94025
(800) 426-3566 (U.S.) or (415) 853-6450
FAX (415) 853-6453 E-mail: info@menai.com

Inquiry 474.

LANS

Little Big LAN
The most flexible network
- Peer to Peer LAN to 250 nodes
- $75 total software cost, not per node!
- Link via serial, parallel, or Modems
- Also via Ethernet or Arcnet, or mix!
- Typically only 40k of RAM

Information Modes
817-387-3339 / P.O. Drawer F, Denton TX 76202
Fax 817-382-7407 Orders 800-628-7992

Inquiry 475.

LASERJET PCL PREVIEW

View, Fax and Merge your LaserJet PCL files!
New! Visual PCL displays on-screen in Windows your multi-page print files complete with PCL forms overlay macros! Fax selected pages with standard Windows software. Uses true PCL5e Intellifont outlines. Use Forms Electric to create and merge PCL forms overlays in Windows, DOS, and UNIX. Developer libraries and evaluations available.
Visual Software http://www.visual.co.uk
Fax: +44 1306 742 425 geddes@visual.co.uk

Inquiry 476.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Accounting Software
http://www.capitalsoft.fi
❑ 100% C++/MFC ❑ Source Available ❑
Oy Capital Soft Ltd
Tekniikantie 12, FIN-02150 Espoo, Finland
Phone: +358-0-4354 2068 Fax: +358-0-455 8508

Inquiry 477.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

The Fastest xBASE Engine...
for C, C++, Visual Basic and Delphi programmers. Get multi-user compatibility with FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE files. CodeBase is **portable** between DOS, Windows and UNIX! Includes **client/server** option as well as data-aware custom controls and a visual report writer!
FREE 30 day trial
Call **Sequiter Software Inc.** for details!
Phone 403 437 2410 FAX 403 436 2999

Inquiry 478.

SECURITY

AZ-TECH SOFTWARE, INC.
Leaders in Software Security
EVERLOCK • Safe-D • EVERKEY
Phone: (816) 776-2700 x310
Fax: (816) 776-8398 ✱ Dept: SMG-310
Internet: www.az-tech.com
E-MAIL: sales@az-tech.com 10

Inquiry 479.

THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE SECURITY
- STOPCOPY family – UNCOPIABLE copy protection
- STOPVIEW software encryption
- NETLIMIT network license metering
- DOS, Windows (3.X, 95, NT), Mac, OS/2, support
- Machine Tie, Internet Protection, CD-ROM Protection, Serialization, Date & Execution Limitation, Registration, Remote Authentication, Concurrent User Limitation
- Our products destroy ALL of our competition

BBI Computer Systems, Inc.
14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906
800/TRY-ABBI • 800/879-2224 • 301/871-1094 • FAX: 301/460-7545
E-mail: bbi@bbics.com • Web: http://www.bbics.com

Inquiry 480.

SECURITY

CRYPKEY SOFTWARE LICENSING SYSTEM

"Software Copy Protection with **NO** Hardware Key and **NO** Disk Key"

CrypKey is **software copy protection** that is

- completely secure from any disk copy program
- completely compatible wtih MSDOS, MS WINDOWS, WIN 95, WIN NT
- completely compatible with CD-ROM, BBS, or Internet distribution!
- customer friendly – no disk key, no hardware key, less support calls

CrypKey can **increase your software sales** by allowing you to sell your program

- by increments – sell add-on software options or levels to your customers
- by number of runs – e.g. sell 100 calculations for $100.00
- by time period – e.g. lease or demo your program for 60 days

CrypKey uses a numeric key that can be transmitted by phone, fax, or email. Sell your customers more options, more copies, more time or more runs instantly, just by making a telephone call (great for overseas customers or distributors). CrypKey is produced by Kenonic Controls Ltd. – engineering and software since 1972.

Kenonic Controls Limited
7175–12th Street South East
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2H 2S6
(403) 258-6200 • fax: (403) 258-6201
INTERNET: crypkey@kenonic.com

Inquiry 481.

Cop's CopyLock II

Professional software protection.
DOS, OS2, Win 3.1, Win 95, NT, Networks.
CD-ROM and Internet Security.
Known and used world-wide since 1984.

www.linkdata.com

LINK Data Security
Int'l: + 45 3123-2350 Fax: + 45 3123-8448

CRYPTO-BOX™ Locks in Your Profits!

The Marx CRYPTO-BOX is the result of 10 years experience in **effective software protection.**

- microprocessor controls ID codes, memory, dynamic algorithm and high speed data encryption
- remote access to passwords and counters
- license metering in networks: single key per LAN

MARX International, Inc.
20 Executive Park West, Suite 2027, Atlanta, GA 30329
404-321-3020 **1-800-MARX-INT** fax: 404-321-0760
Visit our Home Page: http://www.marx.com

Inquiry 482.

KEY-LOK II™ SECURITY

Software Piracy Prevention — Survival 14 years proves effectiveness. Active algorithm, programmable memory, counters, date control, remote update. No ID on device. Low pricing (e.g. $16.50 each for 5). No startup costs.
Also, ACCESS CONTROL systems and disk drive/system LOCKS

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS, INC.
3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
http://www.csn.net/keylok
1-800-453-9565 (303) 770-1917 FAX: (303) 770-1863

Inquiry 483.

SECURE!

- Your Software Security & Information
- Your Hardware - Inside & Out

Buy the Best PC Hardware "Rail Lock".
Lock PC Anywhere (can be used to hang the PC to wall/side/under table top)

FAX: USA (818) 592-0367 UK (171) 734-6396
ISRAEL (7) 6899 843
noble@netvision.net.il http:// www.noble.co.il

Inquiry 484.

SOFTWARE/DEVELOPMENT

ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT TOOLKITS

EDAT

Cimmetry System's Engineering Data Access Technology (EDAT) provides programmers with complete access to CAD drawing information. Use EDAT to read, query, write and modify AutoCAD DWG, DXF, and MicroStation DGN formats. EDAT is available on Windows, Win 32s, UNIX and DOS.

VCET

View enable your application with VCET (Viewing and Conversion Enabling Technology), the most extensive viewing libraries. Add viewing capabilities for over 160 file formats within your Windows application in a matter of hours. The same technology used in AutoVue and other leading viewing and document management software.

Cimmetry Systems Inc.
(800) 361-1904 Tel: 514-735-3219 Fax: 514-735-6440

Inquiry 485.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Analog/Digital Simulation!!

- Windows, NT, DOS
- Power Mac, Macintosh
- IsSpice4 Real Time SPICE
- Mixed Mode Simulation
- Schematic Entry
- New AHDL Modeling Kit!!
- Model Libraries, RF, Power
- More Than 5000 parts
- Waveform Analysis
- Full SPICE programs starting at $95. Complete systems, $595-$2595

P.O. Box 710 San Pedro, CA 90733-0710
(310)833-0710, FAX (310)833-9658 **intusoft**
Call for your Free Demo and information kit.

Inquiry 486.

SpiceAge*4W

Windows Analog Circuit Simulator
The "value for the dollar" package you've heard about!
◆ High speed Interactive Real-time analysis: AC, DC, Transient, Fourier, Temperature ◆ Fast primitives ◆ Added functions ◆ Gain, phase, Impedence, group delay, noise, reflection coeff, and MORE are included ◆ Starting at $895

Tatum Labs, Inc.
1287 N. Silo Ridge Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48108
313-663-8810 FAX 313-663-3640

Inquiry 487.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

The Best Just Got Better
ImageGear 6.0

AccuSoft announces a totally new product – ImageGear™! This replaces the top-selling AccuSoft Image Format Library™ that AccuSoft has been selling for over 4 years. ImageGear is not just a new version but a completely rewritten and redesigned product that encompasses all the most asked for features from our 7000-plus customers.

- Over 45 file formats
- File-Info Executables
- New & Improved API
- Fast Image Display
- New GUI Functions
- Robust Error Handling
- Image Processing
- Comprehensive Scanning Control
- Display Effects
- Tons of Samples
- Clipboard Support
- Precision Scrolling
- ...and much more!

AccuSoft Corporation
2 Westborough Business Pk., Westborough, MA 01581
(800) 525-3577
(508) 898-2770 / FAX (508) 898-9662

Inquiry 488.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

LEADTOOLS

Programmer's Comprehensive Imaging Solution

With **LEADTOOLS** 6 you can:

- Import/export 40+ of the most popular file formats.
- Compress images w/ multiple options (CCITT G3 & G4, PNG, JPEG, CMP).
- Process images, using simple or complex regions; spatial transformations, spatial filters, binary filters, histogram modifications, combining, auto despeckling, auto deskewing etc.
- Convert colors: reducing/expanding color depth, grayscaling, halftoning.
- Support any standard display device w/ easy to use ultra fast paint, zoom, scroll, crop & pan routines will make your app fly.
- Annotate B&W documents & color images: text, highlight, sticky notes, red-line, free hand, blackout etc.
- Support TWAIN complaint scanners.
- Print images w/ automatic preprocessing, to any supported printer.

Download free imaging application built with LEADTOOLS 6 http://www.leadtools.com/ or call

1-800-637-1835

LEAD TECHNOLOGIES INCORPORATED

704-332-5532 (Fax) 704-372-8161 CIS: "GO LEADTECH" http://www.leadtools.com/

Inquiry 489.

SOFTWARE PACKAGING

FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG

Everything you will need to Package, Distribute, and Ship Your Software!! From manuals and binders to mailers and shippers

LABELS • LABELS • LABELS

For your diskettes, plain or custom printed dot matrix or laser printer... free samples

•••FREE CATALOG•••

Hice & Associates
8586 Monticello Dr., West Chester, OH 45069
Phone/Fax: 513-779-7977

Inquiry 490.

STATISTICS

DO YOU USE A XEROX LASER?

Would you like to know exactly what your Xerox lasers do every minute of the day? Want to charge users for every page printed?
WinCount – Provides billing, performance and statistical analysis of the status file on 4135, 4890 etc. – $1480 (Free Demo Available)

Azion
For details on these and our other products
Call +44 1799 531179 Fax +44 1799 530485

Inquiry 491.

WINDOWS

FREE INTERNET

Free PPP, Get On-Line Immediately, Telnet to other BBS's, Surf the World Wide Web, 28.8k modems

1-409-633-6000

All You Pay For Is The Call

Inquiry 492.

YOUR AD HERE

ADD **COLOR** IMPACT
TO YOUR AD IN THE
BUYER'S MART

For rates and details to start or upgrade your advertising
Call
Vivian Bernier today at 603-924-2521
Fax: 603-924-2683

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

To order products or request free information, call advertisers directly or send in the Direct Link Card by mail or fax! **Let them know you saw it in BYTE!**

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.
	A		
92-93	ACI	200	888-618-6188
208	ACROSCIENCE	152	303-541-0089
106-107	AE HOME CORPORATION	205	818-981-2499
154-155	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	84	800-223-4277
166-167	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	96	800-223-4277
192	ALLMICRO	187	800-653-4933
179	ALTEX ELECTRONICS	188	800-531-5369
*	AMERICA ONLINE	ONSERT	800-827-6364
61	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	199	800-800-6889
62	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	202	800-800-6889
218	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	8-9	800-800-4APC DPT.A2
*	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	8A-B	401-788-2797**
176-177	ANDATACO	171	819-453-9191 ext 99
117-118	ANDREW CONSORTIUM-SCS	207	412-268-6710
*	ANTHRO CORP	172	800-325-3841
*	APPLE COMPUTER INC	16-18	408-996-1010
81-82	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	200	800-927-5464
169	ARTECON	157	800-872-2783
195	ATS-A.T. SCHINDLER COMMUNICATIONS	197	613-723-1103
605	ATTACHMATE CORP	80NA 1	800-426-6283
*	AVIS	141	800-831-8000
103-104	AXIOM TECHNOLOGY	200	909-464-1881
	B		
159-160	BEST POWER	91	800-469-4842 ext 292
161-162	BEST POWER	95	800-469-4842 ext 293
163-164	BEST POWER	99	800-489-4842 ext 294
450	BIX	226	800-695-4775
*	BYTE	223	603-924-2663
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	176	603-924-9281
*	BYTE CUSTOMER SERVICE	198	800-232-2963
*	BYTE ON CD ROM	225	800-924-6621
*	BYTE MOVING	207	
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	207	
*	BYTE WEB SITE	177	
*	BYTE WEB SITE	217	http://www.byte.com/
	C		
94-95	CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY INC	204	800-440-7466
202	CARDIFF SOFTWARE	148	800-859-8755
610	CARDINAL TECHNOLOGIES	127	800-775-0899 ext 667
*	COMPAQ DESKTOPS	12-13	800-392-8883
*	COMPAQ PORTABLES	72-73	800-853-8521
602	COMPUSERVE	65	800-487-4838
*	COMPUSERVE	64A-B	800-487-4838
*	COMPUTER BOOK CLUB	81	814-759-3666
*	COMPUTER BOOK CLUB	80A-B	814-759-3749**
180	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	180-181	800-959-4CDW
200	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED	190	800-526-3482
170	COMTROL CORP	122	800-926-6876
191	CONSAN INC	186	800-221-6463
*	COPIA INTERNATIONAL LTD	22	708-682-8898
143	COREL	62	613-728-0826 ext 308
181-182	CYBEX CORPORATION	183	205-430-4030**
183-184	CYBEX CORPORATION	191	205-430-4030**
*	CYCLADES CORPORATION	199	800-882-9252
	D		
608-609	DARIM	80NA 2	213-637-1700
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	57	800-444-1470
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	80NA 4-5	800-288-1230
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CV-CVI	800-827-1440
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CV-CVI	800-247-5519
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (F1000)	CV-CVI	800-822-3469
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CVII	800-289-1155
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (F1000)	CVII	800-925-3099
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CVIII	800-873-5533
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (F1000)	CVIII	800-388-1450
212-213	DISTINCT CORPORATION	22	408-366-8933
185	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	184	407-830-5522
121	DUNN SYSTEMS	206	800-486-DUNN
	F		
168	FAIRCOM CORPORATION	174	314-445-6833
171-172	FINSON	136	+39-2-6698-7036
186-187	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	189	714-448-7750
	G		
63	GAGE APPLIED SCIENCES INC	202	514-337-6893
83-84	GRANITE DIGITAL	203	510-471-6442
613	GREATER COLUMBUS CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	159	614-221-1321
	H		
*	HEWLETT PACKARD	39	800-322-HPPC ext 155
100-101	HIWAY TECHNOLOGIES	206	800-339-HWAY
	I		
*	IBM AS 400	75	800-365-4426 ext 630
*	IBM NC	33	800IBM7080 ext G122
*	IBM NC	35	800IBM7080 ext G121
*	IBM OS/2	15	800IBM2468 ext EA130
*	IBM OS/2 OPENS WINDOWS	21	800IBM2468 ext GA200
109-110	ICP ACQUIRE	201	888-618-6188
*	IDT INTERNET	206	800-743-4343
64	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	201	209-651-1203
211	INTEGRIX INC	92	800-300-8288
*	INTEL CORPORATION	40A-D	800-538-3373
112-113	INTERNET SHOPPER	205	+44-(0)181 673 7422
65	IO TECH	202	216-439-4091
128	IOMEGA	23	888-2-IOMEGA ext j22
	J		
*	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	193	800-831-4242
111	JK MICROSYSTEMS	204	510-236-1151
	K		
66	KILA	201	800-505-6749
141-142	KINGSTON CPU UPGRADE	61	800-435-2600
131-132	KINGSTON STORAGE	31	800-435-0056
	L		
193-194	LA TRADE	194	800-433-3726
67-68	LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS	206	800-548-4778
102	LIBERTY SYSTEM INC	203	408-983-1127
603-604	LOTUS NOTES COMPONENT	77	800-TRADE-UP ext C198
611-612	LOTUS NOTES	119	800-828-7086 ext C177
	M		
203	MICRO 2000	146-147	800-864-8008
215-216	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMPUTER PRODUCTS	182	800-295-1214
*	MICROGRAFX	53	800-877-3040
*	MICROGRAFX	151	800-877-3040
*	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL INC	203	800-967-5667
129	MICRON ELECTRONICS	24-25	800-486-2059
145	MICRON ELECTRONICS	66-67	800-723-2998
122	MICRON ELECTRONICS	CII-1	800-362-7306
105	MICROPATENT	204	800-984-9800
*	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	43-45	
*	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	203	206-453-2345
*	MICROWAY	165	508-746-7341
*	MINITAB, INC.	131	814-238-3280
217	MIPS DATALINE AMERICA INC	150	619-679-4070
137-138	MIRO COMPUTER PRODUCTS AG	54	+49-531-2113-100
*	MOTOROLA	100-101	
*	MOTOROLA	102-103	
108	MOXA TECH USA INC	199	800-699-MOXA
	N		
69	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	203	800-433-3488
*	NETWORLD+INTEROP	145	800-488-2883
*	NETWORLD+INTEROP	160	800-488-2883
*	NETWORLD+INTEROP	173	
606-607	NEWCOM	80NA 7	818-597-3200
178	NSTL	175	610-941-9600
	O		
*	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	218-219	800-822-8158
	P		
125-126	PINNACLE MICRO	7	714-789-3000
175	PKWARE INC	155	414-354-8699
188	POLYWELL SYSTEMS	195	800-300-7659
148	POWERQUEST	79	800-379-2566
130	POWERSOFT OPTIMA	29	800-265-4555
133	POWERSOFT PORTFOLIO	37	800-395-3525
134-135	PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS	46	800-747-6429 ext 165
	Q		
70	QUALSTAR CORP	205	800-468-0680
71-72	QUATECH INC	199	800-553-1170
	R		
116	RACKMASTER SYSTEMS INC	201	800-480-4384
196-197	RAIDTEC CORPORATION	196	770-664-6066
136	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	50	800-852-8569
88-89	RCI	200	800-RCI-8090 ext 71
79-80	RECORTEC INC	201	888-RECORTEC
209-210	RENEGADE SYSTEMS	149	800-772-3667
189-190	ROSE ELECTRONICS	198	800-333-9343
157-158	ROSS TECHNOLOGY INC	89	800-774-7677
	S		
85	SCITECH INTERNATIONAL	205	800-622-3345
91	SILICONRAX	202	800-700-8560
98-99	SLIGER DESIGNS	204	702-356-5595

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

BYTE Advertisers Deliver the Information You Need – FAST!

FAST: ▶

INQUIRE BY MAIL

Enter your name and address at right. Then circle the inquiry numbers that correspond to those on the advertisement or BYTE article, and mail this attached card.

FASTER:

INQUIRE BY FAX

Enter the information as described above, then fax this card to:

800-571-7730

FASTEST:

INQUIRE ON THE INTERNET

Access BYTE's home page at:

www.byte.com

and click on Free Product Information. Follow the instructions on-line.

BYTE

YES! I want FREE product information from the following advertisers

Fill out this coupon carefully. *Please print.*

Name ______________________________
First *Last*

Title ______________________________

Company ______________________________

Address ______________________________

____

____

City ______________________________

State ______________ Zip ______________

Phone ______________________________

Fax ______________________________

A. My company profile is best described as: (check one)
1 ☐ Corporate end user
2 ☐ Computer/communications manufacturer
3 ☐ Reseller/distributor/OEM/integrator/consultant
4 ☐ Other (please describe): ______________

B. My job function is best described as: (check one)
5 ☐ Company Management
6 ☐ IS/MIS/IT Management
7 ☐ Systems Engineering/Integration
8 ☐ Departmental Management (non-IS/MIS)
9 ☐ Technical Services Support
10 ☐ Other (please describe): ______________

C. My responsibilities require that I be involved with the following operating system environments: (check all that apply)
11 ☐ DOS
12 ☐ OS/2
13 ☐ Mac/OS
14 ☐ UNIX (any, including Solaris)
15 ☐ Windows
16 ☐ Windows/NT
17 ☐ NetWare
18 ☐ Other (please describe): ______________

D. Please indicate which specific fields of interest are important to you: (check all that apply)
19 ☐ Mobile Computing
20 ☐ Application development
21 ☐ Client/Server
22 ☐ Internet/on-line
23 ☐ Video Conferencing
24 ☐ Multimedia
25 ☐ PC Telephony

E. Do you influence the purchase of the following products or services for your organization? (check all that apply)
26 ☐ Computers/peripherals
27 ☐ Software applications
28 ☐ Remote/wireless communications
29 ☐ LAN hardware or software
30 ☐ Internetworking hardware, software, or services

September 1996

91 96 99

Valid until November 30, 1996

Advertiser Inquiry Numbers

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51
52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85
86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102
103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136
137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153
154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187
188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238
239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255
256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272
273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289
290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306
307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323
324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357
358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374
375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391
392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425
426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442
443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459
460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476
477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493
494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527
528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544
545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561
562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578
579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595

596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629
630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646
647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663
664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697
698	699	700	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881
882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	692	893	894	895	896	897	898
899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915
916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932
933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949
950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966
967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975								

Editorial Inquiry Numbers

976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992
993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009
1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020	1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026
1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043
1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060
1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077
1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094
1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111
1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128
1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145
1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162
1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179
1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196
1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213
1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230
1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241	1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247
1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258	1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264
1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275	1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281

Product Category Information

To receive information for an entire category, circle the appropriate number in box above.

Hardware

Accessories/Supplies	1
Add-in Boards	2
Bar Coding	3
Communications/Networking	4
Computer Systems	5
Data Acquisition	6
Diagnostic Equipment	53
Disks & Optical Drives	7
Diskettes/Duplicators	8
Fax Boards/Machines	9
Graphics Tablets/Mice/ Pen Input	10
Keyboards	11
LAN Hardware	12
Laptops & Notebooks	13
Mail Order	14
Memory/Chips/Upgrades	15
Miscellaneous Hardware	16
Modems/Multiplexors	17
Monitors & Terminals	18
Multimedia/CD-ROM	19
PCMCIA	57
Printers/Plotters	20
Programmable Hardware	21
RAID Drive Arrays	56
SCSI/Peripheral Interfaces	59
Scanners/OCR/Digitizers	22
Security	52
Tape Drives	23
UPS/Power Management	24
Voice Technology	55

Software

Business	25
CAD/CAM	26
Communications/Networking	27
Data Acquisition	28
Database	29
Educational	30
Engineering/Scientific	31
Entertainment	32
Graphics	33
Macintosh	34
Mail Order	35
Mathematical/Statistical	36
Miscellaneous Software	37
On-Line Services	38
Operating Systems	39
OS/2	54
Programming Languages/ Tools	40
Security	41
Shareware	42
Software Duplication	43
Spreadsheets	44
UNIX	45
Utilities	46
Windows	47
Word Processing	48

General

Books/Publications	49
Recruitment	50
Miscellaneous	51

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

BYTE Advertisers Deliver the Information You Need – FAST!

FAST:

INQUIRE BY MAIL
Enter your name and address at right. Then circle the inquiry numbers that correspond to those on the advertisement or BYTE article, and mail this attached card.

FASTER:

INQUIRE BY FAX
Enter the information as described above, then fax this card to:
800-571-7730

FASTEST:

INQUIRE ON THE INTERNET
Access BYTE's home page at:
www.byte.com
and click on Free Product Information. Follow the instructions on-line.

BYTE

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 9335 BUFFALO NY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BYTE
INQUIRY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS LTD
PO BOX 1663
BUFFALO NY 14205-9978

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.
123	SOFTBANK/COMDEX	166	
73	SOFTWARE SECURITY	205	203-656-3932**
206-207	SOFTWAY SYSTEMS	150	415-896-0708
96	STARTECH COMPUTER PRODUCTS	199	800-265-1844 ext 231
156	STATSOFT	87	918-749-1119
	T		
74	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	200	800-685-4884
97	TERN INC	204	916-758-0180
124	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	2-3	800-457-7777
86-87	TRANS 2000	202	310-908-6814
78	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC	202	510-447-2030
	U		
114-115	U.S. LOGIC	202	800-777-4875
	V		
198-199	VCOMMUNICATIONS	196	800-648-8266
75	VIDEX INC	199	541-758-0521
139-140	VIEWSONIC	58	800-888-8583
119-120	VIRTUAL REALITY PUBLISHING	207	800-951-7100
*	VISIO CORPORATION	143	800-24-VISIO E23
	W		
*	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN	133	208-217-7100
204-205	WIBU SYSTEMS AG	148	800-986-6578
601	WINBOOK COMPUTER CORPORATION	11	800-468-0366
*	WIRED MAGAZINE	49	
*	WIRED MAGAZINE	48A-B	
*	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	185	215-922-2904
*	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	192	215-922-0116**
	Z		
76	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	204	916-757-3737
77	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	204	916-757-3737
173-174	ZYXEL USA	139	714-693-0808

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

John M. Griffin, Vice President, Publisher, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel: (603) 924-2663, (212) 512-2367, Fax: (603) 924-2683, jgriffin@mcgraw-hill.com

NEW ENGLAND
CT, MA, ME, NH, NY, RI, VT,
Ontario, Canada, Eastern Canada
John Ferraro (617) 860-6221,
(212) 512-2555
jferraro@mcgraw-hill.com
Jeanne Beeson (617) 860-6349
jbeeson@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
24 Hartwell Avenue
Lexington, MA 02173
FAX: (617) 860-6307

NEW YORK
NY Metro, NJ
Michael Feinberg (212) 512-4811
feinberg@mcgraw-hill.com
Jill Pollak (212) 512-3585
jpollak@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
1221 Avenue of Americas–28th Floor
New York, NY 10020
FAX: (212) 512-2075

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
AL, AR, LA, MS, OK, TN, TX
Bert Panganiban (214) 688-5165
bertpang@mcgraw-hill.com
Brian Higgins (603) 924-2596
bhiggins@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
Mockingbird Towers
Ste. 1104E
1341 W. Mockingbird Lane
Dallas, TX 75247-4943
FAX: (214) 688-5167

MID ATLANTIC-SOUTHEAST NEW MEDIA/ONLINE PRODUCTS
DC, DE, FL, GA, KY, MD, NC, PA, SC, VA, WV
Neil Helms (770) 242-6298
nhelms@mcgraw-hill.com
Paul Franchak (614) 899-4912
franchak@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
6050 Peachtree Pkwy.
Suite 340-191
Norcross, GA 30092
FAX: (770) 409-9622

CENTRAL U.S.
IA, IL, IN, KS, MI, MN, MO, ND, NE, OH, SD, WI
Lori Silverstein (614) 899-4908
lorisf@mcgraw-hill.com
Paul Franchak (614) 899-4912
franchak@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
921 Eastwind Drive, Suite 118
Westerville, OH 43081
FAX: (614) 899-4999

SOUTH PACIFIC
AZ, Southern CA, CO, NM, NV
Beth Dudas (714) 753-8140
bdudas@mcgraw-hill.com
Emily Ospenson (714) 753-8140
ospenson@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290
Irvine, CA 92718
FAX: (714) 753-8147

NORTH PACIFIC
AK, Northern CA, HI, ID, MT, OR, Silicon Valley, UT, WA, WY,
Western Canada
Roy J. Kops (415) 513-6861
rkops@mcgraw-hill.com
Susan Rastellini (415) 513-6951
srastell@mcgraw-hill.com
Lisa Farrell (415) 513-6862
lfarrell@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
1900 O'Farrell Street, Suite 200
San Mateo, CA 94403
FAX: (415) 513-6867

PETERBOROUGH, NH OFFICE:
Sales FAX: 603-924-2683
Advertising FAX: 603-924-7507

BUYERS MART
Southern U.S.
Brian Higgins (603) 924-2596
bhiggins@mcgraw-hill.com
Northern U.S.
Mark Stone (603) 924-2533
stonem@mcgraw-hill.com
BYTE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck
Brian Higgins (603) 924-2596
bhiggins@mcgraw-hill.com
BYTE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

EURO-DECK
Mark Stone (603) 924-2533
stonem@mcgraw-hill.com
BYTE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

L. Bradley Browne, International Sales Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel: (603) 924-2501, Fax: (603) 924-2602, bbrowne@mcgraw-hill.com

UNITED KINGDOM, BENELUX
Jonathan McGowan
jonmcgow@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
34 Dover St.
London W1X 4BR
England
Tel: +44 171 495 6781
FAX: +44 171 4956734

GERMANY, SWITZERLAND, AUSTRIA
Jürgen Heise
jheise@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
Emil von Behring Strasse 2
D-60439 Frankfurt
Germany
Tel: +49 69 5801 140
FAX: +49 69 5801 145

ITALY, FRANCE, SPAIN, PORTUGAL, SCANDINAVIA
Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett
101645.1710@compuserve.com
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
70 Chalk Farm Road
London NW1 8AN
England
Tel: +44 171 2843171
FAX: +44 171 2843174

ISRAEL
Dan Aronovic
rhodanny@actcom.co.il
DARA International
41 Ravutski
Ra'anana 43220
Israel
Tel: +972 9 919544
FAX: +972 9 981934

JAPAN
Hirokazu Morita
Japanese Advertising Communications, Inc.
Three Star Building
3-10-3 Kanda Jimbocho
Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101 Japan
Tel: +81 3 3261 4591
FAX: +81 3 3261 6126

BYTE ASIA-PACIFIC
AUSTRALIA, HONG KONG, INDIA, INDONESIA, KOREA, MALAYSIA, PAKISTAN, PHILIPPINES, OTHER ASIA AND PACIFIC COUNTRIES, SINGAPORE, TAIWAN
Weiyee In
weiin@mcgraw-hill.com
Jennifer Chen
jennchen@mcgraw-hill.com
#305 Nanking East Road, Section 3,
10th floor
Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: +886-2-715-2205
FAX: +886-2-715-2342

Subscription Customer Service
U.S. 1-800-232-2983
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-7676

For a New Subscription
U.S. 1-800-257-9402
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-5526

INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

For free product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on the response card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on the response card!

CATEGORY NO. / INQUIRY NO. — PAGE NO.

HARDWARE

INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

EDITORIAL INDEX

For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on the response card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

IS pages appear only in the International edition.


The BYTE Site brings you today's hottest technologies with extended product and technology coverage that's the perfect complement to BYTE magazine.
THE BYTE SITE
http://www.byte.com
The World's Technology Authority Online!

AT NATIONWIDE STORES

BARNES & NOBLE
BEST BUY
BOOKSTAR
BORDERS
COMP USA
ELEK-TEK
MEDIA PLAY
MICRO CENTER
SOFTWARE, ETC.
SUPER CROWN
TAYLORS
WALDENBOOKS

BYTE/OSBORNE BOOKS ARE AVAILABLE AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS

ALABAMA
Madison
Madison Books & Computers
PH: 205-772-9250
FAX: 205-461-8076

ARIZONA
Phoenix
Computer Library
PH: 602-547-0331

CALIFORNIA
Berkeley
Cody's Books Inc.
PH: 800-479-7744 in CA
PH: 800-995-1180 Nationally

Citrus Heights
Tower Books
PH: 916-961-7202

Cupertino
Computer Literacy Bookshops
PH: 408-973-9955

Davis
UCD Bookstore
University of California Davis
PH: 916-752-2944

Los Angeles
ASUCLA Students Store
PH: 310-206-0763

Mountain View
Printer's Inc.
PH: 415-961-8500

Palo Alto
Printer's Inc.
PH: 415-327-6500

Stanford Bookstore
PH: 800-673-2348

Sacramento
Tower Books
1600 Broadway
PH: 916-444-6688

San Francisco
Stacey's Professional Bookstore
PH: 800-926-6511
EMAIL: staceysbk@aol.com

San Luis Obispo
Earthling Bookshop
PH: 805-543-7951
FAX: 805-543-8488

Santa Barbara
Chaucer's Bookstore
PH: 805-563-0010

UCSB Bookstore
The University of California Santa Barbara
PH: 805-893-2082

Sunnyvale
Computer Literacy Bookshops
PH: 408-730-9955

COLORADO
Boulder
University Book Center
CU Boulder
PH: 303-492-6411
FAX: 303-492-0421

Colorado Springs
The Chinook Bookshop
PH: 719-635-1195
FAX: 719-635-0792

Denver
Biblio Tek
PH: 303-534-3460

Longmont
United Techbook Co.
PH: 303-651-3184
FAX: 303-651-3405

CONNECTICUT
New Haven
Yale Co-Op
PH: 800-ELI-YALE
FAX: 203-772-3665

FLORIDA
Gainesville
Construction Bookstore
PH: 904-378-9784
FAX: 904-378-2791

GEORGIA
Atlanta
Oxford Bookstore
PH: 404-262-3333
FAX: 404-364-2729

HAWAII
Honolulu
University of Hawaii Bookstores
PH: 808-956-4338
FAX: 808-956-4323

ILLINOIS
Naperville
Books and Bytes
PH: 708-416-0102
FAX: 708-416-0375

MARYLAND
College Park
Maryland Book Exchange
PH: 301-927-2510
FAX: 301-209-7118

Boston
Charlesbank Bookshops
PH: 617-236-7442
FAX: 617-236-7418

Burlington
SoftPro Books
PH: 617-273-2919
FAX: 617-273-2499
EMAIL: books@softproeast.com

Cambridge
Quantum Books
PH: 617-494-5042
FAX: 617-577-7282
EMAIL: quanbook@world.std.com

Newton Highlands
New England Mobile Bookfair
PH: 617-527-5817
FAX: 617-527-0113

MICHIGAN
Kalamazoo
Western Michigan University Bookstore
Western Michigan University
PH: 616-387-3930
FAX: 616-387-3941

MINNESOTA
Minneapolis
University of MN East Bank Bookstore
PH: 612-625-3005
FAX: 612-625-1861

NEW HAMPSHIRE
Hanover
Dartmouth Bookstore
PH: 800-624-8800 (outside NH)
PH: 800-675-3616 (in NH)
FAX: 603-643-5170

NEW JERSEY
New Brunswick
Rutgers University Bookstore
PH: 908-246-8448

NEW MEXICO
Albuquerque
Page One, Inc.
PH: 505-294-2026

NEW YORK
Buffalo
Village Green Bookstore
PH: 716-884-1200
FAX: 716-884-3007

Huntington
Books Revue
PH: 516-271-1442
FAX: 516-271-5890

New York City
Benjamin Books
PH: 212-432-1103
FAX: 212-432-1104

Coliseum Bookstore
PH: 212-757-8103
FAX: 212-489-0925

J & R Computer World
PH: 212-732-8600

McGraw-Hill Bookstore
PH: 212-512-4100
FAX: 212-512-4105

New York University Computer Store
PH: 212-998-4591

Rochester
Campus Connections (RIT)
PH: 716-475-2504

Village Green Bookstore
1954 West Ridge Road
PH: 716-723-1600
FAX: 716-723-1669

Village Green Bookstore
716 Monroe Avenue
PH: 716-461-5380
FAX: 716-461-9333

Syracuse
Syracuse University Bookstore
PH: 315-443-1654

OHIO
Cleveland
Business Outreach
PH: 216-348-1744
FAX: 216-348-0375

Dayton
Wilkie's Downtown
PH: 513-223-2541
FAX: 513-223-2869

Fairborn
Wilkie's Fairborn
PH: 513-429-1677

Lima
Readmore
217 Flanders
PH: 419-225-5826
FAX: 419-225-5537

Readmore's Hallmark
3330 W. Elm Street
PH: 419-225-5826

Youngstown
Youngstown State University Bookstore
PH: 216-742-3589
FAX: 216-742-3145

OREGON
Beaverton
Powell's Bookstore at Cascade Plaza
PH: 503-643-3131
FAX: 503-641-1554

Eugene
Book Mark
PH: 503-484-0512
FAX: 503-484-3130

Portland
Powell's Technical Books
PH: 503-228-3906
FAX: 503-228-0505

PENNSYLVANIA
Doylestown
Village Green Bookstore
PH: 215-230-7610
FAX: 215-230-7615

Erie
The Erie Book Store
PH: 800-252-3354
FAX: 814-456-2702

Philadelphia
Bookstore of the University of Pennsylvania
PH: 215-898-4900
FAX: 215-898-6997

Pittsburgh
Book Center
University of Pittsburgh
PH: 412-648-2321
FAX: 412-648-1902

Scranton
Paperback Booksmith
PH: 717-346-9162

RHODE ISLAND
Providence
Brown Bookstore
PH: 401-863-3168
FAX: 401-863-2233

TEXAS
Arlington
Taylor's Technical Books
PH: 817-548-TECH

Austin
University Co-Op
PH: 512-476-7211

Dallas
Taylor's Technical Books
PH: 214-239-TECH

Houston
Brown Book Shop
PH: 713-652-3937
FAX: 713-652-1914

VIRGINIA
Blacksburg
University Bookstore, Virginia Tech
PH: 703-231-5991
FAX: 703-231-3410

Vienna
Computer Literacy Bookshops
PH: 703-734-7771
EMAIL: sales@tc.clbooks.com

WASHINGTON
Bellevue
University Bookstore
PH: 206-646-3300
FAX: 206-646-3340

Pullman
Students Book Corporation
PH: 509-332-2537
FAX: 509-332-8239

Seattle
Tower Books
PH: 206-283-6333
FAX: 206-285-2188

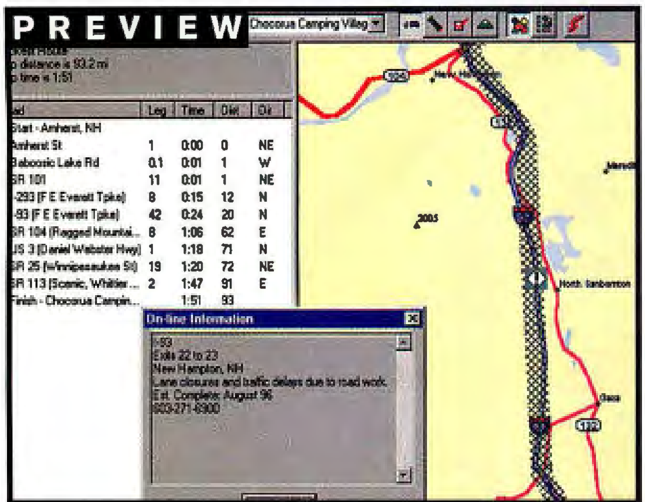
Tacoma
Tower Books
PH: 206-473-3362
FAX: 206-473-9141

WISCONSIN
Madison
University Bookstore
PH: 608-257-3784
FAX: 608-257-9479

Milwaukee
University of Wisconsin Milwaukee
PH: 414-229-4201
FAX: 414-229-6194

KEY=SF65BYL

What's New



AAA Map'n'Go
$39

Circle 998 on Inquiry Card.

DeLorme
Freeport, ME
(800) 452-5931
(207) 865-1234
fax: (207) 865-9291
http://www.mapngo.com

DeLorme's Tour de Force Traveling Companion

A new version of DeLorme's Map'n'Go program combines the American Automobile Association's database of points of interest in North America with links to the Internet to produce an up-to-date mapping program for travelers. The new AAA Map'n'Go CD-ROM adds AAA's TourBook database of over 57,000 accommodations, restaurants, campgrounds, attractions, and other points of interest, as well as listings for 1000 AAA and CAA offices in the U.S. and Canada. So while it generates accurate maps with detailed directions for destinations in North America, it also includes information on tourist sites and hotels for you to check out on the way. Links to the Internet help you avoid major construction sites and get the phone number of the state agency that's managing the construction (see the screen). You can also get the latest weather and special-events information included in your map.

I found the program's mapping excellent and used it to create directions to a couple of fairly obscure campgrounds in the White Mountains of New Hampshire. The program succeeded with aplomb (when generating directions, you can choose from fastest, most scenic, shortest, and others). Furthermore, you can get detailed information on hotels and other accommodations, such as room rates, from the program. And, perhaps best of all, if you have a GPS receiver and you're using the program on the road with a notebook, DeLorme's Map'n'Go can tell you exactly where you are. **–Dave Andrews**

Communications

Telecommunications and Multimedia Encyclopedia

The Jones Telecommunications and Multimedia Encyclopedia CD-ROM ($39.95) includes informa-

tion on the broadcast, cable, computer, satellite, software, and telephone industries. Organized into Industries, Applications, and Timeline categories, the CD-ROM for Windows and the Mac includes more than 1000 entries, 20 minutes of full-motion video, a 3000-term dictionary, and more than 200 photos.
Contact: Jones Digital Century, Inc., Englewood, CO, (800) 750-5663 or (303) 784-8703; http://www.digitalcentury.com.
Circle 999 on Inquiry Card.

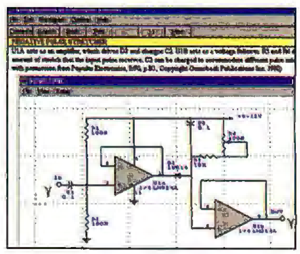
Request Information via E-Mail

With Email-On-Demand (from $2500; fax option with one line, from $1150), you can request information via e-mail and receive it via e-mail or fax. The program, which runs under Windows NT, receives e-mail messages via MAPI or Internet SMTP, searches for keywords, searches the document database for the requested document in the correct format, processes the request, and sends it out.
Contact: Ibex Technologies, Inc., El Dorado Hills, CA, (800) 875-4239 or (916) 939-8888; http://www.ibex.com.
Circle 1000 on Inquiry Card.

Engineering

Circuit Encyclopedia

The Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits CD-ROM ($99) contains 1000 circuit designs taken from industry leaders such as Motorola, Texas Instruments, General Electric, RCA, and National Semiconductor. You can choose from 142 categories, including power supplies and au-



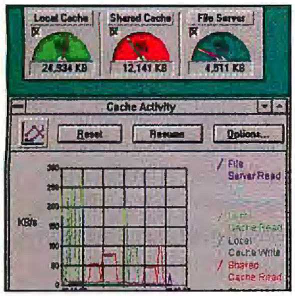
dio, display, measurement, radio, and signal-generation circuits. The program provides a text description of a circuit and a view of the complete circuit diagram, which you can print out.
Contact: Mental Automation, Inc., Bellevue, WA, (206) 641-2141; http:/www.mentala.com.
Circle 1001 on Inquiry Card.

Networking

Network File Caching

Compatible with NetWare, NT, NFS, LAN Manager, Vines, and PathWorks clients, Shared LAN Cache

The preview products this month include Gateway's 200-MHz P5-200XL, which introduces SDRAM, a CD-ROM recorder, and a new Intel Triton chip set.



redirects redundant file read requests to a combination of local and shared nonvolatile caches. The program (client software, from $69 per node; servers with a 500-MB nonvolatile cache and a 25-user shared license, from $2995) reduces the time it takes for PC users to load applications and read large files from the network by automatically caching applications software, documents, spreadsheets, scanned images, and other files.
Contact: Measurement Techniques, Inc., Stoughton, MA, (617) 344-6230; http://www.lancache.com.
Circle 1002 on Inquiry Card.

Antivirus for Network Firewalls

A COMPANION PRODUCT TO WEBSCAN, McAfee's antivirus scanner for Web browsers, called WebShield (per gateway, $3995), is compatible with almost all leading network firewalls and Internet gateways. Utilizing two NICs to provide an added barrier to potentially infected traffic, the product scans all network traffic between the cards, alerting administrators to any detected viruses. It can be easily updated each month.
Contact: McAfee Associates, Santa Clara, CA, (408) 988-3832; http://www.mcafee.com.
Circle 1003 on Inquiry Card.

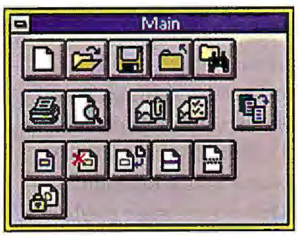
Programming

Mapping and GIS Components

MAPOBJECTS FOR WINDOWS ($1995), an OLE control and collection of more than 35 programmable OLE automation objects, lets you add mapping and GIS capabilities to your applications. You can use MapObjects with programming environments such as Visual Basic, Delphi, PowerBuilder, and Visual C++.
Contact: Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc., Redlands, CA, (800) 447-9778 or (909) 793-2853; http://www.esri.com.
Circle 1004 on Inquiry Card.

ActiveX Components Suite

THE SHERIDAN COMPONENTS SUITE ON CD-ROM ($349) contains Calendar Widgets, a set of components for visually displaying date- and time-related information in Windows applications; Designer Widgets 2.0, which includes a Dockable Toolbar, Notebook Control, Index Tabs, and FormFX; and Data

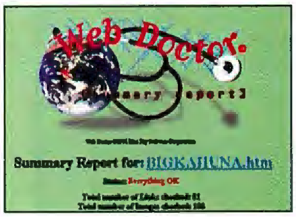


Widgets 2.0, a set of 16- and 32-bit ActiveX Controls that provides a way to develop front ends for database applications.
Contact: Sheridan Software Systems, Inc., Melville, NY, (516) 753-0985; http://www.shersoft.com.
Circle 1005 on Inquiry Card.

The Web

32-Bit Web Authoring and Publishing Tools

WEB OFFICE ($499), INTEGRATED TOOLS for creating and maintaining intranet/Internet Web sites, includes WYSIWYG HTML Author-



ing inside Microsoft Word, Web Doctor, Web Graphics Editor, Web Graphics Library, Help-to-HTML Converter, and Mastering HTML Book.
Contact: Blue Sky Software Corp., La Jolla, CA, (800) 571-9764 or (619) 459-6365; http://www.blue-sky.com.
Circle 1006 on Inquiry Card.

Utilities for the Internet

A SUITE OF INTERNET UTILITIES FOR WINDOWS 95, the Web.Max CD-ROM (about $39.99) includes search capabilities, a news-retrieval feature, an automatic downloader, an Internet telephone, file security, and an Internet start-up kit.
Contact: Berkeley Systems, Inc., Berkeley, CA, (800) 344-5541 ext. 100 or (510) 540-5535; http://www.berksys.com.
Circle 1007 on Inquiry Card.

Groupware Solution for the Web

WEBSHARE (SERVER LICENSE, $1495 PER server) helps you create groupware applications that readily share document-oriented information. Users can submit files to electronic libraries of product literature, sales presentations, and diagrams and photos. WebShare uses SQL to store WebShare data, so you can integrate groupware applications built with WebShare with corporate data stored in SQL databases.
Contact: Radnet, Inc., Cambridge, MA, (888) 723-6381 or (617) 577-9422; http://www.radnet.com.
Circle 1008 on Inquiry Card.

Utilities

Run CD-ROMs Without a CD-ROM Drive

A CD-ROM EMULATION PACKAGE, FastCD Personal Edition for Windows 95 ($24.95) lets you run Windows 95 or NT CD-ROM applications directly off a hard disk, without a CD-ROM drive. You can

run multiple CD-ROM applications off local hard disks, access multiple CD-ROM applications simultaneously off shared images stored on file servers or off other PCs in peer-to-peer fashion, and access CD-ROM applications up to three times faster than from a quad-speed CD-ROM drive.

Contact: Logicraft Information Systems, Inc., Nashua, NH, (800) 880-5644 or (603) 880-0300; http://www.logicraft.com.
Circle 1009 on Inquiry Card.

Windows

Statistical Analysis for Windows

You can analyze data and present the results with StatView for Windows ($595), a 32-bit application that features spreadsheet-like data management, fully customizable graphs and tables, a complete drawing environment, broad-based statistics, linked results and data, and templates.
Contact: Abacus Concepts, Berkeley, CA, (510) 540-1949; http://www.abacus.com.
Circle 1010 on Inquiry Card.

Import Graphics into Microsoft Office

With ImageStream ($69), you can import graphics files into Microsoft Office applications from programs such as AutoCAD, Adobe Illustrator, and CorelDraw without manual conversion. The program also lets you view, edit, and output PostScript files to most printers. It provides 20 extra graphics filters.
Contact: Inso Corp., Boston, MA, (800) 333-1395 or (617) 753-6500; http://www.inso.com.
Circle 1011 on Inquiry Card.

Software UPDATES

Here & Now 2.0, a cross-platform file-interchange utility for PCs, offers Windows 95 support, expanded media support, enhanced bidirectional transfer capabilities, and flexible naming conventions. $99.95.
Contact: Software Architects, Inc., Bothell, WA, (206) 487-0122; http://www.softarch.com.
Circle 1012 on Inquiry Card.

The **Diskeeper 1.04** for Windows NT defragmenter is Microsoft BackOffice-compatible, runs on-line, and maintains databases, Web servers, e-mail servers, and other critical applications. For Windows NT Workstation, $125; for Windows NT Server, $399.
Contact: Executive Software International, Inc., Glendale, CA, (800) 829-4357 or (818) 547-2050; http://www.execsoft.com.
Circle 1013 on Inquiry Card.

A GUI builder, **Builder Xcessory 4.0** adds object receptors; support for Sun, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Digital Equipment, and Silicon Graphics; Java objects and an optimized Java source code generator; an Object Hierarchy Browser; a specialized attribute editor; WYSIWYG development; and visual inheritance. $3200.
Contact: Integrated Computer Solutions, Cambridge, MA, (800) 800-4271 or (617) 621-0060; http://www.ics.com/.
Circle 1014 on Inquiry Card.

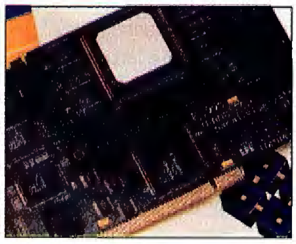
Fax-server software, **RightFax NT 4.50** offers support for NetWare clients, remote-server status monitor and configuration changes, new protocols, user-interface improvements to FaxUtil, and RTF for OCR output. Server license, $1495.
Contact: RightFax, Inc., Tucson, AZ, (520) 327-1357; http://www.rightfax.com.
Circle 1015 on Inquiry Card.

HARDWARE

Add-Ins

High-Performance Host/DSP Interface

An interface card for passing data between Texas Instruments' TMS320C40s and the PCI bus, the TDMB414 (from $1695) comes with a TIM-40 site and two ways of communicating with a PCI host: a C40 COM port to the PCI bus via a 1024-byte FIFO queue and 32 KB of dual-ported memory that connects the C40 global connector and the PCI bus. Fully populated, the TDMB414 can achieve over 500 MFLOPS in only these two slots.



Contact: Transtech Parallel Systems Corp., Ithaca, NY, (800) 836-1012 or (607) 257-6502; http://www.transtech.com.
Circle 1017 on Inquiry Card.

64-Bit Graphics and Video Accelerator

VideoMagic (with 2 MB of EDO DRAM, $159; with 4 MB, $239) uses Trident's TGUI 9682 64-bit graphics engine, which implements TrueVideo scaling in hardware. The graphics engine provides 24-bit true color at resolutions of up to 1024 by 768 pixels and refresh rates of 75 MHz noninterlaced and 96 MHz interlaced. The video-accelerator function features full-screen video playback at 30 fps and resolutions of up to 1600 by 1200 pixels. The card supports video playback for the following formats: CD-I, MPEG, Indeo, Cinepak, Video CD, CD Karaoke, and QuickTime.
Contact: Jaton Corp., Milpitas, CA, (408) 942-9888.
Circle 1018 on Inquiry Card.

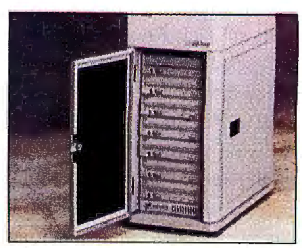
2-D/3-D Graphics Board

For applications in high-end visualization, 3-D animation, and CAD/CAE, the Gloria-M ($1999) includes an S3 Trio64 chip and a dedicated Glint Delta geometry processing chip for 3-D performance under Windows 95 and NT. The Gloria-M supports Intel and Digital Equipment Alpha CPUs and comes with 4 MB of VRAM display memory; 4 to 16 MB of DRAM local 3-D memory; and a 30- to 300-kHz horizontal frequency.
Contact: Elsa, Inc., San Jose, CA, (800) 272-3572 or (408) 935-0350; http://www.elsa.com.
Circle 1019 on Inquiry Card.

Peripherals

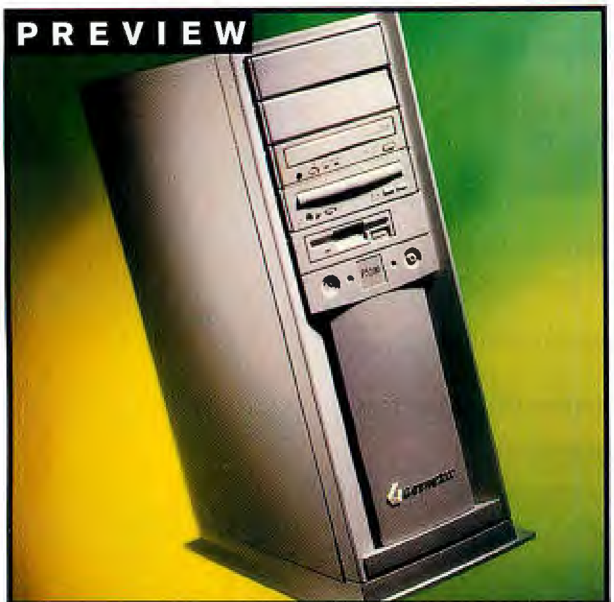
CD-ROM Arrays for Mac Networks

Three CD-ROM arrays for Macintosh networks feature Smart SCSI CD boards that map seven CD-ROM drives to a single SCSI ID. The CD Tower-7Mac (about $3795), the CD Tower-14Mac (about $6595), and the CD Tower-21Mac (about $12,995) provide access to users across Mac networks with up to 4.5, 9, and 13.6 GB of CD-ROM-based data, respectively. You can choose between quad- and six-speed CD-ROM drives.



Contact: Procom Technology, Irvine, CA, (800) 800-8600 or (714) 852-1000; http://www.procom.com.
Circle 1020 on Inquiry Card.

PREVIEW



Gateway P5-200XL
$3899

Circle 1016 on Inquiry Card.

Gateway 2000, Inc.
North Sioux City, SD
(800) 523-2000
(605) 232-2000
fax: (605) 232-2023
http://www.gw2k.com

Next-Generation Gateway Today

Gateway's new 200-MHz Pentium-based P5-200XL provides more than just the latest Intel processor for power users and early adopters. The P5-200XL also introduces several new technologies that you'll be seeing more of over the next year, including the emerging SDRAM, a standard CD-ROM recorder, and the latest Intel Triton (430VX) chip set. The P5-200XL also includes 512 KB of pipelined burst SRAM cache memory, an eight-speed CD-ROM reader, a 2.5-GB Western Digital EIDE hard drive, a 2-MB Matrox Millennium graphics accelerator, a 17-inch Vivitron monitor (15.9 inches viewable), a 28.8-Kbps Telepath fax modem, an Ensoniq 16-bit wave-table sound card, and Altec ACS-400 speakers.

The P5-200XL is Gateway's first system to include SDRAM (expandable to 64 MB of RAM). SDRAM will be a standard feature in many systems by 1997, because it provides better performance than EDO RAM at the higher clock speeds of future processors. Thanks to the 64-bit DIMM, you can upgrade memory with just a single module, compared to the two 32-bit-wide memory modules you would have to buy if the P5-200XL used SIMMs. The bundled Panasonic CD-ROM recorder (double-speed write/quad-speed read) includes Corel's CD Creator software. The now-standard CD-ROM recorder lets you burn your own CDs to use as a storage medium or to foster information exchange among workgroups. Without the CD-ROM, the system costs $599 less.

The results of benchmark tests demonstrate that this system offers an extensive performance advantage over past systems. The P5-200XL, with 16 MB of RAM and the above configuration, scored an overall rating of 149 in Bapco's brand-new SysMark/32 for Win 95 and NT applications benchmarks, compared to 93 for a 90-MHz Dell. **–Jason K. Krause**

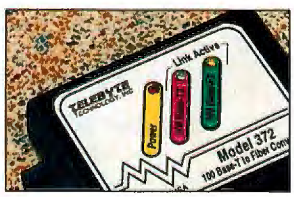
Integrated Scanning Keyboard

COMBINING A WINDOWS 95 KEYBOARD with the PaperPort hardware/software system into a single integrated device, the PaperPort ix (about $349) provides Visioneer's proprietary SharpPage contrast-enhancement technology, 8-bit gray-scale scanning, and support for up to 400-dpi resolution.

Contact: Visioneer, Inc., Palo Alto, CA, (800) 787-7007 or (415) 812-6400; http://www.visioneer.com.
Circle 1022 on Inquiry Card.

100Base-T Media Converter

THE MODEL 372 (FROM $349), A 100Base-T-to-fiber media converter provides a low-cost method of increasing the distance between 100Base-TX-compliant LANs.



Contact: TeleByte Technology, Inc., Greenlawn, NY, (800) 835-3298 or (516) 423-3232; http://www.telebyteusa.com.
Circle 1024 on Inquiry Card.

Internal ISDN Modem

THE SUPRA NETCOMMANDER ISDN modem ($299) integrates a 128-Kbps plug-and-play ISDN modem with an analog port to ring up to three telephones, fax machines, or modems and support for Multi-link-PPP with bandwidth-on-demand. The package includes Diamond's AutoISDN application for ISDN configuration and monitoring, Microsoft's ISDN Accelerator Pack for Windows 95, and Microsoft's Internet Explorer.
Contact: Diamond Multimedia Systems, Inc., San Jose, CA, (800) 727-8772 or (408) 325-7000; http://www.supra.com.
Circle 1021 on Inquiry Card.

160-Kbps Baseband Modem

A HIGH-SPEED BASEBAND MODEM WITH interchangeable DTE/DCE interface modules, the Model 1090 KiloModem PS ($695) supports synchronous data rates of from 48 to 160 Kbps, and connects to V.35, X.21, G.703, RS-232, or RS-422/530 hardware interfaces.

Contact: Patton Electronics Co., Gaithersburg, MD, (301) 975-1000; http://www.patton.com/.
Circle 1023 on Inquiry Card.

Four Medalist Hard Drives

SEAGATE'S FAST ATA-2 IDE INTERFACE Medalist hard drives (call for prices) include the Medalist Pro 2.5, with 2.5 GB of storage, a rotational speed of 5400 rpm, an average seek time of 11 ms, and an internal data transfer rate of up to 116 Mbps; the 2.1-GB Medalist Pro 2.1, with the same capacity and performance features as the Medalist 2.5; the Medalist 1.7, with 1.7 GB of formatted capacity, a

rotational speed of 4500 rpm, and average seek time of 12.5 ms; and the Medalist 850, with a formatted capacity of 850 MB.

Contact: Seagate Technology, Scotts Valley, CA, (408) 438-8111; http://www.seagate.com.
Circle 1025 on Inquiry Card.

Servers

NT-Based Internet Server

WEBCUBE/NT (FROM $5995) CAN HOST multiple Web sites on the Internet, act as a hub for corporate intranets, or serve as an internal

departmental or companywide communications server. The server operates on a 133-MHz Pentium CPU and includes 32 MB of expandable RAM, high-speed 2-GB SCSI disk and tape drives, internal 3½-inch floppy and CD-ROM drives, 32-bit PCI Ethernet and high-speed serial ports, SVGA video, a three-button mouse, a keyboard, Web-server software, and Internet utilities.
Contact: Pacific Internet, Culver City, CA, (800) 572-2638 or (310) 410-9700; http://www.pacnet.com/.
Circle 1026 on Inquiry Card.

ISDN Communications Servers

THE PORTMASTER 2E COMMUNICATIONS Server comes with five ISDN BRI ports (from $3895) or 10 asynchronous serial ports, plus two expansion slots, each of which accepts a five-port BRI module or a 10-port asynchronous module. A fully configured unit can support up to 15 ISDN BRI ports (30 64-Kbps B-channels), 30 115.2-Kbps asynchronous ports, or a combination of the two ($7885). The PortMaster 2i Communications Server ($3495), has five BRI ports and one asynchronous port. You can use each of the 10 64-Kbps B-channels individually, or you can combine them using Multilink-PPP to obtain up to 640 Kbps for high-bandwidth internetworking applications.
Contact: Livingston Enterprises, Inc., Pleasanton, CA, (800) 458-9966 or (510) 426-0770; http://www.livingston.com.
Circle 1027 on Inquiry Card.

Systems

Pentium Desktop PCs

THE Z-STATION GT 500 SERIES COMES with 100-, 133-, and 166-MHz Pentium processors with Intel's 430HX PCI chip set, ATI's Mach 64 VT 64-bit graphics chip set with synchronous graphics RAM, 16 MB of EDO memory, 256 KB of synchronous pipeline burst cache memory, six SIMM sockets, Mode 4 hard drives, and Windows 95. The Z-Station GT 500 Series also features optional components for videoconferencing and multimedia applications.
Contact: Zenith Data Systems, Buffalo Grove, IL, (800) 533-0331 or (847) 808-5000; http://www.zds.com.
Circle 1029 on Inquiry Card.

Desktop PCs with Intel's Triton II Chip Set

AVAILABLE IN DESKTOP OR TOWER CONfigurations, the Preferred TR2 midsize PCs (from $1500) feature Intel's Concurrent PCI processing architecture for simultaneous

activity on the CPU, PCI, and ISA buses. The systems provide single or dual 100-, 120-, 133-, 150-, 166-, or 200-MHz Intel Pentium processors; 256 or 512 KB of L2 cache memory; SMP power; and a USB port. Six expansion bus slots are available.
Contact: CSS Laboratories, Inc., Irvine, CA, (714) 852-8161; http://www.csslabs.com.
Circle 1028 on Inquiry Card.

167-MHz UltraSparc-Compatible Systems

THE UWS1/170E (FROM $12,500) amd UWS1/170E-SYS (from $17,400) workstations include four 64-bit SBus slots, 20-MBps

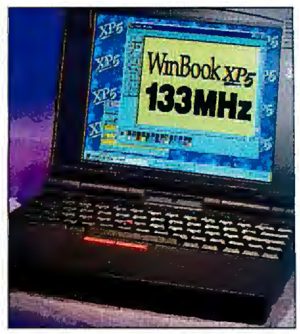
Fast Wide SCSI-2, and 100-/10-MBps fast Ethernet and Media Information Interconnect interface. The UWS1/170E-SYS includes an UltraSparc 1E system board, 32 MB of memory, 16-bit audio, a six-speed CD-ROM drive, a 1.44-MB floppy drive, a hard drive of up to 2.1 GB, Turbo GX graphics, a 17-inch monitor with cable, and Solaris 2.5.
Contact: Integrix, Inc., Newbury Park, CA, (800) 300-8288 or (805) 375-1055; http://www.integrix.com.
Circle 1030 on Inquiry Card.

Windows NT Personal Workstations

POWERED BY 300- AND 366-MHz Alpha 21164 microprocessors, the Alpha XL300 and 366 incorporate 2 MB of secondary cache memory, a 128-bit memory bus, a 32-bit PCI I/O bus, Fast and Wide SCSI-2 for high-speed disk access, and integrated Ethernet. The workstations support up to 512 MB of memory, and five drive bays supporting a floppy drive, a quad-speed CD-ROM drive, and up to 12 GB of internal storage. An Alpha XL 300 Personal Workstation ($8495) has 32 MB of memory, a 1-GB hard drive, a Matrox Millennium 2-D/3-D graphics adapter, a CD-ROM drive, and a floppy drive. An Alpha XL 366 Personal Workstation ($9995) comes with the same configuration.
Contact: Digital Equipment Corp., Maynard, MA, (800) 842-7027; http://www.alphastation.com.
Circle 1032 on Inquiry Card.

100- and 133-MHz Pentium Notebooks

THE WINBOOK XP5 PENTIUM 100- AND 133-MHz notebooks come with 16 MB of RAM, a 1.3-GB hard drive, a 10.4-inch active-matrix color screen, 256 KB of cache memory, and a 28.8-Kbps fax modem. The entry-level dual-scan XP5 P100 includes 8 MB of RAM, a 540-MB hard drive, a 10.4-inch dual-scan color screen, 256 KB of cache memory, an internal 14.4-Kbps fax modem, and NiMH batteries ($1999; with 16 MB of RAM, $2399). The active-matrix XP5 P100 adds 16 MB of RAM and an 810-MB hard drive ($2999). A six-



speed CD-ROM docking station is also available ($399). You can choose a Lexmark pointing stick, an optional Logitech 19-mm trackball ($29.95), or an optional Alps touchpad ($79.99).
Contact: WinBook Computer Corp., Columbus, OH, (800) 468-2162; http://www.winbook.com.
Circle 1031 on Inquiry Card.

Trekker 2020

about $10,000

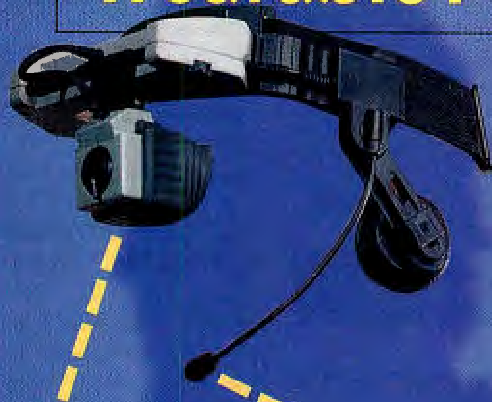
Rockwell International
(319) 295-5100
http://www.cacd
.rockwell.com
Circle 1103 on Inquiry Card.

Speech Development Kit

$995

Speech Systems
(303) 938-1110
http://www
.speechsys.com
Circle 1104 on Inquiry Card.

Wearable Pentium



Fashion models won't be wearing these computers on the runway. They're for real work wherever you need hundreds of pages of documentation that are impractical or impossible to tote around. Support for speech input lets you fetch data as you use your hands to fix a turbine or troubleshoot a nuclear reactor.

A built-in microphone lets you speak to the wearable computer using off-the-shelf speech-to-text programs or custom client/server dictation applications created with tools like the Speech Development Kit from Speech Systems.

The heads-up display from Kopin provides 640- by 480-pixel monochrome output. Images such as architectural plans or documentation for submarines appear inside the unit—this is not a see-through display.

The Trekker 2020 will incorporate a 120-MHz Pentium processor, a 1.2-GB hard drive, 16 MB of RAM, and a Motorola 56000-series digital signal processor (DSP) for improved speech-to-text operation. The system has thermal management hardware to throttle back the clock if the Pentium starts running too hot.

Optional keyboard, if you actually need to type in something.

DELL DIMENSION
Reliable PCs For High Performance Computing

3 YEAR WARRANTY

DELL DIMENSION™ XPS P166s
166MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower Model
- ★ **32MB SDRAM Memory**
- 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- ★ ***NEW* 3.2GB Hard Drive [9.5ms]**
- ★ **15TX Trinitron Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)**
- ★ ***NEW* #9 2MB EDO ViRGE 3D Video Card**
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS® Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows® 95
- AWE32 Wave Table Upgrade Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-31 Speakers
- Microsoft® Windows 95/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- ★ **3 Year Limited Warranty† with 1 Year On-site^ Service**
- ★ ***Upgrade to 3 Years of On-site Service, add $99.***
- ★ ***Upgrade to a 4.2GB hard drive, add $125.***

Business Lease°: $92/Mo.
Order Code #500321

NEW 166MHz with SDRAM

$2499

GET THE MOST INCREDIBLE MEMORY EVER.

(JUST TO BE SAFE, WRITE DOWN OUR PHONE NUMBER.)

It's the memory of the future: Synchronous Dynamic RAM (SDRAM to you). And this new 166MHz Pentium chip-based Dell Dimension XPS P166s has it. Finally, your PCs won't be held back by the limitations of asynchronou EDO memory. Finally, with everything tied to the same clock, you can enjo smooth, predictable performance at astonishing speeds. Finally, you can have a hedge against obsolescence And the technology once reserved onl for high-end workstations can be on your desktop. So check out the specs limber up your dialing finger and give us a call now. Come to think of it, maybe you should tie a string around that finger first.

Dell's featured computer artist is Diane Fenster of Pacifica, CA.

DELL®

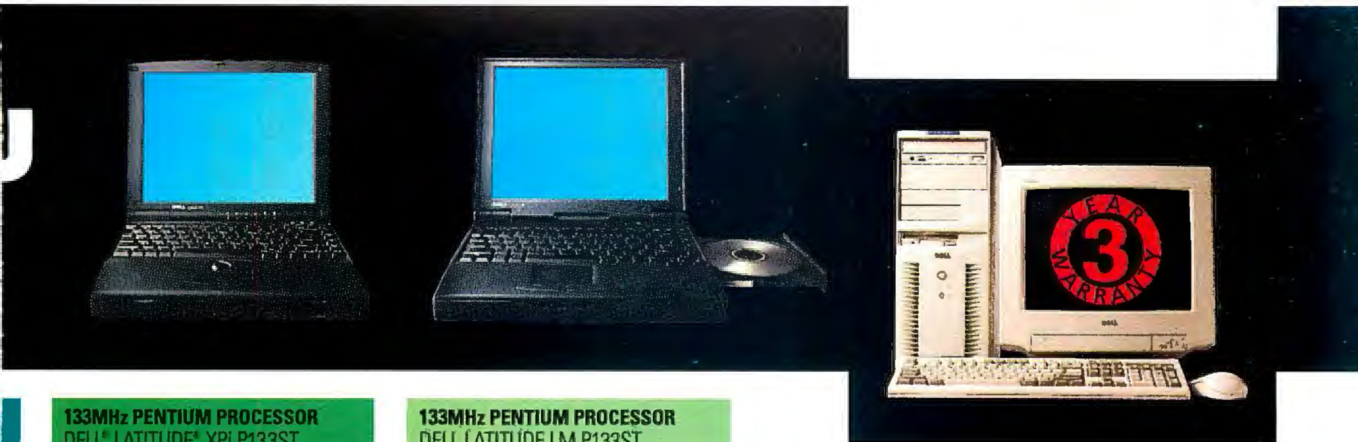
TO ORDER
800-873-5533
http://www.dell.com

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm In Canada*, call 800-233-1589

Keycode #01139

intel inside pentium PROCESSOR

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95



133MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
DELL® LATITUDE® XPi P133ST

- NEW Network-ready Notebook
- 11.3" SVGA Active Matrix Color Display
- 8MB RAM/810MB Hard Drive
- 256KB L2 Cache
- PCI Bus with 128-bit Graphics Accelerator
- Integrated 16-bit Sound with Built-in Dual-ported Speaker
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery
- IrDA-1 Port
- 19mm Optical Trackball
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 6.1 Pounds
- Extendable 1 Year Warranty†

★ *Dell Latitude DeskDock™ Station with Advanced Port Replicator, add $299.*

PICTURED SYSTEM

$3899‡

Business Lease: $140/Mo.
Order Code #800047

133MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
DELL LATITUDE LM P133ST

- NEW Multimedia Notebook
- 12.1" SVGA Active Matrix Color Display
- 8MB RAM/540MB Hard Drive
- 256KB L2 Cache
- Options Bay accepts 4X CD-ROM, 3.5" Floppy Drive (both included) or Optional 2nd Li-Ion Battery
- PCI Bus with 128-bit Graphics Accelerator
- Integrated 16-bit Stereo Sound
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery
- Touchpad/IrDA-1 Port
- Under 7 Pounds*
- Extendable 1 Year Warranty

★ *Upgrade to a 1.3GB hard drive, add $400.*
★ *2nd Lithium Ion Battery, add $249.*

PICTURED SYSTEM

$3199‡

Business Lease: $118/Mo.
Order Code #800051

100MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
DELL LATITUDE LM P100SD

- NEW Multimedia Notebook
- 11.3" SVGA Dual Scan Color Display
- 16MB RAM/810MB Hard Drive
- 256KB L2 Cache
- Options Bay accepts 4X CD-ROM, 3.5" Floppy Drive (both included) or Optional 2nd Li-Ion Battery
- PCI Bus with 128-bit Graphics Accelerator
- Integrated 16-bit Stereo Sound
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery
- Touchpad/IrDA-1 Port
- Nylon Carrying Case
- Under 7 Pounds*
- Extendable 1 Year Warranty

★ *Upgrade to 40MB RAM, add $550.*

$2699‡

Business Lease: $100/Mo.
Order Code #800050

100MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
DELL LATITUDE LM P100SD

- NEW Multimedia Notebook
- 11.3" SVGA Dual Scan Color Display
- 8MB RAM/540MB Hard Drive
- 256KB L2 Cache
- Options Bay accepts 4X CD-ROM, 3.5" Floppy Drive (both included) or Optional 2nd Li-Ion Battery
- PCI Bus with 128-bit Graphics Accelerator
- Integrated 16-bit Stereo Sound
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery
- Touchpad/IrDA-1 Port
- Under 7 Pounds*
- Extendable 1 Year Warranty

★ *Upgrade to 16MB RAM, add $249.*
★ *Leather Carrying Case, add $129.*

$2399‡

Business Lease: $89/Mo.
Order Code #800049

BUILD PERFORMANCE WITH THESE OPTIONS.

DELL DIMENSION	ADD
1.6GB/3.2GB Travan Tape Backup with Accelerator	$225
3 Year Next-business-day, On-site Service	$99
28.8 Data/Fax Modem	$129
Win95 Mechanical Keyboard	$29
3Com® EtherLink® III Network Interface Card	$79

DELL LATITUDE	ADD
Upgrade to 8MB RAM	$249
Upgrade to 16MB RAM	$399
Upgrade to an 810MB Hard Drive	$200
28.8 XJACK®/Cabled Modem	$259
3Com Ethernet 10BASE-T Network Card	$159
Nylon Carrying Case	$69
Leather Carrying Case	$129

DELL OPENS STORE ON THE WEB
Now you can buy Dell systems online. In fact, you can custom configure, price and track delivery of your PCs right on the Web. It's simple, secure and open twenty-four hours a day. So make shopping easier on yourself. Visit the new Dell Web site Store today. Just point your browser to www.dell.com and click on "Buy A Dell."

- Pentium Pro Chip-based Workstations
- Pentium Chip-based Desktops
- Pentium Chip-based Notebooks

DELL®

TO ORDER
800-627-1440
http://www.dell.com

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm In Canada,* call 800-233-1589

Keycode #01141